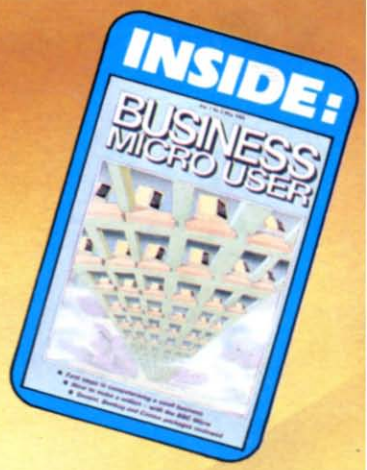
A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 4
Number 3
May 1986
£1.25

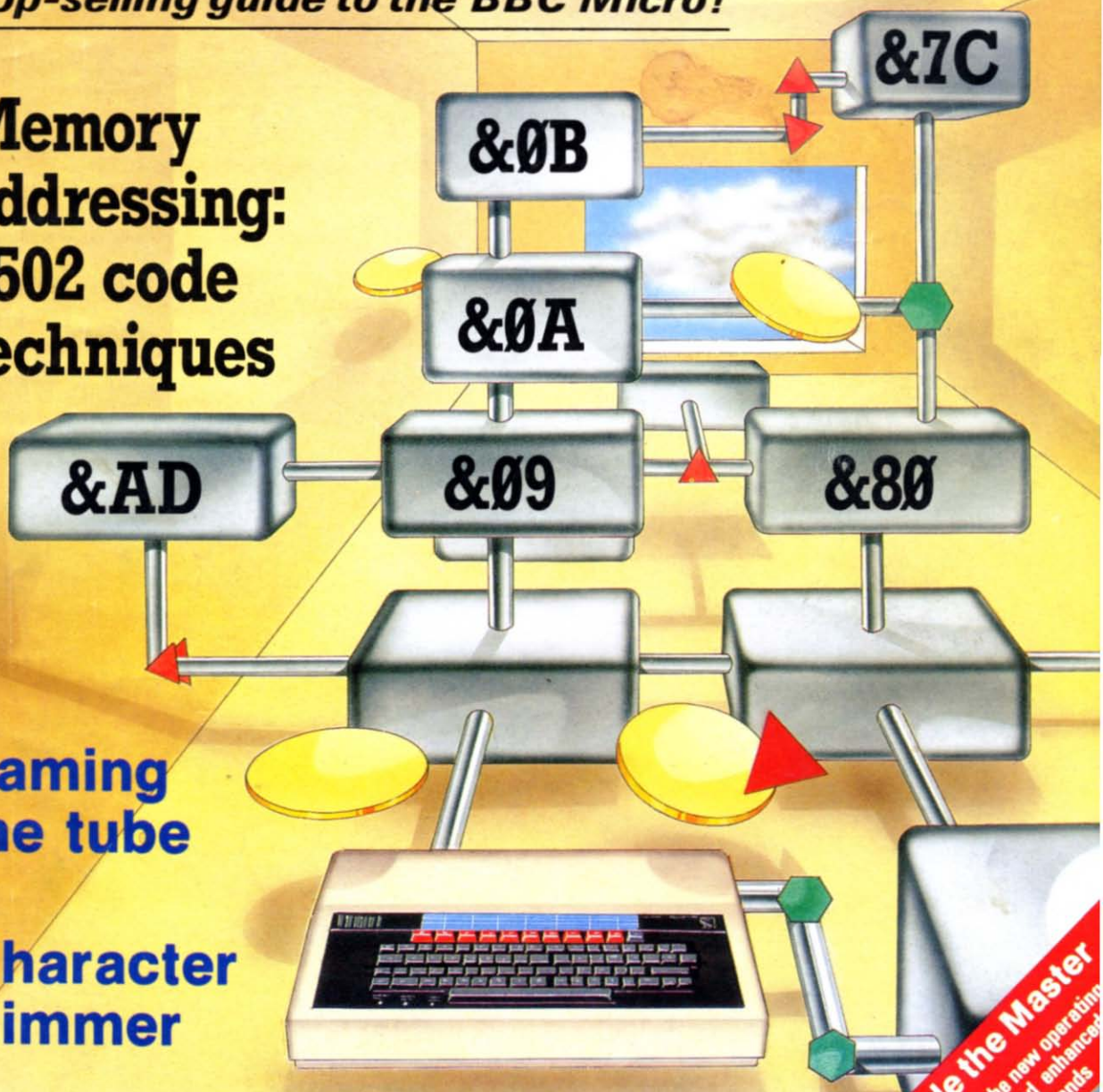


Top-selling guide to the BBC Micro!

Memory addressing: 6502 code techniques

Taming the tube

Character slimmer



Inside the Master
All about the new operating system and enhanced * commands

Action & strategy games: Full listing

CUB'S COLOURFUL MASTER PIECE

Acorn's BBC Master Series bring exciting new levels of sophistication to a proven family of micro computers. Unfortunately, not all monitors on the market can do justice to the Master Series' colour display capabilities.

That's why more BBC users choose a Microvitec CUB colour monitor than any other – because every model in the CUB family is a masterpiece of high performance British design. The clarity, depth of colour and rock steady image seen on a CUB display allows the user to exploit graphics and text to the full – just ask for a demonstration of a CUB alongside someone else's monitor and you'll be totally convinced.

In the meantime, the picture above amply demonstrates why a CUB is a delight to the eye in more ways than one.

Model	Resolution	Screen	Bandwidth	Application
1431/DS4	Standard 452(H) x 550(V)	–	18 MHz	Education, Home, Colour graphics use
1451/DS4	Medium 653(H) x 550(V)	Anti-glare	18 MHz	80 column, text-processing. High quality graphics.
1441/DS4	High 895(H) x 550(V)	Anti-glare	18 MHz	High-resolution graphics and text applications.

Available with tilt and swivel option. Also available are Microvitec's range of popular BBC-compatible metal cabinet monitors 1431/MS4, 1451/MS4, 1441/MS4.

TOUCH SCREEN OPERATION

Touchtech 501, designed for operation with all CUB metal cabinet monitors – the ultimate in user friendliness.

BBC COMPATIBLE

For free, full colour brochure contact

MICROVITEC CUB COLOUR MONITORS

Futures Way, Bolling Road, Bradford BD4 7TU, West Yorkshire.
Tel: (0274) 390011/726500. Telex: 517717 MVITEC G.

Available from High Street Computer Retailers and branches of W. H. Smith, Boots, John Lewis Partnership, Laskys and Currys.

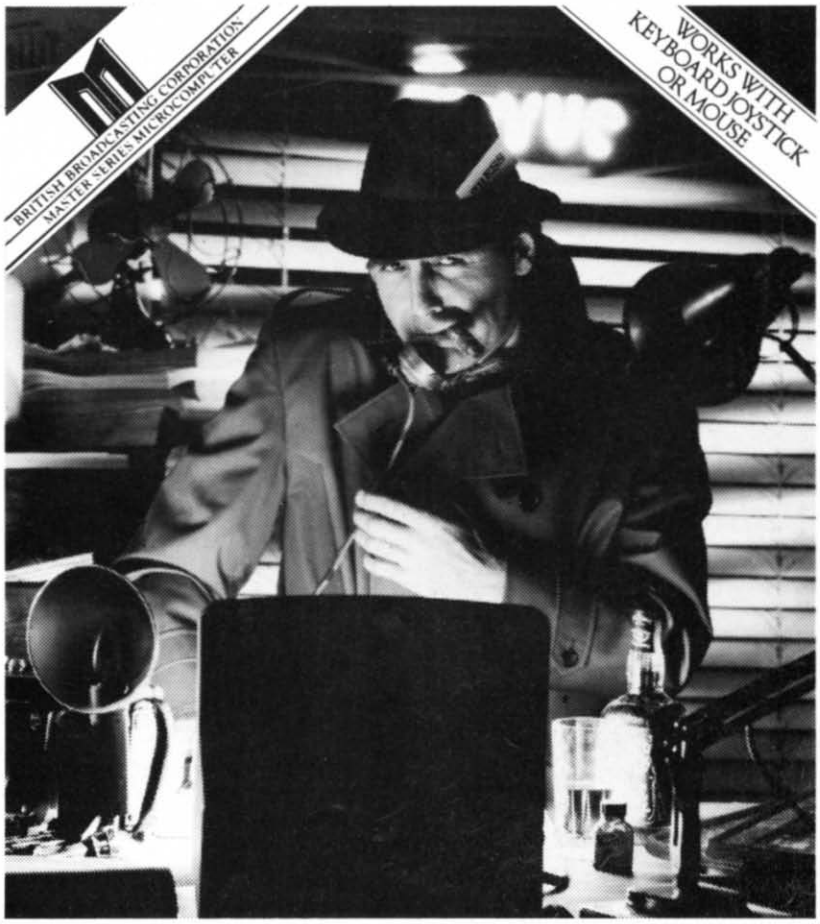
When the press use such words as 'Phenomenal', 'Outstanding', 'Ideal' and 'Worth Every Penny', they've obviously discovered something rather special.

But when that something turns out to be a product in which they are already expert, then it must be something very special indeed. The object of their enthusiasm is AMX Pagemaker – a revolutionary software program that will produce newspapers, posters, leaflets, notices and hand-outs – in fact anything where text and graphics are required, to an extraordinary professional standard.

It's a complete graphics design system and word processor rolled into one.

AMX Pagemaker consists of two Roms and two discs therefore it will work on a standard BBC or B+ micro without a Rom board.

AMX Pagemaker is fully compatible with either the AMX Mouse – joystick or keyboard and requires the minimum of a single 40 track disc drive. It has real time graphics with fast continuous scrolling up and down an A4 page and uses Mode 0, the highest graphics resolution on the BBC.



The program that's making front page news.

READ ALL ABOUT IT.

You can type directly on to the screen, with any of the 16 typefaces supplied or design your own, alternatively, you can load in wordwise and view files with fully automatic on screen text formating as they load. Either way centering, ragged right and literal justification are all available. There is full pixel resolution control over character size and spacing: Also included is a Micro justification facility.

EXTRA, EXTRA.

There are outstanding facilities for drawing, spraying and painting, using either the patterns supplied, or your own pattern designs, enabling you to achieve some incredible graphic results. A complete Mode conversion program is included allowing you to load in drawings and digitised pictures from all BBC graphic modes. The cut and paste facilities include: copying, moving, rotating, stretching and a fantastic zoom is also available.

The previewer allows you to view three A4 pages at any time, before work is output to a wide range of dot matrix printers including: Epson FX/RX/LX/LQ, Canon PW-1080, Kaga KP810, Mannesman Tally MT-80+, Seikosha SP-1000A, Star Delta, Star SG10. And any that are compatible with the above.

AMX Pagemaker is your opportunity to join the publishing revolution, it comes complete with a comprehensive manual which the press describes as 'Superb'.

At only £49.95 the cost of the Pagemaker is as amazing as the program itself.

Let's leave the last word to the press.

*"Pagemaker" is phenomenal – it lends itself to creating anything where text and graphics are involved – notices, posters, leaflets, hand-outs, newsheets. Packages like this have been the province of the 16 – bit micros until now, this product is worth every penny of £49.95."

* 'Educational Computing', January 1986.

This superb package is available from all good computer dealers or direct using the Freepost order form below.

PLEASE RUSH ME POST FREE _____ (Quantity) AMX PAGEMAKER PACKAGE/S AT £49.95 EACH INCLUDING VAT AND P & P.
I ENCLOSE CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER FOR £_____ OR DEBIT MY

☐ ACCESS OR ☐ VISA

CARD NO.

EXPIRY DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

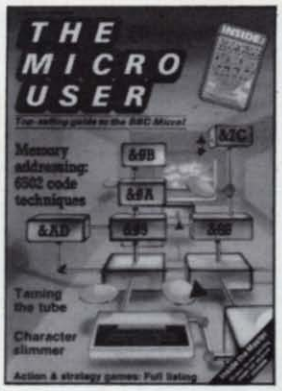
_____ POSTCODE _____

AMX PAGEMAKER

IMAGINATION AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

SEND TO: ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS LTD., FREEPOST, WARRINGTON WA4 1BR. TELEX 628672 AMS G.

☎ FOR INSTANT ACCESS OR VISA ORDERS RING 0925-413501/2/3



Vol. 4 No. 3 May 1986

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin
Features Editor
Mike Bibby
Production Editor
Peter Glover
Art Editor
Heather Sheldrick
Associate Editor
Alan McLachlan
Reviews Editor
Christopher Payne
News Editor
Mike Cowley
Technical Editor
Mike Cook
Advertisement Manager
John Riding
Advertising Sales
Mike Hayes
Peter Babbage
Editor in Chief, Database Publications
Peter Brameld

Tel: 061-456 8835 (Editorial)
061-456 8383 (Admin.)
061-456 8500 Advertising)
061-480 0171 (Subscriptions)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Telex: 265871 MONREF G
Quoting Ref. MAG001
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Subscription rates for 12 issues, post free:
£15 – UK & Eire (Sterling only)
£40 – Europe
£52 – Rest of world (airmail)

ABC 64,956 January-June 1985

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1986 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Diamond Europress Sales & Distribution, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

REGULARS

24 News
Pages and pages about all the latest happenings in the ever-changing world of your BBC Micro.

30 MicroLink
A monthly progress report on the growth of Britain's nationwide on-line database for micros.

46 Begin here
Our series aimed at the micro novice continues with an introduction to the power of FOR . . . NEXT loops.

71 Machine code
This month our 6502 assembler series takes a close look at some of the addressing modes available.

82 Inside the Master
This informative series about the new BBC Micro continues with a look at the operating system.

90 Adventures
Columnist Alice calls it a day with the final article in her fascinating series for the micro adventurer.

117 Micromail
Your news, views, brainwaves and moans – with cash prizes for the best letters you send us.

REVIEWS

67 Software scene
From Karate Combat to Way of the Exploding Fist, our reviewers evaluate the latest software.

96 Hardware scene
A hard disc from Midwich and a solderless ROM/RAM board from Watford are put to the test.

98 ROM roundup
Wordwise Plus is a powerful package. Is Wordease the ideal utility to get the best from it?

GAMES

78 Cavern quest
Guide Cecil around the hazard-strewn mine and collect the diamonds before his oxygen runs out.

81 4-site
In this clever extended version of noughts and crosses the rules are simple – but not the strategy.

MAIL ORDER OFFERS

Make your micro talk – for £3!

SPEECH!—easily the most talked-about package ever created for the BBC Micro – is the latest exclusive offer for readers of *The Micro User.*

Read all about it on Page 138

Enter the world of *communications*... with Hotline and the NEW Hacker's Handbook – two fascinating books about the fastest growing field in micro-computing.

Turn to Page 134

PLUS

Back issues
Binders
Body Building kits
Dust covers
Educational Specials
Software

All on the order form on Page 139

FEATURES

31 Showtime
A cut-price ticket offer for our next show at the Royal Horticultural Hall, Westminster, from May 16-18.

50 Character sets
We explain how to create slim characters and provide 40 columns of text in Modes 2 and 5.

75 Taming the tube
Some of the secrets of the 6502 second processor and how to switch it on and off from software.

77 Catalog II
With this handy utility most of your disc operations can be performed quickly with a single keypress.

BUSINESS MICRO USER

2 Riches to riches
How Nazir Jessa, a successful optician, changed course and founded Watford Electronics, building it into a multi-million pound empire based on the BBC Micro.

7 Spreadsheets
A new series to explain how spreadsheets work – and to show how useful and fascinating they can be.

11 Software solution
With the help of a fictitious company, we describe how a small firm can become computerised.

19 Business packages
We review Gemini's Life and Business Organiser and Money Management, Beebugsoft's Masterfile II, and Contex's Spreadsheet Mk V.

WANTED:

A rare breed

DO YOU know the ins and outs of the BBC Micro?
CAN YOU program fluently in Basic and machine code?
ARE YOU able to pass on your knowledge clearly and concisely?
HAVE YOU had experience of writing, and are you interested in a career in computing magazines?

If the answer to all the questions is yes then you could be the person we're looking for. Write, giving a full CV and examples of your work to: Personnel Manager, Database Publications, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

Why Pay £2.50 for a FREE Demo Disc?

What You Get With Your £2.50 Free Disc

1. A stunning demonstration of many programs from the Beebugsoft range of software. Hear for yourself how good Studio 8 is. Watch Icon Master and Toolkit Plus at work. See the results of Hershey characters and RomIt. And much more.

2. If you decide to purchase any of our programs once you have seen the demonstrations, send us the disc label to receive a discount of £4.00 off the retail price of any one item of software from the latest 20 page full colour Beebugsoft catalogue. Hence the disc is free!

3. Also on the disc is a free arcade style machine code game. Blast the monsters with "Grid Runner".

4. A special code-breaker program is included on the disc. Issues of Beebug and Micro User, up to July 1986 will include special code numbers; type these numbers into your code-breaker program to see if you are one of the lucky winners for that month. Each winner will receive the Beebugsoft program of their choice.

5. Once you have finished using our Free Disc, you have a top quality disc which you may re-format and use for your own purposes.

You Can't Go Wrong! Just fill in your name and address below and send it to us with £2.50.

Beebugsoft, PO Box 109, St. Johns Road, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP10 8NP

This month's code-breaker number is D58307

This offer is limited to one disc per household/institution

Please send me a "free" disc,
I enclose a cheque for £2.50/Please debit my Barclaycard/Access No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Specify 40 or 80 Track _____

Send to:
Beebugsoft,
PO Box 109,
High Wycombe,
Bucks., HP10 8NP

CANON PW-1080A OR KAGA TAXAN KP810

NEAR LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

NLQ Mode 23 × 18 Matrix: 27 cps
Draft Mode 11 × 9 Matrix: 160 cps
Full range of Epson FX 80 Print Codes
Friction & Tractor Feed
Centronics Interface Standard
CANON PW-1156A Available
(Accepts 17" Paper)

CANON PW-1080A [illegible] + VAT
CANON PW-1156A [illegible] + VAT

PHONE FOR NEW LOWER PRICES

See below for Printerpack prices

JUKI SPECIAL NOW FROM £329 inc. VAT.
RING FOR DETAILS.

C.J.E. MICRO'S BBC PRINTERPACKS

For Star, Canon & Juki Printers include:
1. The Printer
2. Next Working Day Delivery
3. Cable to the BBC 1.25 Metres
4. Screen Dump Program (M/C Source)
5. Text Dump Program
6. Function Key set up Program.
7. Function Key Label Printing Program.
8. VIEW Printer Driver
9. 100 Sheets of Paper
10. Mains Plug with 3 Amp Fuse
11. Booklet giving details of using the printer with a BBC
12. Character Defining Program for Downloadable-character-set (draft mode)

CANON PW-1080A	**BBC PRINTER PACK £[illegible] inc VAT**
CANON PW-1156A	**BBC PRINTER PACK £[illegible]**
JUKI 6100	**BBC PRINTER PACK [illegible]**
STAR SG10	**BBC PRINTER PACK £295 inc**

PHONE FOR NEW LOWER PRICES

Low Prices

OFFICIAL ACORN APPROVED DEALER

JUKI 6100

One Year Warranty
20 CPS: BiDirectional & Logic Seeking
10, 12, 15 & Proportional Spacing
Wordstar Compatible
2K Buffer; 13 Inch Platen
Underline; Backspace + Lots more
Centronics Interface Standard
RS 232 Interface £54.00 + VAT Extra
Tractor Feed £119 + VAT Extra
Single Sheet Feeder £199 + VAT Extra

JUKI 6100 £330.43 + VAT = ~~£380.00~~

See left for Printerpack prices

RING FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUT, FULL SPECIFICATIONS & LATEST PRICES

Top Service

STAR SG10

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

NLQ Mode 17 × 11 Matrix
True Descenders 9 × 9 Matrix
120 CPS Bidirectional & Logic Seeking
40, 48, 68, 80, 96, 136 cpl
Italics, Emphasized, Double strike
Super & Sub Scripts
Downloadable Character Set
Hi-Resolution & Block Graphics
Friction or Tractor Feed
10" Carriage
Centronics Interface Standard
RS232 Int. £58.00 + Vat Extra

See above for Printerpack prices

STAR SG10
~~£270.00~~
inc. VAT

WIN A PORSCHE 924S when you buy a STAR SG10 from CJE
Written details on request.

FONTAID

NLQ Designer for Canon and Taxan Kaga NLQ Printers.

Design your own NLQ fonts or 'download' one of our 20+ predefined fonts. The FONTAID disk includes the following type styles:
Square, Outline, Gothic, Computer Type Style, Bold, Shadow, and Broadway.

Additional Disk 'A' includes:
Greek/Maths, Script, Proportional Spacing, Plain, Handwriting and 2 styles of (Elite, Condensed, Super Condensed).

FONTAID requires 6264 RAM Chip in printer.

FONTAID (BBC) £30.00
FONTAID (BBC) with 6264 RAM £34.00
FONTAID Additional Disk 'A' £15.00

Please state 40 or 80 track when ordering.
ROMS of individual fonts are available and can be used with any computer.

FONT ROMS ..... £18.00 each
P & P on FONTAID £1.00

Please phone for FONTAID leaflet and demonstration print out.

Coming Soon MULIT-FONT NLQ printing for Epson MX/RX/FX/LX and Epson compatibles.
Design your own font or use supplied predefined font.

Please phone for latest details.

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME
VAT INCLUDED WHERE APPLICABLE
PHONE/CREDIT CARD ORDERS WELCOME
Postage 50p per order or as stated
Next day Delivery for Printers/Disk Drives £8.00
FULL RANGE OF CONNECTORS & CABLES AVAILABLE
PRICE LIST ON REQUEST

CJEmicros

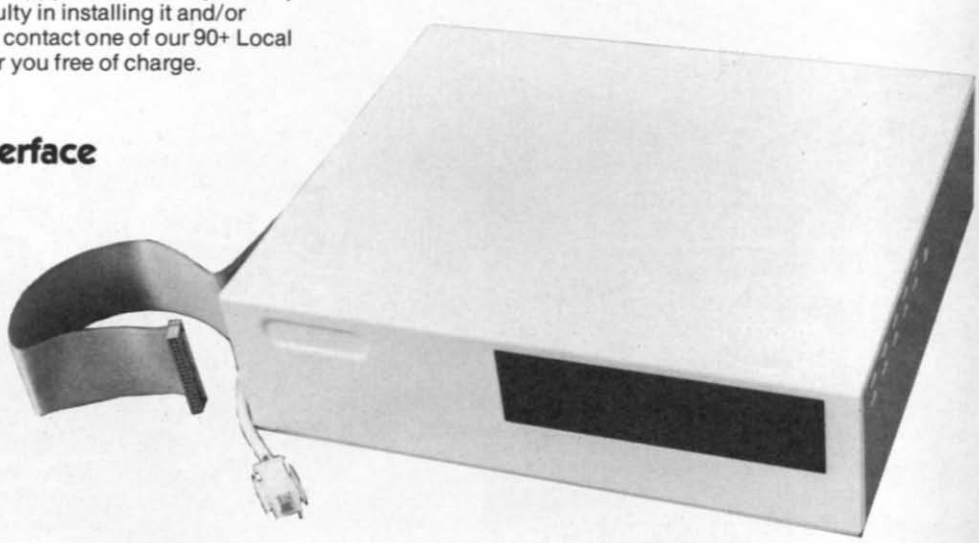
Dept MU5, 78 Brighton Road, Worthing
W. Sussex BN11 2EN (0903) 213900

NEW COLOUR JUKI NLQ PRINTER NOW IN STOCK £450.00 inc VAT
Please phone for details

RINT QUALITY

Disc Interfaces and Wi

Solidisk offers well designed Disc Interfaces enabling your computer to use floppy disc drives. If you feel you would have any difficulty in installing it and/or adding disc drives, you can contact one of our 90+ Local Experts who will install it for you free of charge.



The 1770 Disc Interface

The Solidisk 1770 Double Density Disc Interface has only four components and can easily be fitted even by a novice. The 1770 Disc Interface is supplied with Solidisk 2.2 DFS ROM.

The Solidisk 1770+8271 Disc Interface

If you already have a 8271 Disc Interface, then the Solidisk 1770+8271 Interface will give you the best of both worlds. You can select either the 8271 or the 1770 at a flick of a switch. The 1770+8271 Interface is supplied with the Solidisk DFS+ADFS ROM set. This is available in two 16K or one 32K ROM.

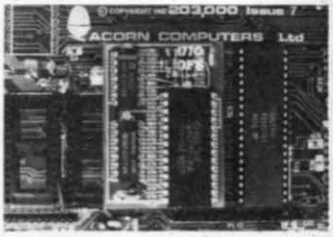
Features built into ROM	DFS 2.2	ADFS
Disc formatter	yes	yes
Disc verifier	yes	yes
Memory editor	yes	yes
Disc sector editor	yes	yes
Disc copier	yes	yes
Recover & Restore	yes	yes
Read track & Write track	yes	yes
Run 8271 floppy disc controller	yes	no
Osword 7F emulator for 1770	yes	yes
Tape to disc	yes	yes
Download	yes	yes
DFS files to ADFS	no	yes
ADFS files to DFS	no	yes
40/80 switching for 80-track drives	yes	only in DFS
Solidisk Winchester	no	yes
6502, Z80 and 32016 compatible	yes	yes
Read & Write IBM-PC DOS discs	yes	yes

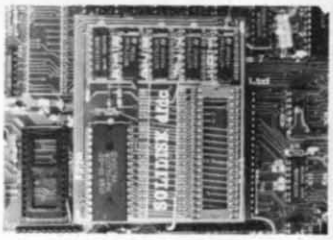
Both the DFS and ADFS have every facility that you would expect. They can run most protected software, such as Elite, Castle Quest, Island Logic's Music System etc. Other features include read after write, and the option of double density operation (with the 1770 chip) giving 60% extra storage capacity. Their compatibility with all Acorn Second Processors (6502, Z80 and 32016) and Econet File Server (Level 2), and their capability of reading from and writing to IBM-PC DOS diskettes (with the 1770 chip) reflect the broad range of applications supported. Both 1770 and 1770+8271 Disc Interfaces are compatible with Acorn 1770 DNFS and ADFS ROMs.

The DFS and ADFS ROMs can be used to enhance both standard Acorn 8271 or 1770 Disc Interfaces, on the BBC Model B or the B Plus.

Prices, inclusive of VAT

2.0 DFS ROM and manual	£10.00
ADFS+DFS ROM set and manual	£20.00
Upgrade from 2.0 DFS to ADFS	£10.00
1770 Disc Interface, 2.0 DFS ROM and manual	£45.00
1770 Disc Interface, ADFS, DFS ROMs and manual	£55.00
1770+8271 Disc Interface, 2.0 DFS ROM and manual	£50.00
1770+8271 Disc Interface, ADFS, DFS ROMs and manual	£60.00





Solidisk Technology Ltd 17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend SS2 6JQ

chesters from Solidisk

The Solidisk Winchesters are now available for the BBC Model B, B Plus and the new Master Series machines. They are supplied with the Solidisk DFS+ADFS ROM set, available in two 16K or one 32K ROM.

WINCHESTER FOR SINGLE USERS

The Solidisk ADFS can handle one or two Winchester drives plus one or two floppy disc drives. Files on any drive can be up to the drive size in length. Up to 10 files can be open at the same time and unlimited numbers can be organised in a multi-level catalogue. Files can grow in place without risk of "Can't extend".

The ADFS allows the Winchester to be "partitioned" into multiple user areas, accessed by CP/M (Z80), Panos (32016) as well as 6502 ADFS. The Acorn Z80 Second Processor as supplied requires a new BIOS ROM to run CP/M.

WINCHESTERS FOR SMALL NETWORKS

Solidisk will soon introduce the NET-DISC Filing System (NDFS). This, although using the standard ECONET hardware, implements a direct link between any workstation and the Winchester disc drive on station 254. No dedicated file server machine (nor any Second Processor to run the File Server software) is needed.

The NDFS will also be suitable to network 32016 and Z80 Second Processors. The cost saving is substantial, especially for small networks. For example, four workstations sharing one Winchester via such a network is cheaper than four stand-alone machines equipped with local floppy disc drives.

WINCHESTERS FOR LEVEL 2 FILE SERVERS

The Solidisk Winchester Disc Filing System (WDFS) ROM enables the Acorn File Server (Level 2) to use the Winchester in place of floppy disc drives. This will improve both speed and capacity. The WDFS will work with either the 8271 or the 1770 Disc Interfaces.

HIGHER CAPACITY, RELIABILITY AND SPEED

The Winchester drives have much higher capacity than floppy discs, measured in Megabytes instead of Kilobytes. The disc is protected from dirt by a sealed casing, and has a much higher inherent reliability. The disc rotates continuously at high speed (3600rpm) enabling data to be transferred 20 times as fast as floppy discs.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

To use a Solidisk Winchester, you will need a 1770 Disc Interface (Acorn or Solidisk). Master and BBC B Plus machines have this as standard. If your BBC B has no disc interface, we recommend the Solidisk 1770 Disc Interface. If you already have the 8271 Disc Interface, we recommend the Solidisk 8271+1770 Disc Interface. The Winchester drive is connected to the 1MHz bus socket.

5.25 inch WINCHESTERS

These drives (10, 20 and 40 Megabytes formatted) are of established design, with low noise and power consumption and have the same "form factor" as a half-height floppy drive.

3.5 inch WINCHESTERS

These are of the latest technology, with even lower noise and power consumption in a smaller package, and have the same "form factor" as a 3.5 inch floppy drive.

BEEB-POWERED OR MAINS-POWERED

The Beeb-powered Winchesters are only suitable for use with machines fitted with the shiny, switched mode power supply and all Master series. The Winchester power lead will also support a floppy disc drive. In other cases, a mains-powered Winchester should be specified.

THE SOLIDISK WINCHESTER RANGE

Each Winchester drive comes with:

— Integral power and data leads.
— DFS (or WDFS on request) and ADFS ROM set.
— One utility diskette in 5.25 inch, 80-track double-sided ADFS format.
— Manuals covering the above hardware and software.
— One year guarantee.

The Solidisk Winchesters are available in the following packages:

	BEEB-POWERED	MAINS-POWERED
10 Megabytes 5.25 inch	**£499.00**	**Not available**
20 Megabytes 3.5 inch	**£720.00**	**Not available**
20 Megabytes 5.25 inch	**£661.25**	**£747.50**
40 Megabytes 5.25 inch	**£1062.60**	**£1148.85**

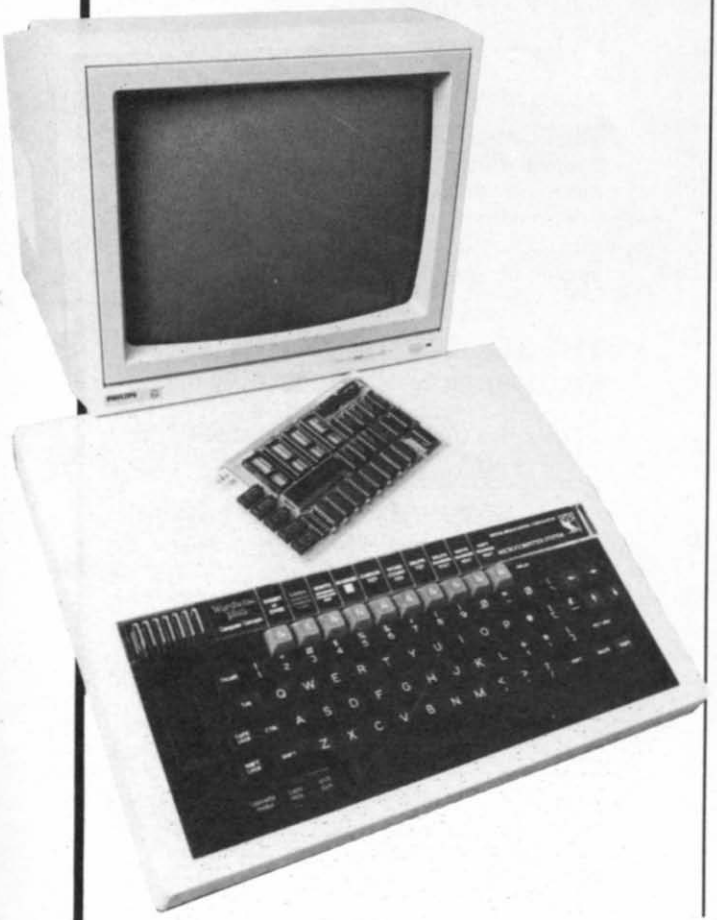
Delivery (in the UK) by courier £10.00. All prices include VAT at 15%.

SOLIDISK MEMORY UPGRADES

Solidisk memory upgrades for the BBC Model B offer excellent value for money. Their designs stand our for compatibility, speed, versatility and computing power. They use the latest component technology to achieve the lowest possible power consumption and size at low cost.

External ROM Cartridge

This comprises an adaptor which plugs into any ROM socket, and a blank cartridge which will accept one or two ROMs. These may be of 16K, 32K or 64K, depending on the capacity of the ROM socket holding the adaptor. This system is particularly useful for seldomly used ROMs, which are well protected by the cartridges. They can be installed and removed repeatedly without any risk to the ROMs and are compatible with Acorn cartridges.



Fourmeg CPU and ROM Expansion

The Fourmeg board plugs into the 6502 Processor socket, and two additional connections are made by sprung clips. It also provides one 64K and three 32K additional ROM sockets.

By adding faster memory and a 4MHz Processor, this board enables the BBC to run most programs in half the time. The new Processor is equivalent to that used on the Acorn TURBO board. It will run most Master software such as the new BASIC 4 and at twice the speed.
A switch selects between normal (2MHz) and fast (4MHz) speed. The higher speed is available to all ROMs and RAM installed in the Fourmeg board. The rest of the machine is unaffected.

Fourmeg Board with 32K RAM

This comprises a Fourmeg board with 32K RAM and a 16K MANAGER ROM. This extra RAM gives Shadow RAM and Sideways RAM capability. Shadow RAM supports the screen in any mode, leaving all the machine RAM free. Sideways RAM can contain the images of two Sideways ROMs or used as RAMDISK or printer buffer. Shadow and Sideways RAM, and the four additional ROM sockets can be switched to the fast 4MHz speed.

32K, 64K and 128K Sideways RAMS

These are the most popular add-ons for the BBC Model B. You can start with 32K and upgrade later to 64K, 128K (and even 256K). The 64K and 128K RAM boards have two 32K additional ROM sockets.

Solidisk Sideways RAM boards are compatible with most add-ons except ROM boards — which they replace. Sideways RAM can run almost all software that is normally available in ROM. Solidisk has a large library of application programs. These include Word-processor, Spelling Checker, Database, Spreadsheet, Extended Basic, Sprites, Ramdisc, Printed Buffer, Machine Code Monitor etc. and more than 70 computer games especially written for Sideways RAM. The programs are available in three packs, each of 5 discs, in 40 or 80-track formats. Pack 1 is included with all Sideways RAM board. Packs 2 and 3 cost £10.00 each (£1.00 p&p). Pack 3 consists entirely of games and game design tools.

The 256K Board

This has 256K of RAM, four ROM sockets, a 4MHz Processor, a 32K Manager ROM, together with WORDWISE PLUS — the best selling Wordprocessor from Computer Concepts.

The 256K RAM can be used as Shadow RAM, Sideways RAM and RAMDISK, or any combination of the three.

Real Time Clock and Solidesk

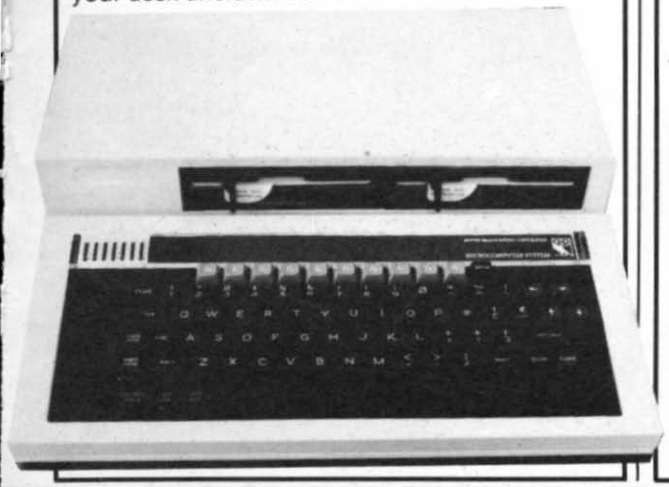
The Real Time Clock (RTC) is battery powered, giving accurate time and date. The "SOLIDESK" ROM uses the 50 bytes of battery backed RAM in the RTC chip to custom-configure the BBC computer on start-up — just like the new Master Machine. It also presents a friendly ICON/MOUSE environment — with calculator, memo and a number of disc operating system commands (DFS and ADFS). An AMX Mouse or a Marconi Tracker Ball is preferred as the input device, but the keyboard may also be used.

Floppy Disc Drives

Solidisk floppy disc drives are 80-track, double-sided, 5.25 inch, with a capacity of 640K in ADFS or Solidisk double density DFS. They are Beeb-powered, supplied cased, with power and data leads, and a software pack of 5 diskettes.

The CPU and Keyboard Case

This compact steel case can hold a BBC and two 5.25 inch half-height floppy disc drives. The keyboard is housed in a separate case connected by a 24 inch lead. With the monitor on top, it improves your viewing angle and leaves your desk uncluttered.

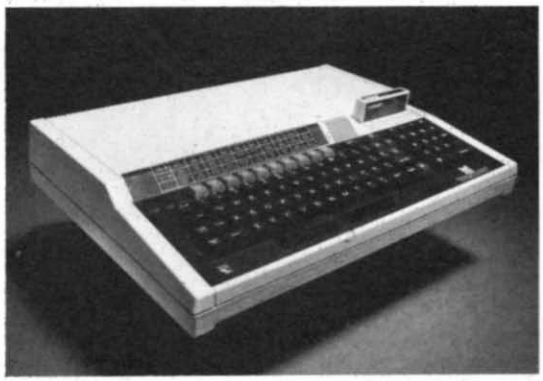


BBC Master in Stock, Special Package Offers Available

1) 128K BBC Master, with Wordprocessing package £750

2) Business Pack: complete 3 operating 128K Master keyboards, Econet, 160cps printer, 20MB Winchester, 1 floppy drive, Wordprocessor, database, spreadsheet, all leads and manuals. Call for demo. Ideal for small offices £2399.00

All prices include VAT, delivery extra.



Solidisk Technology Ltd 17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend SS2 6JQ

The Linemaster ROM

The Solidisk Linemaster ROM allows the BBC micro to communicate with other computers. In addition to the standard Terminal and Prestel modes, it has Viewdata Host Mode and the ability to autodial and autoanswer, all controlled by software.

Telecom Gold

Telecom Gold is the British Telecom electronic Mail Service enabling computer users to send and receive messages, telexes and to access many large databases. The Linemaster ROM allows you to use the BBC computer to communicate with Telecom Gold and Bulletin Boards. Its features include various baud rates and protocols, an elapsed time clock and 40/80 column screen display.

Prestel

Prestel i the British Telecom Viewdata service. The Linemaster ROM offers extensive facilities to communicate with Prestel. If you have an autodialling Modem, a simple command such as ★PRESTEL 618 (for London) can put you "online" with the local Prestel computer.

Viewdata Host

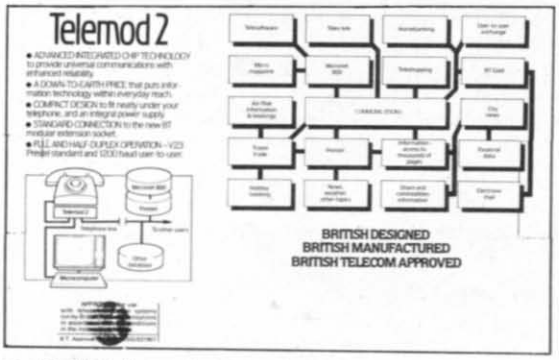
In this mode, your BBC is set up as 'Prestel look alike'. Other users can communicate with your computer exactly as with Prestel. They can browse through pages that you create using Linemaster.

Modems

The Linemaster ROM works well with all RS423 type modems, eg Telemod, Nightingale, Miracle etc. but not all modems support all the features of the Linemaster.

Telemod 2 Modem

The Telemod 2 is a high quality, mains powered, BABT approved MODEM for direct connect. This means that there are no rubber cups to fit the telephone into, but just a connection to a modern socket, with the telephone plugging into the back of the modem. The modem supports 1200/75 baud (V23) communications protocol as in Prestel and Telecom Gold.



Solidisk local experts

Soidisk has a nationwide network of more 90 local experts and a growing number of experts overseas. They do not usually sell our equipment but can generally fit it free of charge. Please ring Solidisk Sales office. If you wish to call at our office for a fitting however, it is necessary to make an appointment.

Telephone Southend (0702) 354674 (16 lines)

ORDER BY MAIL: Please complete the coupon opposite (or a copy) and send it to:

Prices, inclusive of VAT:

RAM/ROM expansion

Qty		Price	P&P
.....	External ROM cartridge adaptor	15.00	1.00
.....	Basic Fourmeg Board	30.00	1.00
.....	Fourmeg Board with 32K RAM	69.00	1.00
.....	Sideways RAM 32K with software pack 1	50.00	1.00
.....	Sideways RAM 64K with software pack 1	80.00	1.00
.....	Sideways RAM 128K with software pack 1	125.00	1.00
.....	256K Board with WW+ and Manager ROM	175.00	1.00
.....	Real Time Clock and SOLIDESK ROM	29.00	1.00

Disc Upgrade

.....	1770 Upgrade with 2.2 DFS ROM	45.00	1.00
.....	1770 + 8271 Upgrade 2.1 DFS ROM	60.00	1.00
.....	ADFS + DFS ROM set	20.00	1.00
.....	Upgrade from DFS to ADFS + DFS	10.00	1.00
.....	Solidisk 80 track double sided drive	109.00	3.00
.....	Dual Drives, CPU and Keyboard case	230.00	6.00
.....	CPU and Keyboard case alone	30.00	6.00
.....	EFS for the Electron	59.00	1.00

Wordprocessor Package

.....	Wordprocessor for the B+ or Master	309.35	10.00
.....	Wordprocessor with 1770 DFS & 2 drives	458.85	10.00

Winchesters

.....	10 MB 5¼in. Beeb powered	499.00	10.00
.....	10 MB 5¼in. mains powered	569.00	10.00
.....	20 Mb 5¼in. Beeb powered	661.25	10.00
.....	20 Mb 5¼in. mains powered	747.50	10.00
.....	20 Mb 3½in. Beeb powered	720.00	10.00
.....	40 Mb 3½in. mains powered	1148.85	10.00

Modems

.....	Linemaster ROM and manual	10.00	1.00
.....	Telemod 1 MODEM (BABT approved) with Linemaster ROM	50.00	3.00
.....	Other MODEMS	P.O.A.	—

Datalife Diskettes

.....	MD525 (SS/DD) box of 10	16.00	1.00
.....	MD557 (DS/QD) box of 10	25.00	1.00

EPROMS

.....	2764-25 25pcs. (to clear)	25.00	1.00
.....	27128-25 (or better) pack of 5	25.00	1.00
.....	27256-25 (or better) pack of 3	25.00	1.00
.....	UVIPROM Eprom Programmer	19.00	1.00
.....	UVIPROM32 for our 27256's	21.00	1.00
.....	UVIPAC Eprom eraser	20.00	1.00
.....	Solidisk Toolkit ROM	10.00	1.00

Total .....

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

VISA

ACCESS

We reserve the right to change prices and specifications without notice. If you wish to call at our office, please telephone for an appointment.

Solidisk Technology Ltd 17 Sweyne Avenue, Southend SS2 6JQ

JOYSTICKS— THE COMPLETE SOLUTION

Delta 3B Twin

Delta 14B

Delta 14B/1

Delta 3S and Delta 3B Single

Datapad 16B

DELTA 3B TWIN—BBC B or ELECTRON PLUS 1 **£19.95**
A direct but improved alternative for the original ACORN joysticks, with 2 joysticks wired to one plug. As with all our joysticks they have the fast action sprung to centre return of the steel shafted nylon covered joystick. The light action makes them ideal to hold and the 3 fire buttons allow left or right-handed use.

DELTA 3B SINGLE—BBC B or ELECTRON PLUS 1 **£12.00**
A single joystick that in some ways can act as two. The custom made special "low noise" potentiometers are wired so that it will work as a left hand or right hand joystick. It can even run some programs written for two joysticks and has the fire buttons of both.

DELTA 14B—BBC B **£14.95**
Our original ACORN/BBC handset. The same super light joystick, but the long life buttons, which have been video game tested for many years, increased to 14 in number. A DELTA 14B/1 is needed to run the keypad but a 14B on its own will work as a joystick and fire buttons, so you can always add the 14B/1 to it later.

DELTA 14B/1 for use with 1 or 2 DELTA 14Bs **£14.85**
DELTA DRIVER CASSETTE **£5.95**
The A/D/USER PORT interface box. This gives simultaneous access to both the analogue port, for the joystick part and the user port, for the keypad. Two handsets can be plugged into the box giving a total of 24 user definable keys.
Full instructions are provided to include the keypad in your own programs even in BASIC or for the non-programmer a DELTA DRIVER cassette is available with keyboard to joystick/keypad conversions and keypad set up programs.

DELTA 3S—ELECTRON with switch joystick interface £12.00
For an ELECTRON with a switched joystick interface (Not a PLUS 1) this gives you the same delightful light, fast action of the DELTA joysticks but fitted with a 9 way D plug as per Atari, Commodore, etc. and will run on First Byte interface or similar.

DELTA ASC not illustrated **£9.95**
This little box plugs in series with your analogue joystick to alter its characteristics simply by using a switch. In one set up the joystick will act like a switched joystick, i.e. a slight movement will act as if the joystick has been pushed hard over. In the other mode the joystick only covers the centre half of the A/D converter so that it takes twice as much movement to give the same effect. This makes it much easier to make delicate adjustments to programs like flight simulators.

DATAPAD 16B **£39.95**
A commercial spec. 16 way keypad. Full travel mechanical keys with double shot moulded keycaps mounted in a low profile metal case. The keys are marked with calculator legend, but the software included allows the pad to be defined as any keys, including function keys or single byte VDU commands such as PRINTER ON/OFF. No tampering with the computer as it fits onto the user port.

Access

Available from your dealer or direct from us

VISA

Voltmace Limited

Park Drive
Baldock
Herts
SG7 6EW
Telephone (0462) 894410

MICROWORLD

· COMPUTER GROUP ·

EDUCATIONAL SPECIALIST

Microworld are Scotland's sole Scottish based distributor with vast experience of Econet and can offer installation, service, advice and supply throughout the U.K. Our London and Birmingham offices are now open to service the entire country. Please call for our latest Educational Prices or phone for our list of dealers nationwide. Remember we are never ever undersold.

BRANCH NETWORK THROUGHOUT THE U.K.

LONDON

140 Battersea Park Road
London
01 627 4840

BIRMINGHAM

39 Waterloo Street
Birmingham
021 236 7772

GLASGOW

11 Bath Street
Glasgow
041 332 1116

Anderston Cross Centre
Glasgow
041 226 3011

EDINBURGH

4 Saint Andrew Square
Edinburgh
031-557 4196

12 Leven Street
Edinburgh
031 228 1111

ABERDEEN

77 Holburn Street
Aberdeen
0224 571735

IN THE MARKET?

We at Microworld believe that our price to end user and education cannot be beaten and accordingly we give you our

PRICE PROMISE

Phone now for details.

(Subject to conditions)

Disc Drives

Cumana Disc Drives	
CSX531, 3.5" disc	£59.95
CSX100 40T, single, no psu	£89.95
CSX400 80T, single, no psu	£119.95
CS100 40T, single, with psu	£109.95
CS400 40T, single with psu	£139.95
CD200 40T, dual, with psu	£209.95
CD800/S 80T, dual, with psu	£259.95
DFS Kit 8271	£89.00
ADFS Kit 1770 (unfitted)	£59.95
Cumana QFS Double Density Kit	£39.95

We also stock various other brands of disc drives including Pace and Mitsubishi.

Monitors

Microvitec 1431 Standard	£205.00
Microvitec 1451 Medium	£279.00
Microvitec 1441 High	£425.00
BMC High Res. Green Screen	£109.95
Zenith ZVM Green or Amber	£89.95

Computers

BBC Master 128k	£499.00
Atari 520ST Computer with 3.5" disc drive, monitor, mouse and software	£649.00
Atari 520ST System as above with Kaga Taxan Printer	£699.00
Amstrad Range	P.O.A.
Epson Personal Computer Range	P.O.A.
Nimbus Range	P.O.A.
MBC 555 16-BIT with Zenith Green Monitor, Wordstar, Calcstar and Star SG-10 NLQ printer Cable	£699.00
Apricot F1 with Apricot F1 Monitor Star SG-10 Printer and Cable	£759.00
Apricot F1 Computer	£399.00

ROM Software

View	£50.00
Viewsheet	£48.00
Wordwise Plus	£52.00
Printmaster	£34.95
Graphics	£32.95
Disc Doctor	£29.95
AMX Mouse, CAD system	£75.95
AMX Pagemaker	£49.95
AMX 3D-Zicon	£24.95
AMX Database	£24.95
AMX XAM	£24.95
AMX Desk	£24.95
AMX Utilities	£14.95
Datagem	£99.95
Gremlin	£27.95
Viewstore	£50.00
GXR	£29.95
Intersheet	£29.95
Interchart	£29.95
Interword	£29.95
Basic Editor	£39.95

Printers

Star SG10	£219.00
Star SG15	£329.00
Epson LX80	£229.00
Epson FX80+	£369.00
Canon PW 1080A	£259.00
Canon PW 1156A (Wide Carriage)	£439.00
Canon PJ 1080A Colour printer	£455.00
Juki 6100	£279.00
JP101 Sparkjet printer	£129.95
Kaga Taxan KP810	£199.00
Petal MA 20 (same as Juki 6100)	£279.00
SD-10 160 cps	£339.00
SD-15 160 cps wide carriage	£469.00
BBC printer cable, 1 metre	£10.00
BBC printer cable, 1.5 metre	£12.50
BBC printer cable, 2 metre	£15.00

Peripherals

Acorn Bitstick	£375.00
Acorn Teletext Adaptor	£199.00
Acorn Z80 Second Processor	£369.00
Acorn 6502 Second Processor	£195.00
Voltmace Single Joystick	£14.95
Voltmace Double Joystick	£19.95
Single Sheet-feed for Juki 6300	£229.95
Epson Friction Feed for LX80	£29.95
Electron Plus Three Adaptor	£199.00
Electron Plus One Adaptor with free Harrier Joystick	£49.95

RESEARCH MACHINES
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

RM NIMBUS

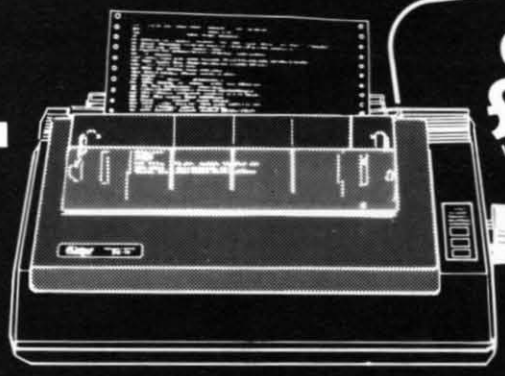
MICROWORLD

GLASGOW: 041-226 3011 041-332 1116

star

FEATURES

1 120cps — bidirectional logic seeking
2 Near letter quality mode
3 Inexpensive ribbons
4 Epson and IBM compatible
5 Easily accessible dip-switches
6 Friction and Tractor feeds
7 Standard parallel Interface-free BBC cable
8 12 months guarantee and our 7 day Money Back Guarantee
9 Free Printmaster ROM worth £34.95
10 Free Wordwise ROM worth £44.00
11 Free Carriage by Securicor Courier Service.



ONLY £209
With FREE CABLE & CARRIAGE

VERY VERSATILE
Also SG-15 NLQ Wide carriage 132 column version.
Only **£329.00**

STAR SG-10

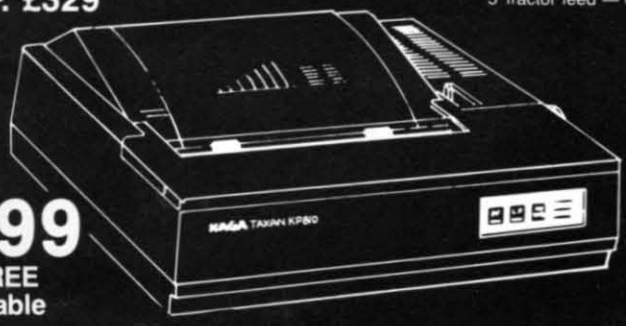
KAGA TAXAN KP810

FEATURES

1 140 c.p.s. and 27 c.p.s. NLQ mode
2 Friction and Tractor Feed
3 Parallel as standard
4 Epson compatible control codes

R.R.P. £329

OUR SPECIAL OFFER



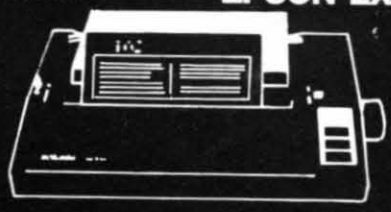
inc. VAT £199
with FREE BBC Cable

EPSON

FEATURES

1 100cps — bidirectional logic seeking
2 NLQ Rom Font as standard
3 Italics, bold, underlining and many more font styles
4 Compatible with most software
5 Tractor feed — only £25 extra.

RRP £295
OUR PRICE ONLY £229
EPSON LX80



AN OFFER THAT CANNOT BE REFUSED!

ATARI 520ST

FEATURES

1 512K Ram
2 68000 Processor with networking
3 Professional Software free
4 512 Colours on screen
5 8MHz clock speed
Gem operating system
Complete system CPU, Disk Drive, Monitor and Mouse included
Free software includes Basic, Logo, 1st Word, DB Master.
6 Free Kaga Taxan Printer

ONLY £799
Inclusive of VAT
WITH FREE KAGA TAXAN KP810

Special Offer: FREE KAGA TAXAN KP810 PRINTER WORTH £199 WITH EVERY 520ST

MICROWORLD

EDINBURGH: 031-557 4196 031-228 1111

MASTERFUL OFFER FROM MICROWORLD

1 OFFER

BBC MASTER 128K, JP 101 Sparkjet Printer, BBC Printer Cable, carriage by Securicor.
WORTH £808

FOR £499

2 OFFER

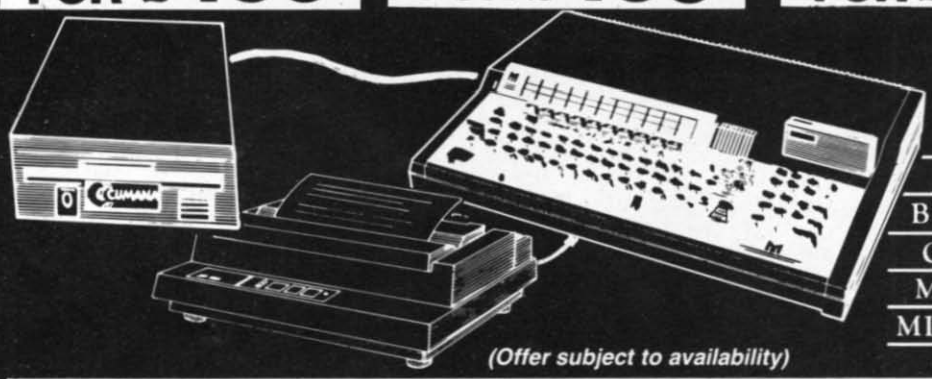
BBC MASTER 128K, Cumana CSX 531 3.5″ disc drive, manuals, formatting disc and cables, carriage by Securicor.
WORTH £799

FOR £499

3 OFFER

BBC MASTER 128, JP101 Sparkjet Printer, Cumana CSX531 3.5″ disc drive, manuals, formatting disc and all cables, carriage by Securicor.

FOR £545



BRITISH
BROADCASTING
CORPORATION
MASTER SERIES
MICROCOMPUTER

(Offer subject to availability)

10 ACORNSOFT

DISC GAMES WORTH **£120.00**

FOR

£19.99

INCL V.A.T.

N.B. CARRIAGE £2 EXTRA

Make no mistake this offer is yet another Microworld exclusive. Nowhere else will you find all this quality disc software for so little. All the games are both 40 and 80 track compatible and therefore suitable for use with any 5¼″ disc drive and your BBC B Computer. This means that each disc costs you only £1.99 each, we doubt you could buy quality blank discs at that price. Here are the titles from which we will send you ten:

1 QUEST
2 MONSTERS
3 SNAPPER
4 ROCKET RAID
5 SPHINX
6 METEORS
7 ARCADIANS
8 PLANETOID
9 SUPER INVADERS
10 FIREBUG
11 COUNTDOWN TO DOOM
12 STARSHIP COMMAND
13 HOPPER
14 CAROUSEL
15 KINGDOM OF HAMIL
16 CRAZY TRACER
17 DROGNA
18 FREEFALL
19 METEOR MISSION
20 BOXER
21 TETRAPOD
22 VOLCANO
23 BLACK BOX

MICROWORLD

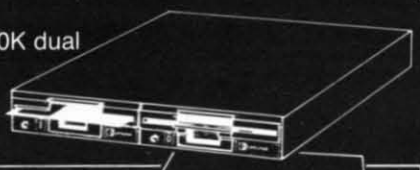
·LONDON: 01-627 4840 BIRMINGHAM: 021-236 7772·

CUMANA DISC DRIVES

* Add £14.95 to price for our pack of 10 Acornsoft games discs worth £120.
* Equivalent drives may be supplied. Add £69.00 for 8271 DFS Kit with DNFS.

CD 800S

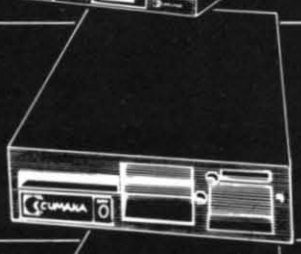
5¼″ Double-sided 800K dual disk drive 40/80 track switchable with own Power supply



ONLY **£259.95*** R.R.P.

CS 400S

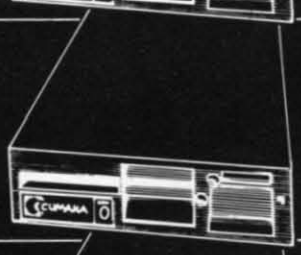
5¼″ Double-sided 400K single disk drive 40/80 track switchable with own Power supply



ONLY **£139.95*** R.R.P.

CSX 400S

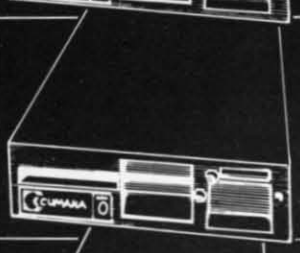
5¼″ Double-sided 400K single disk drive 40/80 track switchable. Powers from the BBC computer



ONLY **£119.95*** R.R.P.

CSX100

5¼″ Single-sided 100K single disc drive 40 track. Powers from the BBC computer



ONLY **£89.95*** R.R.P.

CSX 531

3.5″ Single-sided 100K single disc drive 40 track. Powers from the BBC computer.

ONLY **£59.95*** R.R.P.

How to Order

Orders by post welcomed: please mail coupon with payment.
Telephone orders welcome: call 01-627 4840 (London) or 031-228 1111 (Edinburgh) or 041-332 1116 (Glasgow) or 0224 571735 (Aberdeen) or 021-236 7772 (Birmingham).
We also welcome Government and Educational orders.
All products supplied include our own 12 months guarantee backed by our own service centre staffed by fully qualified engineers.
Order with confidence. 7 days money back guarantee.
All charges include VAT and carriage charges by courier. Dealer enquiries and personal callers welcome. All offers stated here are available through any of Microworld's 50 dealers nationwide.
The right is reserved to alter prices without prior notice.
All items subject to availability. E&OE

MAIL ORDER

To: Microworld Distribution, Dept. MU, Park House, 140 Battersea Park Road, London SW11 01-627 4840

Please send me _____

_____

_____

☐ I enclose a cheque for £ _____ payable to Microworld Computer Systems Ltd

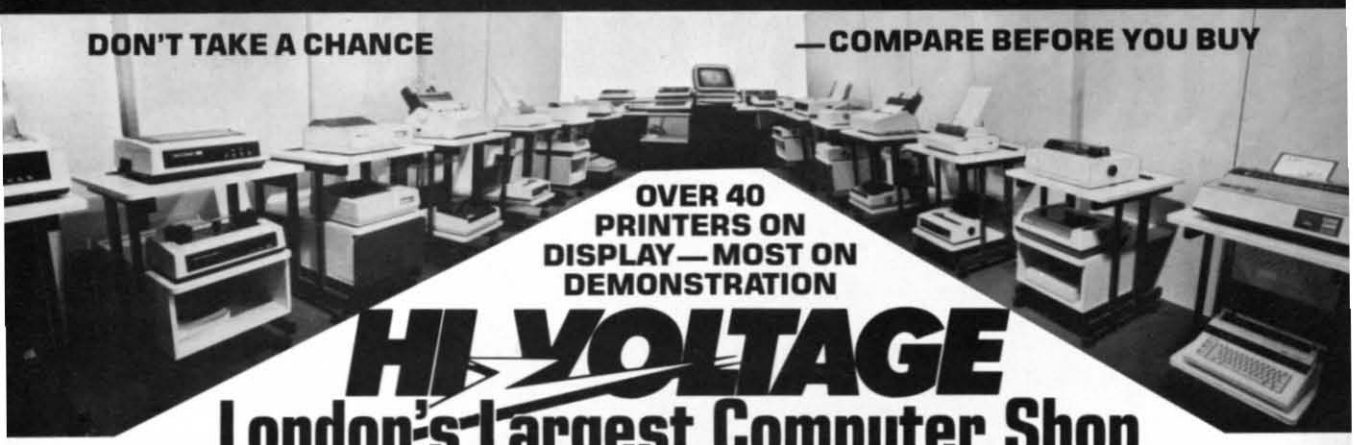
☐ Please debit my Access/Visa/American Express Account

No _____ Signed _____

Name _____ Address _____

_____

LONDON'S LARGEST DISPLAY OF PRINTERS MONITORS COMPUTERS AND PERIPHERALS



HI VOLTAGE

London's Largest Computer Shop

CITIZEN 120D
NLQ Dot Matrix Printer 120 c.p.s., 4K Buffer, Friction/Tractor, Epson/IBM Compatible
£151.90 + VAT

STAR GEMINI 10X
Dot Matrix Printer 120 c.p.s. + Friction & Tractor, Epson Compatible.
£129.95 + VAT

QUEN DATA DWP1120
Daisywheel Printer 18 c.p.s. With FREE: Printer Cable,* Extra Ribbon, 500 Sheets of Paper.
£179.95 + VAT

BBC MODEL B 32K BRAND NEW FEW ONLY AT
£299.95 + VAT

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT
All equipment fully guaranteed – Credit terms available

EXPORT
Contact our specialist export department on 01-686 6362

OPEN MONDAY-SATURDAY 9 AM-6 PM

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Brother HR5	£78.21
Brother M1009	£130.40
Brother EP44 Typewriter	£189.90
Brother TC600 Typewriter	£359.90
Brother 1509 NLQ	£419.90
Epson P40 Thermal AC/DC	£49.90
Epson LX80 NLQ	£199.90
Epson GX80 NLQ	£199.90
Epson FX85 NLQ	£369.90
Epson FX105 NLQ	£479.90
Epson LQ800 NLQ	£499.90
Epson JX80 Colour	£449.90
Canon PW1080A NLQ	£269.90
Canon PW1156A NLQ	£365.90
Panasonic KP1091 NLQ	£255.90
Oki-Mate 20 Colour	£199.90
Shinwa CPA80 plus NLQ	£159.90
Micro P. 165 NLQ	£199.90
Seikosha GP50S (Sinclair)	£69.90
Seikosha GP500A	£89.90
Seikosha SP1000 NLQ	£199.90
Seikosha SP1000 VC NLQ (CBM I/F)	£173.90
Seikosha BP5420 (420 CPS)	£895.90
Smith Corona Fastext 80	£110.90
Star SG10 (IBM) NLQ	£199.00
Star SG10C NLQ (CBM I/F)	£217.34
Star SG15 NLQ	£329.90
Star SD10 NLQ	£329.90
Star SD15 NLQ	£409.90
Star SR10 NLQ	£399.00
Star SR15 NLQ	£499.00
Kaga Taxan KP810 NLQ	£195.90
Kaga Taxan KP910 NLQ	£379.90

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR10	£249.90
Brother HR15 (P)	£315.00
Brother HR25	£609.00
Brother HR35	£739.90
Daisystep 2000	£219.90
Juki 6000	£199.90
Juki 6100	£299.90
Juki 2200 Typewriter P or S	£229.90
Commodore DPS1101	£243.43
Uchida DWX 305	£199.00

All popular interfaces, cables, etc. available from stock. Custom cables made to order.

Let our experts match your computer to the printer of your choice.

Printers — All models parallel-centronics interface Serial RS232C available at same or slightly higher prices.

MONITORS

Microvitec Colour	
1431 DS STD RES RGB	£182.53
1431 MZ STD RES Spectrum	£199.90
1451 DS MED RES RGB	£229.90
1451 DQ MED RES QL	£229.90
1451 APDS MED RES	£289.90
1441 DS High RES RGB	£389.90
Philips Monitors (Monochrome)	
BM 7502 Green	£73.90
BM 7522 Amber	£78.90
BM 7542 Paperwhite	£85.90
Philips Monitors (Colour)	
CM 8501 RGB STD RES	£181.90
CM 8524 Comp/STD	£225.90
CM 8533 RGB/IBM/MED	£251.90
1114 Monitor/TV	£173.90

BBC COMPUTERS — NEW

BBC Master 128K	Call for Price & Delivery
BBC Turbo Master	
BBC Master 512K	
BBC Dedicated Data Recorder	£14.74

BBC SOFTWARE

ROMS	
View	£45.90
Graphics	£27.90
Disc Doctor	£27.90
Wordwise Plus	£46.90
Communicator	£57.90
Printmaster	£27.90
Caretaker	£27.90
Logo	£59.90
Fleet Street Editor (40TR)	£34.74
AMX Mouse	£68.50
Disk Box (60 disks) lockable	£12.00
Disk Box (50 disks)	£8.65
Hard tinted perspex dust cover	£11.90
Acorn DFS	£86.91
Opus Double Density DFS	£78.22
CUMANA AND OPUS DISK DRIVES	
1 x 100K	£74.90
1 x 400K Switchable	£95.90
2 x 100K	£159.90
2 x 400K Switchable	£179.90
Opus Disk Drives now with 2 Year Guarantee	
Torch	
2 x 400K Disk Drive	£159.90

SUPERDISKS per box of ten

Add 70p for P&P per order

	SSDD 40TR	DSDD 40TR	SS96TP1 80TR	DS96TP1 80TR
BASF 5¼"	£10.00	£15.80	£17.50	£19.20
3M 5¼"	£13.50	£19.50	£19.90	£23.90
VERBATIM 5¼"	£12.20	£15.20	£15.20	£19.90
DYSAN 5¼"	£13.75	£18.00	£18.00	£23.90
TDK 5¼"	£15.90	£14.50	—	£29.50
SONY DS/DD 3½"		£32.90	MAXELL 3"	£34.77

PRINTER RIBBONS

Single prices, deduct 10% for 5+

Brother HR15 Corr	£2.90	CBM 1525	£4.50	Juki 2200	£3.80
Brother HR15 MS	£5.50	CBM DPS1101 MS	£3.80	Kaga KP810	£5.90
Brother HR5	£2.90	Daisystep 2000	£3.90	Mannesman MT80	£6.50
Brother EP44	£2.90	Epson LX 80	£4.00	Seikosha GP50	£6.90
Brother M1009	£3.90	Epson MX/RX/FX 80	£3.50	Seikosha GP100	£4.50
Canon PW1080A	£5.90	Epson 100 Series	£4.50	Seikosha GP500	£6.90
CBM 801	£6.90	Juki 6100 SS	£1.90	Seikosha GP700	£18.50
CBM 802/1526	£6.50	Juki 6100 MS	£3.80	Shinwa CP80	£6.50
				Star/Oki	£1.90

Mail Order + Export + Trade Hot Line Phone 01-686 6362

Delivery by Securicor (4 day) please add £5.00 + VAT per item.
Delivery by Securicor 24 hour please add £9.50 + VAT per item.

Send off or order by 'phone quoting your Access, Visa No. 'Phone 01-686 6362. Immediate despatch on receipt of order or cheque clearance. Or you can Telex your order on: 946240 Attn 19001335

ALSO VAST RANGE OF DISK DRIVES, JOYSTICKS, DISK BOXES, INTERFACES, SHEETFEEDERS, ETC.

HI VOLTAGE 53-59 High Street, Croydon, Surrey CR0 1QD. Tel: 01-681 3022

Prices correct at copy date. Subject to change without notice due to currency fluctuations

THIS MONTH'S SUPER SAVERS

GENERAL

Cables	POA
Disk Boxes (10 5.25")	£1.95
Disk Boxes (50 5.25")	£18
5.25" Head Cleaning Kit	£12
Disks (10 5.25") From	£13.50

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

Brother HR 15	£339
Brother HR 25	£649
Brother HR 35 (Serial or Parallel)	£749
Epson DX 100 (Serial)	£319
Epson DX 100 (Parallel)	£309
Qume Letterpro 20 (Centronics)	£575

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Brother Twinwriter 5	£1175
Epson FX 85	£339
Epson FX 105	£439
Epson LQ 1500	£655
Epson LX 80	£199
Epson JX 80 (7 Colour)	£425

DOT MATRIX PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Brother Twinwriter Tractor	£95
Brother Twinwriter Sheet Feed	£255
Epson FX 85 Cut Sheet Feed	£115
Epson FX 105 Cut Sheet Feed	£135
Epson LQ 1500 Tractor Feed	£49
Epson LQ 1500 2 Bin Sheet Feed	£435

EPSON RX 100+ ... £249

List price £309

With 15.5" carriage, this printer will take A3 paper, and print 233 characters per line in condensed mode.

FINGER PRINT £24

Epson MX, FX80, RX, FX100

FINGER PRINT turns an ordinary Epson MX, FX & RX model into a more versatile, harder working, problem solving match for your computer!

This plug-in module for your Epson printer puts up to 10 special print functions at your fingertips.

TRIUMPH ADLER

TRD7020 ..... £250

Serial or Parallel Daisy Wheel Printer

A 20 CPS Daisy Wheel Printer at an amazing 50% off list price.

A complete catalogue is available with details of

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES
PLOTTERS & ACCESSORIES
MODEMS
APPLE II & MAC HARDWARE
APPLE II & MAC SOFTWARE

ALSO AVAILABLE:

EX-DEMO STOCK AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

MONITORS

Kaga 12" Green Monitor	£109
Kaga 12" Amber Monitor	£114
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	£80
Zenith 12" Amber Monitor	£95
Zenith Tilt Base	£14

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER ACCESSORIES

Brother HR 15 Sheet Feed	£192
Brother HR 25/35 Sheet Feed	£192
Epson DX 100 Tractor Feed	£77
Epson DX 100 Sheet Feed	£192
Qume Letterpro 20 Tractor	£155
Qume Letterpro 20 Paper Guide	£17

PRINTSHARERS

RS232 1/2	£69
RS232 1/3	£79
Centronics 1/2	£89
Centronics 1/3	£110

Please add £5 for P+P and 15% VAT to Total

RCS Ltd
132 Evelyn Crescent
Sunbury-on-Thames
Middlesex TW16 6NA

0932 761815

Mail Order Only

We've put our finger on a nagging little problem.

Instead of having to fumble behind your disc drive to change from 40 to 80 tracks, UFD drives have the switch conveniently located on the front panel.

A feature which reflects UFD's attention to detail and the care taken to ensure that the designs are based on the consumers needs.

Quality, too, is of paramount importance and UFD are proud of their high standard of design and quality control.

All of this may lead you to expect a premium price - not so. In spite of the care taken to ensure that UFD's complete range of single and twin disc drives meet the most demanding standards (manufactured to BS 415 - approval pending); UFD drives are competitively priced - ask your dealer for details.

USER FRIENDLY

AKHTER COMPUTER GROUP
AKHTER HOUSE,
PERRY ROAD, HARLOW,
ESSEX CM18 7PN
TEL. (0279) 443521
TELEX: 818894 AKHTER G

Dealer Enquiries
Welcome

Gold Standard
2 Year Warranty
on all Products

AKHTER
An Akhter Group Company

USER FRIENDLY DISK DRIVES

☆ Box of 10 ufd diskettes, including plastic library case, value £29.95 Free with MD802D purchased during April 1986 ☆

5¼ DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY	£
33-0001. MD100A; Single 100k drive; 80 Track	£114.95
33-0002. MD400A; Single 400k drive; 80 Track	£139.95
33-0004. MD202C; Dual 100k drives; 40 Track	£219.95
33-0005. MD802C; Dual 400k drives; 80 Track	£269.95
5¼ DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY	
33-0007. MD100B; Single 100k drive; 40 Track	£149.95
33-0008. MD400B; Single 400k drive; 80 Track	£164.95
33-0010. MD202E; Dual 100k drives; 40 Track	£274.95
33-0012. MD802E; Dual 400k drives, 80 Track	£315.95
☆ Diskette Special Offer	
33-0011. MD802D: Dual 400k drives: 80 Track, horizontally mounted in monitor stand	£345.95
3½ DRIVES, WITHOUT POWER SUPPLY	
33-0003. MD400F; Single 400k drive, supplied in dual case, with blanking plate, to allow easy upgrade to dual drive	£135.95
33-0006. MD802F; Dual 400k drives	£245.95
3½ DRIVES, WITH POWER SUPPLY	
33-0009. MD400G; Single 400k drive, supplied in dual case, with blanking plate, to allow easy upgrade to dual drive	£159.95
33-0013. MD802G; Dual 400k drives	£265.95

- **★ 40/80 switch at FRONT of drives**
- **★ 2 year warranty on 5¼" drives**
- **★ 12 months warranty on 3½" drives**
- **★ BBC colour coded cases**
- **★ Drives manufactured to BS 415 (to be submitted for approval)**

ALL PRICES INC. OF VAT. DELIVERY EXTRA

ufd USER FRIENDLY

AKHTER COMPUTER GROUP
AKHTER HOUSE,
PERRY ROAD, HARLOW,
ESSEX CM18 7PN
TEL. (0279) 443521
TELEX: 818894 AKHTER G

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

DISKETTES

ufd diskettes, 96 TPI, in plastic library case, double sided, double density	£29.95
3M 5¼" DISKETTES	
Single-sided, double-density, 40 track	18.95
Double-sided, double-density, 40 track	26.95
Double-sided, double-density, 80 track	30.95
Head Cleaning Kit	14.95
3M 3½" DISKETTES	
Single-sided, double density, 40 track	33.95
Double-sided, double-density, 40 track	45.95
DISKETTE STORAGE BOXES	
3M FLIP N File (15 diskettes)	7.95
3M Locking diskette file (capacity 50)	21.95
Lockable storage file (capacity 100)	23.95

Use your micro to speed up your mail . .

and next-day delivery is guaranteed!

Everyone knows that "first class" mail is far from perfect. The Consumers' Association reported in June that two out of every five first class letters fail to be delivered the day after they are posted.

So if you have an urgent letter that just HAS to be delivered tomorrow, what do you do?

If you have a home or business computer the answer is at your fingertips.

You compose the letter on your computer. Then, in a simple operation that takes only a few seconds, you send it down the telephone line to MicroLink, the electronic mail service operated in association with Telecom Gold.

That's the end of your part in the story. From now on electronics take over. Your letter is fed automatically into the national British Telecom Telemessage service. It's switched to the delivery office nearest the recipient's address, where it's printed out on a letter-quality printer and put into a distinctive yellow envelope. And providing it was sent any time up to 8pm, it is delivered by the local postman by breakfast time the next day. Exactly as you'd typed it out the day before.

And how much does this ultra-fast service cost? From just £1.25 to send a letter of up to 350 words to any address in the UK (and an extra £1.70 to any address in the USA). You can also have it accompanied by a colourful greetings card (choose from 16 different varieties) for another 65p.

Telemessages is just one of many services offered by MicroLink that are designed to speed up communications. Find out more by returning the coupon below.

Please send me more information about your speedy Telemessage service and other aspects of MicroLink.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

MicroLink in association with TELECOM GOLD

Send to: MicroLink, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

If you think the front looks good – you should see the back.

NEW LOW PRICE £299 + VAT ALSO AVAILABLE WITH 3½" DRIVES

Once again Mushroom has answered a special need of all BBC computer users with their new WORKSTATION — no more untidy wiring, no more pulled plugs, transforms your system into a handsome console unit.

Features include:—

- **ADVANCED CABLE MANAGEMENT**
- **TWIN 400K MITSUBISHI SLIM LINE DRIVES SWITCHABLE FROM 40 TO 80 TRACK WITH STATUS INDICATOR LED'S**
- **ON BOARD REGULATED 4 AMP POWER SUPPLY WITH OVERLOAD PROTECTION**
- **MAINS INPUT FILTER FOR CLEAN POWER SUPPLY**
- **FILTERED POWER TO THE 3 TAKE-OFF SOCKETS AT REAR FOR MICRO, MONITOR AND PRINTER**

The WORKSTATION is manufactured to the highest safety specifications from lightweight aluminium attractively finished in oatmeal with orange trim. When not in use the computer is stored underneath, affording useful protection from accidental knocks or spillage.

The WORKSTATION, complete with twin disc drives, is suitable for all. Areas of use — Domestic, Schools, Local Authorities, Commercial and Industrial.

This is a must for every user at only £299 Excl. VAT.

Those people already owning disc drives can have them fitted into the WORKSTATION. Prices on request.

Mushroom
COMPUTERS LIMITED

Available direct from:
Mushroom Electronics, 55 Tavistock Street, Bedford, MK40 2RF
Telephone: (0234) 58303. Telex: 826112 MUSCOM G, and selected computer dealers nationwide.

THE MICRO USER NEWS
May 1986

Schools warned not to pirate software

HEADMASTERS at 90 schools have been warned about copying protected software programs on classroom BBC Micros.

The official letters to the schools in the Bury, Greater Manchester, area have been sent out after a pirated copy was spotted by Dave Clare.

It had been sent by a school to his Cheshire-based company, Clares Software, for an upgrade.

Mr Clare said: "There was no attempt at imitation. It was an ordinary disc with an ordinary label but it was from a protected copy of my Betabase program".

He sought the advice of Bob Hay, of the Federation Against Software Theft.

Satisfaction

"He told me to take it up with the education authority concerned to start with, and if there was no satisfaction to consider legal action", he said.

Following a letter from Mr Peter Graber, the assistant director of education for Bury, Mr Clare has agreed to accept their explanation and apology.

Mr Graber told *The Micro User:* "We have written to all the heads of schools in our area pointing out that unless the hand-out states a spare working copy can be made, they must not make any.

"We have given this assurance to Mr Clare following the misunderstanding.

"The disc was supplied to the school by the Information Technology Centre at Bury and was sent for an upgrade. The centre has also given an assurance that no copies must be made unless it is stated".

A satisfied Dave Clare said: "Although the software business is highly competitive, we are all fighting the same fight when it comes to pirating discs.

"This move by an education authority, circulating school heads, will be of great publicity value for our common problem, for any help will be good for the industry".

Halley's Comet encounter stars – on BBC Micro

AN estimated worldwide TV audience of more than 100 million people watching the encounter between British-built spacecraft Giotto and Halley's Comet saw the BBC Micro in a starring role.

A major contribution to the scientific feat was made by Professor Tony McDonell and his team from the space science laboratory at the University of Kent.

Data from their dust impact sensors mounted in the protective shield of the spacecraft was transmitted live to the European Space Centre in Germany for processing by BBC Micros.

Television image processing equipment designed and manufactured by Video Electronics enabled computer-generated images from the micros to be synchronised to the Eurovision television network.

Viewers were able to see dramatic BBC Micro-processed images of the comet's dust storm striking the spacecraft.

RECORD SORTER

THE List Manager, a new database from Microtest for the BBC Micro, automatically sorts records alphabetically by their first fields.

Records may be retrieved in file sequence or alphabetically without the need for slow sorting routines.

NEW PRODUCTS LINE UP FOR SHOW

MORE than half the exhibitors at this month's Electron & BBC Micro User Show will be offering entirely new products.

A survey carried out by *The Micro User* has revealed that at least 30 of the 50-plus leading firms which have booked stands intend to launch or demonstrate new hardware and software.

The show, which takes place at the Royal Horticultural Hall, London SW1, on May 16, 17 and 18, has attracted all the famous names familiar to BBC Micro and Electron enthusiasts.

Organiser Database Exhibitions says the speed at which stands and advance tickets have been snapped up indicates the show is on target to break all previous records.

Interest has been particularly stimulated by the arrival on the scene of the first of the new generation of BBC products – the Master 128 and Master Turbo Upgrade.

But the main thrust of the show will of course be directed toward the massive army of BBC Micro and Electron owners who have sustained Acorn and its third party suppliers through recent difficulties.

Their reward will be a stunning array of new software and peripherals, and bargains galore from exhibitors keen to clear their shelves to make space for the new products coming on to the market.

An important aspect revealed by *The Micro User* survey is that many of the new items not only represent significant technological advances, but are more reasonably priced than existing products in their fields.

Computer Concepts is releasing its new word processor Inter-Word, the latest in its suite of integrated programs for the BBC Micro.

All four programs in the suite, including the soon-to-be-available database, will be demonstrated as will "the fastest ever spelling checker for the BBC Micro".

Entirely silicon based, with all the work held on chips and no disc access involved, this program checks entire documents in seconds rather than minutes according to Computer Concepts.

Viglen is launching a series of 20 and 40 mbyte Winchester drives, said to be the only Acorn compatibles, priced £800 and £1,200 respectively.

Vine Micros is introducing its latest ROM for the BBC Micro. The Matrix ROM for

Turn to Page 24

There's so much at the show

From Page 23

engineers, mathematicians and scientists uses Basic commands in performing matrix operations and solving linear equations.

New versions of the company's tape-to-disc transfer utility Replay include those for the BBC B+ and Watford DDFS. A version for the Master 128 could be ready for the show.

Vine Micros is also expecting to unveil what it describes as "an exciting new development for the BBC Micro that will increase its power and ease of use".

Hantarex is introducing a new 28in colour monitor designed for classroom and lecture theatre, and a new version of its Hantarex Boxer-12 for high resolution monochrome graphics.

Visitors to the Zonefour stand will get the chance to test their ability to cope under stress. The company is interested in the commercial possibilities of a psychometric test devised by Guy's Hospital drug research unit and will be demonstrating its ability to register psychological changes.

The system may eventually be used to test ability in schoolchildren, senility in the aged, and stress factors in pilots, soldiers and police officers.

DataStar will be revealing its new Star printer the NL10, and expects its Magic Modem to have received BT approval by the time of the show. There will be a special show price on the Philips 7502 monitor.

Variety

Launched by CJ Micros will be the Multi-Font NLQ which allows any Epson or compatible, including Star printers, to print in near letter quality with a variety of type styles including gothic, shadow, italic and bold.

MultiFont is a ROM for the BBC Micro with data held on disc and is compatible with almost all software, in particular Wordwise and View.

Meadmore Distribution plans to demonstrate its video digitiser which allows a video camera or recorder to "talk" to the BBC screen.

It can freeze an image, take a slow scan and then rebuild the picture. A built-in light pen feature allows the user to modify the resulting image.

The interface, software and light pen package is expected to cost in the region of £65 – less than half the price of similar systems.

Computer Bookshops has taken on distribution of the entire range of BBC Publications and will have all the latest titles on sale, including Toolbox II, Mastering the Disc Drive, BBC Micro and the Small Business, and Mastering Music.

The BBC Advanced Disc User Guide from Cambridge Micros will also be on sale.

Norwich Computer Services will be offering the Complete Wordwise plus – a 400 page handbook – at a special show price.

The Loony Loco game from Kansas City Systems is four games in one on cassette for the BBC and Electron.

Relational

Minerva is launching System Delta for BBC Micros and Econet, an extension to BBC Basic which allows programmers to create their own programs "inside a week".

It is fully relational and can open up to five files at any one time and access and manipulate the information in these files using more than 150 commands.

System Delta comes with a card index application and Minerva says it will be demonstrating other applications at the show.

An improved version of Micro English which can change words on the spelling program so users can test themselves is launched by LCL Educational Software.

The 24 program course, aimed at all levels comes on two discs and a cassette.

Fearnleaf Educational Software is releasing a four program package which teaches children about life in Saxon and Norman times through historical situations.

Grafsales is introducing additional software for its unique all-British, graphics-cum-digitiser tablet Grafpad II.

A CAD package suitable for engineering, architectural and other design, DDX, will cost £143.

All three software packages for Grafpad II are now available on ROM for the BBC Micro and will be on sale at the show.

Glentop Publishers is releasing additions to its Graphic Calculus mathematics teaching series and is also offering Pocket Book Logo, a guide to all Logo commands costing £3.95.

Micro Aid is bringing out its Citizen 120D printer, compatible with BBC Micro and Electron.

"Once again it has been demonstrated that interest in Acorn products continues unabated", says Derek Meakin, head of Database. "The sort of excitement these shows generate can only be found within the BBC Micro fraternity".

£400 prize

BBC Micro users have a sporting chance of winning a real arcade machine worth £400. Incentive Software has included an entry form with its new release, Moon Cresta, the version of the arcade game by Nichibutsu.

The winner will be chosen in a draw of those able to score more than 30,000 points in the game which involves rocket ships and kamikaze-style aliens. The cost: £7.95 on cassette, £9.95 on disc.

More mice

NIDD Valley Micro Products has developed two versions of positive mouse control for the BBC Micro.

The Anamouse is designed to obtain positional accuracy for CAD, graphic art and tracing applications.

Also at the same price, £34.95, is their BBC Digimouse which gives accurate digital pulse output.

Memory expander

A NEW 256k memory expansion board from Palesar gives the BBC Micro four 32k shadow RAM banks for running programs, and handling large amounts of data, as in databases and word processors.

Having four shadow banks not only allows the screen memory to be moved out of program memory, but also provides the facility for rapidly switching between banks of memory which may each contain different programs or data.

In addition the eight 16k sideways RAM banks give the flexibility to load into the BBC an infinite number of sideways ROM images, loading the ROM software only as and when it is wanted.

The selection of the shadow and sideways RAM banks is under the control of four registers, located in a previously unused area of the computer's Sheila memory area.

Separate read and write registers are provided for both shadow and sideways banks. A printer output buffer in sideways RAM can be written to from a Basic program with no loss of execution speed due to bank switching.

None of the computer's facilities are removed by the Palesar board. Price: £99.

HELP US TO GROW!

Database Software is a constantly expanding enterprise and we're looking for new staff. If you're interested in a career in software development we want to hear from you. We're specifically looking for:

- *Quality control personnel who will be expected to use software packages and report back to programmers on any problems encountered or with suggestions for improvements.*
- *Programmers with experience in 6502, Z80, 68000, C, and a range of operating systems.*

Do you think you fit the bill? If so write for further details and an application form to:

Personnel Manager, Database Software, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.

BEEB KEEPS TABS ON BEES

DAVID Channon's busy BBC Micro is a hive of information, swarming with facts on millions of bees.

David, 36-year-old chairman of Wimbledon Bee Keepers Association, and his wife, Hazel, the branch's Swarm Secretary, use the BBC Micro to run their pest control company – Microbee Ltd – in South London.

He explained: "It quickly provides names, locations and phone numbers of bee keepers who will take away swarms from public places or gardens when people become frightened".

Information is also stored about the flowering of various fruit crops in Kent where most of the bees are kept in hives ready to pollinate flowering crops.

David said: "This pollination is essential in areas where natural insects are scarce".

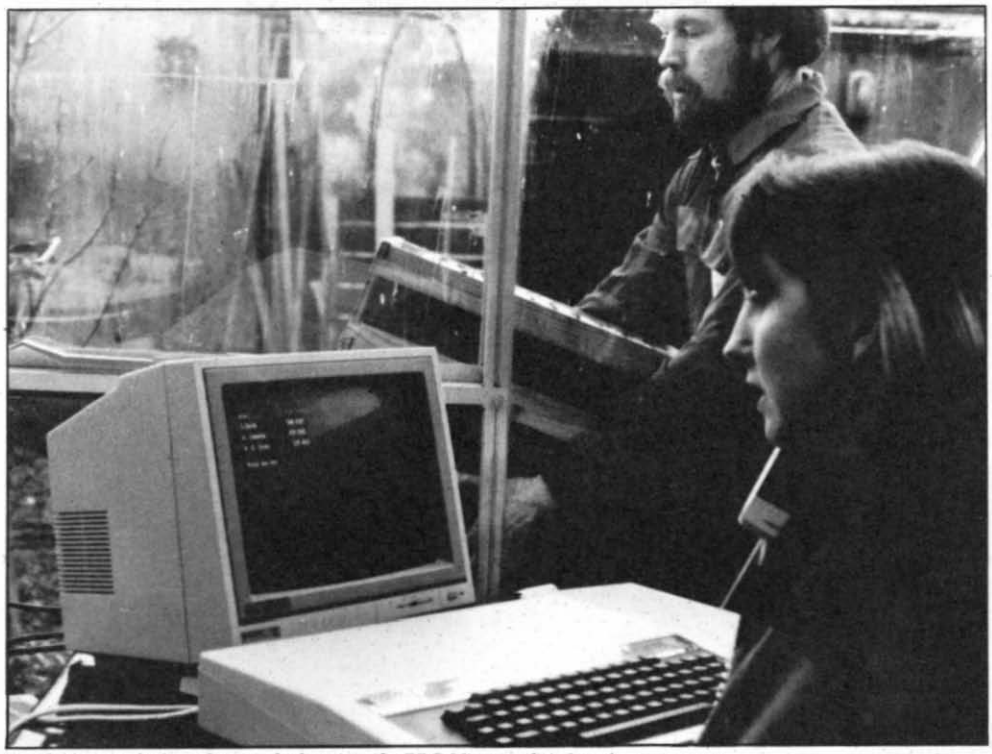
Also useful is the micro's constant check on the weight of the apiaries – which start the year weighing about 50 lbs but with the extra honey bees weigh well over 1 cwt.

Back at his office Inter-Sheet and Inter-Chart keep track of the firm's finances, with Wordwise Plus and the RX80 used for correspondence.

His MicroLink mailbox and telex allow clients to leave detailed instructions about pest control jobs or requests for specialist advice on insect problems.

With 50,000 bees to a colony, David has a total of around three million.

"For this company, to bee or not to bee is never the question. With the help of the BBC Micro it's simply a matter of where and when", says David.



Hazel Channon feeds in data on the bees into the BBC Micro at their home's conservatory which is used as an office. Her husband David is seen behind carrying part of a hive

Double display

THE simultaneous display of two sections is featured in Swift Spreadsheet, Audiogenic Software's release for the BBC Micro.

The pop-up menu system allows all commands to be accessed using the same three keys throughout.

The area of Swift is over 3,200 cells in an A1 to Z126 matrix. The screen is displayed in 40 column mode.

It comes on an eprom which supports both disc or tape files. Included in the package is a cassette with four ready-to-load application sheets covering loan figures, home budgets, car costs and expenses.

Price: £29.95.

Market expands for second-hand BBCs

A BIG second-hand market for the BBC B has sprung up. "The old micro is holding its price well. The hard core of its real fans want to stick with the model they know when they want to expand", said an Acorn spokesman.

In fact so many letters are coming into the Acorn offices, asking for BBC Bs, that Acorn is asking dealers who have machines to contact them so the writers can be advised where to make purchases.

At Comp Shop, in North London, Karen D'Arcy said: "We trade in about 10 micros a week. Virtually all customers want to stick with the BBC machine".

When an old BBC Micro is part exchanged for a B+ or Master, the second hand BBC B is swiftly snapped up.

Others want their machines up-graded for the extra memory of the BBC+ and Master.

Karen recommends that when making a part exchange any extras such as ROM boards should be taken out and if not needed sold privately.

The company is also up-grading the BBC B to a B+ or B+ 128 by swapping the board.

ART FOR SCHOOLS

THE Artist, from Wigmore is directed at schoolchildren who use BBC Micros for design, art and drawing. It operates in Mode 2 and all eight prime colours are available. Each pixel is addressable so hundreds of shades and patterns are to hand. It can be used with the newly released Megamouse and the combined package costs £99.90.

Primary drive

COMPUTER Concepts is hoping for a bigger share in the primary school market with its reduced-price Wordwise package for BBC Micro users.

It originally cost £46 but is now down to £36.80. Rob Pickering, the company's manager, says: "This move is designed to encourage the low end of the market, such as primary schools, who have little need for the extra facilities in Wordwise Plus and have smaller budgets".

Soon to be released is a new version of Wordwise, also costing £36.80.

Designated 1.30, it allows 80 column previews, even with the text memory full, when using the Model B fitted with Aries B20, B32, Watford 32k, model B+ or the new Master. It remains compatible with the standard model B and with Econet Level-2.

Micro mag that speaks for itself

BLIND BBC Micro enthusiasts can now enjoy each issue of *The Micro User* as much as their sighted counterparts.

The magazine has been added to the list of publications transcribed onto audio tape by The Talking Newspaper Association, an organisation serving Britain's registered blind and partially-sighted who cannot read ordinary print.

Each month a special tape containing news, reviews and articles from *The Micro User* will be prepared and made available to the Association's 10,000 subscribers.

"Everyone who is unable to read N12 type is eligible to receive these cassettes under the Articles for the Blind free postal facility", says association chairman Ted Davis.

"We are very grateful to Database Publications for giving us permission to put *The Micro User* on tape each month – we expect it to be a popular item on our subscription list".

The move was warmly welcomed by David Calderwood who runs a group of 40 BBC Micro users who, like himself, are blind.

"This is very exciting news and something I have been hoping would happen for a long time", he said.

"In the past unless our members were lucky enough to know a subscriber to *The Micro User* who was willing to read its contents aloud they missed out on a lot of important information about the BBC Micro.

"With so many interesting developments taking place – such as the introduction of the new Master series – it is vital that we blind BBC Micro users stay in touch.

"Putting the magazine on audio cassette is the best method for us to keep up to date".

Mouse sent packing

EXPERTS from Advanced Memory Systems, creators of the AMX Mouse, have enhanced the AMX Pagemaker package to make it mouseless.

The new version can be controlled by keyboard or joystick as well as by the mouse.

It does not require the AMX Art ROM, so two and not three ROM sockets are used so the mouse is no longer vital, although the company suggests its use is preferable.

Pagemaker combines typesetter, graphics and word processor on two ROMs and two discs.

It lends itself to anything that can be created on A4 size paper. It has shown itself to be of particular interest to the school and college newspaper market.

BRING IN A BUDGET

A CHANCE to run the country's economy as Chancellor is offered by McGraw-Hill Book Company.

The Chancellor for the BBC Micro gives an opportunity to control basic tax rates, the rate of value added tax, government expenditure and the money supply.

The objective is to give A level and undergraduate students the basic concepts of modern economics in an interesting way.

The price, £29.95, includes a copy of "Macroeconomics in Focus", which is available separately at £5.95.

PAPER-SAVING PRINTER

DATASTAR Systems has announced a new money-saving model to its range of printers.

The NL-10 Star printer has a plug-in cartridge interface for use with all models of the BBC Micro and enables the user to minimise paper wastage with its short form tear-off.

Aimed at the high quality business sector it costs £239, with the interface £39 and cut-sheet feeder £60.

New job for Herman

HERMAN Hauser, one of the co-founders of Acorn, has been appointed director of advanced research and development in the Olivetti group.

The move is a tribute to 38-year-old Dr Hauser who founded Acorn in 1981 and has always been in charge of research.

He was chairman of Acorn until March when Olivetti took up 49.3 per cent of his company's shares, increasing that to 79.8 per cent six months later.

Dr Hauser, with about a 7 per cent holding in the company, remains a non-executive director of Acorn Computers and will continue to contribute to research and development.

He is expected to move eventually from Cambridge to the Olivetti HQ in Ivrea, Italy.

Six from Clares

SIX new programs for BBC machines are being released by Clares Micro Supplies.

Fontwise Plus improves on Fontwise by supporting Mini Office II and View as well as Wordwise and Wordwise Plus.

New features include enlarged text, tabs, temporary indents, micro spacing between characters and lines and 12 fonts. Price is £20.

Macrom is a macro assembler for all BBC Micros including the Master 128.

It supports 65C02 codes as well as 6502 and enables assembly from memory to memory, disc to disc, disc to memory or memory to disc. Price: £40.

Brom Plus is another upgrade, containing sections dealing with discs and memory as well as utilities found in the previous Brom, including the full screen editor. Price £34.50.

Statement and Stock Control are two modules for Clare's Beta-Accounts series. They are part of an integrated accounting suite which is also compatible with the Beta-Base database and cost £25 each.

Finally, Educational Compendium contains six of Clare's best-selling educational programs on disc. It costs £12 for programs which retail separately for £32 on tape.

What you see, you get

A NEW word processor for the BBC Micro range from Scarlett Software allows users to see on the screen exactly what will appear on paper.

Underline, italic, superscript, subscript, emphasised, double strike and large type – or any combination – appear on the monitor without recourse to switching between modes to see what the result will look like.

The product allows single or double-column entry with word wrap and line wrap. It is designed for the Epson FX80 printer, but will work with many other types, thanks to its on-disc printer-driver design program.

The software runs on BBC Micros and the Master series and costs £17.50 on disc.

Karate can win £100

A £100 prize to beat a top karate expert is being offered by Superior Software to BBC Micro owners.

Karate Combat is a realistic fighting simulation game and includes two player and practice modes.

In addition to the prize money a trophy will be offered to the player who defeats the ultimate opponent in the game.

All the names of those who beat him will go into a draw.

Price: £8.95 on cassette, £11.95 on disc.

Books tend to stay on the shelves a little longer at Renfrew libraries nowadays

BBC Micro is biggest draw at library

CHILDREN and unemployed teenagers in the ancient royal burgh of Renfrew, Scotland, have a new reason for visiting their local libraries.

The district library service has installed BBC Micros alongside the bookshelves in four branches, and the machines are proving a big attraction for youngsters.

Each computer is provided with a cassette recorder, disc drive and monitor. Joysticks are available and modems and printers have also been bought allowing access to on-line bibliographic services.

Three of the four community libraries involved in the scheme stock BBC programs for use on library premises only. But the fourth offers a much broader range of computer-related services.

Known as Jill – after the initials of its full title, Johnstone Information and Leisure Library – it was opened in response to high levels of youth unemployment in the area and as an experiment to attract an age group which tends to avoid libraries.

Because of its dual social purpose, Jill dispensed with the usual membership fee for audio-visual borrowing and has more than 1,200 cassettes available for loan as well as 27 discs for use on the premises.

The experiment has proved such a success that a second BBC Micro has been installed at Jill and audio-visual materials account for more than two-thirds of the items borrowed from the branch.

"Eventually we hope to have a micro in each major library in the district, and in some cases more than one", says senior librarian Paul Weatherall.

"The software lending service at Jill should also be extended to all branches where there is a computer, with staff trained to help the public make use of the equipment and give general demonstrations of its facilities and capabilities.

"At present most library computer use is purely recreational, although a few individuals use the micros for programming.

"At one branch there is a computer club which uses the BBC Micro and also provides back-up expertise and advice to library staff when required.

"Another branch is running courses to introduce people to word processing using the BBC Micro and Wordwise Plus".

Trade watchdogs on alert for fake BBC B+ Micros

BRITAIN'S 1,400 watchdogs, the trading standards officers, have been alerted to the latest con trick in the computer industry – bogus BBC Micros.

The Micro User exclusively revealed in its last issue that BBC B+ machines were being offered which contained only basic model B motherboards.

It warned readers to watch out for the rogue machines after a nationwide probe showed that crooks, who have been doctoring the B+, have been raking in up to £100 a time.

Now the nation's 95 local authority offices and the government-controlled one in Northern Ireland have been circulated with the details on how the switches are being made.

A senior trading standards officer said: "We acted promptly when we read in *The Micro User* what was going on. We have now circulated every office in Britain and Northern Ireland to watch out for these cannibalised sets.

Ron Pennington, Principal of the Office of Trading Standards for Greater Manchester, has already appealed to the public to contact him should they find they have bought new models with old innards.

He has warned: "Given the evidence these operators could face two charges – each carrying a maximum £2,000 fine – for issuing a false trade description or selling goods not as new".

Mike Cook, technical editor of *The Micro User*, tells how to check if a BBC B+ is bogus.

"It would be wise to ask the dealer to remove the four screws holding down the cover of the keyboard. Inside, quite prominently displayed, is the issue number.

"In 1981 BBC Micros were numbered Issue 3, then came Issue 4, the following year. Finally, in 1985, came Issue 7 for the last B.

"Subsequently the new 65k B+ and the 128k B+ have been renumbered starting at Issue 1.

"Obviously B+ machines which are numbered anything but 1 or 2 are bogus".

BOOTS BOOST

BRITISH Educational Software Associates and 20 main branches of Boots have joined forces to promote home learning software.

Special educational software display units have been installed at Boots stores from Aberdeen to the Isle of Wight featuring programs produced by BESA members for the BBC range.

Viewdata software package

TEACHER and information manager of the Independent Schools Microelectronics Centre, Michael Bawtree, is the author of a new viewdata software package for the BBC Micro published by Woodhead-Faulkner.

Called Visifax, it enables owners of BBC Micros with Basic II and a 40 or 80 track disc drive to generate their own sequence of pages.

The package is designed to help even computer novices to write, or incorporate from external databases, material which can be displayed in full colour graphics on the system's 80 or 180 frames.

An automatic cyclical board is contained on the first 20 pages, providing a description of Visifax and instructions for its use. Once the system has been mastered the board can be used as a personal bulletin board.

Another feature makes it possible to access the information contained on a data disc on a central monitor by means of a touch-sensitive remote key pad.

This enables users to dial up pages without altering their content or interfering with the hardware.

The key pad is available as a supplement to the software package and can be made to meet specific requirements.

Price of Visifax is £150.

NEW BBC PRODUCTS FROM CLARES

BETA-ACCOUNTS £25
STATEMENT AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE MODULE

This module uses the transaction files created by the INVOICE module to prepare statements at regular intervals. The statement run is totally automated once security backups have been completed and will save hours of work every month. The Accounts Receivable allows you to enter all outstanding debts for an account and it is then automatically kept up to date by the invoice program. All payments received are entered into the accounts receivable file and allocated against the outstanding account.

In addition to the time saving operations performed by this module you can also obtain valuable management information such as debtor lists, which can be printed together with telephone numbers. It is also possible to query any particular account and obtain an up to date picture of the position.

STOCK CONTROL MODULE £25

The stock control module is used in conjunction with the invoice program and is updated whenever an invoice is issued. It is then possible to automatically search the stock file for out of stock or re-order level items. Purchase orders can then be printed, automatically if required.

As with the Accounts Receivable there are many forms of management information available including stock numbers and values both numerically and as a percentage figure. This enables you to identify slow or fast moving parts easily.

A parts explosion option is also available for just £10 extra.

A twin double sided drive is required for the STOCK CONTROL module.

Ask for a full data sheet

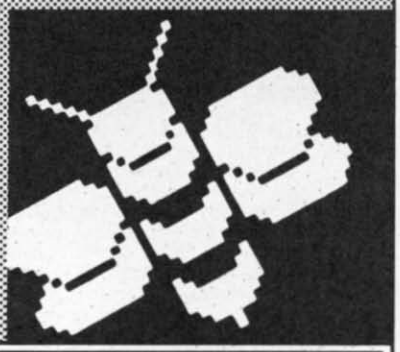
FONTWISE PLUS £20.00

Due to the phenomenal success of FONTWISE we just had to make FONTWISE PLUS compatible with VIEW as well as WORDWISE and WORDWISE+, at your insistence!

Now you can have PROPORTIONAL and JUSTIFIED text in 12 different fonts, all within the same document if required. In addition to the standard facilities like line and page length, pagination, left margin etc. we have now added

- Enlarged, standard & condensed fonts
- Tabs
- Temporary indent
- User definable line feed
- User definable character spacing
- Non proportional fonts
- Now with 12 fonts
- Plus many more features

If you are not convinced ask us to send you a sample printout and you will be amazed at the quality - requires an EPSON compatible printer capable of single, double and quad density graphics but you do not require any RAM in your printer to use FONTWISE PLUS.



MACROM £40
£35 DISC

MACROM is a fast full featured MACRO ASSEMBLER ROM that allows the use of macros, which are loaded from a macro library stored on disc. Assembly can be from disc to memory, disc to disc, memory to memory or memory to disc, thus allowing the use of very long source code up to the length of your disc. MACROM source code is tokenized and thus takes up far less room in memory or on disc than most assemblers.

- Operate in any mode
- Tokenized source code
- Assembles 6502 & 65C02 codes
- Automatically loads macros from library on disc
- Automatically loads subroutines from disc
- Macro library supplied plus demo files
- Chain program sections into main code
- Many different assembly options
- Converts BBC assembler code into MACROM source code
- Very fast & very flexible

In a comparison with ADE, MACROM was able to assemble a program to disc in 1 min 24 secs compared to 5 minutes with ADE and the source code took up 30% less room on the disc.
Ask for a data sheet today

BROM PLUS £34.50 — £30 DISC

BROM was yet another of our runaway successes and such has been the demand for extra features that we have now produced BROM PLUS. Most of the original BROM favourites are there plus a whole host of additional commands to aid you, the user.

Commands include:

- EDIT - a FULL SCREEN EDITOR, not to be confused with the line editor used in other toolkit ROMs
- ERROR ON traps errors and enters the EDITOR
- FIND all occurence of a string or keyword and enter the editor, TAB will find the next one and so on
- SCHANGE a search and replace facility
- LCOPY & LMOVE allow you to copy and move lines
- PACK is a very powerful routine which removes REMs & spaces and forms multi statement lines in a very intelligent way
- RENUM is a partial renumber facility
- XREF allows you to cross reference your program
- COMPARE a file against memory
- DEDIT a robust disc sector editor
- DFIND to search a disc for a string
- DGET/DPUT to load or save sectors
- FORM allows you to format up to 4 disc sides
- MENU to load programs from a disc with a BROM menu
- XCOPY to selectively copy files from disc to disc
- XDEL to selectively delete files from a disc
- MEDIT to view and edit memory - FAST
- ROMLIST lists all ROMs and their current status
- ROMON & ROMOFF which enable you to turn on/off sideways ROMs even after CTRL/BREAK.

"This is the best BASIC screen editor I have so far used."

MICRO USER August '85

40 80 3" _____ DISC
40 _____ 40 TRACK
80 _____ 80 TRACK
3 _____ 3" DISC - ADD £3
_____ EPROM

Send for detailed newsletter
All prices inclusive of VAT & Carriage - NO EXTRAS! Please state 40 or 80 track disc and state D F S you use

Clares
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Rd.,
Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA.
Tel: 0606 48511
Open 9—5pm Monday—Friday
LUNCH 12.30—1.30

Superior secret agent..

RICK Hanson, boss of Leeds-based Superior Software, has been turned into a daring secret agent by a rival company.

Robico Software at Llantrisant, Mid-Glamorgan, have chosen his name for their new BBC Micro adventure game which has Rick trying to steal plans for a weapons system and escaping by submarine.

Robico say: "We chose the name at random, we did not know about the real Rick Hanson, honestly!"

The real Rick has had to take some stick. He said: "Normally I do not dive from submarines, not even on holiday.

"I have not seen their game but, from what I hear, my life style is not quite so exciting".

The cassette game, called Project Thesius – Rick Hanson 2, has been written with the aid of Midge, a message compression system recently released by Robico.

Artwork program

DESIGNED to employ the full capabilities of the 128k computer together with Acornsoft's graphics extension ROM, the Imagin.A artwork creation program for the BBC B+ and Master series has been released by Ibbotsons Design Software.

A document-based program, it does not place any limits on the number of pages or images which may be incorporated in a document.

Text is stored on disc in standard Ascii, Wordwise, Mini Office or View format rather than as a bit image, saving on disc storage and allowing text editing by word processor.

Reports, manuals and journals can be printed out complete with illustrations in a single print run, instead of one page at a time.

Price is £52 for 80 track or optional 40 track 5¼in single or double-sided disc plus user guide.

STUDY THE MARKET, ACORN IS ADVISED

IF Acorn wants to keep its place among the big three firms which account for over 80 per cent of home computer sales it must be more responsive to consumer needs, says a new industry survey.

Computer manufacturers must attempt some form of educational programme for adults as well as children, says market research analyst Mintel Publications.

The report blames consumer ignorance for the downward slide of home computer sales from £260 million in 1984 to £190 million last year.

"By the end of 1985 the three market leaders – Acorn, Sinclair and Commodore – had survived, but only just. They all suffered heavy losses following the ill-fated Christmas of 1984", says Mintel.

The report says consumers appear to have more confidence in the future of home computers than might be expected. But when Mintel asked owners how they used their machines, although 31 per cent said they bought a micro for their children to learn computing, 57 per cent admitted that the equipment was mainly being used to play games.

Mintel is optimistic about the long term future for home computers, but sees no end to the industry's short term problems – "manufacturers and retailers will still face resistance from consumers if they remain ignorant over a home computer's capabilities".

In the meantime, says the report, the market will continue to decline and prices will continue to fall.

"There is likely to be some trading up to larger, more sophisticated machines, such as 128k models, but this will not compensate for the market's overall decline", says Mintel.

The Mupados Recorder Tutor in action and, below, how the score appears on the screen

Music minus those practice moans

FROM the Land of Song comes a software audio system to remove the boredom of music practice.

Mupados at Lampeter, Dyfed, have brightened up home tutoring for all budding musicians with BBC Micros.

Their package, Micro Maestro, enables a soloist to follow music on the screen. This shows a bouncing ball on each note with a metronome counting out the beats.

When the piece has been mastered the player is ready for his concert debut as lead instrumentalist with full orchestral backing.

This is achieved by popping the cassette provided containing the work of professional musicians into an ordinary tape recorder.

The arrangement has pauses for the learner to come in with a solo instrumental piece.

Micro Maestro is a follow-up to the Mupados Recorder Tutor used in over 60 educational authorities.

Cenfyn Evans, a director of the Welsh firm, himself a talented trumpet player, said: "Micro Maestro is a joint venture between ourselves and Warner Bros.

"We have our own 16 track recording studio and believe the condensed version of our Recorder Tutor will really keep up the interest of any young player who normally become bored with day-to-day practice at home".

A good word for Speech!

A PROGRAM which enables BBC Micros to talk has been singled out for praise in front of ten million television viewers.

Speech!, from Superior Software, was described as "absolutely amazing" by Keith Chegwin, co-presenter of Saturday Superstore when it was featured on the programme recently.

And Fred Harris, best known for Micro Live, called Speech! "a knock-out" during the same show.

It had earlier been demonstrated on Micro Live, where it was put through its paces delivering tongue twisters like "power mowers are thoroughly tough though".

How does it work? It's author David Hoskins explained: "This system allows the user to type in English or phoneme phrases which are then spoken by the program – such as: **SAY Hello I am a speech synthesiser.*

"The command can be typed directly to the computer or put into a program. Speech! will translate this command and reproduce it through the BBC's speaker".

The BBC Micro version of Speech! costs £9.95 on cassette and £11.95 on disc.

MicroLink
in association with
TELECOM GOLD

No. 9 May 1984

NEWSLETTER

MicroLink slashes the cost of Telemessages

OLD-fashioned telegrams have been projected into the Electronics Age – in the form of Telemessages. The difference is that today you compose the message on your micro, transmit it over a phone line via MicroLink, and it is delivered by the postman the following morning, neatly presented in a distinctive, eye-catching yellow envelope that just demands attention!

The Telemessage service was originally introduced so that people could phone their message to the operator. You can still do this, but it costs £4 for up to 50 words.

Now, using your computer and MicroLink, it only costs £1.45 for up to 350 words! Which is sufficient for an average business letter – and a small price to pay if it means you beat the opposition to clinch that all-important contract.

What's more, for an extra 65p your message can be delivered inside an attractive greetings card.

So if you've almost forgotten your loved one's birthday, or it's too late to buy a card – or you've simply missed the last post – Telemessages can be a real godsend.

To ensure delivery by first post the following morning you have to send your message before 8pm. It is instantly transmitted, exactly in the form you keyed it in, via the MicroLink mainframe in London direct to the postal delivery office nearest the recipient's address.

There it is printed out, put into the special envelope, and passed on to the local postman for delivery.

It's as simple as that!

Until now you could only send electronic mail if your recipient also had a computer. Now you can send a Telemessage to any address in the UK – all 22 million of them. (And there is also a next-day service for any of the 90 million homes in the USA.)

What it costs to send a Telemessage:

	By phone	*By MicroLink*
Up to 50 words	£4.00	£1.45
Up to 100 words	£6.25	
Up to 150 words	£8.50	
Up to 200 words	£10.75	
Up to 250 words	£13.00	
Up to 300 words	£15.25	
Up to 350 words	£17.50	

YOUR chance to join MicroLink – Page 115

Takeover boosts e-mail service

BRITISH Telecom's takeover of Dialcom, the world's largest electronic mail service, has been welcomed by Derek Meakin, head of MicroLink.

"Dialcom has a head start over all the other companies engaged in electronic mail on a global scale and is in the best position to take advantage of the dramatic increase in international messaging that is now under way", he says.

"MicroLink will be able to benefit in many ways from the revitalised Dialcom that will result from BT's involvement.

"We can expect many technical developments that will considerably enhance the service we offer our subscribers".

Dialcom has been sold to BT by ITT, the US conglomerate, which has recently been divesting itself of a number of its subsidiaries.

Last year it had an income of $19 million from its 100,000 mailboxes in the USA and from the fees it charges its licencees, the largest of which is the UK's Telecom Gold, of which MicroLink forms part.

But its growing revenue still wasn't sufficient to stop Dialcom running up heavy losses.

BT is putting in its own management and expects Dialcom to be back in profit by 1988.

In addition to the USA and UK, other countries on the Dialcom network are Australia, Canada, Denmark, West Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Korea, Netherlands, New Zealand, Puerto Rico and Singapore.

Subscribers in all these countries can have instant communication with each other by electronic mail, in addition to other messaging services such as telex and telemessages.

Dutch delight..

DUTCH subscriber J.W. Bangert says MicroLink is the most painless way to communicate with friends and colleagues all over the world – and he should know because he's a dentist.

When he isn't filling or pulling teeth at his surgery in Spanbroek he can often be found at the keyboard of his micro.

"I use the fabulous MicroLink to communicate – that's what computers are made for", he says.

"As a dentist who is interested in computers I find the system is a good way to send letters to the USA and England very quickly.

"It also makes it easier to get answers to my questions about computing – it is sometimes very difficult to get computer information in Holland, as we are not so much into these things as you are in Britain.

"I have a lot of friends in England who I often surprise with a nice card on the Telemessage service and I'm also able to send fast messages to professional magazines and organisations like the Dental Association in America".

ELECTRON & BBC MICRO USER SHOW

The show that gives you the FIRST look at all the latest hardware and software now being produced for the BBC Micro and Electron

Friday to Sunday, May 16 to 18

Royal Horticultural Hall
Westminster, London SW1

Problems? Then this is the show where you'll find the answers! Leading experts in all aspects of the BBC Micro and Electron will be there to lend a helping hand – whether you're a beginner or an advanced user.

See the BBC Master 128 and Master Turbo Upgrade – first of the exciting new generation of BBC Micros

Show opens 10am each day. Closes 6pm Friday & Saturday; 4pm Sunday

Organised by Database Exhibitions

Save £1 a head – and miss the queues! – by sending for your tickets now!

Please supply:

☐ Adult tickets at £2 (save £1) ..... £ _____

☐ Under-16s tickets at £1 (save £1) ..... £ _____

Total £ _____

☐ Cheque enclosed made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Please debit my credit card account:

Access ____ ____ ____ ____

Visa ____ ____ ____ ____

Admission at door: £3 (adults), £2 (under 16s)

Advance ticket order

Post to: ***Electron & BBC Micro User Show Tickets, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY.***

Name .....

Address .....

.....

..... Signed .....

PHONE ORDERS: RING SHOW HOTLINE: 061-429 7931

Please quote credit card number and full address + Ref. MU5

BRING Twillstar INTO YOUR HOME

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

Computers

MASTER 128

Complete With Internal Software	£454.25
Master Turbo Upgrade	£113.95
Master Econet Module	£46.00
Master ET	£373.75
Master 512 Upgrade	T.B.A.
Master SC Upgrade	T.B.A.
Eprom Cartridge	£14.95
Welcome Guide	£10.00
Reference Manual Part I	£14.95
Reference Manual Part 2	£14.95
6502 Second Processor	£179.00
Z80 Second Processor	£379.00
Acorn Prestel Adaptor	£125.00
Acorn Teletext Receiver	£135.00
Winchester Disk Drive 10 MBYTES	£1250.00
Winchester Disk Drive 30 MBYTES	£1850.00
IEEE Interface	£299.00
Music 500	£178.00

ECONET ACCESSORIES

100in Cable	£89.00
10ft Lead Set	£29.00
Econet Starter Kit	£99.00
Econet Bridge	£199.00
Level I Fileserver 40 Track	£99.00
Level 2 Filesaver 80 Track	£235.00
Print Server Eprom	£49.00

Disc Drives

DISC DRIVES

User Friendly Disk Drives 100% BBC compatible slimline disc drives. All drives are supplied complete with formatting diskette, comprehensive users manual and all necessary cables.
All drives are 40/80 Track switchable at the front and have two years warranty.

5¼" Drives without P.S.U.

MD 400A Single 400K Double Sided	£105.00
MD 802C Dual 400K Double Sided	£189.00

5¼" Drives with P.S.U.

MD 400B Single 400K Double Sided	£129.00
MD 802E Dual 400K Double Sided	£235.00

SPECIAL

MD 802D Dual 400K Drives horizontally mounted in a monitor stand to fit both the BBC B and the Master series. £255.00

OPUS CHALLENGER B

A remarkable plug-in disk drive double density disc interface and superfast 256K RAM Disk with a full operating manual and unbeatable 2 year warranty. £240.00

CUMANA

CSX 100 (100K) 1 x 40 Track Single Sided Drive Excl. PSU £79.35
CS X 400 (400K)1 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Excl. PSU £113.85
CDX 800S (800K) 2 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Excl. PSU £199.00
CS 400 (400K) 1 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Incl. PSU £135.00
CD 800S (800K) 2 x 80 Track Double Sided Drive Incl. PSU £239.00
Mitsubushi (400K) Single Disk Drives Case 40/80 Track Switchable with two years warranty. £110.00

Monitors

MONOCHROME MONITORS

Phillips BM 7502 Green Screen	£79.00
Phillips BM 7522 Amber Screen	£95.00
Kaga KX 1202G Hi Res Green	£120.00
Kaga KX 1203G Ultra Hi Res Amber	£120.00

Hantarex Box 12" Dark Glass Etched Green Screen Monitor superb value £89.00

COLOUR MONITORS

Microvitec 1431 Std Res	£201.25
Microvitec 1451 Med Res	£270.25
Microvitec 1441 Hi Res	£391.00
Microvitec 2030 Cs 20 Std Res	£425.50
Microvitec 1431 AP Std Res	£224.25
Microvitec 1451 Ap Med Res	£293.25

Phillips CM 8501 STD Res Monitor with grey glass Screen RGB and Audio input £209.00
Phillips CM 8533 Med Res monitor with dark glass etched screen composite video input RGB and Audio Input. £289.00

SPECIAL OFFER

Mitsubushi 1404 Medium Resolution Monitor with 640 X 200 Pixels RGB available with IBM or BBC Leads. £239.00

Kaga Super Vision *III* £369.00
This display is designed for business use which provides both high-res monochrome (Green, Amber, and White reverse) mode and high-res Colour graphic mode all in one.
Optional tilt stand with Quartz Clock is also available. £25.00

TV MONITORS

Phillips 1114 colour TV/monitor with 14" tube offedring 10 Preselect channels RF CVBS and RGB inputs £199.00

BBC Upgrades

64K Upgrade Kit	£39.95
17/70 Upgrade Kit	£49.94
ADFS ROM	£29.95
Disc Upgrade Kit	£89.00
Econet Upgrade Kit	£49.00
Speech Upgrade Kit	£49.00
DNFS ROM	£20.00

TCL Special Package

The TCL All in One Word Processing Package contains a Master 128, View 3.0, Viewsheet, High Res Green Monitor, 800K Dual Drives with PSU, Quendata Daisy Wheel Printer together with a box of Discs, Paper, and all the Cables. £914.25

Modems

NIGHTINGALE MODEM

Including Commstar and Comprehensive Manual	£130.00
Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board	£55.00
Auto Dial Utilities Disc	£11.00
OBBS Bulletin Software	£23.00

DEMON MODEM

With its Devilishly Clever features Auto Dial, Auto Redial, Auto Answer Full and Half Duplex
European and USA Standards
Complete with Power Supply
Leads and Manuals Full Baud Rates

Demon with BBC ROM	£81.00
Dial Disc	£4.95

Disc double sided density 96 TP 1 uses 3m Media
Guaranteed for life. Free library Box included £17.00

TCL Special Workstation

Once again TCL has answered a special need of all BBC Computer users with the new mushroom workstation. No more untidy wiring or pulled plugs.
Transforms your system into a Handsome Console Unit.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

Advanced cable management
Twin 400K Mitsubushi Slimline drives switchable from 40 to 80 track with status indicator LED's
On board regulated 4amp power supply with overload protection
Mains input filter for clean power supply
Filtered power to the 3 take off sockets at rear for Micro, Monitor, and Printer.
Mushroom Workstation £339.00

Printers

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
NOW AVAILABLE
Juki 5510 - Gives you 180 CPS & NLQ Standards
£269.00 Inc. VAT

...and thats not all! The Juki 5510 also has full graphics mode, two position 'dip-switch' (providing instsnt compatibility with both the Epsom and the IBM Graphic Printer). Standard 2K memory (expandable to 14K) built-in Parallel Centronics interface and 8-switch international character sets.
If you need colour too, the optional Juki 5510 Colour Kit gives you seven colours. £112.00

CITIZEN 120 D

This new citizen 120D with 120 CPS and 25 CPS NLQ comes with tractor and friction feed as standard. IBM and Epson Compatible with TWO years Warranty £159.00

CITIZEN MSPIO

The new citizen MSPIO with 16 CPS Draft and 40 CPS NLQ. With TWO years Warranty £269.00

KAGA KP810

The 80 column printer with 140 CPS Draft and NLQ with friction and tractor feed offering 9 INT character sets. Long life cartridge ribbon and standard centronics interface. £195.00
Also available KAGA KP 910 (wide carriage printer) £379.00

CENTRONICS GLP

Complete with Tractor Adaptor offering 50 CPS Draft and 12 CPS NLQ £125.00

EPSON LX80

With 100 CPS draft and 16 CPS NLQ and optional tractor adaptor and sheet feeder. This printer has a standard parallel connection and accepts all other Epson serial Parellel boards with external dip switches for easy access and internal IK buffer. It offers a high specification at a low price. £229.00

ALSO AVAILABLE

Epson FX 80	£365.00
Epson FX 100F/T	£495.00
Epson FX 85	£369.00
Seikosha GP 50A (Parallel)	£69.00
Seikosha GP 50S inc. Printer I/F + cables	£69.00
Seikosha 1000A (NLQ)	£199.00
Canon PW 1080A (NLQ)	£269.00
Canon PW 1156A	£379.00
Brother EP 44	£228.00
Shinwa CP 80A	£189.00
MP 165	£240.00
Star SG 10	£219.00

SPECIAL OFFER OF THE MONTH

Brother HR 15	£349.00
Juki 6100	£285.00
Juki 2200	£275.00
Juki 6300	£799.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

QUENDATA DWP 1120
with optional tractor/sheet feeder and 13" paper with facility.
This Daisywheel printer with 20 CPS has 96 character printwheel compatible with the QUME. Standard centronics interface. (optional RS232 C) £169.00

COLOUR PRINTERS

Canon PJ1080A £440.00

Printers

TRACTOR ADAPTERS

FX80	£33.00
LX80	£23.00
Juki 6100	£129.00
Juki 6300	£129.00
Quendata DWP 1120	£114.00
Brother HR 15	£95.00

SHEET FEEDER

Juki 6100	£173.00
Juki 6300	£173.00
Quendata DWP 1120	£165.00
Brother HR 15	£212.00
LX80	£55.00

PRINTER RIBBONS

Brother HR 5	£3.45
Brother EP 44	£2.65
Brother M1009	£4.60
Brother HR 15/25 Multi-strike	£5.45
Brother HR 15/25 fabric	£4.85
Canon PW 1156A/1080	£6.85
Daisystep 2000 Multi-strike	£4.00
Daisystep 2000 fabric	£6.30
Epson FX/MX/RX80	£4.50
Epson LX80	£4.90
Epson MX100	£5.80
Epson LQ1500	£6.60
Epson DX multi-strike	£5.40
Epson DX 100 fabric	£4.85
Juki 6100 mulit-strike	£3.20
Juki 6100 single-strike	£1.95
Juki 6300 multi-strike	£3.05
Juki 6300 fabric	£4.10
Juki 2200 single-strike	£2.95
Juki 2200 correctable	£2.88
Kaga KP 810/910	£6.85
MP165	£4.50
OK 1 microline 80/82/83	£2.07
Quendata 2000 Multi-strike	£3.97
Quendata 2000 fabric	£6.30
Riteman 80	£6.30
Seikosha GP80	£4.00
Seikosha GP 100/250	£4.30
Seikosha GP 500	£4.95
Shinwa CP80 multi-strike	£5.50
CP80 fabric	£5.46
Walters WM80 multi-strike	£5.30
Walters WM80 fabric	£5.46
Wm2000	£5.90

FONT AID

NLQ Designer for Canon and Taxan KAGA NLQ Printers.
Design your own NLQ Fonts or download one of our 20+ predifined fonts. The Fontaid Disk includes the following type styles:- Square, Outline, Gothic, Bold, Computer Type, Bold Shadow, and Broadway.
Additional Disk 'A' Includes:- Greek/Matus Script, P.S., Plain Handwriting, and 2 styles of Elite, Condensed, & Super Condensed.
Fontaid requires 6264 RAM CHIP in print.

Fontaid BBC	£30.00
Fontaid additional Disk	£15.00
ROMS of individual fonts	£18.00

Now available
Taxan Multipurpose Type Printer Buffer KIF-4308 compatible with any Centronics interface printer £149.00

Accessories

EPROMS

2764	£2.20
27128	£3.95

RAMS

6264 LP 15	£3.95
EPROM Extactor	£5.00
EPROM Eraser	£32.00
Soft Life EPROM Blower	£75.00

POSEIDON

The flexible videotex system with the Beeb Tel Terminal

Poseidon Floppy System	£229.00
Poseidon Hard System	£253.00
Beeb Tel Terminal Software	£46.00
Beeb Tel & Terminal Software	£79.00
Poseidon AES	T.B.A.
Poseidon Multiuser Floppy Disk	T.B.A.
Poseidon Multiuser Hard Disk	T.B.A.

COMPUTER

BBC dust cover vinyl	£3.50
BBC dust cover plastic	£6.95
Data recorder complete BBC lead	£24.95
Tracker Ball	£59.00
GRAFPAD II	£59.00

JOYSTICKS

Voltmace 14b Handset	£14.95
3b Singlet	£12.95
3b Duelset	£19.95
14b Interface	£14.95
DRAWER Cassette	£5.95
DATAPAD Keyboard	£39.95

DISC STORAGE

10 × 5¼ Library case	£2.00
70 × 5¼ Lockable	£9.95

SERIAL INTERFACES

EPSON 8143	£34.00
JUKI	£58.00
CANON	£91.00
KAGA	£85.00
Epson 8148 + 2K buffer	£65.00

LISTING PAPER

11" × 9½ 2000	£14.00
Teleprinter Roll	£4.50
Teleprinter Roll Holder	£14.00

PRINTER LABELS

1000 90 × 36mm 1 across	£5.70
1000 90 × 36mm 2 across	£6.70
1000 90 × 36mm 3 across	£7.70

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Monitor stands single Metal	£11.50
Monitor stands double plynth Metal	£21.00

BBC BOOKS

The Adv. User Guide	£12.95
The Adv. Basic ROM User Guide	£7.95
The BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
Guide to the BBC ROM	£9.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£9.95
Disk Drive Projects for Micro	£5.95
The Adv. Disk User Guide for the BBC Micro	£14.95
Get more from your Epson Printer	£7.95
The Epson FX Kaga Printer commands revealed	£5.95

AMX MOUSE & SOFTWARE

AMX Mouse with Super Art ROM	£79.00
AMX Pagemaker	£49.95
AMX 3D Zicon	£24.95
AMX Database	£24.95
AMX XAM	£24.95
The Original AMX art Plus Utilities	£14.95
AMX Paintpot	£14.95
AMX Desk	£24.95

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

THE MUSIC SYSTEM Disk Pack	£29.95
Cassette 1	£14.95
Cassette 2	£14.95

EXPANSION BOARDS

Computer Concepts Sideways Board	£45.00

RAMAMP

RA20 +A4	£79.00
RA32N	£59.00
RA32+	£58.00
ROM6S	£32.00
RAM16	£32.00
WPK for all above	£5.00

BBC Firmware

FIRMWARE

Acorn View Word Processor	£52.00
Acorn View Sheet	£52.00
Acorn Logo ROM	£65.00
Acorn ISO Pascal	£65.00
Acorn BCPL	£99.00
GXR	£29.00
GXR B+	£29.00
View 3.0	£85.00
Hi-View	£55.00
View Store	£52.00
LISP ROM	£49.00
BASIC Editor	£28.00
Termulator	£31.95
Microprolog	£69.95

COMCONCEPT

Wordwise	£36.00
Wordwise Plus	£46.00
Intersheet	£55.00
Disk Doctor	£27.00
Printmaster (Epson)	£27.00
Printmaster (Star)	£27.00
Caretaker	£27.00
raphics ROM	£27.00
Communicator	£59.00
Accelerator	£55.00
Gremlin Debug ROM	£27.00
Interchart	£33.00
Speech ROM	£30.00
Speech Processor	£10.00

BEEBUG

Toolkit ROM	£26.45
Toolkit Plus	£39.00
Wordease	£29.00
ICON Master	£34.00
Studio Eight	£22.00
ROMIT	£34.00
Sleuth ROM	£28.00
Help ROM	£24.00
Exmom II	£28.00
Spellcheck II	£29.00
Spellcheck Wordwise	£29.00
Spellcheck View	£29.00

CLAIRES

Frontwise Plus	£19.00
BROM	£34.00
Wordease	£27.00

ALTRA

Enigma Dish Imager	£42.00
Tube Editor	£42.00
Probe I	£34.00
Basic Editor 2	£34.00
Basic Editor I	£25.00
First Aid II	£19.00

GEMINI

Datagem Database	£79.00

LBO

Life & Business Organiser	£19.50

PACE

Commstar	£33.00
System ADE ROM	£60.00
System SPY ROM	£30.00
Edward User Pack	£44.00
Edward Teacher Pack	£25.00
BBC Ultracalc	£25.00
Clares B ROM	£32.00

VINE

Replay ROM	£34.00
TD ROM	£18.00

Disc Utilities

View Index	£14.90
View Printer Driver Generator	£10.90
Hi View	£55.20
Acorn Soft Database	£14.25
Clares Database	£21.85
Clares Graphdisc	£12.30
Clares Replica III Disk	£13.95
Clares the Key Disk	£12.30
Betabase Utilities	£11.00
Beta Accounts	£21.95
Profile	£11.00
Micro Text Disk	£55.20
Beebugsoft Design	£18.00
Beebugsoft Masterfile II	£18.00
Beebugsoft Teletext Disk	£10.90
Beebugsoft Sprites Disk	£10.90
Beebugsoft Disk Master	£18.00
Beebug Billboard Disk	£18.00
Beebug Quickcalc Dish	£14.25
Beebug 'Hershey' Font	£14.25
Beebug Paintbox II Disk	£12.30
Gemini DDD Base	£29.00
Gemini DDD Calc	£29.00
Gemini DDD Plot	£29.00
Office Mate	£12.00
Office Master	£25.00
Fleet Street Editor	£39.95

GAMES DISK

Elite	£17.00
REVS	£17.00
AVIATOR	£17.00
SPEECH (Superior Software)	£11.45

AND ALL LATEST

Services

SERVICES

Fast Repair Service for the BBC Computer

average charge from	£23.00
Printer repairs from	£20.00
Disk Drive repairs from	£15.00

BBC COMPUTER SPARE PARTS AND COMPONENTS

PSU	£59.00
Keyswitch	£2.00
Complete Keyboard	£59.00
Keyboard Connector	£5.18
UHF Modulator	£5.18
Video ULA	£20.00
Serial ULA	£16.00
6522 VIA	£4.10
6502 2 MHZ CPU	£7.50
UPD 7002	£17.25
6845SP CRT CON	£7.50
SAA 550 Teletext	£10.35
LM 324	£0.50
6522A 2 MHZ VIA	£6.33
8271	£52.00
74 LS 123	£0.46
74 LS00	£0.28
74 LS04	£0.28
74 LS10	£0.28
7438	£0.46
74 LS 163	£0.86
74 LS 244	£0.92
74 LS 245	£1.27
74 LS 375	£1.04

CREDIT FACILITIES

Full credit facilities now available nationwide
* LOW DEPOSITS
* FAST FRIENDLY SERVICE
* UP TO 3 YEARS TO PAY

We have negotiated with a leading Finance Company to provide this additional service for our clients.
Call for further details

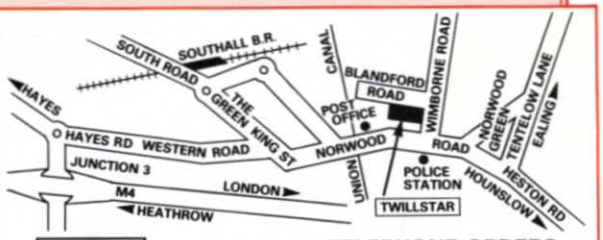
How to Order

You may purchase any of the items listed by cheque made payable to TWILLSTAR COMPUTERS LTD.

All you have to do is list your requirements on a sheet of paper, and we will despatch your goods within 24 hours, subject to availability.
Please add the following amounts for Postage and Packing.

Items below £10.00	add £1.50
Items below £50.00	add £2.50
Items below £100.00	add £3.50
Items over £100.00	add £8.00

All prices include VAT at 15%
'No Hidden Extras'
Access/Visa Card Holders:
Call us on our new Special Line
01-571 5938 or 574 5271



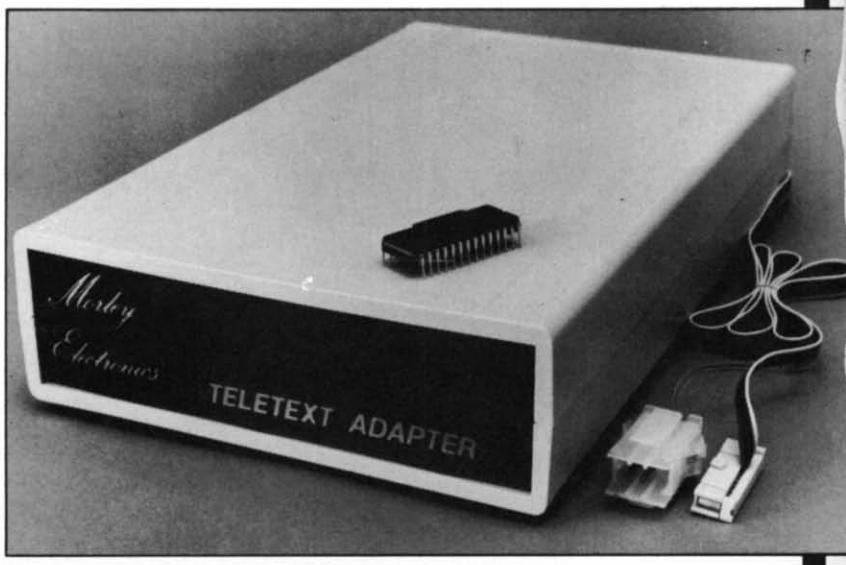
TCL

TELEPHONE ORDERS
(01) 574 5271
Telex No. 25247 attn TLL

Twillstar Computers Limited

Apex House, Blandford Road,
Norwood Green, Southall, Middx. UB2 4HD

MORLEY ELECTRONICS



FEATURES

- Advanced design uses the latest technology will handle ANY future enhancements to the Teletext system eg: full field: 8 bit data transfer: 2k pages etc.
- Simply plugs into user port and power output.
- Low power consumption, less than 200ma. Optional power supply available.
- User friendly menu driven software including extended OSCLI and Osword commands for access from BASIC programs.
- No user-RAM required (PAGE remains at default value).
- FREE Telesoftware, no access charges. (at present updated weekly.)
- Save selected pages to disc/tape for later retrieval.
- Full access to all Teletext services and channels eg: CEEFAX, ORACLE, 4-TEL.
- Software available on ROM or sidewavs RAM format disc.
- Basic 1 & OS1.0 compatible.
- Gives you a real-time clock at your disposal (*TIME).
- Free software upgrades to allow for any enhancements to the teletext service. Eg: extra channels, full field data on cable & satellite systems etc.
- Easy to follow comprehensive user guide.
- No hardware limitations, it can for example receive virtually unlimited numbers of channels.
- Works with Solidisc SWR.
- Utils disc available including printer drivers allows pages to be selected and dumped direct to a printer (no more TV or Radio Times to buy).

ELECTRON TELETEXT ADAPTER

Electron adapter now available, including emulated Mode 7 allowing you to run long Adventure type programs. Please ring for Details.

M/B software DESIGN 7

Easily the best value Mode 7 screen designer on the market today.
Design any mode 7 screen, from simple MENU pages to full CEEFAX standard. This program is an invaluable aid. Designs can be saved to disc as automaticaly numbered files or the program will convert the screen into a BASIC Proc.

INTERFACES DIRECTLY WITH ADAPTER allowing CEEFAX-ORACLE pages to be selected and dropped into editor screen for altération, saving, or conversion to BASIC. Allows channel change from within program.

The Morley Teletext adapter introduces you to the world of Teletext at a price that wont break the bank. Inside it you will find the latest in second generation Teletext chip technology, which unlike our rivals who are still using chips designed more than eight years ago, will be fully compatible with any future advances in the Teletext system.
With the Morley adapter you will get a unit that automatically tunes itself in to the required station (no more messing around with screwdrivers in the back of the case), a user friendly menu driven program available on rom or disc, easy to follow instructions and a 12 month warranty. Add to this the free downloadable telesoftware and we are sure that you will agree that we are offering you one of the best bargains on the market today.

For technical details please ring Morley Electronics on Tyneside (091) 262 7507.

To order please fill in and send order form to: **MORLEY ELECTRONICS, Unit 3, Maurice Road Industrial Estate, Wallsend, Tyne and Wear NE28 6BY.**

NOW AT NEW PREMISES

Please send me.

Qty. ☐ Morley Teletext adapters	@ £74.45 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Teletext software on Rom	@ £24.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Teletext software on Disc	@ £23.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ M/B DESIGN7 screen designer	@ £8.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Teletext utilities on Disc	@ £5.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐ Optional PSU	@ £9.95 inc VAT & P&P.

Please delete 40/80

Total £

NB. ROM or Sideways RAM software must be purchased with Teletext Adapters.

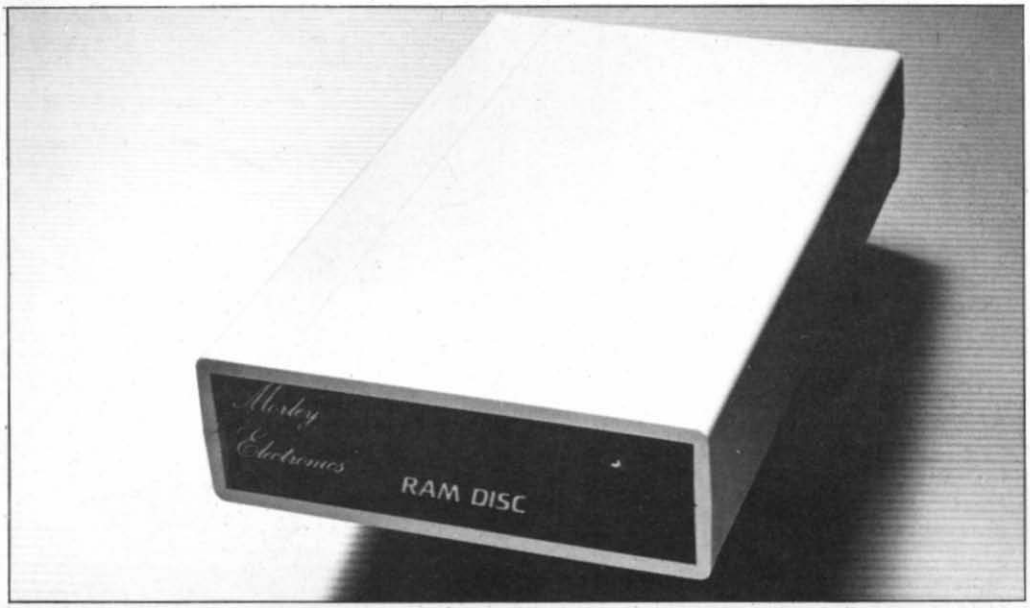
NAME_____ PHONE No._____ CHEQUE No._____

ADDRESS_____

_____ POSTCODE_____

Please allow 28 days for delivery.

MORLEY ELECTRONICS



Now available the first true MEGA capacity RAMdisc for the BBC or MASTER computers.
This fully compatible unit, currently available in either 1 or 2 megabyte versions comes complete with operating software on ROM, power supply, battery backup and a comprehensive user guide, add to this our usual 12 months no quibble guarantee and we're sure you'll agree Morley have done it again.

FEATURES
1 Megabyte of RAM connected to the 1 MHz bus.
Used with the supplied ROM software programs and files may be saved and loaded from the RAMdisc in the same manner as from a floppy disc with a large increase in speed, for example, a 20K mode 0 screen takes about 3-4 seconds to load from disc and about 0.2-0.3 seconds to load from the RAMdisc.
The RAMdisc ROM operates as a utility ROM working with the current filing system rather than as a separate filing system. Therefore ensures compatibility with any DFS.
The RAMdisc can be selected by a * command to take the place of any drive number from 0 to 9. If the RAMdisc replaces a floppy drive as 0 for example, all commands addressed to drive 0 will be intercepted by the RAMdisc. The default drive no. is 4.
'Dangerous' * commands such as *COMPACT, *COPY, *BACKUP etc are intercepted and the BBC's RAM from page 2 to &7FFF is saved to RAMdisc workspace, and may be recovered using a * command. This prevents accidental corruption of any programs/data in RAM you may have been using at the time. The save operation delays the * command by just under 0.4 seconds. The BBC's RAM can also be saved by an interrupt-driven routine which can be enabled by a * command.
The 'filing system wedge' ROM supplied supports load/save, byte file access, all relevant OSFSC commands, and contains a formatter, verifier and 'sector' editor for use with the RAMdisc.
Catalogue structure allows up to 2,709 files.

APPLICATIONS
Programs and ROMs can be written to take advantage of directly accessing a single RAMdisc, allowing the possibility of spreadsheets with more than 512 × 512 cells, million-character documents with immediate access and editing of any section, manipulation of 2 floating-point arrays each with 228 × 228 elements, a fast-access database with 10,000 100-character records, or even just a large printer buffer!
Accessible through the user's software for direct storage of eg: basic procedures, variables, large arrays etc which can be downloaded into the BBC's RAM or read directly. (We are hoping to be able to supply an extended basic ROM late this year, to allow 'transparent access' to the Ramdisc, which will effectively expand the BBC's RAM to about 1020k.)

OPTIONAL SIDEWAYS RAM UTILITY (suitable for use with any 16k SWR)
Sideways ROM images can be saved to the RAMdisc under a special directory which, when enabled, will be used when an unrecognised * command is trapped for the ROM to load sideways ROMs from disc into sideways RAM. The * command will then be passed to the new ROM image and if still unrecognised the next ROM will be loaded. If no ROM loaded from the RAMdisc intercepts the * command it will be passed to the current filing system as usual. ROMs on RAMdisc can be individually disabled in the same manner as 'real' ROMs in the BBC itself. Up to 104 8k ROMs can be saved onto the standard 1Mb RAMdisc, and the total load time (excluding time taken by the ROMs to process the command) for 100 ROMs is just under 9 seconds. All relevant control software for disabling/enabling ROMs etc. is provided. (Supplied on ROM.)

EPROM PROGRAMMER now available programs 8, 16 and 32k EPROMS connects to the user port software available on rom or disc.
Version 1 economy uncased with standard DIL socket.
Version 2 deluxe cased with ZIF socket.

DESFAX 7 – Now you can run your own TELETEXT service! Incorporates the powerful editing facilities of DESIGN 7, again with Teletext adapter interfacing.
Stores up to 100 of your screen designs on a 40Tk disc or 200 on an 80Tk. Page selection by 3-digit number HOLD, REVEAL, page linking, individual page delays etc.
PLUS – a powerful CAROUSEL facility permits continuous slide-shows. Only one disc access for every 16 screens – reduces wear on drives. Smooth animation, variable speed text printing, built in printer dumps. Sample data disc and 22 page manual included. Beats all other systems for ease of use and versatility.

To order please fill in and send order form to: **MORLEY ELECTRONICS, Unit 3, Maurice Road Industrial Estate, Wallsend, Tyne and Wear NE28 6BY. Tel: (091) 262 7507**

Please send me:

Qty. ☐	1 Mbyte RAMdisc	@ £199.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐	2 Mbyte RAMdisc	@ £349.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐	Utils ROM	@ £18.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐	Eprom Programmer V.1	@ £18.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐	Eprom Programmer V.2	@ £27.95 inc. VAT & P&P.
Qty. ☐	Desfax	@ 24.00 inc. VAT & P&P.

Please delete 40/80

Total £

NAME _____ PHONE No. _____ CHEQUE No. _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ POSTCODE _____

Please allow 28 days for delivery

BBC MASTER SERIES

AMB15	BBC MASTER Foundation computer 128K	£435 (a)
AMB12	BBC MASTER ET 128K (only ANFS)	£348 (a)
AMC06	Turbo (65C102) Expansion Module	£107 (b)
ADF13	Rom Cartridge	£13 (d)
ADF10	Econet Module	£43 (c)
ADJ22	Ref. Manual Part I	£14.50 (c)
ADJ23	Ref. Manual Part II	£14.50 (c)
ADJ24	Advanced Ref. Manual	£19.50 (c)

(Please check on delivery)

UPGRADE KITS

1.2 OS ROM.....£7.50 (d) Econet Kit.....£55 (d)

DNFS ROM.....£17.50 (d)

1770 DFS Upgrade for Model B.....£43.50 (d)

ADFS ROM (for B with 1770 DFS & B plus).....£26 (d)

64K Upgrade Kit for B plus £35 (d)

ECONET ACCESSORIES

Econet Starter Kit.....£85 (b) Econet Bridge.....£174 (b)
Econet Socket Set.....£34 (c) Printer Server Rom.....£41 (d)
File Server Level I.....£75 (d) 10 Station Lead set.....£26 (c)
File Server Level II.....£210 (d) Adv. Econet User Guide.....£10 (d)

ACORN 32016 CO-PROCESSOR

Acorn Cambridge Co-processor combines with the BBC micro to provide full 32 bit processing. The National Semiconductor 32016 processor performs all language and application processing, the NS32081 floating point processor maximises the performance and provides support for IEEE standard fp handling.

The specially developed operating system PANOS, provides efficient interfacing between the languages and the hardware and software of the BBC micro incl. the variety of ACORN filing systems: DFS, ADFS and NFS. PANOS provides a variety of utilities including a full screen editor and a linker providing acces to both library routines and cross language linking.

FORTRAN 77, PASCAL and C languages with mainframe type implementations, fully compiled and provided with appropriate library support are included. Other languages include, Cambridge LISP with its compiler, a 32016 assembler and a 32bit interpreted implementation of BBC BASIC with full screen editor. 1 Mbyte of RAM is included as standard.

32016 CO PROCESSOR (Currently available from stock) £1130 (a)

Please phone or write for full specifications on the Cambridge Co-processor and Cambridge Workstation.

WINCHESTER DRIVES

Acorn Hard Discs are now available in 10 and 30 Mbyte versions. The drive plugs into the 1 MHz bus. The ADFS filing system with its hierarchical filing structure provides excellent file management facilities. Data transfer rate of 1Mbit/sec and average seek time of 85 ms provides the user very fast access to very large amounts of data. File Server Level III is installed as standard on Acorn Winchesters. Non Acorn drives are fully compatible with the Acorn ADFS system and Torch Z80 system and offer a good value for money.

Acorn 10 Mbyte Winchester	£1100 (a)
Acorn 30 Mbyte Winchester Drive	£1630 (a)
5 Mbyte Hard Disc	£600 (a)
20 Mbyte Hard Disc	£1025 (a)

TECHNOLINE

PHONE TECHNOLINE 01-450 9764 FOR DETAILED SPECS ON THE MASTER SERIES & UPGRADES

TECHNOLINE offers you 24 hour, 7 days a week ordering/information
***New Products *Comment Box *Technical Pages *Comments on Stock and availability of Products**
***Placing of Orders**

Techno-Line 01-450 9764 24 hour, 7 days a week.

Technical Information:
1200/75 Baud. Standard Viewdata/Prestel Protocols.
Please note that a 'Prestel' type terminal must be used.

Now available for use. 01-452 1500
(Week days 7pm-9am, 24 hours Weekends)

EPROMs/RAMS

2764-25.....£2.00 (d) 27128-25 ....£2.50 (d)
6264LP-15.....£3.40 (d)

ACORN 2nd PROCESSORS

Acorn Z80 2nd Processor: Z80 CPU with 64K of RAM housed in a separate case with a integral power supply interfaces with the BBC computer through the TUBE. It converts the BBC into a CP/M system and its comprehensive package of software provides a suitable basis to set up a business system. £329 (a)

Acorn 6502 2nd Processor: This processor provides faster data processing speeds and larger memory. Particularly useful for use with Hi View word processor for production of large documents. £162 (b)

MULTIFORM Z80 2nd PROCESSOR

This processor converts your BBC into a power CP/M system and make it capable of operating in almost any CP/M format. Full details on page 5. £299 (b)

TORCH Z80 2nd PROCESSOR

ZEP100: This Z80 processor with 64K fits internally in the BBC computer and has the operating system in a ROM. It is supplied with the PERFECT suite of software comprising of a database, wordprocessor and a spreadsheet and a BBC BASIC for Z80. £199 (a)

TZDP240: ZEP100 with TECHNOMATIC PD800P dual drive with built in monitor £469 (a)

ACORN TELETEXT ADAPTOR

This adaptor will convert the BBC computer into a teletext receiver capable of decoding and displaying the CEEFAX and ORACLE pages and the monitor screen. These pages can also be saved for later reference. BBC TV transmit educational software on their CEEFAX system which can be downloaded free of charge. £125 (b)

ACORN IEEE INTERFACE

This interface enables a BBC computer to control any scientific and technical equipment that conforms to the IEEE488 standard, at a lower price than other systems, but without sacrificing any aspect of the standard. The interface can link up to 14 IEEE compatible devices. Typical applications are in experimental work in academic and industrial laboratories, with the advantage of speed, accuracy and repeatability. The interface is mains powered and comes with cables, IEEEFS ROM, and user guide. £278 (a)

ROBOCOM BITSTICK

The renowned 'BITSTICK' graphic CAD package. Using the on-screen menu and colour pallette, it can draw freehand as well as lines and shapes with great accuracy. Any part of a drawing may be magnified many times, and up to 192 drawings may be saved on a disc. In total, a friendly yet sophisticated CAD system offering tremendous value.

ROBOCOM BITSTICK I £299 (a)

ROBOCOM BITSTICK II: This package is as Bitstick I with software upgraded to allow scaling and auto dimensioning. Multiplotter driver is also supplied with the package. £769 (a)

Upgrade for Bitstick I to II	£415 (b)
Bitstick Multiplotter Driver (most popular plotters included)	£69 (b)
Epson FX80 Screen dump routine for Bitstick I	£35 (d)
Epson FX80 dump for Bitstick II	£39 (d)

BBC COMPUTER SPARE PARTS (Carriage code (d)

Complete Keyboard	£52	6502A 2MHz CPU	£6.50	UPD7002	£5.00	74LS163	£0.75
Power Supply Unit	£52	65CO2 CMOS CPU	£12.00	DS3691	£3.50	74LS244	£0.80
Keyswitch	£1.75	6522 VIA	£3.50	7438	£0.40	74LS245	£1.10
Keyboard Connector	£4.00	6522A 2MHz VIA	£5.50	74LSOO	£0.24	74LS373	£0.90
Video ULA	£18.00	LM3 24 op-amp	£0.45	74LSO4	£0.24	74LS393	£1.00
Serial ULA	£14.00	SAA5050-Teletext	£9.00	74LS10	£0.24	8271	POA
UHF Modulator	£4.50	6845SP CRT Controller	£6.50	74LS123	£0.80	88LS120	£3.00

DISC DRIVES

Your computer installation can look like this with our PD800P drive

This highly successful drive offers unique features:

New slimline Mitsubishi mechanisms with ultra low power consumption (only 8 watts per mechanism), front locking lever and capable of single or double density operation. Ultra fast track access times and head settling times.

Fully compatible with the DFS and ADFS filing systems on the new MASTER's range.

40/80 switchable with switches located on the front panel. A generously rated switch-mode power supply ensures reliability with minimum heat dissipation for long periods of operation.

The mechanisms are set inside a sturdy monitor stand painted in 'BBC-matching' beige. Its 'looks' are enhanced by its black front panel, with attractive enamel-white markings.

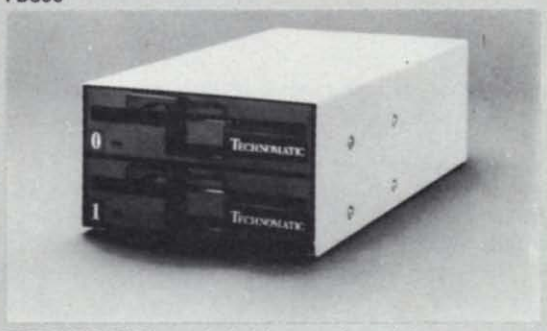
These disc drives with a built-in monitor plinth provide a compact installation and give a professional look to the system.

As with all standard TECHNOMATIC drives it comes complete with a data cable, and a mains lead with a suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

PD800P 2×400K/2×640K 40/80T DS **£289 (a)**

SPECIAL OFFER **A free pack of 3M 747 80T DSDD Lifetime warranty discs with every PD800P.**

PD800



TECHNOMATIC's stacked drives are housed in smart metal casings painted in BBC beige colour and are built to the same exacting standards as PD800P drives. The drives are fitted with integral switch mode power supply and supplied with a mains lead with a suitably fused 13A moulded plug and a data lead.

These drives are fitted with the new model MITSUBISHI mechanisms, which have been specially adapted for us to fit the 40/80 track switches on the front panel of the mechanisms. This would mean that the user no longer needs to grope at the rear of the drive to set the correct track setting.

PD800 (2 × 400K/2 × 640K 40/80T DS) **£269 (a)**

TD800 (as PD800 but without the psu) **£239 (a)**

TECHNOMATIC's single drives are also housed in metal casings painted in BBC beige colour and are offered with or without power supply. All drives are supplied with data cables and suitable power leads. Mains powered drives have a lead suitably fused with a 13A moulded plug.

1 × 400K/1 × 640K 40/80T DS

TS400 **£119 (b)** **PS400** with psu **£139 (b)**

SPECIAL OFFER

ACORN's Single Teac slim line Drive 1 × 100K/1 × 160K only £49 (b)

3.5" DRIVES

TD35 2

These compact drives, used with most of the new 16 bit micros offer fast access times and high performance with minimum of power consumption. The mechanisms are 80 track double sided and are capable of both single and double density operation. The single drive is offered in a dual case with a blanking plate for future upgrading. The drives are offered with or without integral mains power supply and they are supplied with all the necessary cables to make them ready for connection to a computer. Mains powered drives are supplied with a lead with suitably fused 13A moulded plug.

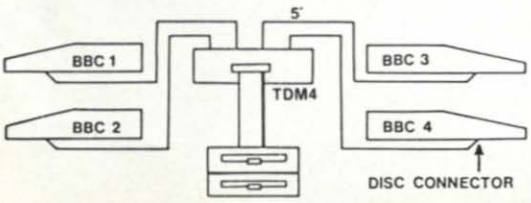
1 × 400K/1 × 640K 80T DS : **TS35 1** £115 (b); **PS35 1** with psu £130 (b)

2 × 400K/1 × 640K 80T DS : **TD35 2** £205 (b); **PD35 2** with psu £220 (b)

All drives listed above are fully compatible with single and double density DFSs. The larger capacity referred to above is for the Acorn's ADFS system.

DISC DRIVE MULTIPLEXER

The cost-effective alternative to networking! A self-contained unit that enables up to four computers to be connected to one single or dual disc drive. No hardware modifications — simply plugs into the computers disc interface connectors. No ROMs or other software needed. All DFS commands work as normal. The switching of drives between computers is totally automatic and completely invisible to the user. This unit is ideal for installing in classrooms and other situations, where networking is not planned or necessary, or where costs must be kept low. In many cases software needs to be shared, although full networking complexity and cost is not needed. Several of these units can be connected in series to allow more computers to access the same discs, i.e. two quads connected together will allow 7 computers to share 1 drive. Units are supplied with 5' of cable per outlet as standard. Mains powered.



TDM4 Quad Unit (up to 4 computers) **£135 (a)**

TDM2 Dual Unit (2 computers) **£75 (b)**

3M 5¼" FLOPPY DISCS

40 T SS DD £10.50 40 T DS DD £12.75

80 T SS DD £14.75 80 T DS DD £16.00

£1 extra pack for library case packing

3M 3½" FLOPPY DISCS

80 T SS DD £18 (d) 80 T DS DD £25 (d)

Discs in packs of ten

FREE SWISS ARMY KNIFE for every 3 packs of discs

DISC STORAGE BOXES

NON LOCKABLE **DB530** 30 × 5¼" **£6.00 (c)**

LOCKABLE **DB340** 40 × 3½" **£8.50 (c)**

DB550 50 × 5¼" **£8.50** **DB570** 70 × 5¼" **£11.00 (c)**

DB5100 100 × 5¼" **£13.00 (b)**

Available at these new greatly reduced prices (for limited period only)

DRIVEHEAD CLEANING KIT

The **FLOPPICLENE** drive head cleaning kit is an ideal way to ensure the optimum performance of your drives. The use of disposable cleaning discs eliminates the risk of contamination and abrasion of sensitive driveheads. These risks are normally inherent in the reusable drivehead cleaning kits. 5¼" £14.50 (d)

Floppiclene with 20 disposable cleaning kits. 3½" £16.00 (d)

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON LX-80 NLQ: A new low-cost high performance dot matrix printer from Epson. Its many features include Near Letter Quality, Draft mode, programmable characters, a variety of print styles, graphics etc. Supplied with friction feed as standard 100cps.

LX-80 £195 (a) Optional Tractor Feed £20 (c)

EPSON FX Range: This new range designed to meet virtually every type of computer based printing requirement, from correspondence quality (NLQ) text printing, a variety of fonts, to seven different levels of graphic printing. Fully IBM PC compatible with full graphics character set from the PC's keyboard. 8K built in buffer allows either data storage or creation of upto 240 characters of your own design. 160 cps for draft print and 32 cps for NLQ.

FX85 (80 col).....£315 (a) FX105 (136 col)... £449 (a)

EPSON JX80 4 colour printer..... £420 (a)

EPSON LQ Range: This range with 24 pin dot matrix printers offers a high, 200 cps, draft speed and superb correspondence quality print at 67 cps and truly high resolution graphics and a variety of fonts.

LQ800 (80 col) £595 (a) LQ1500 (136 col) 2K buffer £875 (a)
32K buffer £950 (a)

TAXAN PRINTERS

A set of economically priced printers that offers full EPSON compatibility and the near letter quality option and a facility to install 8K additional ram or 8K eprom for custom font. Both friction and tractor feeds as standard. 140 cps draft and 24 cps NLQ. A variety of fonts and graphics in six densities.

KP810 (80 col).....Reduced.....£160 (a) KP910 (156 col).....£339 (a)

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

BROTHER HR15: * 14 cps * 3K Buffer * Two colour printing * Proportional spacing * Underline * Bold * Shadow print * Super/Sub script + many other features.

BROTHER HR15 £285 (a)

JUKI 6100: * 15 cps * 2K Buffer * Switchable 10/12/15 cpi * Proportional printing * Linear Motor for max reliability.

JUKI 6100 £289 (a)

Integrex Colour Printer £569 (a)
BBC Colour Screen Dump £10 (d)

DOTPRINT PLUS

The most versatile NLQ rom for the BBC Micro.

DOT PRINT PLUS not only gives you the 10 character pitch at 6 lines/in with underlined and double width characters as required but unlike all other NLQ roms, it offers a lot more.

* a built in CHARACTER FONT EDITOR enables disc users to create their own type faces for use in printing spooled text files.
* a built in View Printer Driver.
* MICROSPACING for professional justification in VIEW and — with discs — in WORDWISE/PLUS.
* true BOLD PRINT in addition to double width.
* 12 char pitch as standard — providing 96 CHARACTERS PER LINE on the FX/RX 80 for example.
* simple control codes allow VARIABLE PITCH LINE SPACING in 1/72" increments and VARIABLE PITCH from 12 cpi in increments of 1/240". (10 cpi can be selected by a single control code).

In short this one rom not only will provide professional NLQ facilities, but also a view printer driver and a font designer/editor for only

EPSON HI-80 PLOTTER

EPSON technology has once again scored a first by introducing a sophisticated A4 size plotter that does not need specialised software or programming skills to operate it and yet keep the cost within the reaches of all computer users. Features include 4 pens at a time — upto 10 colours to choose from, a variety of pen nibs, high speed plotting. Powerful software command codes include single commands to plot circles, ellipses or triangles. Line or bar graphs and pie charts can be plotted in a variety of exciting styles very simply by keying in the data into the computer.

Detailed leaflet on request.

Epson HI-80 Plotter £325 (a)

CENTRONICS GLP PRINTER

A NLQ printer at an affordable price. Fully compatible with Epson control codes offering a variety of fonts including super and subscripts, and a variety of graphic modes. Serial and parallel interfaces fitted as standard. Friction feed as standard. £109 (b) Tractor . £14 (d)

PRINTER BUFFER & SHARERS

BUFFALO 32K Buffer for EPSON PRINTERS: This compact 32K buffer can be fitted internally on most EPSON printers within a few minutes. It does not require external power or any modification to the printer. It will hold about 15 A4 pages of text freeing your computer for other jobs in a fraction of the time it would normally have to wait for the printer to finish all that printing. Supplied with full fitting instructions.

Buffalo 32K Buffer £75 (d)

PRINTER SHARER/BUFFER: A unique sharer/buffer that provides a simple solution to improve system utilisation. It can be connected to up to three computers and it will automatically switch between the computers to scan for data — no manual switching required. High speed data input rate to the buffer cuts down the normal waiting time for the computers for the printing operation to complete and thus allowing the computers to be used for other uses. The 64K buffer would hold over 30 A4 pages of text.

Facilities include: COPY, PAUSE AND RESET. LED indication for percentage of memory available and data source. Mains powered. Send for detailed specification.

Available in 64K and 256K versions

TSB 64 £199 (b) TSB 256 £275 (b)

A Serial Buffer/Sharer will soon be available. Please send for details.

PERIPHERAL & COMPUTER SHARERS

An extended range of peripheral sharers to allow the user to switch between computers, printers and modems. High quality switching mechanisms housed in fully shielded metal cases ensure reliability. No external power input required.

All lines on the sharers are fully switched (36 on parallel and 25 on serial)

	Parallel	Serial
3 Computers to a Printer	36V36-3 £69 (c)	25V25-3 £64 (c)
4 Computers to a Printer	36V36-4 £85 (c)	25V25-4 £74 (c)
2 Computers/2 Printers x-over	36V36-X £69 (c)	25V25-X £69 (c)
BBC Cable Set 3 to 1 (1m ea.)	£32 (c)	£34 (c)
BBC Cable Set 4 to 1 (1m ea.)	£39 (c)	£41 (c)

Computer Sharer:
1 computer to 2 printers fitted with Cable for BBC TCS26 £19.50 (c)

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

EPSON ACCESSORIES:

Interfaces:
8143 RS232.....£28 (d)
8148 + RS232 + 8K.....£75 (d)
8177P NLQ for FX80+/FX100+.....£99 (d)
8165 IEEE + Cable.....£65 (d)
8148 RS232 + 2K.....£57 (d)
8132 Apple II.....£60 (d)

Parallel & Serial Buffers of various size also available.

FX80/80+/85 Tractor Attachment.....£37 (c)
FX80/80+ Paper Roll Holder.....£17 (c)
LX80 Tractor Feed.....£20 (c)

SHEET FEEDERS:
8338 LX80.....£49 (b)
8333 FX100+/105.....£169 (a)
8331 FX80+/85..... £129 (b)
8330 RX80+.....£129 (b)

Ribbons:
RX/FX80/80+, FX85.....£5 (d)
LX80.....£4.50 (d)
RX/FX100/100+, FX105....£10 (d)
H180 Pen Set (Aqueous/Ball point).....£7.50 (d)

Dust Covers:
FX80.....£5.50 (d)
TAXAN/Canon KP810.....£6 (d)
FX100.....£7.50 (d)
KP910.....£7 (d)

TAXAN CANON Accessories:
RS232 +2K buffer.....£78 (d)
Ribbon.....£6 (d)

JUKI 6100
RS232 Interface.....£65 (d)
Tractor Feed.....£129 (a)
Ribbon (Carbon).....£2.00 (d)
Spare Daisy Wheel.....£14 (d)
Sheet Feeder.....£182 (a)

BROTHER HR15
Daisy Wheel.....£18 (d)
Tractor Feed.....£90 (a)
Ribbon (Carbon/Nylon)...£3.00 (d)
Sheet Feeder.....£182 (d)
Keyboard.....£135 (a)

Printer Leads:
BBC Parallel Lead (1.2m).....£6 (d)
BBC Serial Lead (1.2m).....£6 (d)
Other lengths can be supplied on order.
IBM Parallel Lead (2m).....£12 (d)

PAPER & LABELS
Plain Fanfold paper with micro perforations:
2000 sheets 9½" × 11".....£13 (b)
2000 sheets 14½" × 11".....£18.50 (£4.50)

Labels/1000:
Single Row 3½" × 1 7/16" £5.25 (d)
Triple Row 2 7/16" × 1 7/16". £5 (d)

MULTIFORM Z80

The MULTIFORM Z80 2nd Processor for the BBC Micro — opens the horizons of CP/M software to the BBC micro user

- Will enable running of almost any CP/M applications software
- Will enable transfer of data between different disc formats
- Emulates the two terminals most frequently used by CP/M software

MULTIFORM Z80 interfaces directly to a normal BBC micro requiring no hardware changes. It is supplied with OS/M operating system in rom which can run all software that obeys CP/M 2.2 constraints and its configuration is not hardware specific.

MULTIFORM Z80 is truly flexible and can be used with any BBC micro drive system, single or dual drive, 40 or 80 track format and single or double sided. Unlike other currently available Z80 processors for the BBC micro, there are absolutely no restrictions on the type of drive that can be used with the MULTIFORM Z80.

MULTIFORM Z80 plugs into the 1MHz bus connector of the BBC micro. It is mains powered and does not put any extra load on the BBC's psu. The data cable can be several feet in length, allowing convenient siting of the MULTIFORM Z80, unlike present second processors, which have 8" cables.

The formats supplied include: Acorn Z80, RML 380Z and 480Z, Torch (read only), Osborne, Televideo ... we also offer to configure other formats at an extra charge."

Rom based OS/M operating system is fully compatible with Acorn's single and double density disc interfaces. Installing the OS in rom allows more space on discs for programs and data and response to system commands is very fast. (Note: Single density DFS will only read/write to single density CP/M formats).

MULTIFORM Z80 can format, read or write from a very wide range of CP/M disc formats. On a dual drive system, the drives can be set up independently to run two different formats at the same time. This will enable:

- The user to buy software from a very wide range of suppliers without having to worry about the type of format supplied.
- Interchange of valuable data and files among users of various CP/M computers.
- Using a system at home for preparing data required in the office.
- Software writers/developers to write software in any one format and transfer it to any other format without having to pay for expensive porting charges.

MULTIFORM Z80 is supplied with a library of a number of popular CP/M formats and a utility disc containing a program for creating files for the additional formats. Each library can load 32 formats and there are no restrictions on the number of librarires that can be created.

The utility disc also contains a program to interconvert ASCII texts wordprocessed on a normal BBC and under OS/M or CP/M.

MULTIFORM Z80's terminal emulation includes the ADM-3A, the HAZELTINE 1500 and the BBC VDU making the installation of most of the well known CP/M software easy.

MULTIFORM Z80 converts your BBC computer into an almost universal CP/M machine and adds the power of being able to run two different formats simultaneously, which currently is possile on only the very sophisticated specialist machines.

For any one working or intending to work in a CP/M environment, MULTIFORM Z80 is an indispensable tool.

In offices where there are a multitude of CP/M machines and a few BBCs, MULTIFORM Z80 will prove to be invaluable for transferring data between the various CP/M machines.

MULTIFORM Z80 (including utility disc, library disc and manual) **£299 + £4 p&p**

(When ordering please specify the type of DFS, MULTIFORM Z80 will be used with)

SPECIAL MULTIFORM UTILITY to read and write to IBM PC Disc.

CP/M SOFTWARE FOR TORCH & ACORN Z80 PROCESSORS

We can now supply almost any CP/M based software package in a format suitable for the Torch Z80 and Acorn Z80 second processors. Phone for details on prices for popular packages for IBM

Please phone for our new professional software catalogue

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL The advanced word processing package comprising of WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex and SpellStar, a total combination offering substantial savings on individual prices. WordStar is the best selling word processing program on the market. Extensive operator aids include a comprehensive friendly manual, step-by-step training guide, command cards, on-screen menus. Spellstar checks text files against its 20,000 word-plus dictionary. You can both add to the dictionary and create specific supplementary ones. Mailmerge is ideal for mailing applications. It enables the fast production of personalised form letters, mailing labels, invoices, etc. StarIndex creates alphabetical indexes, tables of contents, paragraph numbering etc.

WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL £310 (a)
WORDSTAR £275 (a) WORDSTAR Upgrade to W/S Prof £195 (a)

DBASE-II Undoubtedly 'The Database', can be used for an almost limitless number of business applications, ranging from mailing list preparation through to running accounting ledgers and payrolls. An on-disc tutorial takes you from setting up a simple file all the way through to setting up custom screens and reports. Automatic calculations may be performed on data. Fields or entire databases may be modified or replaced with single, English-like basic commands; Dbase-II can therefore be used by general personnel having no programming knowledge. It can be tailored to suit a variety of professions and individual needs, with files such as accounting, payroll, time billing, job costing, scheduling and mailing lists. It can access several files at a time. It is fast, flexible and powerful.

SAGE ACCOUNTS: This package has been designed for the smaller business, for the user who is unfamiliar with computers but wanting or needing to computerise the bookkeeping and accounting functions. Sage is easy-to-learn and easy-to-use and is complete with a full tutorial booklet and a free manufacturers 90-day 'Hot-Line' support. It is a truly integrated package (all on one disc!) and covers Sales, Purchase & Nominal Ledgers, with a capability of handling up to 9999 accounts per ledger. It will handle all your Sales and Purchase invoices and can easily generate account & management reports. £375 **Sage plus** (£695) for the larger business, and **Sage Payroll** (£195)

Other packages available include PRO-PASCAL, CIS-COBOL, Supercalc II, MACRO-80 etc. Please telephone with your requirements.

A.T.I. Trainers — these superb interactive training discs simulate the package being studied. A unique screen technique provides a friendly interaction — in the upper area, a faithful reproduction of the screen is displayed, while at the bottom, a series of prompts and explanations lead the student through the exercise. ATI trainers available include Wordstar, dBase-II, dBase-III, Multimate, Multiplan, Word at **£75 (b)**. Please phone for other trainers.

TORCH GRADUATE IBM SOFTWARE: We are able to supply most popular software packages including: WORDSTAR, WORD, EASY-WRITER, DBase-II & III, LOTUS-123, VISICALC, SAGE etc. Please telephone with your requirements.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PUBLICATIONS

Wordstar made easy	£16.95 (c)	Multimate Complete Guide	£16.95 (c)
Introduction to Wordstar	£17.95 (c)	ABC of LOTUS 123	£15.95 (c)
Wordstar Handbook	£11.95 (c)	The RS232 Solution	£17.95 (c)
dBase-II for the first time user	£16.95 (c)	CP/M Bible	£15.95 (c)
Understanding dBase-II	£22.95 (c)	Soul of CP/M	£14.95 (c)
Understanding dBase-III	£22.95 (c)	CP/M Handbook	£14.95 (c)
Multiplan Made Easy	£18.95 (c)	Mastering the CP/M	£17.95 (c)

(no VAT on books)

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

COLOUR MONITORS

RGB MONITORS *(all monitors supplied with a BBC lead)*

1431 14″ RGB Std Res	452 × 585 pixels	£179 (a)
1451 14″ RGB Med Res	653 × 585 pixels	£229 (a)
1441 14″ RGB Hi Res	895 × 585 pixels	£375 (a)

MICROVITEC 14″ RGB/PAL/Audio

1431AP 14″ Std Res	452 × 585 pixels	£199 (a)
1451AP 14″ Std Res	653 × 585 pixels	£275 (a)

The above monitors are available in plastic or metal case.

MICROVITEC 20″ RGB/PAL/Audio
2030CS 20″ Std Res £380 (a) **2040CS** 20″ Hi Res £685

TAXAN 12″ RGB:
Super Vision III with amber/green option £345 (a)

MITSUBISHI XC1404 14″ Med Res RGB:
BBC/IBM Compatible. A new monitor with etched dark screen with both brilliance and contrast controls giving sharp graphics and text display. £249 (a)

TOUCHTEC-501

Designed for use with Microvitec metal cased monitors, and using the RS-423 socket, this unit brings genuine touch-screen operation to your BBC. Ideal for the educational market. Supplied with a users handbook and utilities disc containing starter programs and development software.
Touchtec 501 £260 (b)

EPROMER II

A sophisticated eprom programmer that handles the full range of popular single rail eproms (incl 27256) and allows the user full control of the programming process.
Its powerful menu driven software makes the programming of eproms simple, efficient and eliminates the need to have fiddly switches for selecting eprom types, programming voltage or method. The features include:

- Integral power supply ensures no power drain from the computer.
- Interfaces through 1 MHz bus, fully buffered.
- Clear and simple instructions displayed on the screen make the programming easy for both the first time user and the advanced user.
- Eproms upto 16K (27128) programmed in single pass (27256 in two passes).
- Selectable programming voltage 25/21/12.5V
- Selectable programming method — normal or high speed algorithmic. High speed programming enables 27128 to be programmed in just over 2 mins. Normal programming skips addresses with FF data to increase programming speed. Automatic verification on completion of programming.
- User can select any section of the eprom from a single byte to its full address range to Blank Check/Read/Program/Verify enabling program development/changes very simple.
- Full screen editor with HEX/ASCII input.
- Data input from keyboard/Tape/Disc/Eprom.
- Software interface for integration of user's special requirements.
- Constant display of all options selected.
- Several BBC BASIC programs can be entered on a single eprom.
- Checksum facility allows for easy identification of programmed roms.
- Enter OS Commands from within the epromer program.

EPROMER II with Manual & Software on disc £99 (b)
ROM based software £10

UV ERASERS

UV1T Eraser with built-in timer and mains indicator. Built-in safety interlock to avoid accidental exposure to the harmful UV rays. It can handle up to 5 eproms at a time with an average erasing time of about 20 mins. £59 (b)

UV1B as above but without the timer. £47 (b)

MONOCHROME MONITORS

KAGA

KX1201G 12″ HI-RES green etched screen	£90 (a)
KX1203A 12″ HI-RES amber etched screen	£105 (a)

PHILIPS

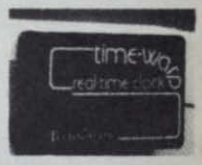
BM7502 12″ HI-RES green screen	£75 (a)
BM7522 12″ HI-RES amber screen	£79 (a)

MONITOR ACCESSORIES

Microvitec Swivel Base (14″ plastic monitors)	£20 (c)
Taxan Swivel Base for mono monitors with integral clock	£22 (c)
Philips Swivel Base £14 (c) Monitor Plinth	£13.50 (c)
Double Tier Plinth for flat drive, computer and monitor	£19.50 (c)
Taxan RGB Cable £5 (d) Microvitec RGB Cable	£3.50 (d)
Monochrome BNC/PHONO Cable	£3.50 (d)

REAL-TIME CLOCK CALENDER

A low cost unit, allowing the facilities of units costing far more. Built to professional standards, it opens up the total spectrum of Real-Time applications. Possibilities include desk diary/planner, calender, continuous display of on-screen time and date information, automatic document dating, precise timing and control in scientific applications — its uses are endless. Simply plugs into the user port — battery backup is supplied as standard. A full manual as well as extensive software including a simple demonstration diary/planner application program on disc. £21 (d)



ROM/RAM EXPANSION SYSTEMS

ARIES B-32 BOARD: Features 32K of RAM and a 16K ROM socket. RAM can be configured as 20K or 16K as shadow RAM and 12K or 16K or 32K sideways RAM. New commands include comprehensive sideways ROM/RAM management system, simplified direct access to screen RAM and the ability to move/swap the contents of any area of memory. ROM/RAM management system allows RAM allocation, list ROMs, load sideways RAM, disable ROMs, and extend any buffer including printer buffer.

ARIES B32 RAM BOARD	£79 (d)
ARIES B12 ROM BOARD	£40 (d)
ARIES B12C Adaptor Board for B12	£7.50 (d)

ATPL SIDEWISE ROM EXPANSION BOARD A well constructed expansion board, simple to instal and requires no soldering. All buses are buffered. It allows full sideways rom expansion to 16 ROMs. One socket has been split into two 8K sockets to allow the use of 8K CMOS RAM. Battery backup option allows data retention in the RAM when the computer is switched off. Several link selectable options including write protect for the RAM. ATPL Board £37 (d) Battery Backup Kit £18 (d).

ATPL Board for BBC PLUS 10 × 16K ROMs	£29 (d)
COMPUTER VILLAGE CV-16 Rom Board	£38 (d)

A neatly designed, simple to instal board allows full sideways rom expansion on the model B. Two sockets for 8K CMOS RAM allow a total of 16K for which battery back is fitted as standard. £35 (d)

RAMROM-15 The advanced sideways ROM/RAM expansion system. This is an external unit, using high quality construction, attractively packaged in a BBC coloured metal case, allowing easy access to all the sockets. No soldering is required. Allows 11/12 additional sideways ROMs to be fitted with an option of up to 16K sideways RAM. All commonly available RAM can be used i.e. 4801/6116/6264 or xx128. Battery back-up fitted as standard. For development work and further expansion, most of the 6502 processor signals are available. Supplied with utility disc and full instruction manual. £79 (b)

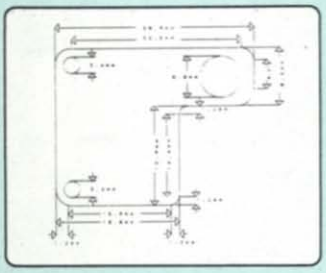
(Above boards are for use with standard BBC computer and not compatible with B plus unless specifically mentioned)

NOVACAD
Computer Aided Draughting for the BBC Micro

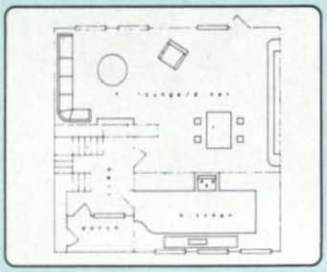
A sophisticated CAD package with unique facilities which until now were confined to custom built CAD packages.

Whether you want to draw a complex electronic circuit diagram or plan your new kitchen or simply draw a cube NOVACAD will help you do it better and more easily.

All you need is a BBC micro model B fitted with Acorn DFs and a single disc drive. If you have a 6502 2nd processor and a dual disc drive NOVACAD's capabilities are further enhanced.



* Very user friendly with all commands and controls from the keyboard. Special windowing techniques make available to the user almost one million dots allowing a lot more detail to be put on the drawing than one would normally expect the BBC to be capable of. The drawing can be 4 windows across and 5 up.
* Libraries of user defined ICONS such as electronic symbols can be created easily and edited even in the middle of drawing another diagram. ICON size is not limited to a number of pixels. An ICON can contain up to 500 lines, so complete drawings or sections of large drawings can be saved as ICONS for use with other drawings.
* ICONS can be called by name from a library into any part of the diagram and can be moved, enlarged, reduced, rotated in 90° steps and have mirror images made before being finally positioned.
* Shapes can be copied on the screen as many times as required.
* The zoom facility allows the user to magnify any section of a drawing by up to 20 times to make it easier to insert details.
* Horizontal and vertical displacements can be measured in any user defined scale.
* Any two colour can be used in mode 4.
* Up to '8 levels' can be used to produce multi layer drawings, and then user can decide which levels are to be displayed. This can be particularly used in pcb drawings, architectural drawings with details of the services behind the walls displayed only when required and many other such applications.
* Text can be added at any position vertically or horizontally.
* Use of 2nd processor will allow use of any 4 colours, higher pixel density drawings and considerably faster operation. (NOVACAD without the 2nd processor is faster than any other CAD package we have seen for the BBC).
* Powerful delete facilities allow deletion of single lines or whole sections with minimum of key presses.
* Printer dump for Epson compatible printers incorporated in the software which allows a full or a sectional screen dump.
* An optional plotter utility contains a plotter configuration program allowing the user to configure a program for his plotter. Pre-configured programs are included for a number of popular plotters.



NOVACAD will prove to be an invaluable teaching aid in technical schools and colleges and for anyone involved in draughting it will be an ideal labour saving tool.

NOVACAD package with 16K ROM, Utility disc and a comprehensive manual £79 (c).

Novacd compatible with Tracker Ball/AMX Mouse £99 (c)

Stand Alone Mouse for use with NOVACAD £34 (d)

Upgrading of existing ROMs and DISCS £20 (d)

Plotter Utility Program £28.50 (d)

NEW META VERSION THREE

Now Available

* **Assembles for even more processors**
* **Now over 70k long on 2 Roms and 2 Discs**
* **Dozens of new options, features and directives**

The Original META system sold hundreds worldwide; it's being used in Universities, Polytechnics, British Telecom, the BBC, the MOD etc etc.

Now there's an even better version. It comes on two Roms and two Discs for your BBC or BBC+ (Master soon) and gives you complete Editing and Assembly facilities for all the listed processors:

1802	68HC11	6808
HD 64180	68000	6301
Z80	8048 Series	6303
6502 (including *all*	8051 Series	6305
CMOS varients)	8080	6801
65C812	8085	6803
65C816	Z8	6805
6800	68120	6804
6802	68121	6809

META uses the appropriate standard mnemonics for each, eg. LD (HL) 0ABH in Z80 and MOVE. B DO, $S0 (A5, D6.L) in 68000 etc.

Full nestable Macro facilities are provided, and nestable conditional Assembly, (IF/ELSE/ENDIF), Modular source code (including parameter passing). True local and global labels, 32 bit labels and arithmatic (incl. MIL, DIV, AND, OR, XOR, SHL etc). 30 ways to send object code during Assembly, including Intel Hex, S.Record, Binary etc to Disc files, RS423, EPROM emulators etc, local reassembly and over 50 directives, including DS.X, DC.X, EQUX, FCB etc).

Incredible Wordwise-style Editor integrated in with Assembler; Search/Search-Replace, Block copy/delete, markers etc; dozens of special features and functions for Assembly code programmer. Fast and Friendly to use.

Plus special new serial Communicator Area with Complex Option page etc.

Send for your 8 page datasheet on the META Assembler and the PORTAL EPROM Emulators. Set of disassemblers and Logic Analyser coming soon. £145 (c)

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

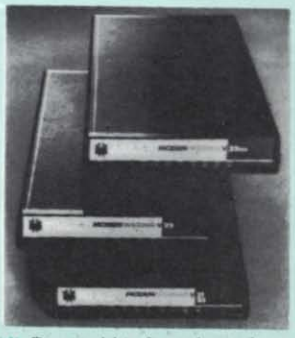
All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

COMMUNICATIONS

MIRACLE WS3000 Range: * A new, professional series of intelligent modems with full auto dial and auto answer facilities as standard. * HAYES protocols are implemented allowing the use of a wide range of well proven communications software. 'Plain English' command structure simplifies the use of the modem even for the first time user. * All models feature a centronics compatible printer port allowing direct output to a printer. * A line sharing facility that allows WS3000 to differentiate between calls intended for data, and those for speech. * An intelligent speed buffered RS232 port and a wide range of available data rates makes this one of the most powerful multi speed range of modems available. * Line noise filtering ensures error free transmission and reception of data on long or noisy lines. * Internal battery backup allows storage of 63 names and telephone nos. * This range of modems can be factory fitted with high security data access protection system. * Models V2123 and V22 can be factory upgraded to V22bis standard giving a single compact modem capable of data rates from 75bps to 2400bps.

APPROVED for connection to telecommunication systems specified in the instructions for use subject to the conditions set out in them.



WS3000 V21/23: This modem complies with the CCITT V21, V23 and Bell 103 standards and operates at CCITT standards for 300bps, 75/1200bps, 1200/75bps full duplex, 600bps and 1200bps half duplex, and the Bell standard for 300bps full duplex. £295 (b)

WS3000 V22: This modem operates on all V2123 standards plus V22 standard for 1200bps full duplex V22bis standard. £495 (b)

WS3000 V22bis: This modem operates on all V21/23 and V22 standards plus 2400bps full duplex. £650 (b)

BBC Data Cable for WS3000 £6 (d) Data cables for other micros available.

MINOR MIRACLES WS2000 This highly successful world standard modem, having BT approval, covering V21, V23, (BELL 103/113/108 outside the UK) and including 75,300,600, 1200 Baud ratings. What possibly gives this modem its biggest advantage is its option of computer control. A 25Way RS232 input as well as possible computer controlled auto/dial/auto-answer makes this modem unique. **WS2000** £125 (c) Data Cable £7.

WS2000 Auto-Dial card: includes an integral loudspeaker for monitoring of the phone line £30 (d).
BBC User Port cable (for modem co[illegible]) £4 (d)

WS2000 Auto-Answer Card £30(d).
(Please note that the A/D & A/A Cards are still awaiting BABT Approval.)

SK1 KIT (Allowing total control of the modem by your computer) £10 (d)

DS1 Disc (for Commstar): When used with the Auto-dial card, SK1 Kit, and a user port cable, this software will dial out to Prestel, enter your password etc. and leave you in Commstar. Will also store many bulletin board telephone numbers and protocols for autodialling £10 (d)

GEC DATACHAT 1223 Modem: An economically priced BABT approved modem complying with CCITT V23 standard capable of operating at 1200/75bps and 75/1200bps and 1200/1200bps pseudo full duplex. It is line powered does not require external power source. It is supplied with software suitable for connecting to PRESTEL, Micronet 800, Telecom Gold and a host of bulletin boards. £86 (b)

DATA-BEEB An advanced communication ROM from Miracle Technology. Its many features include both Viewdata (Prestel) and Terminal modes, Auto-Answer and Auto-dial for fully expanded WS 2000's etc. Macro facilities allow flexible use of its many facilities e.g. automatic dialling, log-on, going to a specific page, printing it, and going off-line, all in one operation. £24 (d)

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

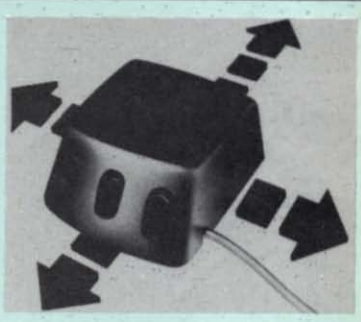
CONNECT-3000 AN ESSENTIAL UTILITY FOR THE WS3000 OWNER — a dedicated control package specially written to optimise the potential of the WS3000 series of modems. It provides a friendly menu-driven 'front-end', for the superb but rather complex multitude of facilities of the 3000 — no need to remember register nos. or complex command codings etc. It provides easy control for Prestel, Terminal, Auto-Answer/Dial use, while a unique 'default' facility provides automatic, pre-defined screen presentation. Works in conjunction with ALL communication software, including Commstar, Data-Beeb, Termulator, Termi, Communicator etc.
40/80 Disc £16.50 (d)

TERMULATOR An advanced terminal emulator on a 16K Rom. Emulations include VT52/100, Tektronix 4010 etc. Allows a BBC to be used as a terminal for almost any mainframe computer or computer network. £25 (d)

COMMUNICATOR This is a full 80 col VT100 terminal emulation program on 16K eprom. It is a more advanced program than TERMI and features easy to follow screen menus. The rate at which data is sent or received is easily set up with rates up to 19200 Baud with 80 column text. Allows files to be transmitted from disc, or a copy of incoming data to be sent to a file or to a printer. (Communicator is not suitable for PRESTEL). £49 (d)
RS232 Solution (Book) £15.95 (c)

COMMSTAR An ideal communications rom for both Prestel and bulletin boards. Facilities include Xmodem, clock etc. £28 (d)
RS232 Solution Book £17.95 (c)

AMX MOUSE with SUPERART



The mouse will now be available with enhanced software, the 'SUPER ART' which is compatible with 6502 2nd processor, the ARIES RAM board, BBC+ shadow mode, tape and ACORN DFS and ADFS. Allows full use of colour in mode 1. Disc users can create colour pictures in A4 size with dot pattern editing, use of icons, additional text styles, superb zoom in colour.
There is a variety of optional software to make the mouse one of the most versatile peripherals that can be added to the BBC micro.

AMX Mouse with Super Art £67 (d)
AMX Super Art Package on its own £43 (d)
AMX PAGEMAKER provides a high resolution A4 Typesetting and Artwork system. £43 (d)
AMX 3D ZICON will let you transform three dimensional vector data and translate them into 3D on screen graphics. £21 (d)
AMX DATABASE is a new filing system with 1000 records per file and unlimited number of fields per record. £21 (d)

RB2 TRACKER BALL

A precision built tracker ball. Software allows RB2 to function instead of cursor keys, for word processing, CAD/CAM etc. Software includes a graphics/CAD package.
RB-21 (with 'icon artmaster'). £59 (c)

MERLIN

NEW

A new advanced disc-users utility.

This 16K rom-based utility is one of the most comprehensive packages offering many unique features. Its over 50 commands are all fully tube compatible. It is supported by a 100 page manual. This package is aimed primarily at disc users with the BBC B and the B plus. (Master version available soon).

Major Features:

DISC UTILITIES including:
Disc editor, with search, verify and repair utilities. Clone utility, backup/edit of protected discs. A special formatter to speed up disc accesses. Tape archive of discs and tape/disc transfer utilities. Screen compaction. Vastly improved copy and backup facilities.

MACHINE CODE UTILITIES including:
Memory search and edit, disassembly with 65C02 codes supported, switching between roms, main memory and tube, examine fx and osbyte calls.

MERLIN £37.50 (b)

Send for the detailed command listing.

FIRMWARE AND SOFTWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

VIEWSTORE An exciting, powerful database with many features: Display can be 'spreadsheet' or 'card-layout' type. Powerful selection and sorting utilities. Any screen mode can be used. Data can be sent to View and ViewSheet. Maximum file size 4096MByte! Maximum record size 60K. £39 (d)

STARdataBASE A fast machine code, true random access database program in a 16K Eprom. Up to 4096 records in a file, up to 69 fields in a record. The record layout is totally user defined. Entirely menu driven — thus very user friendly. Extremely fast searches are possible using the Keysearch facility. Mailmerging from View and Wordwise, and address labelling. £49 (d)

MASTERFILE II The new version of the popular general purpose file management system allowing large amounts of information to be stored and processed. It allows up to 17 fields per record, and the only limitation as to the number of records is the capacity of the disc. This latest version features many new facilities including use with WORDWISE/VIEW **£17.00 (d)** Disc (80 or 40T).

GEMINI'S DATAGEM £59 (c)

WORD-PROCESSORS

VIEW Acorn's version V2.1 word processor rom. £39 (c)

VIEW VERSION V3.O Also compatible with BBC + Complete with Printer Driver Generator. £60 (c)

HI VIEW Disc based version of VIEW word processor for use with the 6502 2nd processor. Allows 47K of user memory. £36 (c)

VIEW INDEX Disc based program to create an index from VIEW text files. Ideal for anyone concerned with writing extensive reports or books. £10 (d)

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER GENERATOR: This driver generator will enable you to produce a driver to suit your printer and also let you view the text as it will appear on the paper including condensed, italics, sub and super script modes. £8 (d)

VIEWSPELL: A rom based spelling checking utility with a dictionary of 70,000 words on disc. Additional/specialised dictionaries can be created. Facility to search the dictionary for words beginning with or ending with certain characters. £52 (d)

WORDWISE £28 (d)

WORDWISE PLUS The new advanced Wordwise on a 16K eprom, for the more specialised users who require added features and flexibility. Four new programs are also supplied allowing mail-merging, index generating, two-column text printout and continuous processing. £45 (d)

WORDEASE A rom based utility for the Wordwise plus. £24.50 (d)

SPELLCHECK III A 16K rom based program for View and Wordwise plus. Contains 2000 words on the rom and 6000 (expandable to 17000) on disc. £31 (d)

EDWORD II £43 (a)

SPREADSHEETS

VIEWSHEET Acorn's spreadsheet provides 255 columns and 255 rows and will operate in any mode. Windows can be created which can then be rearranged to provide any print format required. Function keys provide for easy entry of commands. Printer control codes can be used using the printer driver. Fully compatible with VIEW and the 6502 2nd Processor. £39 (d)

VIEWPLOT: A disc based Linear graph/barchart/piechart plotting program. £25 (d)

INTERSHEET The new spreadsheet from Computer Concepts. Many advanced facilities including 105 character display, several spreadsheets may be used at once, may be used with View & Wordwise etc. etc. £45 (c)

INTERCHART Graphics Package for the Intersheet. £30 (d)

ULTRACALC £49 (d) **QUICKCALC** £14.50 (d)

LANGUAGES

META-ASSEMBLER: For full details please see page 6 advertisement.

Meta-Assembler £145 (c)

ACORN P-SYSTEM A portable operating system supplied complete with USCD PASCAL and FORTRAN 77. £259 (b)

6502 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE A Macro-Assembler with utilities for use with the 6502 2nd Processor. Enables the serious programmer to develop large programs in assembly language. £39 (d)

ACORN MICRO-PROLOG: The logic programming language seen as the language for programming in the future and used extensively in the artificial intelligence field. A simple 'front end' is supplied to make syntax more user friendly for new users. 16K Rom, manual and extension modules. £62 (c)

ISO-PASCAL Acorn's full implementation of International Standard Pascal on two 16K ROMs. Disc Version for use on 6502 2nd Processor also supplied. Comprehensive manual. £48 (a)

ISO PASCAL Stand ALONE GENERATOR: Utility to convert programs produced using ISO PASCAL for stand alone applications. £28 (d)

ACORN LOGO A full implementation of the Logo language from Acornsoft. Supplied as two ROMs with a tutorial course and technical manual. £49 (b)

LOGOTRON logo £56 (c)

BCPL A full implementation of the BCPL compiler language consisting of the language of ROM, disc containing the BCPL compiler, a screen editor, a 6502 assembler, other utilities and programming aids and examples of BCPL code and a 450 page manual. £46 (b)

BCPL CALCULATIONS PACKAGE Supplied on disc, it supports floating point, fixed point and fast integer calculations. It includes the BCPL calcultion files, example files and a comprehensive user guide. £17.30 (d)

BCPL STAND ALONE GENERATOR £39 (d)

Acorn LISP Rom, Acorn FORTH Rom, Acorn COMAL, (each) £39 (d)

MICROTEXT A frame based authoring system from National Physical Laboratory for interactive computer tutoring. Disc based. **Disc** £49 (c)

G:FORTH An advanced implementation of FORTH which follows the 79-Standard specification on a 16K ROM and has a full double number extension set. £39 (d)

OXFORD PASCAL A fast, compact P-Code compiler, that fully utilises BBC Graphics and sound, contains a powerful editor, and produces 'standalone' software. (Specify 40/80T) £35 (c)

UTILITIES

ACCELERATOR £49 (d)
ACORN BASIC EDITOR £24 (d)
BROM £28 (d)
SLEUTH £24 (d)
TOOLKIT plus £31 (d)
EXMON-II £22 (d)
HELP II £27 (d)
DISC DOCTOR £26 (d)
DISCMASTER £18 (d)
ACORN GRAPHICS ROM GXR £23 (d) **(specify BBC B or BBC B PLUS)**
COMPUTER CONCEPTS GRAPHICS ROM £22 (d)
PRINTMASTER £26 (d)

DUMPMASTER II 16K rom with dump routines and a variety of features for about 40 different printers. £26 (d)

FONTWISE £10 (d)
HERSHEY CHARACTER FONT GENERATOR £18 (d)
ICON MASTER £29 (d)
STAND ALONE MOUSE £34 (d)
BILLBOARD £18 (d)
STUDIO EIGHT £19 (d)
ACORN'S CREATIVE SOUND £15 (c)
CC SPEECH ROM £28 (c)
ACORN'S SPEECH PROCESSOR ROM £15 (d)
ROMIT £29 (d)
PROGRAM BUILDER £18 (d)
REPLICA III £12 (d)
DATABEEB £24 (d)
COMMUNICATOR £49 (d)
COMMSTAR £26 (d)
TERMULATOR £25 (d)

When ordering software on disc please specify track format (40/80)

BOOKS

No VAT on books; Carriage (c)

CPU/ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE BOOKS

6502 Assy Lang Prog	£19.95
6502 Programming	£16.95
8086 Book	£23.95
Advanced Z80 M/C Prog	£12.95
Programming the 8086/88	£16.95
Programming the 6809	£15.95
Programming the Z80	£19.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE PUBLICATIONS

CP/M Handbook	£14.95
Mastering the CP/M	£17.95
CP/M Bible	£15.95
Soul of CP/M	£14.95
Wordstar Made Easy	£16.95
Intro to Wordstar	£17.95
Wordstar Handbook	£11.95
dBase II for the 1st Time User	£16.95
Understanding dBase II	£22.95
Understanding dBase III	£22.95
Multiplan Made Easy	£18.95
Multimate Complete Guide	£16.95
ABC of LOTUS 123	£15.95
The RS232 Solutions	£17.95

LANGUAGES

Understanding UNIX	£18.45
UNIX User Guide	£19.95
The UNIX Book	£7.50

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

We are pleased to announce that we now stock the full range of BBC Publications Educational software for the BBC computers. This software which is in many cases developed alongside radio and TV programs from the BBC Education Department, has all been tested in many schools, and by education experts to ensure the high quality one would normally expect from BBC. These packages supplement the class room learning by providing moving and colourful graphical displays which normally cannot be easily produced on the blackboard and help in ensuring clear understanding of a variety of subjects. The software has received wide acclaim from teachers, and in the educational press. All cassette programs transfer easily to disc, and all disc programs can be run on 40 or 80 track drives.

PRIMARY LEARNING

ASTRONOMY
Aimed at the 9-12 age group, programs include Phases of the Moon, Eclipses, Seasons of the Year, Planetary Motions and Lander which is a gravitationally accurate game. All programs feature colour graphics [D] £12 (d)

COMPUTERS AT WORK: THE WORK GAME
Uses the technique of computer synchronised audio to illuminate two of the most important applications of computers — robotics and information technology. Includes a complete database program, tutorial on word processing principles, and robot control program driven by a logo-type language.
[D] EC £13 (d)
[C] EC £17 (c)

DRAWSTICK
For children aged 8 upwards allowing them to create pictures, charts, maps and diagrams. It is sufficiently sophisticated for use by older children and adults. Pictures are saved in a compressed form, and can be incorporated in your own programs. Uses keyboard or joystick.
[D] £9 (d)

INTRODUCING GEOGRAPHY
Four exciting graphic adventure simulations to bring geography to life for the 9-13 age group. River involves navigating a river's course to the sea. In Flight, you fly an aircraft round the world. Summit takes you up Mount Everest, and Nomad involves survival in the desert.
[D] £17.20 (d)

MATHS WITH A STORY 1
Four primary-level maths programs suitable for children of a wide range of abilities. Topics include symmetry, co-ordinates, and probability.
£9.50 (d)

MATHS WITH A STORY 2
These further four maths programs are for the same age/ability range as pack 1, and cover similar topics, from different angles. £9.50 (d)

NUMBER GAMES
Six maths programs designed to please the eye and stimulate the mind of any active and adventurous child aged 8 upwards.
EC £8.65 (d)

USING YOUR COMPUTER
A friendly and original introduction to computers using the computer synchronised audio technique. Written for a 8-12 year old but also suitable for any complete novice. Total of 80 minutes of audio material and 14 programs.
£26.00 (c)

WORD PLAY
An elegant but simple program to introduce primary school age children to the concept of word processing. Search, delete, justify etc have small animal icons associated with them. Fun manual for small children. £10.75 (d)

SECONDARY LEARNING

ADVANCED LEVEL STUDIES: STATISTICS
Six programs covering the central concepts and principles of statistics. Topics covered are Discrete Data and Binomial Distribution, Continuous Data and the Normal Distribution, Hypothesis testing and confidence intervals, Central Limit theorem and Estimation, Simulations, Correlation and regression.
[D] £25 (d)

ADVANCED STUDIES: GEOGRAPHY
Four programs examining aspects of social geography — traffic and town planning, drainage basin management and planning for industry. Users can alter the models. Details in the comprehensive manual.
[D] £11 (d)

INSIDE INFORMATION
Designed to provide a basic introduciton to information technology for young people and adults. The course assumes no prior knowledge of the subject and is suitable for use in secondary schools, further education colleges, ITeCs and adult education centre. This software can be used alone, or in conjunction with the BBC's Inside Information radio series.
[D] EC £11 (d)

OPEN LOGO
Developed by the Open University to provide a full implementation of Logo — the language of learning — for the BBC Micro. 2 × 16K ROMS and two detailed manuals (120pp and 300pp)
[D] EC £61 (c)

SCIENCE TOPICS: WAVES
A secondary level physics program allowing the student to learn about waves by displaying waveforms on screen. Parameters can be altered and the results observed immediately.
[D] £15 (d)

SCIENCE TOPICS: RELATIONSHIPS
A secondary level biology program giving a sophisticated simulation exercise for students, based on data from the World Health Organisation. You are malaria control officer for an African village, and you must use the right combination of drugs, pesticide and education to combat the disease.
[D] £15 (d)

SCIENCE TOPICS: BONDING
A secondary level chemistry program designed to reinforce and strengthen students' concept of the bonding of elements. Transfer and sharing of electrons are both shown graphically.
[D] £15 (d)

SCIENCE TOPICS: ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM
A secondary level graphical adventure designed to test your knowledge of the electromagnetic spectrum. You are lost in space, and you must build a radio, perform spectroscopic analysis etc. to complete the adventure.
[D] £15 (d)

SCIENCE TOPICS: ELECTRONICS IN ACTION
A secondary level program about using computers for control. The pack gives three simulations of control systems. Control is achieved using a subset of 6502 assembly language. A program editor is supplied.
[D] £15 (d)

SCIENCE TOPICS: NEWTON AND THE SHUTTLE
This secondary level interactive program in three parts follows the space shuttle from launch to recapture of a satellite in space. Students knowledge of Newtonian mechanics is tested at each stage.
[D] £20 (d)

SCIENCE TOPICS: ECOLOGY
This program allows students to take the part of groups who manage a nature reserve according to their own special interests. The object is to keep all groups satisfied.
EC £20 (d)

SCIENCE TOPICS: POLYMERS
Students run a manufacturing company and must make decisions as to the best materials to use for their products. They compete with a computer run rival company. Two areas of manufacturing are featured — car parts and kitchen equipment. EC £20 (d)

SECONDARY SCIENCE: MICROTECHNOLOGY
This software for the 14-16 age group will help students understand certain fundamental concepts in basic electronics. The pack contains Logic and Resistor Tutors, a Servo circuit simulation and a Circuit Design program.
£7

SECONDARY SCIENCE: THE MOLE CONCEPT
A computer synchronised audio program which explains definitions of atomic and molecular masses and attractively depicts molar equations. The audio track is written and presented by Fred Harris.
[C] EC £17 (c) [D] EC £13 (d)

SECONDARY SCIENCE: UNIFORMLY ACCELERATED MOTION
A physics program which illustrates basic equations, uniform acceleration under gravity and the idea of terminal velocity. The medium is computer synchronised audio.
[C] EC £17 (c) [D] EC £13 (d)

VU-TYPE
The popular 'sight and sound' touch-typing tutor using colour graphics. The layout and parameters can be altered. 23 exercises can be loaded from disc.
[D] EC £16 (d)

GENERAL

GAME CORE
This software gives you all the information and intelligence routines you need to write simple and highly absorbing board games for your computer.
£9 (d)

MONITOR
A professional tool for mahcine-code programmers, suitable for assembly language experts and beginners alike. It is also ideal for teaching assembly language.
EC £34 (d)

TOOLBOX 2
25 programming aids for the BBC Model B. Book (essential) sold separately. Program include machine code monitor, disassembler, fast flood fill, sprite generator/mover, and many more.
£9 (d)

ULTRACALC 2
An electronic spreadsheet program with all the necessary built-in features. Ideal for business and personal management.
£52 (d)

VU-TYPE PROFESSIONAL
An enhanced and expanded version of Vu-Type including many 63 Pitman-approved exercises.
[D] £19 (d)

WORD MOVER
A simple text editor offering the basic facilities of a fully fledged word processor, especially suitable for network environments where ROMs are impractical. Includes a terminal emulator. EC £9 (d)

BOOKS (No VAT)

COMPUTER SPREADSHEETS
Gives a detailed account of the operation and facilities of computer spreadsheets and discusses popular products such as Lotus 1-2-3, Visicalc and Ultracalc. £7 (d)

INSIDE INFORMATION
A straightforward and comprehensive guide for newcomers to the subject of Information Technology. Accompanying software and audio cassettes are also available. £9 (d)

MASTERING THE DISC DRIVE
A clear and concise guide to the BBC micro disc system. Suitable for beginners to computing or as a reference manual for experienced programmers. £8 (d)

MASTERING MUSIC
Explains how you can exploit the full music-making capabilities of the BBC Model B micro. £7 (d)

THE BBC MICRO AND THE SMALL BUSINESS
A book to introduce the lay person to the potential capabilities of the BBC Micro with specific application to the small business. £6 (d)

TOOLBOX 2
The book to accompany the utility software giving listings of the programs with helpful commentary and diagrams. £11 (d)

[D] Disc EC Network Compatible [C] Audio Cassette

TECHNOMATIC

01-208 1177

BBC Computer & Econet Referral Centre

MAIL ORDER
17 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED

RETAIL SHOPS
15 Burnley Road
London NW10 1ED
Tel: 01-208 1177
(close to Dollis Hill ⊖)

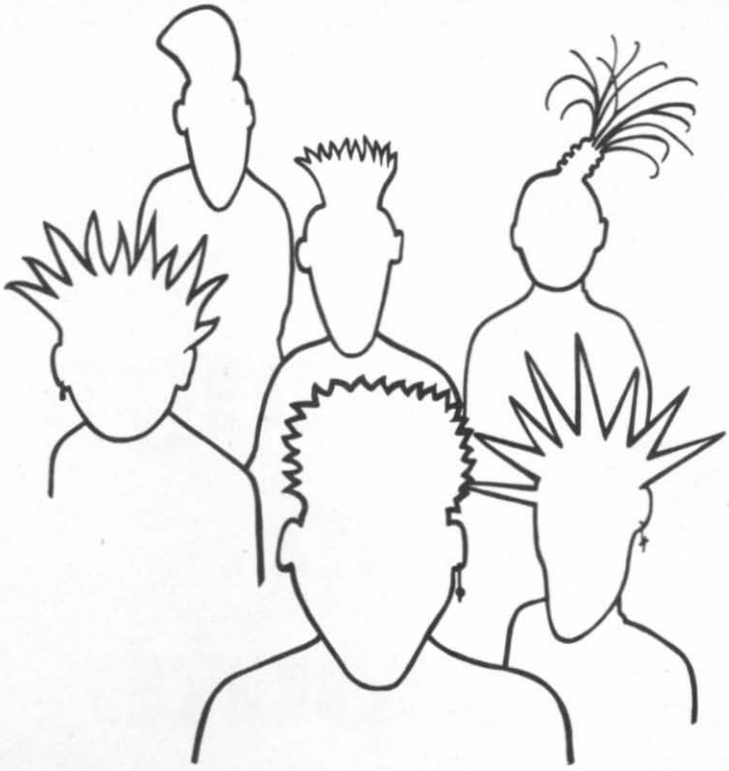
West End Branch
305 Edgware Road
London W2
Tel: 01-723 0233
(near Edgware Road ⊖)

TECHNOLINE
24 hour Viewdata Service 01-450 9764

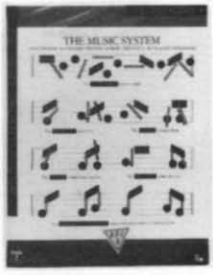
Orders welcome from government depts & educational establishments.

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to change without notice

Please add carriage
(a) £8 (Datapost)
(b) £2.50
(c) £1.50
(d) £1.00.



.... the TMS development team liked the image ....



The programming team behind The Music System would like to draw your attention to the most advanced micro based music program for the BBC microcomputer.

The Music System features unparalleled facilities for creating, editing, playing and printing tunes whilst still being simplicity itself to use.

The Song and Sound Library gives you a good start and the acclaimed Instruction Manual leaves little to the imagination.

So use the music program that's an inspiration to all. Buy The Music System Today.

DISC PACK: EDITOR · SYNTHESISER · KEYBOARD · LINKER · PRINTOUT · SONG AND SOUND LIBRARY · £29.95 INC VAT. CASSETTE 1: KEYBOARD · SYNTHESISER · SOUND LIBRARY · £14.95 INC VAT. CASSETTE 2: EDITOR · PRINTOUT · SONG AND SOUND LIBRARY · £14.95 INC. VAT. PLEASE ADD £1.25 P&P PER ORDER.

ADDITIONAL SONG LIBRARY DISC: 2 TOCCATA AND CAROLS · 3 400 YEARS OF MUSIC · 4 MAINLY BACH · 5 IAN WAUGH ORIGINALS · 6 OLD FAVOURITES · £4 EACH INC VAT · POSTAGE FREE.

NEW UTILITIES DISC: KEYBOARD → MUSIC FILE CONVERTER · PLAY FROM BASIC UTILITY · TMS MUSIC FILE CONVERTER · MUSIC EDITOR FILE CONVERTER · £6 INC VAT · POSTAGE FREE.

ECONET VERSION: £89.70 INC VAT PLUS £1.25 POSTAGE. AMSTRAD AND COMMODORE 64 VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE.

ORDERS TO: SYSTEM, DEPT. B, 12 COLLEGIATE CRESCENT, SHEFFIELD S10 2BA. (0742) 682321

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

ISLAND · LOGIC

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

Sum, strings and inputs

Part 5 of PETE BIBBY's series for the micro novice

ARMED with all the facts from the first four articles in the series you should find Program I quite straightforward:

```
10 REM Program I
20 LET answer$="The answer is "
30 PRINT "Give me a number"
40 INPUT firstNumber
50 INPUT "Give me another number "
secondNumber
60 result=firstNumber+secondNumber
70 PRINT firstNumber"+";secondNumb
er"=";result
```

Program I

First it uses LET to store a string of characters in the string variable *answer$*. Next it uses two INPUT statements to take values from the keyboard and store them in the numeric variables *firstNumber* and *secondNumber*. Line 60 (which avoids the optional LET) adds the two numbers and stores the result in *result*. The next line displays the sum for all to see.

Suppose that in these troubled times you weren't content to just add numbers together but wanted your micro to display an apocalyptic message. Program II is such a prophetic one.

```
10 REM Program II
20 message$="The end of the world
is nigh"
30 PRINT message$
40 PRINT message$
50 PRINT message$
60 PRINT message$
70 PRINT message$
```

Program II

Again it's easy to see how it works. Line 20 ensures that *message$* holds the message while the next five lines print it out. However, this method seems a bit long-winded and unsatisfying. After all, lines 30 to 70 are exactly the same apart from the line numbers. Wouldn't it be nice if there was a way to tell the micro to obey the:

```
PRINT message$
```

five times without needing to enter the line five times, one after the other? What's needed is a way of repeating bits of a program over and over. Basic has such a construction, it's called the FOR ... NEXT loop which is the subject of the next few paragraphs.

Program III is our prophet of doom program again, only it's changed. Now the message is coming to us five times via a FOR ... NEXT loop.

```
10 REM Program III
20 message$="The end of the world
is nigh"
30 FOR loop=1 TO 5
40 PRINT message$
50 NEXT loop
```

Program III

You'll notice that while I talk of FOR ... NEXT loops, the FOR is on one line (line 30) with the NEXT on a separate line (line 50). You can look on these two keywords as markers telling the computer that everything that comes between the FOR and the NEXT is to be repeated. Figure I shows this diagramatically.

In the case of Program III there's only one statement sandwiched between the two, so it's only:

```
40 PRINT message$
```

that gets performed again and again.

So now we know how to mark out the bits of code we want the micro to repeat but we've yet to deal with how we tell it the number of repetitions we want. This is done by the code that comes after the FOR, in this case:

```
loop=1 TO 5
```

loop is a variable and, as it controls the number of times the loop cycles, it's known as the loop control variable. As we know, the good thing about variables is that they do just that, vary. And as *loop* varies in value from 1 to 5, going up by one for every repetition of the loop, so it determines the number of times the code inside the loop is obeyed.

When the micro encounters the FOR for the first time it knows that there is going to be a loop and looks for the loop control variable. In this case it's the aptly named variable *loop*. The rest of the line tells it that *loop* will go from 1 TO 5.

Obediently, the computer gives *loop* the starting value of 1 and then goes on to the next line. It carries on obeying line after line until it comes to the NEXT that marks the end of the lines inside the loop.

In Program III there is only one line but the principle is the same. All the lines inside the FOR ... NEXT, known as the body of the loop, are repeated one after the other until the NEXT is reached. Now the loop control variable has its value automatically increased by 1. So *loop* becomes 2.

Here the micro has to make a decision. It knows that it has to loop round for a certain number of times and only then go on to the line after the NEXT. Accordingly it looks at the value of the loop control variable and sees if it is greater than the final value specified after the TO.

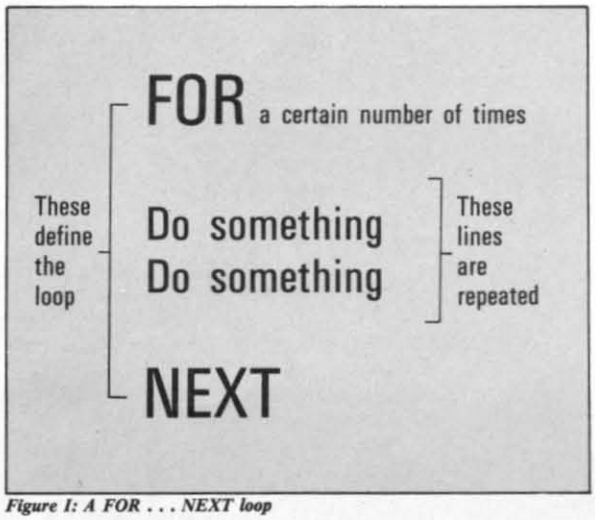


Figure I: A FOR . . . NEXT loop

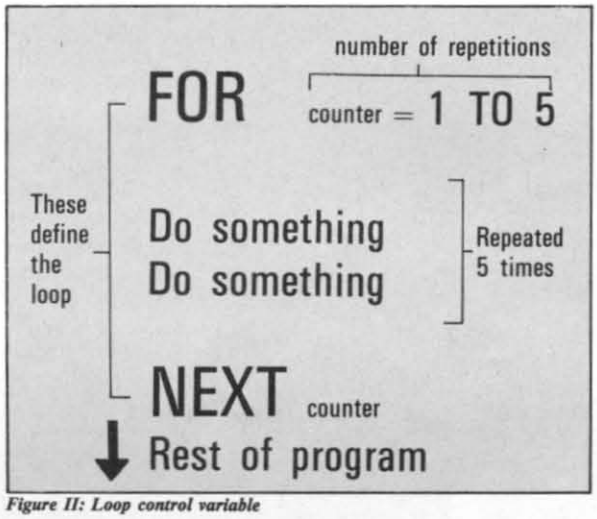


Figure II: Loop control variable

If it isn't the program goes back to the start of the loop beginning the whole process of obeying the lines in the body of the loop, then incrementing and testing the loop variable over again.

If the loop control variable has exceeded the limit the program drops out of the loop and goes on to the line after the NEXT. Figure II gives a general description of what's happening.

In Program III's case the micro looks at the value of *loop* and compares it with 5. As 2 is not greater than 5 the loop cycles again. When the NEXT is reached 1 is again added to *loop* to make it 3. Again it's compared with 5 and the program goes back to repeat the loop again.

As this goes on *loop* takes all the values from 1 to 6. Only when the loop is 6 is it greater than the limiting value specified after the TO. Now the micro drops out of the loop and looks for the next line. As there isn't one the program stops.

Program IV shows another FOR . . . NEXT loop in action. Again it's only printing messages but these messages should help you gain some insight into the workings of a FOR . . . NEXT loop.

From line 20 you should see that the loop will cycle three times. The loop control variable is *cycle* which is allowed the values 1, 2 and 3 while the loop is working. As soon as it gets to 4 the loop stops and the program goes on to the last three lines.

The body of the loop consists of three

```
10 REM Program IV
20 FOR cycle= 1 TO 3
30 PRINT "This is the body of the
loop"
40 PRINT "Cycle ";cycle
50 PRINT
60 NEXT cycle
70 PRINT "The loop has finished"
80 PRINT
90 PRINT "Cycle now has the value
";cycle
```

Program IV

lines, one of which is just used to create a blank line for a neater display. Line 30 just tells you that the micro is working its way through the body of the loop. Line 40 shows which cycle of the loop it is by using the current value of the loop control variable *cycle*.

Notice that the final value of *cycle*, displayed by the lines after the loop finishes, is 4. It's easy to see from the FOR . . . NEXT that the loop will repeat three times. Don't let this fool you into thinking that the loop control variable will be 3 after the loop finishes.

It isn't, it's 4 as the program shows. The loop control variable is always one greater than the final value shown after the TO.

In this case it's a fairly academic point but in longer programs you may be using *cycle* at some point and if you think that it's 3 when it's really 4 you've got problems.

Program V is hardly likely to go down as one of the programs of all time but it is worth looking at. Honest.

By now you'll see immediately that the loop will cycle five times. The body of the loop has four lines, the most interesting one being the INPUT of line 40. This takes a number from the keyboard and place it in the variable *number*. Line 60 just tells you what you entered.

Unexciting though the program is it

```
10 REM Program V
20 FOR loop=1 TO 5
30 PRINT " Give me a number"
40 INPUT number
50 PRINT
60 PRINT "You gave me ";number
```

Program V

does show the great flexibility of FOR . . . NEXT loops. Try changing line 20 to:

```
20 FOR loop=1 TO 10
```

and you'll have the loop cycling 10 times or:

```
20 FOR loop=1 TO 100
```

which will have the program asking you for 100 numbers. As you can see, small changes in FOR . . . NEXT loops have great effects on programs.

Also, you don't have to decide the number of times the loop cycles until the

From Page 47

program is actually run. Try adding the following lines and you'll see what I mean.

```
14 PRINT "How many times do you want
the loop to cycle?"
16 INPUT finish
20 FOR loop=1 TO finish
```

Here the loop will repeat *finish* times.

A last point to note about Program V is the NEXT of line 70. See how forlorn it looks? Previously all our NEXTs have had the name of the loop control variable beside them. As you can see, this isn't strictly necessary – the BBC Micro can keep track of things without it.

However while the micro knows what it's doing, it's all too easy for the programmer to get lost in a tangle of FORs and unlabelled NEXTs. It's good practice to annotate the NEXT with the appropriate loop control variable.

Having rambled on about Program V and used it to expand our knowledge of FOR ... NEXT loops, we can now admit it's pretty stupid. After all, we use it to store a number in *number* and then, next time round the loop, *number* is used to store another number. The first number is lost. Program VI, a close relative of Program V, is far more sensible.

Again the loop cycles five times, but now each *number* is safely tucked away

```
10 REM Program VI
20 total=0
30 FOR loop=1 TO 5
40 PRINT " Give me a number"
50 INPUT number
60 total=total+number
70 PRINT
80 NEXT loop
90 PRINT "The total is ";total
```

Program VI

inside *total* which is used to keep a running total of the values given to the program.

Try varying the program, making it add 10 or 20 numbers with the lines:

```
30 FOR loop=1 TO 10
```

and:

```
30 FOR loop=1 to 20
```

If you cast your mind back to Program IV you'll remember that we used the loop control variable *cycle* inside the loop. There it was just used to help number the loop. However the loop variable can be used inside the loop to better effect, as Program VII shows.

Here, as before, the variable *total* is set to 0, ready to keep a running total.

```
10 REM Program VII
20 total=0
30 FOR loop=1 TO 5
40 total=total+loop
50 NEXT loop
60 PRINT "The total is ";total
```

Program VII

However, whereas before *total* held the sum of the numbers input to the program from the keyboard, this time it holds the sum of the values taken by the loop control variable.

Line 40 does this job. The first time round the loop *total* is 0 while *loop* is 1. Line 40 adds *loop* to *total* with the result *total* now contains 1. The second time round the loop *loop* is 2. This is added to *total* which now becomes 3. As the loop proceeds so each successive value of *loop* is tucked away inside *total*. The result is that *total* holds the sum of the whole numbers from 1 to 5.

Again, notice how flexible the structure is. It's easy to add any number of numbers.

```
30 FOR loop=1 TO 100
```

adds the first hundred numbers while:

```
30 FOR loop=1 TO 1000
```

adds the first thousand. And:

```
24 PRINT "Add up to?"
26 INPUT final
30 FOR loop = 1 TO final
```

is even more flexible.

That's where we'll leave it for this time. We've come a long way in just one article. Previously we were limited to programs that executed one line after another in relentless line-order number. Now we've learnt how to interrupt this linear flow of control (as it's known in posh circles) and send the program back on itself to do a job over and over again until we're satisfied.

While it may not be immediately obvious, our FOR ... NEXT loops increase the power of our programs immensely. Try playing around with them until you understand them thoroughly. This will pass the time until next month when we will take further STEPs in our exploration of loops.

PROBLEM

I BOUGHT a Solidisk Eprom Programmer which successfully read a spare ROM when I tried it. I have not used the device again until this week, when I found that it would no longer do so.

I have tried it with another computer and it worked satisfactorily so it seems that my computer is at fault. I have studied the results of an unsuccessful read, and find that the two lower bits for every character are consistently 1s, so that A and B are both converted into C, (and) to +, Acorn to Ccoso, and so on.

This seems to point to pins 10 and 11 of chip 69, and I note that my Solidisk base unit has wires soldered to these pins (and to No. 12).

I hesitate to inspect the underside of the base unit because I have had many difficulties with the Solidisk over the last year, and it is working well at the moment. Can you suggest anything I might try before buying a new 6522 chip? – F.S. Dewhirst, Keighley.

SOLVED

I am not familiar with the Solidisk Eprom Programmer, but the fault you describe indicates that the two lower bits are not being driven to zero. If the unit plugs into the user port to get the data information (as opposed to the address information) then it sounds like the 6522 or connector that is faulty.

I don't think there is anything wrong with your base unit as the rest of the system works. Have you tried removing the 6522 chip to make sure that no legs are bent underneath and so not making contact?

This could be the problem since a circuit that does not make contact will act like it is a logic 1.

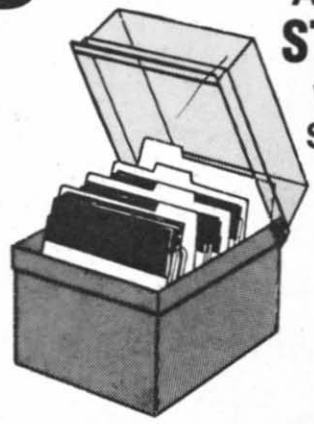
Computer Supplies

NO-QUIBBLE GUARANTEE!

Terms: We accept VISA, Access, Cash, Postal Orders, Cheques, etc. Telephone Orders accepted from Government bodies, schools etc. or with VISA or ACCESS card. Cheques payable to "IDS Computer Supplies" **Don't forget to add VAT**

50 DISKS PLUS SUPERB ABS PLASTIC STORAGE BOX

WITH DIVIDERS AND SMOKED FLIP–TOP LID



SS/DD **£29.95***

NEW! DS/DD **£39.95***

DS/QD **£49.95***

- Full Specification
- Lifetime Guarantee!
- Bulk packed disks identical to branded product but without manufacturers label!
- Complete with labels and w/p tabs!
- Individually certified to 30% above ANSI Specification!

For send cheque for:
SS/DD £36.74
DS/DD £48.24
DS/QD £59.74

Includes £2.00 Delivery and VAT

*excl. delivery and VAT

Not enough room here – Call for Catalogue

We can now offer our unbranded DISKS in a LIBRARY CASE From 79p

- Full Specification
- Full no quibble guarantee
- Hub Rings
- Supplied with sleeves, labels, etc.
- Made by well–known manufacturer

Price per box 10*		1–4	5–9	10–24	25–49
5¼"	SS/DD 48tpi	7.90	7.40	7.20	7.05
	DS/DD 48tpi	9.90	9.20	8.90	8.60
	DS/QD 96tpi	13.90	13.10	12.80	12.60
3½"	SS 135 tpi	22.90	21.50	20.80	19.90
	DS 135 tpi	29.90	27.90	26.80	25.80

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

3" DISKS £2.99

Full specification.
Double sided for use with single sided drives

Price per box of 10*	1-4	5-9	10-24	25-49
	29.90	28.90	27.90	26.90

Single Disks **£3.50** 5 Disks **£3.20** each

Allow 28 days for delivery

STORAGE BOX

ABS plastic with smoked flip-top lid. Holds 12 cased, 18 uncased £6.95

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

StorageMaster

Full Specification Lifetime Guarantee

Price per box 10*		1-4	5-9	10-24
5¼"	SS/DD 48tpi	13.90	12.40	10.90
	DS/DD 48tpi	17.90	16.40	14.90
	SS/QD 96tpi	17.90	16.40	14.90
	DS/QD 96tpi	20.90	19.40	17.90
	DS/HD 1.6Mb	34.90	32.40	29.90
3½"	SS 135 tpi	25.50	23.90	22.60
	DS 135 tpi	34.90	33.10	31.40

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

FUJI

Full Specification Lifetime Guarantee

Price per box 10*		1-4	5-9	10-24
5¼"	SS/DD 48tpi	17.90	16.40	14.90
	DS/DD 48tpi	20.90	19.40	17.90
	DS/QD 96tpi	24.90	23.40	21.90
	DS/HD 1.6Mb	38.90	36.40	33.90
3½"	SS 135 tpi	29.90	28.40	26.90
	DS 135 tpi	39.90	37.90	35.90

***Add 15% VAT Free Delivery**

1. All prices, unless otherwise specified, include 2nd class delivery (UK Mainland), but exclude VAT. For urgent deliveries please telephone for delivery charges.
2. Telephone Orders can be accepted from Government bodies, schools, etc. or from private individuals or companies with VISA or ACCESS Card
3. Send cheques made payable to "IDS Computer Supplies" with the order to the address below.

Don't forget the VAT.

IDS Computer Supplies
Dept S5

0908 569655

Unit 15 Darin Court ■ Crownhill ■ Milton Keynes ■ MK8 0AD

Exploding squashed characters

Part three of ROBIN NIXON's series on designing your own customised characters

IN my last two articles we covered ways of exploding the BBC Micro's character set to print our own customised characters on an Epson compatible printer.

Well this month we're going to take a look at how to explode squashed characters!

Have you ever found that although Mode 2 is ideal for multi coloured graphics, the text is far too big to use easily? Using this month's utility you will be able to have up to 40 characters a row in Mode 2.

Characters are made up of an 8×8 grid, as shown in Figure I. However with a little ingenuity it is possible to design a complete character set using only a 4 × 8 grid. Figure II shows the idea.

Program I sets up 4×8 definitions for the numerical, upper case and lower case fonts. Simply type it in and run it. If you have made any typing errors while entering the data lines you will be able to fix them quite quickly using the character definer in the March issue of *The Micro User*.

As Program I saves the data while it runs, be sure you have a blank tape or a disc with enough room on it to hand.

Having saved the data – and Program I – type in Program II. This is the program which handles the new character set. I suggest you save it before you run it as any typing mistakes could produce some very unpredictable effects.

The program works by making the operating system think that there are 40 characters a line and that each character is only half as wide as it actually is.

This is achieved by altering location &34F. This byte is used by the BBC Micro to tell it how many bytes make up a character. In Mode 2 this is 32. So, if we replace this with the new value of 16 the micro will assume that the characters are only half as wide as they really are.

However the computer still thinks there are only 20 characters a line, even though they are half the size. The reason it thinks this is because location &30A, which contains the number of characters per line −1, is set to 19. So all we need do to overcome this is to set the value of location &30A to 39.

Then, to ensure that the print width is correct, we also set WIDTH to its

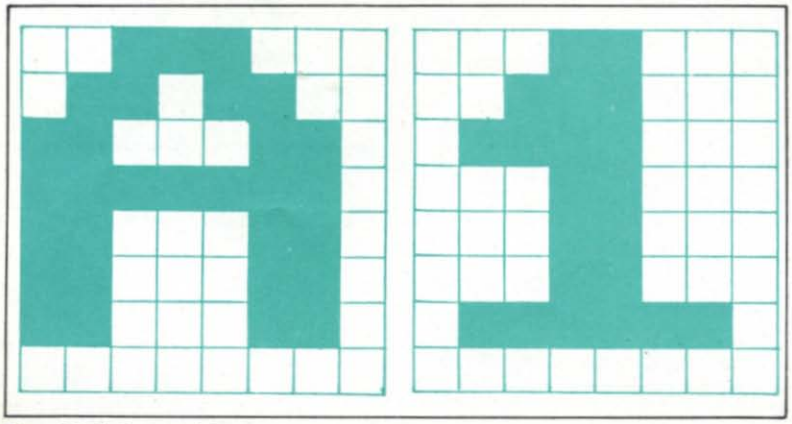


Figure I: 8×8 character definitions

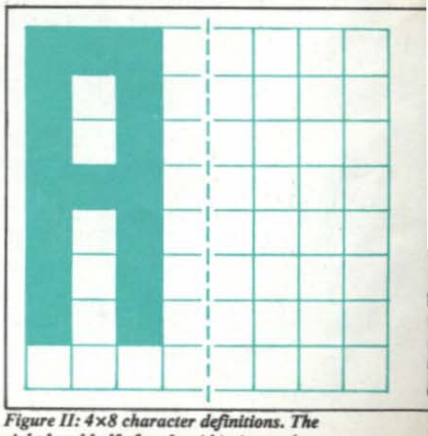
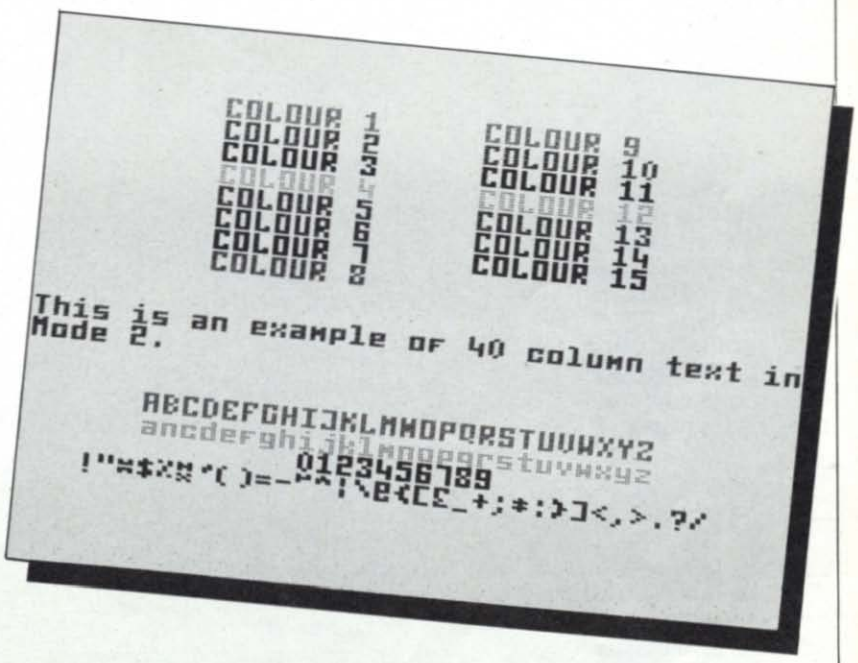


Figure II: 4×8 character definitions. The right hand half of each grid is ignored



default value of −1.

And finally, on a purely aesthetic note, we do a *FX 154,213 to set the cursor to half its usual Mode 2 width.

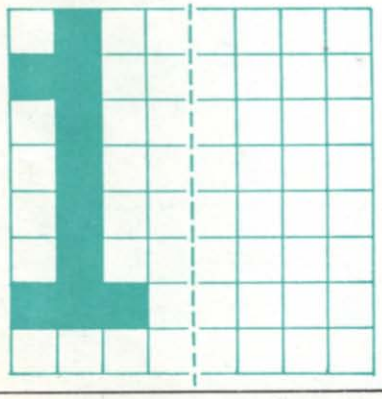
If you wish to use this utility in Modes 4, 5 or 6 rather than Mode 2 you must replace lines 190, 280 and 300 with the following:

```
190 MODE n:REM Where n=4, 5 or 6
280 ?&34F=8
300 *FX154,133
```

Line 280 sets the number of bytes per character to 8 as these are less memory consuming modes. And line 300 sets the correct cursor width.

Although this program will work in Modes 4 and 6 you will still only get 40 characters a line, but they will be of the squashed character set and might be useful for title pages and so on. The program will not, however, work in Modes 0, 1, 3 or 7.

To all intents and purposes running Program II will now cause all Mode 2 screens to resemble Mode 1. VDU 31,x,y or PRINT TAB(x,y) will work in the same way as with Mode 1 but, of course, you'll have the advantage of the full 16 colours.



Program I

```
100 REM ***************************
110 REM *                         *
120 REM * SQUASHED CHARACTER DATA *
130 REM *                         *
140 REM *     By  Robin Nixon     *
150 REM *   (c)  The Micro User   *
160 REM *                         *
170 REM ***************************
180 REM
190 MODE7
200 *FX20
210 PROCread:*SAVE C.SMALL-N C00 D0
0
220 PROCread:*SAVE C.SMALL-U C00 D0
0
230 PROCread:*SAVE C.SMALL-L C00 D0
0
240 END
250 DATA 00000000
260 DATA 44444040
270 DATA AAA00000
280 DATA 0AE0EA00
290 DATA 4EC46E40
300 DATA A244BA00
310 DATA AEA0A4A0
320 DATA 26400000
330 DATA 48888840
340 DATA 4222224Ø
350 DATA 04E4E400
360 DATA 044E4400
370 DATA 00000440
380 DATA 00ØE0000
390 DATA 00000440
400 DATA 2244B000
410 DATA 4AAAAA40
420 DATA 4C4444E0
430 DATA EA2E8BE0
440 DATA EA242AE0
450 DATA 8BAAE220
460 DATA E8E22AE0
470 DATA EA8EAAE0
480 DATA E2222220
490 DATA EAA4AAE0
500 DATA EAAE2AE0
510 DATA 04400440
520 DATA 0440044Ø
530 DATA 02484200
540 DATA 00E0E000
550 DATA 08424800
560 DATA EA264040
570 DATA EAAE8AE0
580 DATA EAAEAAA0
590 DATA CAACAAC0
600 DATA EA888AE0
```

From Page 51

```
610 DATA CAAAAAC0
620 DATA EA8C8AE0
630 DATA EA8C8880
640 DATA EA8AAAE0
650 DATA AAAEAAA0
660 DATA E44444E0
670 DATA E2222AE0
680 DATA AACCAAA0
690 DATA 88888AE0
700 DATA AEEAAAA0
710 DATA AAEEEAA0
720 DATA EAAAAAE0
730 DATA EAAE8880
740 DATA EAAAAC20
750 DATA EAAECAA0
760 DATA EA8E2AE0
770 DATA E4444440
780 DATA AAAAAAE0
790 DATA AAAAAA40
800 DATA AAAAEEA0
810 DATA AA444AA0
820 DATA AAE4444 0
830 DATA EA248AE0
840 DATA E8888BE0
850 DATA 88442200
860 DATA E22222E0
870 DATA 4EA00000
880 DATA 00000000E
890 DATA EA8848E0
900 DATA 00E2EAE0
910 DATA 88EAAAE0
920 DATA 00EA8AE0
930 DATA 22EAAAE0
940 DATA 00EAEBE0
950 DATA 00E8C880
960 DATA 00EAAE2E
970 DATA 88EAAAA0
980 DATA 4 0C444E0
990 DATA 206222AE
1000 DATA 88AACAA0
1010 DATA C44444E0
1020 DATA 00AEEAA0
1030 DATA 00EAAAA0
1040 DATA 00EAAAE0
1050 DATA 00EAAE88
1060 DATA 00EAAE22
1070 DATA 00EA8880
1080 DATA 00E8E2E0
1090 DATA 44E44460
1100 DATA 00AAAAE0
1110 DATA 00AAA440
1120 DATA 00AAEEA0
1130 DATA 00AA4AA0
1140 DATA 00AAAE2E
1150 DATA 00E248E0
1160 DATA 264C4620
1170 DATA 44404440
1180 DATA 8C464C80
1190 DATA AE000000
1200 DATA 00000000
1210 DEFPROCread
1220 FOR X%=224 TO 255
1230 VDU 23,X%
1240 READ A$
1250 FOR Y%=1 TO 8
1260 Z%=EVAL("&"+MID$(A$,Y%,1)+"0")
1270 VDU Z%
1280 NEXT
1290 NEXT
1300 ENDPROC
```

Program II

```
100 REM ************************
110 REM *                      *
120 REM * SQUASHED CHARACTERS *
130 REM *                      *
140 REM *   By  Robin Nixon    *
150 REM * (c)  The Micro User *
160 REM *                      *
170 REM ************************
180 REM
190 MODE2
200 *LO. C.SMALL-N 900
210 *LO. C.SMALL-U A00
220 *LO. C.SMALL-L C00
230 ?&367=&70 :REM Fonts in RAM.
240 ?&368=&9  :REM Numerical.
250 ?&369=&A  :REM Upper case.
260 ?&36A=&C  :REM Lower case.
270 ?&30A=39  :REM Right of screen.
280 ?&34F=16  :REM Bytes per char.
290 WIDTH -1  :REM Reset width.
300 *FX154,213
310 *FX138,0,76
320 *FX138,0,46
330 *FX138,0,13
340 REM *FX154 controls the video
350 REM ULA. The 213 sets the
360 REM cursor to half its usual
370 REM Mode 2 width.
380 REM The *FX 138s insert "L."
390 REM into the keyboard buffer.
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 139.

PROBLEM

WOULD you please supply further information on the Body Building Course in the November 1985 *Micro User*. My interest is in Figure IX showing the optical switch connected to the user port.

Where can I obtain the slotted switch HOA 2001 (or similar)? What would be the shortest pulse the system could detect? Using a BBC B would it be possible to monitor the movement of two such motors with accuracy?

Finally, could you provide me with a machine code program to give the maximum speed possible? – C.E. Holmes, Ambergate.

SOLVED

The HOA 2001 is available in a Body Build Pack. These switches can operate at a frequency of 100kH. By using CB1 and CB2 you can get the computer to respond to two separate pulses.

The software problem is very similar to the track ball software interface described in Body Building for February 1985. The maximum speed at which it can operate will depend on precisely what you want to do between pulses.

A COMBAT READY PHANTOM II WILL COST YOU £14M

"Well produced and technically good futuristic combat flight simulation featuring some of the best and smoothest 3D graphics I've come across on the Beeb." –
Computer Trade Weekly

RATED 8 OUT OF 10 FOR QUALITY, GRAPHICS, PLAYABILITY & VALUE!

More than 'just' a very fast full-flight Simulator 'Phantom Combat' offers the excitement and energy of 1500 mph air to air combat in high resolution 3D colour graphics. This 100% machine code package has been written by a military flight simulator software engineer together with the B.A. captain who wrote the best-selling '747' simulator for Doctor Soft.

A SIMULATOR INSIDE A SIMULATOR

In one of the training modes (formation mode: FORM) it is **actually possible to fly the Phanton AND control the Enemy aircraft** which can be clearly seen flying in 3D outside your fully equipped cockpit. Alternatively, a friend can pilot the aircraft (on separate keys) while you attack.

THE ADVERSARY

Now, at last, enemy aircraft are NOT shown as arcade 'sprites', **they are computer drawn, navigated and 'flown' at a smooth 15 Frames per second**. The delta outlines reflect Soviet Mig 21 (Fishbed)/9Su 15 (Flagon) performance. In combat mode (CBAT) they fight back, intelligent and dangerous.

INSIDE

Instrumentation is comprehensive with a wealth of clear and precise displays, **featuring both analoque and digital readouts**, eg speed in knots as shown on a dial AND digitally, with a separate Mach number display; radar computed target range altitude and bearing shown; target pointer and gunsight; military 'Tacan' navigation (Tactical air navigation) etc.

'OUTSIDE'

External views includes Horizon, other aircraft, a network of ground detail points, **separate landing runways and animated 'strobe' approach lighting**. NO 'chunky' pixels, all objects are drawn in fine, high resolution coloured lines. **The view is recomputed and redrawn 15 times every second.**

AIR TO AIR COMBAT

Warning There are no "lives" but your single one, your score is zeroed and the program restarted if you are shot down or crash. This motivates you to try and 'bring home' a damaged aircraft. May different forms of damage can occur. Most are survivable; eg a gear up runway landing if smooth enough. **If you can't land, use the EJECTION seat and survive.**

THE BEST ALTERNATIVE?.. £9.95

PHANTOM COMBAT
Flight Simulator
3rd generation flight software
by Nick Brown and Roger Selby

Available at your Local Dealer, distributed by Microdealer, Leisuresoft, & Centresoft. Also direct from Doctor Soft:

MAIL ORDER
FIRST CLASS BY RETURN, POST FREE

BBC ☐ **ELECTRON** ☐ **BBC DISK*** ☐

***Add £3 for disk version. Cheques/PO payable to "Doctor Soft Ltd" or state Access No. Overseas: add Airmail at cost.**

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

DOCTOR SOFT
simulations
Doctor Soft Advanced Software

P.O. Box 66 · East Preston · Littlehampton
West Sussex · BN14 2TX

Telephone: (0903) 776000
Accounts: (0903) 776000
Telex: DocSoft 878152 (WCTC)

MU5

BBC 32K
ELECTRON versions

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774/40588 Telex: 8956095 WATFRD
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel: (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

BBC B + Micro 64K + DFS	£365
BBC B + Micro 128K + DFS	£389
BBC B + 64K + Econet No DFS	£359
BBC B + 64K + DFS + Econet	£389
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
BBC MASTER 128K Micro	£425
BBC MASTER TURBO 4MHz	£520
TURBO Addon	£85
Master E.T.	£335
1770 DFS Upgrade Kit	£42
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC	£42
ECONET UPGRADES Available	

This Month's SPECIAL OFFER

Gemini's popular OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER Software Packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot Graphics, Wordprocessor, Accounts Packs: (Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easiledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control on.

FREE

with every BBC B+ & Master purchased from us.

6502 Acorn 2nd Processor package	£165
Z80 Acorn 2nd Processor package	£319
Acorn IEEE Interface Complete	£280
Acorn Teletext Adaptor	£125
Acorn Prestel Receiver	£115
Acorn Bitstick I	£299
Robocom Bitstick II	£759
Upgrade for B1 to B2	£450
Bitstick Multiplotter Driver	£65

(Securicor carriage £7)

Dust Cover for BBC Micro
£3.50

EPSON LX-80 PRINTER

Low cost, High performance printer. Print speed 100 cps, NLQ mode 22 cps. Full FX80 compatible. Friction feed supplied as standard. Tractor Feed & Auto Single Sheet Feeder, optional extras.

Price: **£189** (carr £6)
Tractor Feed Attachment **£20**
Single Sheet Feeder **£49**

VARIOUS PRINTERS

• EPSON GX80	£187
• EPSON RX100	£342
• EPSON FX80 Printer	£259
• EPSON FX85 Printer	£315
• EPSON FX105 Printer	£435
• EPSON JX-80 Colour Printer	£435
• EPSON Hi-80 Printer Plotter	£319
• EPSON Paper Roll Holder	£17
• FX80 tractor attachment	£37
• SEIKOSHA GP50A & GP50S	£69
• Centronics Printer Cable to interface all the above Printers to BBC	£6

(Securicor carriage charge on printers £7)

RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

Epson interfaces fit inside the printer to allow connection using techniques other than Centronics.

RS232	£25	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£55
IEEE 488	£62		

Official ACORN Distributor

CENTRONICS GLP & Brother M1009 (NLQ) Printers

A major price break-through in NLQ Printers from Watford

At last, a full feature Epson compatible NLQ printer at a price that everyone can afford. Due to Watford's bulk purchasing power and low margins we can now offer this incredible printer deal direct from the manufacturers to our customers.

The Centronics GLP printer which is manufactured by BROTHER (and also marketed by them under their own brand name M1009), features a Near Letter Quality (NLQ) mode using a 23 by 18 dot matrix for each NLQ character (this is the same as is used by the very popular Kaga Taxan printers). The NLQ Font Rom supplied is Watford's own Professional NLQ ROM for the GLP.

Single, double and quadruple density graphics modes as well as four character widths and super/sub script printing are also supported, along with many other facilities normally found on printers costing twice as much.

Although the GLP is a very compact printer, it can handle paper up to 10 inches wide. Friction feed is supplied as standard with a low cost tractor feed available as an optional extra.

GLP is bidirectional logic seeking. Has a 9 needle print head. Now available in Serial, Parallel or QL compatible. Please specify.

Special Offer ***£105*** *(carr £5)*
Tractor Feed Attachment **£9**

BROTHER HR-15

Brother HR15 is a high-quality daisy-wheel ideal for a budget printer for serious use. Notable features of this printer include a 3k buffer, 18cps (max), bi-directional proportional spacing, Centronics interface standard, (RS232 optional), optional Sheet Feeder and Keyboard.

ONLY **£285** (carr. £7)

Single Sheet Feeder	£185
Electronic KEYBOARD	£135
TRACTOR FEED Attachment	£84

Ribbon Cartridges:
Fabric **£3**; Carbon **£3**; Multistrike **£5**
DAISYWHEELS (various typefaces) **£18**

BROTHER HR10

Enhancing the Japanese reputation for quality at a reasonable price, Watford are pleased to offer the new Brother HR10 Daisywheel printer at a new low price that is within the pocket of most Hobbyists and small businesses.
Featuring a 12cps printing speed with a large choice of Daisy wheels on a 10 inch carriage, the HR10 has both Serial & Parallel interfaces as standard, as well ad Diablo 630 compatibility. Other features include: 2K Buffer, Bidirectional printing, friction feed standard & tractor feed optional extra.

Only **£199** (carr £7)

PRINTER SHARERS
(Ideal for School environment)

Connect 3 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	£65
Connect 6 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	£129

(Cables extra)

KAGA KP810 NLQ PRINTER

This rugged printer is made by Canon of Japan and is the same as Canon PW1080. It is fully Epson FX80 compatible and offers superb NLQ printing.

Our Price: ONLY ***£179*** (£7 carr.)

Kaga RS232 Interface	£49
Kaga RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer	£69
Kaga RS232 Interface + 16K Buffer	£95

KAGA KP910 Printer

Similar to the KP810 but has 17" wide carriage for wide print. Gives 156 columns of normal print or 256 columns in condensed mode. Ideal for printing out spreadsheets.

ONLY **£339** (£7 carr.)

PRINTER LEAD

Centronics lead to connect BBC micro to EPSON, KAGA, SEIKOSHA, NEC, STAR, JUKI, BROTHER, SHINWA etc. printers.

Standard length (4 feet long)	£6
Extra long (6 feet long)	£8
RS232 Cable	P.O.A.
IBM Parallel 1 meter Cable	£12

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
BBC Micro	£3.50	
FX100	£10.00	£5.25
FX80/MX80	£4.50	£4.95
RX80	£4.50	£4.50
LX80	£4.00	£4.50
GP80/GP100	£4.50	£4.00
GP250	£5.95	£3.95
Centronics GLP	£4.00	£3.75
KAGA KP810	£5.25	£4.75
CANON PW1080	£5.25	£4.75
Microvitec Metal Monitors	–	£5.50

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

1,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
2,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£12
1,000 Sheets 15" × 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

Carriage on 1,000 Sheets £1.50

PRINTER LABELS
(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90×36mm (Single Row)	£5.00
1,000 90×36mm (Twin Row)	£4.90
1,000 90×49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102×36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

We stock a range of monitors to suit all needs. Choice of a monitor is a matter of personal taste so we recommend that whenever possible, you ask for a demonstration at our shop. All Monitors are supplied complete with connecting lead.

MICROVITEC 14"

- 1431 – Medium resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme **£176**
- 1451 – High resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0 ..... **£225**
- 1441 – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro **£365**
- 1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO **£199**
- 1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO **£259**
- 2030CS 20" RGB/PAL/Audio **£375**
- 2040CS 20" RGB/PAL/Audio **£655**
- TOUCHTEC Touch Screen Pack **£250**
- Dust Cover for Microvitecs **£5.50**

KAGA/TAXAN 12"

- KAGA KX1201G Hi-res Green Monitor **£90**
- KAGA KX1202G Ultra-Hi-Res Green Monitor **£105**
- KAGA KX1203A Ultra-Hi-Res Amber Monitor **£105**
- KAGA Vision 2, Hi-Res, RGB Colour Monitor **£210**
- KAGA Vision 3, Ultra Hi-res, RGB Colour; Text mode switch allows monochrome text display in either Green/Amber or White reverse **£330**
- PHILIPS 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor **£73**

FIDELITY COLOUR MONITOR

- Medium Resolution, attractively finished, 14" RGB and Composite VIDEO/AUDIO Input. Has a detachable anti-glare screen.

£169

ZENITH

12" high resolution monochrome monitor. Ideal for word processing as its green or amber screen is very restful to read. (These are the same professional quality, stylishly finished monitors as used in the larger Zenith Micro Systems.)

Green (New Design) Hi-res **£72**
Amber (New Design) Hi-res **£82**

LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips **£3**
RGB lead for KAGA **£3**

N.B. Carriage on Monitors **£7** (securicor)

SWIVEL BASES

for Video Monitors

Adjust your Monitor/VDU, Up, Down, Right or Left to provide utmost in operator flexibility & Viewing comfort. It improves your sight lines & reduces stress & eye, neck and back strain. Available in 2 sizes:

for 12" Monitors **£14**
for 14" Monitors **£16**
(carr. £2.50)

CREDIT CARD
Orders (ACCESS or VISA)
Simply phone
(0923) 33383/50234
24 Hour Ansaphone Service

SPECIAL OFFER

EPROMs for BBC's Sideways ROMs.

2764-250nS £1.85
27128-250nS £2.55

RAMs (Low power) for ATPL, WATFORD, etc., Sideways ROM Boards

6264LP (8K) £3.25
2 × 6264LP (16K) £6.40

202.40

BBC MICRO WORD-PROCESSING PACKAGE

258.75

A complete word-processing package (which can be heavily modified to your requirements, maintaining the large discount). We supply everything you need to get a BBC micro running as a word-processor. Please call in at our retail shop to discuss your particular requirement and a demonstration.

EXAMPLE PACKAGE

BBC B Plus (64K) Micro; Wordwise Wordprocessor, Twin 800K Double Sided Mitsubishi Disc Drives, Zenith Hi-Res Green Monitor, Brother HR15 professional quality Daisy Wheel Printer, Gemini Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot Graphics, Accounts Pack: (Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easiledger, Invoice & Statements and Stock Control) Software packages on Disc with Manuals.

NEW LOW PRICE

Only £999

THE EPSON RX/FX/KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX/KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, Canon PW1080A or any Epson FX80 compatible Printer with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

Superb Value at **£5.95** (No VAT)

MARK LIGHT PEN

You no longer have to fiddle with the brilliance control or work in the shade as this NEW Mark II Light Pen is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions. It only operates on high frequency light from the TV or Monitor.
The red LED Indicator on the Mk II pen, lights up when valid video data is available. Your program can have access to this signal allowing computer verification of target for high res drawing. The conveniently located switch on the pen body allows the computer to ignore any stray signals. Supplied complete with the sophisticated PEN-PAL Software on Cassette or Disc. Please specify.

Mark II Light Pen **£25**

Watford Electronics' Overseas Dealers:

Absolute Electronics, 483 Centre Road, Bentleigh, Victoria, Australia 3204.
Tel: (03) 557 3971

First Ludonics International, 2400 AJ Alphen aan den Ri jn, Nedherlands.
Tel: 01720 72580.

Scientex PVBA, Willem Ogierplaats 2 B-2000 Antwerpen Belgium.
Tel: (03) 233 59 06

Technomatic, Hesselager 13, 2605 Brondby, Denmark.

Viking Tenco, Kirkegade 4C, Tvaerflojen DK9550 Mariager, Denmark.
Tel: (08) 5421 11

SPECIAL BULK OFFER ON 5¼" DISCS

(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

(In Plastic Library Cases)

20 × Single/Side Double/Density 48TPI	**£17**
20 × Double/Side Double/Density 48TPI	**£21**
20 × Double/Side Double/Density 96 TPI	**£29**

(In Lockable Storage Units)

50 × Single/Side Double/Density 48TPI	**£42**
50 × Double/Side Double/Density 48TPI	**£56**
50 × Double/Side Double/Density 96TPI	**£70**

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

DISCDATA

Discdata is an entirely disc based database handling system. It is extremely easy to use through its comprehensive menu system. The simplicity is such that we do not feel the need to provide explanation on use in the written guidance supplied with the program. The first-time database user will rapidly become familiar with this package designed throughout to be simple and obvious.

On disc at **Only £14**

(Please specify 40 or 80 track when ordering)
(Please write in for technical specifications)

FILE-PLUS

File-Plus is a powerful database for the BBC micro with many advanced features. Largely menu driven, File-Plus is provided on a 16k ROM with some extra utilities on disc. Features included are detailed below:

- Flexible full screen form layout.
- Built in File Query Language (FQL).
- Printer Output.
- Arithmetic operations in FQL.
- Looping in FQL.
- Number range of +– 9999999999.9999.
- File linking allows files over different drives.
- Multiple forms allow selection of displayed data.

Only £25

(Please specify 40T or 80T disc

Continued →

The ULTIMATE DFSs for the BBC MICRO

WATFORD TOPS THE DFS CHART

Watford's Ultimate DFS has scored highest points in ACORN USER's unbiased DFS's Review of July 1985.
In concluding, the reviewer writes "It must be said that Watford's DFS certainly offers a comprehensive range of facilities at a very attractive price". (Please write in for comprehensive details.)

Just compare the features:

Features	Acorn 1.20	Watford Single Density	Watford Double Density
Max nos. of files per disc side	31	62	62
Max disc capacity	800k	800k	1440k
Tube compatible	Yes	Yes	Yes
Built-in Editor	No	Yes	Yes
Built-in Formatter	No	Yes	Yes
Built-in Verifier	No	Yes	Yes
MRUN a file	No	Yes	Yes
MLOAD a file	No	Yes	Yes
Extended RENAME	No	Yes	Yes
Selective COPY	No	Yes	Yes
Default file name	No	Yes	Yes
Disc space distribution	No	Yes	Yes
40/80 Software Switchable	No	Yes	Yes
Wide catalogue	No	Yes	Yes
Close open files	No	Yes	Yes
Improved OPENOUT	No	Yes	Yes
Copy between densities	N/A	N/A	Yes
OSWORD &7F	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full entry point compatibility	Yes	Yes	Yes
Retain information over a break	1.20 partial	1.43 Yes	1.53 Yes
Games compatibility	Yes	Yes	Most
Econet file server	Yes	Yes	Yes
Econet station	Yes	Yes	Yes
Full wildcard facilities	No	Yes	Yes

WATFORD's & ACORN's SINGLE DENSITY DFS

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for three years, and has gained a large following amongst serious users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. (P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn DFS).

PRICES

- *Complete Disc Interface Kit incl. DFS ROM & fitting instructions* **£47**
- *Acorn's DFS Kit complete* **£47**
- *DFS Manual (Comprehensive)* *(no VAT)* **£6.95**
  (P.S. Our comprehensive DFS Manual covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs)
- *Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only* **£16**
- *We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only* **£12**
- *DNFS ROM only* **£17** • *ADFS ROM only* **£25**
- *Watford's DFS is exclusively available from Watford Electronics. Every ROM carries a special label with our LOGO and serial number.*

WATFORD's DOUBLE DENSITY DFS INTERFACE

The DDFS from Watford Electronics represents a new standard in DFSs for the BBC micro. This is a double density version of our popular single density DFS, and combines all the features of this powerful DFS with the advantages of a system that gives 80% more storage per disc in double density mode. P.S. – Please note that not all DDFSs are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase, or of allowing a file the full size of the disc – Ours allows both of these! Operates both in Single & Double Density modes.

The typical piece of games software these days is provided upon a protected disc. In order to work on any double density system (including the others on the market) a protected piece of software needs to make calls through the OSWORD &7F routines. To ensure compatibility, the Watford DDFS features probably the most comprehensive and powerful 8271 emulation ever written for a double density system.

PRICES

- *Complete DDFS Kit incl. fitting instructions* **£46**
- *DDFS Manual* *(no VAT)* **£6.95**
- *We will exchange your existing Single Density DFS Kit for our DDFS Unit at* **£35**

Watford Electronics DDFS PLUS for the BBC B Plus

Watford Electronics was the first company to produce a serious alternative Disc Filing System (DFS) for the standard BBC micro. Since then, we have been refining and advancing this sophisticated product right up to today.

Now WE'VE DONE IT AGAIN; Watford proudly presents the Double Density Disc filing system for the BBC B+, with all the advantages of the advanced Watford DDFS available on the new BBC B+ DDFS.

Acting as a powerful alternative DFS to Acorn's '1770 DFS' supplied with the BBC+, this superb addition to any BBC+ greatly enhances it's performance with a simple fitting operation.

DDFS PLUS incorporates all the features of the Watford's popular DFS & DDFS for the BBC B, (at the same time retaining full compatibility with Acorn DFSs), plus it has the following extra features:

Automatic density selection – Full single and double density operations – Extremely powerful and comprehensive OSWORD &7F emulation – Any file can be full size of disc – Density of last access assumed for speed – Automatic 40/80 stepping swapped on error – All Acorn's extra disc commands implemented.

As you can see from the above information, Watford's DDFS for the BBC+ is far more sophisticated and well thought out than the standard. Take any disc produced by any Watford DFS from the standard BBC and catalogue straight off with no problems.

Unlike the Acorn 'ADFS', our DDFS+ system is just as easy to use as the standard DFSs, with no new complex concepts to have to learn. The features within our DFSs have been constantly enhanced over a period of three years during the time that they have been released; significant attention has been paid to feedback from our customers so that the features offered are carefully honed to the requirements of hobbyists and serious programmers alike.

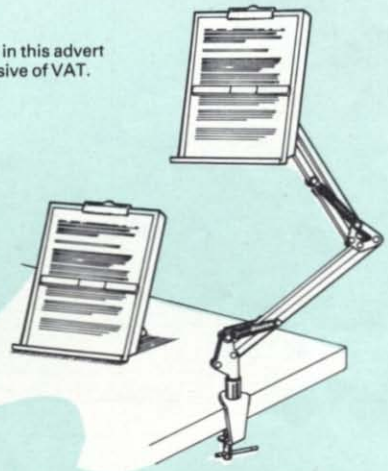
The Watford DDFS+ is supplied with a comprehensive DDFS manual that explains the basics of disc drives, DFSs, etc. Priced at only £30 including the manual, the Watford DDFS+ is surely one of THE best buys you could make for your BBC B+!

Join the leaders in BBC peripherals; join Watford Electronics – committed to supporting the BBC micro.

DDFS PLUS (for BBC Plus) **£30**
(Price includes comprehensive manual)

COPY HOLDERS

All prices in this advert are exclusive of VAT.



How often have you been about to type hand written notes into your computer when you find that there's nowhere to rest the paper or that your notes are resting at the wrong angle to read the type? Whether the notes be your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, the new Manuscript Holders from Watford are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in desk resting and shelf clamping versions, these two units hold your paper firmly by means of a magnetic ruler and a clip grip.

Mounting to a convenient flat surface, the two joint anglepoise Manuscript Holder allows the paper to be positioned at virtually any convenient angle whilst only taking up a fraction of the surface area that the paper being held does.

The smaller desk resting Manuscript Holder is useful for the more organised desk where the problem is simply holding the paper at the right angle.

Whatever desk arrangement you use, surely you deserve a Watford Manuscript Holder!

Amazing value at only
Desk Top **£10** (carr. £2)
Angle poise **£17** *(carr. £3)*

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

The first capacity given in the first column indicates the single density capacity. The double density storage capacity is second one, (that within the brackets). All disc Drive type numbers start with the prefix "C".

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track and which are 80 track. The 40 track ones are manufactured by EPSON, the world famous Japanese company, (non-tinted boxes). The 80 track drives are famous MITSUBISHI drives (tinted boxes).

With two prices in a box (e.g. £295/£299), the first price is for the standard drive and the second for the same unit in switchable type. Users of either of the two Watford DFSs will not need switchable drives as their DFS will provide software switching for them.

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. *Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the MITSUBISHI and EPSON drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

Various other "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality Epson and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate: extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this. All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. (Ideal for Schools & Colleges. All single disc drives with power supply, (i.e. CS100, CS200 & CS400S) are supplied in a twin case with twin data cable for later inclusion of a second drive). At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow not just today!

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves preciously short of space. The Watford's BBC Micro Plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this space; your BBC, disc drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. Some of our competitors offer disc drives built into plinths, but these aren't as sensible as you might think. With a Watford Plinth, your disc drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen and paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with Watford Plinth.

Drives Subject availability

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
100K (180K)	CLS 100 £75		CS 100 £116	
200K (360K)	CLS 200 £102	CLD200 £185	CS 200 £116	CD200 £199
400K (720K)	CLS 400 £104 / £105 CLS400S	CLD 400 £185	CS400 £123 / £124 CS 400S	CD400 £205
800K (1.44M)		CLD800 £194 / £195 CLD 800S		CD800 £218 / £219 CD 800S

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£35**
  Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6

Prefix **C** = *Cased Drive*
L = *Less PSU*
S = *Single*
D = *Double*

Suffix **S** = *40/80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased drive, Less power supply unit, Single 400K, Switchable (40/80 track).

MYSTERIES OF DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED

Are you tired of faulty cassettes, and lengthy loading times? Do you want to upgrade your BBC micro to take discs but you get tied up in the plethora of jargon surrounding the choice and use of these systems.

For instance, what is the difference between single and double density formats, how can you use a 40 track disc on an 80 track disc drive? What is the difference between a DFS and disc interface kit? Should you acquire a single Disc drive or twin? What does 48 TPI and 96 TPI discs mean? These are just a few of the questions you may have asked yourself and never found the answer or maybe you have yet to encounter these questions.

Now the mystery of buying a suitable interface and disc drive for your BBC micro is revealed in Watford's new book entitled 'MYSTERIES of DISC DRIVES & DFS REVEALED'. It describes in fine detail, yet remaining very readable to the beginner, how disc drives operate, the type of interfaces available, which type of discs to use on a disc drive and how data is stored on the discs.

£5.95 (Book No VAT)

3M – DISKETTES

Top quality 3M – SCOTCH Diskettes from Watford Electronics (Your 3M Appointed Distributors). All our discs carry a lifetime warranty. These discs are quiet in operation and insert positively with their reinforced hub rings. Boxes of 10 supplied complete with self stick disc labels and write protect tabs.

- *10 × 5¼" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes* **£11**
- *10 × 5¼" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes* **£13**
- *10 × 5¼" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes* **£19**
- *10 × 5¼" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes* **£20**

- *10 × 3½" S/S D/D 40/80 track Discs* **£25**
- *10 × 3½" D/D D/D 40/80 track Discs* **£35**

FREE Durabeam Pocket Torch with every two boxes of 3M Diskettes purchased from us this month.

TOP QUALITY 5¼" DISKETTES

To complement the range of quality discs and disc drives that WE already sell, WE are now supplying some special offer packs of 10 high quality discs. Each Disc has a reinforced hub ring and carries a lifetime guarantee. These are supplied complete with selfstick labels and packaged in an attractive plastic library disc box to protect them from damage. We strongly recommend these Discs.

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS, BUY THE BEST

- *10 × **M4** S-S D/D 40 Track Discs* **£10**
- *10 × **M5** D/S D/D 40 Track Discs* **£12**
- *10 × **M7** D/S D/D 80 Track Discs* **£17**

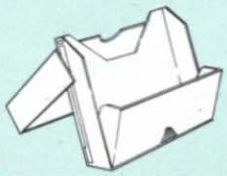
- **3"** *Double Sided Discs* **£4** *each*

(For special Bulk Offer, see page 2 of our advert)

LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Strong plastic case that afford real protection to your discs. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

M35 - holds upto 40 discs **£9**
M85 – holds upto 95 discs **£12**



PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

FOR 5¼" DISC STORAGE holds 10 Discs. **£1.80**

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use.

£8

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single (without PSU) **£3.20** Twin (without PSU) **£3.85**
Single (with PSU) **£3.95** Twin (with PSU) **£3.90**

Harness the full potentials of your Epson RX & FX Printers. Impress your friends and business colleagues with the quality of your letters and printed material with Watford's very simple to use EPSON NLQ! (Near Letter Quality) ROM. Suitable for FX80, RX80, RX80F/T, FX100.

Look at the features:
- Simply type *NLQ80/100 and a single VDU code to use NLQ print.
- NLQ is then available without any modifications from BASIC, WORDWISE, VIEW (with NLQ DRIVER) or virtually any other program or language.
- Single codes select PROPORTIONAL type (yes even on the RX80); ENLARGED type; UNDERLINED type. These features can be used seperately or in any combination.
- Full UK character set; Standard 'pica size'; Proportional spacing; Enlarged; Underlined; Normal type.

The NLQ ROM is supplied complete with comprehensive manual.

P.S. NLQ ROM is compatible with the Torch Z80 system and can be used from within the Perfect Writer software.

Only: £25

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for NLQ ROM

This specially written printer driver has been designed to allow View access to the full features of our NLQ ROM.
A must for all VIEW and NLQ ROM users.

£7.00

THE NLQ DESIGNER

KAGA KP810/910 and Canon PW1080 are two superb printers, as our many thousands of satisfied customers would surely attest to. One of it's particularly strong points is the NLQ option that it offers; perhaps one of the more weaker points is the effort required to design your own custom NLQ font.

Well the solution is here NOW in the shape of Watford's NLQ DESIGNER ROM! For the BBC Micro. This powerful piece of software allows easy design and entry of a full NLQ font, with further fonts recallable from disc. Once a font has been programmed with the versatile NLQ DESIGNER, it can be saved to disc, downloaded to your Kaga (or Canon) printer, or even programmed into an EPROM (given the appropriate hardware) and then plugged directly into your printer so that it is available immediately when you turn it on. Downloadable Fonts require 6264 RAM chip fitted.

A 40/80 track format disc containing 3 example fonts is included in the package.

(P.S. This ROM is not suitable for Epson printers as they don't normally have NLQ ability. Keep reading our adverts though – work is in development!)

- NLQ Designer ROM & FONT Disc **£25**
- Kaga Individual FONT ROMs **£15**

(Write for further details).

DUMPOUT 3

A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. This has to be the most flexible and powerful screen dump ROM yet produced for the BBC micro. It will put on paper anything you see on the screen, including all Mode 7 facilities etc. We have to admit that there is one facility that we cannot replicate – if anyone can supply flashing ink we would like to know!
The ROM also provides window setting utilities and two new OSWORD calls that allow mode 7 graphics pixels to be read and plotted using the standard graphic co-ordinate system. The latest version includes a graphic dump trigger for dumping screens from games whilst they are running.
Two commands are used to operate the dump routines:
*GIMAGE – This provides a full graphics dump of any graphics mode, plus modes 7 and 'B'. There are many optional parameters but you need only specify the parameters you wish to change.

Features available include:

- Vertical and horizontal scaling through all the graphic modes and mode 7
- Rotation of the image produced through 90, 180 and 270 degrees
- Left hand indentation setting
- Screen dump window definition
- Colour grey scaling
- Two tone fast dump
- Special colour mask
- Mode 7 contrast expansion
- Mode 7 contiguous dump
- Key triggered dumps
- User port switched dumps

What does the independent press say!

Practical Electronics, May 1985
"The Dump Out 3 ROM from Watford Electronics represents one of the most sophisticated types of printer dump utilities available for the BBC Micro . . .".

"an extremely sophisticated and powerful dump utility".

"VERDICT – Dump Out 3 ROM has all the facilities which you are ever likely to need for producing printer dumps. The facilities available work extremely well and if printer dumps are something which you require, then this ROM can be recommended to help you to get the best out of your dot matrix printer".

The Micro User Feb. 1985.
"Well, here is that winner"!

"provide(s) some rather sophisticated screen dumps. Producing high resolution paper copies of graphic screens in any (graphics) mode will be the major reason for buying this ROM, and this is where Dump Out 3 performs PAR EXCELLENCE". (Our capitals for their italics.)

"The versatility of *GIMAGE (the graphics dump command) when using these parameters is amazing. Pictures of almost any size, shape, contrast or distortion may be produced without the need for a reducing photocopier or trick photography".

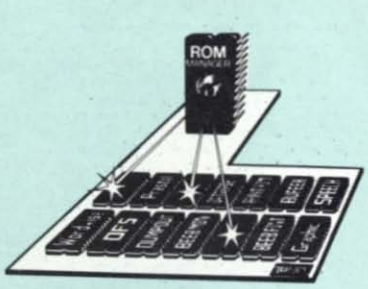
"Without reservation I wholeheartedly recommend the Dump Out 3 ROM as the ultimate screen dump facility for the BBC micro. It is easy to use yet highly versatile, and caters for all BBC screen modes in multitone high resolution printing. Whole, partial, rotated and scaled screens may be dumped to almost any BBC compatible dot matrix printer (see our list at the end of this advert). At £25 it must represent excellent value for money and surely cannot be beaten".

Designed for use with the following printers:

CP80, GP80/100/250, CANNON, STAR, KAGA/TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA CP80, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, NEC PC8023, DMP100/200/400, Mannesman Tally etc.
Price including comprehensive manual

£25

ROM MANAGER



Probably the most powerful way of expanding the BBC micro is from the use of Sideways ROMs. One problem faced by the avid ROM collector is that of ROM command clashes. The solution is very simple in the form of the ROM that "Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (Quote from BEEBUG November '84.)

Basically, ROM Manager offers you the ability to turn off any installed ROM, or to send any * command to any specific installed ROM. It is said that imitation is the sincerest form of flattery – Acorn's BBC Plus features many of the abilities of this powerful ROM.

Many more facilities available.

SPECIAL OFFER £18

BEEBFONT ROM

BEEBFONT is a remarkable and different concept in BBC software. It allows you to display text on the screen in 13 different styles. It is supplied complete with a Spooler and Editor on 40 or 80 track disc.
(Please write in for technical details).

ONLY **£25**

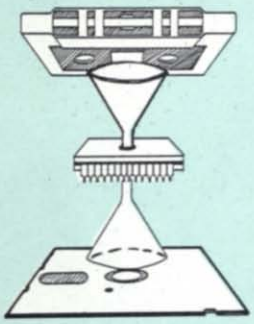
BEEB PRINTER ROM

This utility ROM is designed to simplify using all the facilities of your printer. It has many facilities:
★ Selection of printer modes such as underline, font and size is by 'Single Key' operations.
★ From Wordwise, a single number following OC will select a mode rather than a long and incomprehensible string of control codes. This makes using your printer with Wordwise much more convenient.
★ When using Basic (or other languages) you can have control over the formatting of the output to the printer in the style of a wordprocessor. You can define page top, bottom and side margins etc. with intelligent page skip for binders an option. All supported printers will now respond to form-feed etc. commands.
★ User defined characters are printed as you see them on the screen so that non-standard characters are automatically printed out correctly.
★ Commands select the options for the following printers:
GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, KAGA, LP/VII/DMP100, DMP200.
Operates with either parallel or serial interfaces.
★ Supplied with a 50 page manual that is very comprehensive and easy to follow. Please specify printer type when ordering so that we can send the correct function key strip.

Price: £25

TRANSFEROM

(Tape to Disc Utility)



The only TAPE to DISC Utility ROM that works with our Double Density Disc Interface.

This advanced and sophisticated utility ROM for the BBC Micro has the following features:

- Fully menu driven for ease of use
- Copes with locked programs
- A very comprehensive built in copying features
- Copies very long adventure games
- Supplied with comprehensive manual

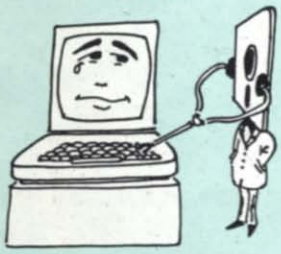
TRANSFEROM is now available in BOTH single and double density versions. The single density version works with both the Acorn and Watford single density DFSs. The double density version works with the Watford DDFS system only.

TRANSFEROM takes your software on tape and saves them onto disc. TRANSFEROM does not stop when one disc is full; you just insert another disc in and carry on with that one! Surely this is the most valuable investment you could make if you have tape software that you wish to transfer to disc! Please specify version required – Single or Double Density.

£25.00

All prices exclusive of VAT

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. Until now, the only way to discover the nature of a fault was either to find a competent friend with a large degree of patience or to find your nearest dealer and pay him to find out what is wrong.

At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

Continued

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

ROMAS

THE CROSS ASSEMBLER AND MACRO EDITOR FOR SERIOUS PROGRAMMERS!

ROMAS is a carefully designed, sophisticated yet simple to use, development system for serious assembly language programmers. Using the BBC as the development system, you can choose your target system from the following processors:

6502, 65C02, Z80, 8085, 8041, 6809 and Z8 P.S. This includes the Acorn 6502 & Z80.

ROMAS features a powerful expression analyser, making complex table easy to generate. To aid in documentation, fully formatted assembly listings may be produced, with full symbol table output at the end.

ROMAS is provided with a powerful cross referancer to produce a listing of all the labels in a given "source" program; this makes it easy to check to see if you are about to duplicate a label.

The Macro Editor

Features of this powerful editor provided with the ROMAS package include:

- Works in all 40 and 80 column screen modes
- Fast load and save speeds
- Continuous line and column number displays
- Search, replace and move; all available in macros
- Command repetition

The ROMAS package includes a comprehensive manual, providing detailed documentation and plenty of examples.

A give away at . . . **Only £45**

Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

ADE

'Systems' complete program development package in a 16K ROM. We are now supplying the new 6502 2nd processor compatible version.

SPECIAL OFFER ONLY **£34**

ULTRACALC 2

The mark 2 version of the BBC Publications' extremely popular electronic spreadsheet ROM.

Only: **£66**

THE INVESTIGATOR

This sophisticated Utility program on disc, enables you to make security back-up copies of most of your valuable Disc Software. Makes full use of all 8271 (will not run with double density DFSs) facilities to discover the precise format of your protected disc so that an exact copy can be produced. Supplied with detailed instructions. Please specify 40 or 80 track disc when ordering.

Only **£20**

ROM-SPELL

"way ahead of any competition"

ROM-SPELL is probably THE most advanced and fastest spelling checker available for the BBC Micro. Printed below are some extracts from a recent independent review (A&B Computing Nov. '85), which we feel sure will convince you that this is THE only spelling checker worth considering.

"The editing system is very neat and simple, instead of replying to queries and beeps all of the time . . ."

"The other feature which places ROM-SPELL way in front of any competition is the ability to examine the user dictionary, so any spelling mistakes that have found themselves on the disc can be examined and taken out if necessary".

". . . that it is compatible with many of the popular word processors on the market is a good indication that ROM-SPELL is going to be a very popular product indeed".

". . . ROM-SPELL is by far the best spelling checker for the unexpanded BBC B (with or without word processor). It boasts features which are hard to find on conventional spellcheckers on CP/M and MSDOS, namely Spellstar and has a speed/performance ratio of roughly the same as its CP/M cousin. The difference is that the CP/M version would cost the best part of £500".

". . . and with such vital house keeping features as an ambiguous word checker, the ability to edit the user dictionary, a comprehensive manual that is both easy to read and actually ENJOYABLE to learn from, . . . I feel confident that ROM-SPELL will woo the word processing public with no problems at all".

Don't settle for less, Buy the best.

ROM-SPELL costs only **£25**

(Please state 40 or 80 track disc)

REPLICA 3

This new improved REPLICA 3 from Clares is a very powerful disc based TAPE to DISC Utility. It now transfers even more programs than ever before. Replica 3 will not work with all programs but then neither will anything else. 30,000 Replicas have been sold to date. It has to be good.

£13 (40 or 80 track)

BEEBMON

BEEBMON is the most powerful and versatile machine code monitor from Watford Electronics. BEEBMON offers some superb features specially designed to make the task of understanding and debugging machine code easier; indeed BEEBMON is probably the only product with sufficient power to aid in the debugging of such complex pieces of software as a DFS.
Offering a total emulation mode, BEEBMON can be used to single step through code anywhere in memory. All breakpoints are emulated and the workspace is totally relocatable, allowing for the simulation of all those "awkward" pieces of code.
(Write in for technical details.)

£24

DISASSEMBLER ROM

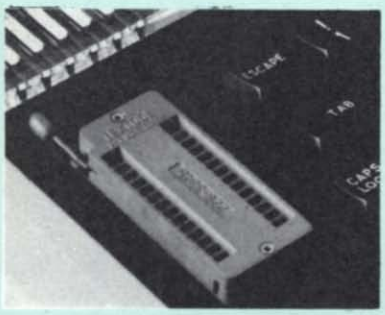
Discover the hidden secrets of BASIC and the OPERATING SYSTEM with this easy to use progammers tool.

Please write in for technical details.

ONLY **£16**

Continued

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Now Watford Electronics brings you a ROM board for small budgets or for those of you who do not wish to open up your Micro frequently. It allows you to change ROMs quickly and efficiently with the minimum of effort – no screws to loosen or keyboard to remove. The unit consists mainly of a zero insertion force (ZIF) socket on a small circuit board which is located into the position of the 'ROM Cartridge' and is connected to one of the internal ROM sockets via a ribbon cable.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the keyboard, unlike other cartridge systems. In addition, there are no costly extras, such as ROM cartridges for every new ROM.

- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for all professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

ONLY **£15** (carr £2)

16K Sideways RAM Modules

This is it! The revolutionary design RAM Module you've been waiting for. Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

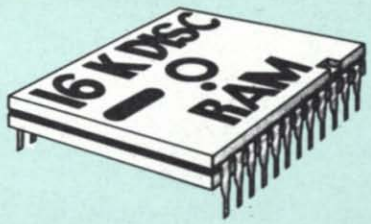
- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances).
- Read protection (allows recovery from ROM crashes).
- Compact construction.
- May be fitted in systems even with a ROM board.
- Multiple units may be fitted, even with a ROM board.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied.
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Works with any ROM.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional extras

READ and WRITE protect Switches **£2** each
Battery for Battery Backup **£3**

All prices exclusive of VAT



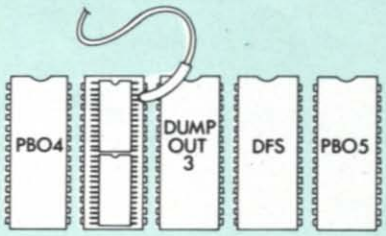
This is the RAM you've been waiting for!! This battery backed up, write protectable 16K sideways RAM board allows you to run from disk every sideways ROM available. Beware of other sideways RAM boards which are not backed up as certain ROMs will not run in these boards even though the RAM can be write protected. The Battery Backup facility allows retention of DATA after power off. On switch on the Micro will think the WATFORD DISC RAM is a ROM. Features available are:

- No soldering or modifications to BBC micro necessary.
- Plugs into normal ROM socket fitting neatly under the keyboard allowing room for other add-ons.
- Easy to use. Comes with disk based software to SAVE and LOAD ROMs. Allows you to make backup copies of your ROMs.
- Disk software can be copied onto other discs when disc is full.
- All existing ROMs can be stored on disk and used in DISC RAM.
- No messy plugging and unplugging of your ROMs. Simply Load the one you want into DISC RAM.
- Ideal for Professional users to develop ROMs. Backup facility allows testing of final versions without using EPROMs.
- The switch provided allows backup and write protection to be switched off externally.
- Can also be used as 16K printer buffer RAM in conjunction with our Buffer & Backup ROM.

New Low Price: £30 (carr £2)

P.S. 16K DISC RAM Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

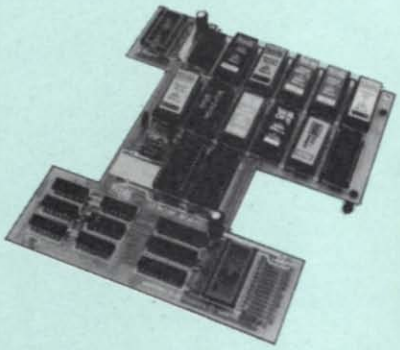
SOLID STATE 16K SIDEWAYS RAM



This new unit from Watford, which utilises the latest in Static RAM technology, offers 16k of easy-fit sideways RAM in a very compact unit with a footprint no larger than a standard 28pin EPROM. With only a single flying lead terminating in a mini hook-on probe, to fit, (no soldering required) this compact unit works with any BBC Micro with or without a ROM board. Compatible with BBC B Plus. Like our other 16K RAM Modules, this unit is very simple to fit.

Only **£28** (carr 2)
Supplied complete with comprehensive software on Disc, Operating and fitting instructions.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16. Also permissable, are various configurations of RAM (up to 16k) and different sized EPROMs (see below).

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

- The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 can take the following chips: 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128, 6116, 6264.
- Auto write protect for RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish"; allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £32
Battery backup fitted **£36**
(carriage £2)

EXTERNAL Sideways ROM BOARD

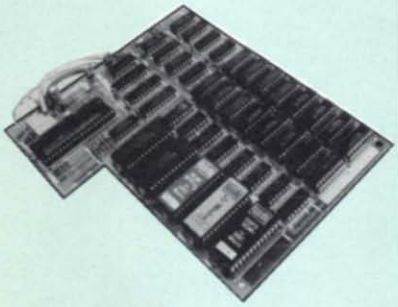
This extremely versatile 12 ROM Socket Board is supplied with power supply, boxed in an attractively finished BBC beige. A second board can be fitted at a later stage to give a total capability of 28 ROMs.

- No soldering required.
- Easy access to ROMs.
- Does not physically interfere with other internal add on boards.
- Built in power supply.
- Write protect for RAM.
- Allows upto 32K Static RAM and 24 ROM Sockets in varied combination.

Price: **£75** (carr **£3**)
(2nd Add-on Board **£30**)

Watford ROM/RAM CARD

A must for all serious users



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 3 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- No User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with ALL BBC micros (not BBC Plus).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of Battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Master write protect for all sockets.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Can run ANY BBC ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE Fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROM-SPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM/RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM/RAM Board.

The ROM/RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, should the user wish to upgrade in the future. Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	**£45**
ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	**£69**
ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM (carriage on ROM/RAM Card £3)	**£109**

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

16k plug-in Static RAM kit	**£7**
Battery backup	**£3**
Read and Write protect switches	**£2** *each*
Complete ROM/RAM board (all options installed)	**£125**

Le Modem

The MODEM from Watford

At last a professional MODEM for the BBC Micro. Unlike other 'Modem packages' this is a complete package there are no extra software costs to get 'up and running'. Of course Le MODEM is multi-standard, i.e. 300/300, 1200/75 & 75/1200 UK and BELL (USA) are all supported.

The features that make Le MODEM such good value are:

- *A complete communications terminal that transforms your BBC Micro into a very powerful World/wide data transfer system.*
- *Auto Dials, Auto Answers, Auto Baud selects and is completely controlled by your Micro. There are no external controls!*
- *Allows you to access PRESTEL, B.T. GOLD, THE SOURCE, MICROLINK, MICRONET, MICROWEB, THE TIMES NETWORK, MICRO LIVE (BBC TV database), CITY BB and more.*
- *Designed to be SIMPLE but SOPHISTICATED. To LOGON to a data base all you have to know is its TELEPHONE NUMBER, Le MODEM does the rest.*
- *Supplied with a comprehensive telecomms package in a 16K sideways ROM which includes a FULL PRESTEL terminal allowing TELESOFTWARE to be downloaded.*
- *A comprehensive 80 column terminal. This includes XMODEM error checked transfer protocol, to allow error free data transfer anywhere in the world!*
- *FULLY controlled by simple '*COMMANDS allowing you to control it from your own BASIC programs. To get you started we supply a FREE disc of bundled software!*
- *Connects to the 1MHz bus. A *AUDIO ON/OFF command allows you to actually hear the telephone line through your BBC micro loudspeaker.*
- *Completely self contained with internal mains power supply. (Even a free mains plug is fitted!) A *TEST facility gives ON SCREEN indication that Le MODEM is working correctly.*
- *Packaged in such as way that you need nothing else except a BBC Micro to communicate with computers all over the world.*
- *FREE 3 months subscription to Micronet and free registration to MicroLink to start you up.*

- *BT Approval applied for.*

Price: **£89** (carr £3)

PROHIBITED from direct or indirect connection to any telecommunication system run by British Telecommunications. Action may be taken against anyone attempting this operation.

(Price includes, Le Modem, Software ROM, Cables & Comprehensive Manual)
(Write in for further details)

Nightingale Modem

SPECIAL PRICE to our Customers

£115

(carr £3)

(Price includes: Nightingale Modem, Commstar ROM pack, Cables & Comprehensive manual)

Nightingale Modem without software	**Only £99**
COMMSTAR ROM package only (P&P on modem £2.00)	**£29**
Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board	**£48**
Auto Dial Utilities Disc	**£9.50**
OBBS Bulletin Software	**£20.00**

LOGOTRON LOGO

The popular Logotron Logo in ROM. Recommended by most Education authorities.

Only: £55

ISLAND LOGIC MUSIC SYSTEM only: £25

Viglen Console Unit

Enhance the appearance and convenience of your BBC Micro with the Viglen console unit.

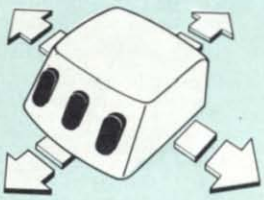
£42 (carr. £4)

GLENTOP's 3D GRAPHICS

Development System **£22**

THE AMX MOUSE

The AMX Mouse needs no introduction. It is simply the best.



Now supplied with the NEW SUPERART Software ROM & Disc at no extra cost.

ONLY: £65 (carr £1.50)

AMX DESK Package	**£20.00**
AMX UTILITY Package	**£12.00**
AMX SUPERART Package	**£43**
AMX PAGE-MAKER Pack	**£43**
AMX 3D ZICON Disc	**£21**
AMX Database Disc	**£21**
AMX XAM Educational	**£21**

Versatile **BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER** Unit

The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued →

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£51
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£27
Graphics ROM	£25
Disc Doctor ROM	£25
TERMI	£27
COMMUNICATOR	£58
SPEECH ROM	£26

Wordwise

The most popular Wordprocessor for the BBC Micro.

Special Offer: **£28**

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £20, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear text/segment area.

Only **£20**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc Interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS

Supplied on disc. This version requires a WORDWISE-PLUS ROM to be present in the machine. It gives up to 44k of text space on the 6502 2nd processor.

£5

Inter SHEET

The most powerful spreadsheet package available for the BBC Micro. Ultra-fast replication and calculation times help make this the easiest to use. It has received very favourable reviews. Unique 105 column screen mode. Supplied in 2 ROMs.

£40

INTER-CHART

This unique program is the only one of its sort on the market. Accepts data from a variety of sources and plots line graphs, bar charts or pie charts. Up to 16 separate charts may be stored in memory. Built in screen dump for EPSON compatible printers, but can use other printer dump routines.

ONLY: £28

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

GRAPH PAD

With this popular Mk II British Micro's Graph Pad, you can add new dimensions to your computer enjoyment. It helps you to create your own applications programs by the simple use of the Graphpad. Ideal for educational use. Supplied complete with cables, Manual and Software Cassette.

Special Offer £51 (carr £3)

32K

SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer

Expansion Board

A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.
- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in text in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This superb product is recommended by Computer Concepts for use with both Wordwise and Wordwise Plus. We wholeheartedly agree with this commendation.
- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.
- Use 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Only a 12K printer buffer can be used in Wordwise or Wordwise Plus due to the way in which they are written. Print large text files while running long graphics programs and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138,145,ADVAL etc). Only 12K Buffer can be used in Wordwise or Wordwise + because of the way these softwares are written.
- Ensure COMPATIBILITY with a vast range of hardware (including Watford & ATPL ROM boards, double density boards, second processors), and software (including BASIC, TOOLKIT, VIEW, WORDWISE (1.20+), WORDWISE-PLUS). This is because our board, unlike those of our competitors, is connected to the computer by a ribbon cable.
- Achieve EASY OPERATION with ROM based software. A large range of commands is available for machine code and BASIC users, including some useful *HELP messages.

Only: £59 (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORD PROCESSING DEAL ! ! !

Watford Electronics, already renowned for quality products at discount prices, are offering, for a limited period only, the truly spectacular BARGAIN OF THE YEAR!

A Watford's 32K RAM Card (offering printer buffering and shadow screen RAM facilities) with the well known WORDWISE PLUS Word processor.

32K Shadow RAM Card/Printer Buffer and Wordwise Plus (a very powerful package) for the absolutely astounding price of:

Only £75 (carr £2)

(P.S. For an extra £14, we will include Word-Aid ROM package for the Wordwise Plus, if bought at the same time.)

VIEW

VIEW WORDPROCESSOR 2.1 ..... **£39**

VIEW 3.0 ROM

This latest version features automatic relocation with a 6502 second processor and takes full advantage of any shadow memory fitted. BBC B Plus compatible. Supplied complete with Printer Driver Generator tape.

Price: Only **£60**

HI-VIEW

A special version of VIEW designed for use with 6502 2nd Processor. Available on disc, it offers 47K of text memory.

£38

VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£39**
VIEWSTORE	**£39**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVER for Epson FX80 & KAGA KP

Only £10

VIEW DRIVERS FOR JUKI & BROTHER PRINTERS

Only £10

VIEW/VIEW SHEET PRINTER DRIVER for SILVER REED

(Officially approved by Silver Reed)

Only: £10

OMNIREADER

OCR at a price you can now afford

The manually operated omnireader is preprogrammed to read 4 common type faces – including: KAGA Courier 10, Courier 12, Letter gothic & Prestige Elite. It reads a line of text in about 3 seconds & is ideal for inputting already typed material into wordprocessor packages, such as View or WW, Databases or Spreadsheets. Comes complete with power supply, instruction manual, longrule & Dustcover. Also available on disc for the BBC is a utility program which merges input from the service port with the keyboard thus allowing full editing control whilst using the omnireader. Also included is a Basic program which displays the pixel map image obtained from the omnireader – ideal for doing your own OCR.

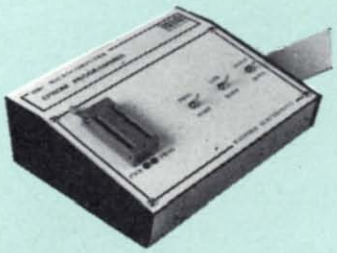
(As seen on the TV programme Micro LIVE)

Price: **£175**

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

21 Games for the BBC Micro	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£7.95
40 Best machine Code Routines	£7.95
6502 Assembly Language Program	£19.95
6502 Application	£11.95
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	£19.95
6502 Development System	£7.50
68000 Assembly Lang. Programming	£19.95
A Young persons Guide to BBC Basic	£5.95
Advanced Disc User Guide	£14.95
Advanced BASIC ROM User Guide	£9.95
Advanced Machine Code Technique for BBC	£7.95
Advanced Programming for the BBC Micro	£6.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC Micro	£11.95
Advanced Graphics with BBC	£9.95
Assembly Language Programming on BBC Micro	£11.50
Advanced Programming Techniques for the BBC Micro	£8.95
Adventure into BBC BASIC	£6.95
Applied Assembly Lang. for BBC	£7.95
Assembler Routines for the 6502	£7.95
Assembly Language Programming FOR the BBC Micro	£8.95
Assembly Language Programming on the BBC & Electron	£8.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£11.95
Basic User Guide for BBC Micro	£10.00
BBC B+ User Guide	£14.95
BBC BASIC	£5.95
BBC Forth	£7.50
BBC Machine Code Portfolio	£7.95
BBC Micro add on guide	£7.95
BBC Micro Advanced Reference Guide	£10.95
BBC Micro Advanced Programming	£9.95
BBC Micro Book BASIC Sound & Graphics	£7.95
BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
BBC Micro **ROM PAGING** System Explained	£2.00
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
BBC Micro in Education	£6.50
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BBC Wargaming	£8.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
Business Applications on BBC	£7.95
Complete FORTH	£6.95
CP/M - 86 User's Guide	£19.95
CP/M Bible	£16.00
CP/M Handbook with MPM	£9.95
CP/M Plus Handbook	£13.95
CP/M Soul of	£14.95
CP/M The software BUS	£8.95
Creative Animation & Graphics	£7.95
Creative graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Disc Drive Projects for Micros	£5.45
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
Disc Programming Techniques	£7.95
Discovering BBC Micro Machine Code	£6.95
Disc System for the BBC Micro	£6.95
Exploring FORTH	£6.95
Filing System & Databases for the BBC Micro	£7.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Functional Forth for the BBC Micro	£5.95
Games BBC Computer Play	£6.95
Graphics for Children	£6.95
Graphs & Charts on BBC Micro	£7.50
Guide to BBC ROM	£9.95
Hackers Handbook	£4.95
Hackers Handbook - New	£6.95
Handbook of Procedure & Functions for the BBC Micro	£6.95
Interfacing & Robotics on BBC	£7.50
Into View	£4.50
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Introduction to LOGO	£6.95
Introducing CP/M on the BBC Micro Z80 2nd Processor	£9.95
Introducing LOGO	£5.95
Introduction to FORTH	£8.95
Introduction to PASCAL	£16.50
ISO -PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Let your BBC teach u to program	£5.45
LISP	£11.95
LISP, A Beginners Guide to	£10.95
Logo Programming	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering CP/M	£17.95
Micronet Handbook	£6.95
Programming the 6502	£13.95
Programming the BBC micro	£6.95
Programming the Z80	£16.95
Sencing & Control Projects for BBC	£5.95
S-PASCAL on BBC Micro	£7.50
Structured Prog. with BBC BASIC	£6.50
Termulator Manual	£4.95
The Complete FORTH	£6.95
The Complete Programmer	£5.95
The Epson FX/KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
Turtle Graphics on BBC Micro	£7.50
Using Floppy Discs with BBC Micro	£5.95
View Guide	£4.50
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Using BBC Basic	£6.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£7.45
Wordwise Plus Guide	£9.95
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	£18

EPROM PROGRAMMER



The Watford Electronics' EPROM programmer for the BBC micro is a high quality self contained package. Programs all popular EPROMs from 2K to 16K: 2716, 2516, 2532, 2564, 2764 and 27128. All manufacturers' specifications have been followed to program EPROMs at the correct speed – wrong timings could destroy your EPROMs. The unit has its own power supply so does not put heavy loads on the BBC power supply as do some other units. Connects directly to the 1MHz bus following all Acorn recommendations on addressing and bus loadings.

SOFTWARE PACKAGE
The software is supplied on an EPROM which plugs into the Micro and is instantly available with a single command (no time wasting as on Cassette/disc loading). It is a fully purpose designed and ingegrated package to simplify ROM development. The system is menu driven with many prompts to avoid any accidents.

Software facilities include:
Load File – Save File – Down Load EPROM – Program EPROM – Verify – Blank Check – Editing of memory contents prior to programming.
Also included is an automatic system to allow Basic programs to be put in EPROM and accessed through the *ROM filing system. More than one program may be put in an EPROM. All these facilities and more are explained in the comprehensive and clear 15 page manual.

SPECIAL OFFER £69 (£3 carr.)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £2)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 28 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £2)
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional * commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROM's to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image.

Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£110 (Carr. £3)

(Price includes: Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

Magazine Maker

(As seen on TV)

A combination of the AMX Pagemaker and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within AMX Pagemaker to illustrate magazines or newsletters – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Pagemaker's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed – the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Pagemaker's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in wordwise and viewfiles plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out.

The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package **£129.00** (carr. £3)

Continued →

DATAGEM

Now compatible with Watford DFS's

Long hailed as the most comprehensive and powerful database for the BBC, and now becoming a legend in its own right, DataGem has been significantly reduced in price now that development costs have been recovered by Gemini. Whether you have a single 40 track drive or a Winchester hard disk, this system will make use of ALL your disk space, treating up to 4 drive surfaces as ONE CONTINUOUS FILE. Much has been made and exploited of DataGem's superb selective searching capability, and together with its unmatched mathematical powers, the system provides a really professional database for use in the home, office or school that will harness the full power and potential of the BBC micro.

AMATEURS & PROFESSIONALS

For newcomers to databases as well as seasoned users, DataGem represents an ideal starting point. Structuring your file and layout couldn't be simpler using DataGem's on-screen 'painting' format. You can have up to 62 fields or data items wherever you want them on a scrolling 120 × 120 card. Colours are all definable, and field data and field titles may be separated if required. Data entered may be stored in up to 8 tiers or 'levels', as well as within the whole database file. Scan one level or the whole database for records that match your search parameters, and place them in another data level for later manipulation. DataGem also boasts limited facilities for producing data merged letters, and may be configured as a 62 cell spreadsheet.

£49

L.B.O. Rom

Life & Business Organiser

– the ULTIMATE BBC utility!

This is a comprehensive life and business organiser package in 100% machine code which has been very carefully designed to provide a wide range of useful facilities for the busy person at home or in the office, and is simplicity itself to use. Once you start using LBO, you'll ALWAYS use it – not like one of those ROMs you only occasionally call on. LBO will put an end to forgetfulness and ensure that your time is organised, you know what you have to do and when, you don't forget bills or birthdays, and you are reminded constantly of urgent matters.

LBO was written by two graduates in Computer Science from Exeter University in consultation with a lecturer in Cognitive Psychology. It has been very cleverly researched and programmed and is confidently recommended by Gemini as a very superior program for the very superior BBC micro.

Features include:

- Automatic reminder of entries overdue for attention.
- One week's advance notice of forthcoming events.
- Urgent notice board.
- Creation of categories of entries; e.g. bills, birthdays, letters to be written, notepad etc.
- Sorting of appointments by date and time of day.
- Month AND week's summary at a glance, indicating time booked and free.
- Single entry of a RANGE of events and updating of regular happenings.
- Super search facility to call any event by any related word or part word.
- Month by month preview of all forthcoming events.
- Built-in intelligent calendar.
- All data saved to disk.
- Full printer support.
- Easy to follow documentation.

Use LBO to organise your life from today until 1999! It can handle literally hundreds of multi-line messages, as many as you are ever likely to need. Despite the very wide range of facilities offered, this professional program is VERY easy to use and requires absolutely NO knowledge of computers. A vital aid to your everyday life, LBO is GREAT FUN TO USE!

Price only: £17

(Also available on DISK)

OFFICE MATE

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS
- WORD PROCESSOR

Database – Ideal for storing all types of information just the way YOU want. Set up a computerised "card index" system and add record/Data to the file your way. Features include Search; Sort; mathematical calculations; printer routines; datasummaries; etc.

SPREADSHEET – Offers a wide range of invaluable calculation and editing features. Beebplot will take files created by Beebcalc to provide data portrayal in graph, histogram or pie chart format.

BEEBPLOT – Makes full use of the high resolution colour graphics to provide an easily assimilated visual representation of numerical data.

WORDPROCESSOR – Provides many routines found in large and expensive packages like: Block delete; Block insert; Search & Replace; Edit text; Display text; etc.

OFFICE MATE Only £10

(Cassette or Disc)

OFFICE MASTER

- Cashbook
- Final Accounts
- Mailist
- Easiledger
- Invoices & statements
- Stock Control

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trail balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received; stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock value, current gross margin, cost of bringing stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21**

(Cassette or Disc)

For fuller description on any of the software titles on this page, please refer to Gemini's own advert in this publication.

DDD Suite

The Revolutionary 'Triple-D' BBC Disk

Integrated Software System

-BASE £26

- Up to 2000 records, 1 search level subset, 26 fields/record, 2 drives, 79 chars/field.
- Scrolling screen, 79 × 26. Interrupt driven real-time clock.
- Layout painted on-screen to your design, including background text/graphics.
- Fully menu driven, with powerful line editor and access to *OS commands.
- Default entry capability, no need for tedious re-typing of repetitive data.
- Lightning search using advanced 'hashing' techniques.
- Powerful maths, allowing all BASIC functions, on any field.
- 10 user-defined variables to simplify complex calculations.
- Multiple level 'intelligent' sort – program only sorts 'out-of-order' data.
- Printed reports in record or summary format. Data spool option for transfer to other files.
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-CALC' AND 'DDD-PLOT'

-CALC £26

- True disk-based spreadsheet, 2000 rows, 26 columns, 52000 cells. Powerful line editor.
- Fast, smooth machine code screen scroll with pop-down menu.
- Individually adjustable column widths with text overflow.
- Full relative and absolute replication.
- Find and move to a row by name.
- User defined variables, delete/insert rows, SORT rows with 'DDD-Base'.
- Send data from all or part of sheet to printer, or just print cell formulae.
- Data over 1 or 2 drive surfaces.
- Fast recalculation, even over large files.
- All BASIC functions allowed, plus 'SUM', 'MAX', and 'MIN'. *OS calls, and real time clock.
- Data spool option for merging with other files.
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-BASE' AND 'DDD-PLOT'

-PLOT £26

- Stunning menu driven colour graphics using the BBC's capability to the full.
- Pie charts, histograms, scatter graphs, line graphs and function plotting.
- Disk save of screen for instant recall within your own programs.
- Superb data entry editor with up to 255 plottable data entries for text and x/y coordinates.
- Automatic scaling with user override.
- Screen customisation allowable after plotting for background text etc., with up to 64 columns in Mode 1.
- Disk save of ALL data.
- Statistics facilities include mean, max, min, standard deviation, line of best fit, correlation coefficient etc.
- Colours re-definable for any plot.
- Epson m/c fully SHADED screen dump with interface for other dumps on request.
- FULL DATA COMPATIBILITY WITH 'DDD-BASE' and 'DDD-CALC'

Combo Pack – All 3 modules £60

Money Management

This program is designed for disk users. It allows individual transactions to be stored and retrieved in respect of up to 5 separate Bank/Building Society/Investment accounts AND up to 5 Credit card/loan/Mortage accounts.

The transactions are also analysed – and may be (screen) listed – under 3 separate Income and 15 separate Expenditure headings.

For full details please read Gemini Marketing's advert in this magazine.

ONLY **£11**

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£16
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£12
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc/Tape	£7

ROM EXTRACTION TOOL

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip.

Price: **£2**

SURGE PROTECTOR Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment against mains surges. Nearby lightning strikes, thermostats switching and many other sources put high voltage transient spikes on to the mains. This can lead to data corruption in memory and on disc and can result in spuriously crashing machines. A must for every computer user.

Protection for only **£9.50**

Replacement FLEXIBLE KEYBOARD CONNECTOR

A 'Keyboard to Micro' replacement jumper lead.

£4

ATTACHE CARRYING CASE for BBC Micro

The Attache carrying case is attractively finished in mottled antique brown leatherette. The case is made of tough plywood, providing a very solid and safe way to carry your BBC micro. There is room provided to fit all the leads necessary behind the computer and manuals in the front.

Locks supplied with two keys. Price **£13** (£2 carr.)

DATA CASSETTES

Top grade tested C12 Data cassettes supplied in library cases **35p** each; 10 for **£3.20.**

SPARES for BBC Micro

Keyboard	£46;	Keystrip	£2
Power Supply	£45;	Case	£25
UHF Modulator	£4;	Speaker	£2
Speaker Grill	£1;	Keyswitch	£2

8way DIP SWITCH **£0.85**

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£2.50
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.00
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£2.50

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS
Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.
Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS
BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTORS

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	30p	45p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	40p	50p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	25p	65p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	20p	30p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	110p	215p
BBC Power Plug 6 way	80p	–
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	75p	–

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234/33383

النور

ARABIC ROM

for the BBC Micro

The ALNOOR ARABIC ROM converts your BBC into a bilingual computer. New keytops provide both English and Arabic symbols. Two sets of Arabic symbols are provided for use in either context sensitive or insensitive operation.

20, 40 and 80 column operation. Compatible with ASMO (449). English/Arabic printer interface software. Numeric entry from either left or right of number. Communications software to send or receive 7 or 8 bit data.

Different shapes of Vowels (e.g. Shadda, Fatha, etc). Different shapes of Hamza. Full English and Arabic character sets with all special characters.

£85

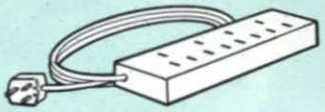
(Price includes Alnoor ROM, Operating Manuals & a full set of Arabic/English Keytops)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO AND PRINTERS

Protect your computer from the weight and heat of your monitor. The BBC micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and monitor, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked or side-by-side dual disc drives or TORCH Disc pack, to be placed in the centre section. If you use our stacked drives, the remaining space can be used for further peripherals e.g. Speech Synthesizer, EPROM programmer or simply stationery. The computer slides neatly in to the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. The printer plinth is equally sturdy but without the cooling slots. It allows for access to the paper from the front as well as from the rear, (a facility not often thought of in similar products) if the paper is located beneath the plinth. This is a very convenient way to work especially if your work area is not deep enough to take the printer and paper separately.

SINGLE BBC PLINTH	**£11** (carr. £1.50)
DOUBLE BBC PLINTH	**£20** (carr. £2.00)
PRINTER PLINTH	**£10** (carr. £1.50)
SINGLE MASTER PLINTH	**£14** (carr £1.50)

4 WAY MAINS DISTRIBUTION SOCKET



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals. Allows the whole system to be switched on from one plug.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

ACORN MUSIC 500

The Acorn Music 500 System is probably the most powerful piece of music generating hardware available for the BBC Micro.

£72 *(carr £4)*

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type	£1.50
IDC CRIMP type	£1.95

RIBBON CABLE

28way **55p/ft;** 34way **60p/ft.**

SOLDERING IRON

(Antex 17 Watt)

Ideal for electronics PCB work	£6
Soldering Iron Stand	£2
18 SWG Solder in dispenser	£1
22 SWG Solder in dispenser	£1.50

CHIP SHOP

2764-250nS	£2.00	**ASSORTED ROMS**	
27128-250nS	£3.00	ACORN BASIC 2	£16
4013	60p	ACORN ADFS	£25
4020	£0.90	ACORN DNFS	£17
4816 RAM	£1.00		
6264LP-8K RAM	£3.75	Acorn OS 1.2	£6
6502A CPU	£5	Acorn BCPL	£42
6522	£3.40	Basic Editor	£25
7438	40p	Acorn COMAL	£36
74LS00	25p	Acorn FORTH	£32
74LS04	25p	Acorn Graphics	£25
74LS10	25p	Acorn LISP	£35
74LS123	80p	Acorn LOGO	£42
74LS163	70p	ISO Pascal	£42
74LS244	80p	ICON Master	£28
74LS245	£1	Logotron LOGO	£55
74LS393	£1.20	Micro Prolog	£64
		ROMIT	£29
8271	£36	Serial ULA	£13
DS3691	£3.50	Video ULA	£15
DS88LS120	£3.00	TERMULATOR	£25
LM324	£0.45	MUROM	£21
SN76489	£5.50	SLEUTH ROM	£24
SAA5050	£8.75	STUDIO 8 Disc	£18
UPD7002	£4.40	Toolkit Plus	£31

ACORN'S GRAPHICS EXTENSION ROM
GXR-B £21.00 GXR-B+ £22.00

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. All offers subject to availibility.

MAIL ORDER AND RETAIL SHOP. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME.
GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED.

CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1 on all orders; £2 on larger items and on bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies. Overseas orders are charged at cost.

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage.

SHOP HOURS: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. (Ample Free Car Parking Spaces)

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250, Lower High Street, WATFORD, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095 WATFRD
Credit Card Orders ACCESS or VISA Telephone: (0923) 50234/33383

GRIFFEN COMPUTERS

CASTLE WALK, LOWER STREET, STANSTED, ESSEX CM24 8LP

TEL. 0279 812295

PLEASE NOTE NEW ADDRESS

MASTER 128

Master 128	**489.00** (s)
Turbo Upgrade	**119.00** (c)
Master Econet Upgrade	**47.00** (c)
Master 512 Upgrade	**TBA**
Master Scientific	**TBA**
Eprom Cartridges	**14.95** (b)
Reference manual Part 1 & 2	**14.95** (b)
Master Software Cartridges	
Iso Pascal	**65.00** (b)
Logo	**65.00** (b)
Lisp	**56.00** (b)

KAGA TAXAN KP810

A top quality NLQ printer giving 150 c.p.s. draft and 27 c.p.s. NLQ. Fully FX80 compatible, friction and tractor feed as standard. Comes complete with cable and paper. **195.00** (s)

EPSON LX80

The new low-cost printer from Epson giving 100 c.p.s. draft and 22 c.p.s. NLQ. Fully FX80 compatible. Friction feed standard, tractor unit available. Comes complete with cable & paper **225.00** (s)

LX80 Tractor Unit	**21.00** (c)
View Printer driver for the KP810 or LX80	**10.00** (b)

PEAR TREE SYSTEMS PROFIT

A complete integrated suite of business software for the BBC B (with shadow ram) B+ or Master 128. It covers stock control, purchase ledger, sales ledger, nominal ledger, invoicing, credit notes, petty cash control, bank account control and more **95.00** (c)

DISC DRIVES

MITSUBISHI (2 yr. warranty)

80tr d/s single	**119.00** (s)
80tr d/s single + psu	**139.00** (s)
80tr d/s dual	**229.00** (s)
80tr d/s dual + psu	**289.00** (s)
80tr d/s dual + psu in monitor stand	**315.00** (s)
CUMANA	
80tr d/s single	**129.95** (s)
80tr d/s dual	**239.95** (s)
80tr d/s dual + psu	**284.95** (s)

All drives come complete with manual, cables and formatting disc.

DISCS

CDC 40tr s/s	**13.95** (a)
CDC40tr d/s	**15.45** (a)
CDC80tr s/s	**16.95** (a)
CDC80tr d/s	**18.45** (a)
Maxell Twin Pack 40tr d/s	**4.50** (a)
UNLABELLED DISCS – BOX OF 10 80 tr d/s 96 tpi in See-10 box	**11.95** (a)

AMX MOUSE

The mouse now comes with the new Super Art package. Now on a 16k rom it extends the original facilities to include Pull Down Menus, overlapping windows and extended Icon sets. It is now compatible with Aries ram boards, the BBC B+, DFS and ADFS. The mouse and Super Art are available either separately or as a package.

AMX Mouse with Super Art	**79.00** (c)
AMX Super Art	**47.95** (b)
AMX Pagemaker	**47.95** (b)

MONITORS

Microvitec 1451 Med Res	**265.00** (s)
Microvitec 1441 High Res	**435.00** (s)
Mitsubishi 1404 Med Res	**265.00** (s)
Philips CF114 TV/Monitor	**199.00** (s)
Kaga KX1201G Green Screen	**103.00** (s)
Kaga KX1203G Amber Screen	**120.00** (s)
Philips 7502 Green Screen	**84.95** (s)
Philips 7522 Amber Screen	**86.95** (s)
Philips 7542 White Screen	**86.95** (s)

All monitors come with a BBC cable

ARTIST

The new colour graphics package from Pear Tree using the ultimate mouse – Megamouse. This powerful art package allows all the normal facilities as well as sprites of any size, pattern editing and colour exclusion. The package comes complete with a manual, rom software, system discs and an Epson screen dump. The Artist package and the Megamouse can be bought separately or as a complete package.

Artist	**53.00** (b)
Megamouse	**53.00** (b)
Artist & Megamouse	**97.00** (c)

SPECIAL OFFERS

Hitachi Eproms & Rams – 250nS

27128 16k Eprom 1-9	**2.95** (a)
10+	**2.60** (b)
2764 8k Eprom 1-9	**2.30** (a)
10+	**2.00** (b)
6264LP-15 Ram 1-9	**3.50** (a)
10+	**3.00** (b)
Intel 8271 Controller	**39.95** (a)
Acorn 8271 DFS 0.9	**48.95** (a)
Acorn 8271 DNFS 1.2	**68.95** (a)
Acorn 1770 DFS	**48.95** (a)
Acorn ADFS	**28.95** (a)
PROXIMA BEEB-TEXT PLUS	**19.95** (a)

ROM/DISC SOFTWARE

View	**47.95** (a)
Hi-View	**44.95** (a)
View 3	**73.95** (d)
Viewstore	**50.95** (a)
V.P.D.G. Disc	**11.00** (a)
V.P.D.G. Cassette	**9.50** (a)
Viewsheet	**47.95** (a)
Viewspell	**37.95** (a)
Viewplot	**27.95** (a)
Graphics Ext ROM	**25.95** (a)
Termulator	**29.95** (a)
Basic Editor	**27.95** (a)
Logo	**54.95** (d)
Comal	**44.95** (d)
ISO-Pascal	**54.95** (d)
ISO-Pascal Stand Alone Generator	**31.95** (a)
Micro Prolog	**69.95** (b)
Intersheet	**46.95** (a)
Interchart	**31.95** (a)
Wordwise Plus	**44.95** (c)
Wordwise	**35.45** (a)
Printmaster Ep/St	**27.50** (a)
Accelerator	**57.95** (a)
Graphics Extension	**25.00** (a)
Speech ROM	**27.95** (a)
Disc Doctor	**27.50** (a)
Toolkit Plus	**36.95** (a)
Icon Master	**31.95** (a)
Dumpmaster	**28.95** (a)
Spellcheck III	**33.95** (a)
Help II	**28.95** (a)
Wordease Rom	**27.95** (a)
Disc	**18.95** (a)
Studio 8	**19.95** (a)
Exmon II	**26.25** (a)
Sleuth	**26.25** (a)
Masterfile II	**17.50** (a)
Betabase	**21.95** (a)
Betabase Utilities	**11.00** (a)
Replica III	**13.95** (a)
Profile	**11.00** (a)
Beta Accounts	**21.95** (a)
Fontwise	**11.00** (a)
Brom	**28.95** (a)
Addcomm	**25.00** (a)
ACP – Advanced Disc Toolkit	**33.00** (a)
Floppywise Plus	**28.95** (a)
A.T.P.L. Rom Board	**37.95** (a)
MLC Mini Rom Board	**13.95** (a)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. at 15%
Dealer enquiries welcome.
Educational orders welcome.

All orders are despatched within 24 hours, stock allowing by 1st-class letter post.

Postage rates –
(a) 75p (b) £1.25
(c) £2.00 (s) Securicor £6.00

B/E ☐ BBC/Electron

VISA

See us on Prestel – Page 60043754

Q & A for the Gods

Program: Powerplay: The Game of the Gods
Price: £14.95 (disc only)
Supplier: Arcana Software Design, Avondale Workshops, Woodland Way, Bristol BS15 1QH. Tel: 0272 48401

BEFORE even playing Powerplay, the Game of the Gods, I was impressed with this software. The disc is packed in a large colourfully illustrated video style plastic case, complete with an equally well produced instruction manual.

The game is only available on disc, which is supplied in a rather unusual format, double sided with a 40 track version on one side and an 80 track version on the other.

The game is based on the role playing type of board game where each player controls a number of characters trying to build up their qualities of wisdom and strength until they eventually develop enough powers to overthrow their opponents.

Two to four players may take part and each begins with four warriors. There can, therefore, be a maximum of 16 characters on the board at the start of play.

The idea is quite simple. Each player takes a turn, and selects which of his warriors he wishes to use. The player must then answer a question which is flashed on the screen for a short time. A correct answer increases the character's wisdom points, and when 25 are achieved the warrior is given the opportunity to mutate into a character of higher strength.

As the pieces increase in strength and wisdom they attempt to move around the board to squares occupied by opposing players, and throw down a challenge.

When a challenge is issued the two players concerned are given a chance to answer one question. The first player to answer correctly wins the challenge and defeats the opponent.

The losing warrior is then downgraded to a lower strength level, or if already at the lowest level, is removed from the board.

Play continues until only one player has any remaining warriors.

The disc contains several data files full of questions on a variety of subjects. For each question four possible answers are displayed from which the player has to select the correct one.

There are some 2,000 different questions on the disc, which make the possibility of the same questions recurring too often quite remote. In fact during the review period I don't think I saw a repeat of any question.

There is also a useful facility built into the software which allows new datafiles of questions and answers to be created. These files need to be first produced with a word processor and they are then compiled by the program into a format suitable for the game.

I enjoyed this game, it is highly original and entertaining. The graphics are truely excellent, with the board and

colourful scenario displayed in 3D fashion with cleverly animated characters.

Speech is also generated, but this is only available if an Acorn speech system is fitted.

The question and answer files are interesting and varied, and the ability to create new question files adds to the long term usability of the game.

Geoff Turner

Sound	8
Graphics	10
Playability	8
Value for Money	8
Overall	8

Bugged spinner

Program: Gyroscope
Price: £8.95
Supplier: Melbourne House, 60 High Street, Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 4DB. Tel: 01-943 3911

THE scenario in this arcade style game is of a gyroscope, spinning and falling down hills. You control it using the usual four keys for left, right, up and down. Your aim is to steer it along narrow causeways and into a little hole.

This may sound easy, but most of the slopes are on a diagonal course with precipitous hair-pin bends, which require skillful handling of the control keys.

Magnets are strewn about the place to make your task more complex. These turn your gyroscope into a whirling dervish, flying hither and thither like a ball on a pin table.

As if this weren't enough, there are also aliens, hell-bent on knocking the gyroscope over. They take the form of arm-waving ghosts, sidewinder snakes, rival gyroscopes and fried eggs.

If the gyroscope falls off a path, or is knocked over, you lose one of your seven lives.

To complete the game you must master four routes, each consisting of three screens which scroll vertically. The instructions promise a surprise when the game is completed, but I've only mastered three routes so far.

The graphics are of a very good quality, with pleasing use of colour, except for an unnecessary flashing at the start and a garish hiscore table.

Sadly, a couple of 'problems' spoil what could be a very good game. Sometimes, a magnet captures the gyroscope and the game seems to freeze, whilst emitting an irritating noise. It is also possible for an alien to be at the spot where the gyroscope re-starts after falling over, which means all seven lives can be lost. Such 'bugs' ought not to appear in software priced at £8.95.

Roger Frost

Sound	9
Graphics	4
Playability	6
Value for Money	4
Overall	5

The karate champion

Program: Way of the Exploding Fist
Price: £9.95
Supplier: Melbourne House, 60 High Street, Hampton Wick, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT1 4DB. Tel: 01-943 3911

KARATE may be old news to the box office, but with all the new games coming on to the computer market one has to be the winner – The Way of the Exploding Fist.

The scenario, two men locked in combat presided over by a Buddha and a monk, is simple, but it demands great skill and concentration to reach the goal of 10th Dan by fighting and defeating your opponents.

One or two player modes are available, each with a very different challenge to offer. In a one player game it is best to defeat the computer with the utmost speed and precision within the time of 30 seconds. For each two fights won you progress one Dan.

The keys are well placed at different ends of the keyboard and combinations of keyboard and joystick are available, though there are 18 moves and 10 keys to cope with.

The variety of moves seem endless, with kicks, jabs, blocks, punches and somersaults. This game is definitely the best of the karate simulations.

The backdrop on the proceedings gives one a feeling that the programmer put as much effort into it as with the detail on the two characters.

I was so enthralled by the game that I couldn't bare to switch off and leave it to the next day – the graphics, music and character animation are excellent.

It is so visually absorbing that I feel that it is almost beyond criticism, but for the fact that it has no shadows on the B Plus or Electron.

Giles Lane

Sound	6
Graphics	9
Playability	9
Value for Money	9
Overall	8

Lure of steam

Program: Southern Belle
Price: £7.95
Supplier: Hewson, 56B Milton Trading Estate, Milton, Abingdon OX14 4RX. Tel: 0235 832939

WHEN steam locomotives were popular many schoolboys had ambitions of becoming engine drivers. Even adults who were not steam engine fanatics often dreamed of taking control of a real train.

Now, with Southern Belle, you can re-live those days and try your hand at being a steam engine driver in the comfort of your home.

The ultimate aim is to travel from London to Brighton taking your place on the footplate of this King Arthur class locomotive. A menu has seven options, including a demonstration run, various practise options and a problem run.

A demonstration run automatically engages after a minute and you would be well advised to watch this. It gives you an idea of the features and terrain that you are going to meet.

A leaflet explaining the principles of steam locomotion is included in the package.

The demonstration over, you should spend some time on the training run.

When you have mastered the training, and it will take a while, you can move on to more challenging schedules such as the record breaking run, set on July 26, 1903 at 48 minutes 41 seconds.

You must keep to speed regulations and be careful not to derail when going round bends – a regular occurrence in my attempts.

The screen is built round a central window containing a 3D graphic representation of the track, surrounding countryside, and the footplate.

The information display includes a digital clock, water, coal, and speed indicators, and a typical railside signal. There is also an indication as to your current position along the line.

The passing countryside and stations are depicted using 3D wire graphics. Unfortunately they aren't very smooth, jumping in big blocks as the train moves forwards, particularly when travelling at speed.

Sound is kept to a minimum and consists mainly of suitable hissing noises and the inevitable whistle.

There are two main things going for this program. The first is its originality. As an attempt to provide something new it succeeds and I enjoyed reviewing it, if only for that.

The second is that a special Electron copy is recorded on

side two of the tape. This ought to be adopted by other software houses more often. It must cut down production costs the benefits of which in time may pass on to the consumer.

This game should certainly be a hit with railway enthusiasts and simulator fans, but whether it will catch on with arcade addicts only time will tell.

David Andrews

Sound	8
Graphics	6
Playability	6
Value for Money	6
Overall	7

Even Steve suffers

Program: Steve Davis Snooker
Price: £8.95
Supplier: CDS, Silver House, Silver Street, Doncaster DN1 1HL. Tel: 0302 21134

JUST in case you can't get your quota of snooker on television you could always try your hand at the computerised version. It's less embarassing when you miss!

Of the two games, snooker and pool, I have always found that pool can be computerised very well but snooker is usually a bit of a disappointment. In scaling the big table down to TV size the balls become too small to allow the accurate judgement of angles. Steve Davis Snooker is no exception.

One point in the game's favour is the fact that it will provide you with an opponent, in the shape of Mr Davis himself.

This is the first snooker game I have played which does this.

Playing a shot is also carried out in several stages. Firstly you must position the cursor next to your target ball, in this case a red.

Unfortunately the cursor will only move vertically or horizontally, pressing both the up and left keys cannot coax it into

moving diagonally.

Spin is the next factor which must be specified, this can be top, back, left, or right. You cannot apply a combination of two of these so the more fancy positional play is ruled out.

Finally, having specified the power of the shot, you can press the spacebar and watch the balls ricochet around the table. The speed of the balls' movement is governed by how many other balls are moving at the same time.

The graphics are nothing special, but I have yet to see a good snooker game on the BBC. Its main redeeming feature is the computerised opponent option.

Jon Revis

Sound	4
Graphics	6
Playability	6
Value for Money	6
Overall	6

A girl's best friend

Program: Diamond Mine II
Price: £2.50
Supplier: Blue Ribbon, Silver House, Silver Street, Doncaster. Tel: 0302 21134

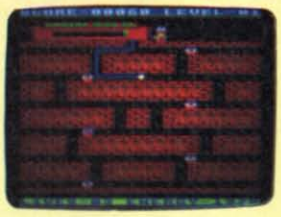
HAVE you ever wished you could own a diamond mine? Well, now you can if you buy Blue Ribbon's latest release.

In the game you must obviously collect all the diamonds scattered about the mine shafts. You have an assistant to help you – a robot called Diamo who keeps the winch motor running until you have run out of energy or collected all the diamonds on that screen.

At the beginning of every game Diamo casually walks across the screen wearing a cute pair of red shots and an innocent look on his face and tells you to get ready to play the game.

You collect the diamonds by using a vacuum pipe that will suck up any diamond it is directed at. Roaming the mine shafts all the time are the evil 'eyes'. They will kill you if they touch your pipe, but you can suck them up temporarily.

You must be careful not to go back on yourself when trying to kill the eyes because you will lose a life, however, it is possible to



retract the pipe by pressing Return.

When you do this everything on the screen stops except for the movement of your pipe, which makes the game even easier than it already is.

If you run out of energy before you have completed the screen then poor old Diamo's head explodes in a puff of smoke.

There are 10 levels to negotiate and you have four lives to do them in. After level 10 the cycle starts again, but this time the screens will be invisible.

Diamond Mine II is very much an average game that is fairly easy to master. At best it may keep the kids quiet for a few days.

Simon Rubins

Sound	4
Graphics	5
Playability	7
Value for Money	8
Overall	6

Hot line to learning

Program: Hotline Quiz
Price: £14.25 (disc only)
Supplier: Chalksoft, PO Box 49, Spalding, Lincs. PE11 1NZ. Tel: 0775 69518

IN Hotline Quiz you must use your knowledge to save the world.

The hotline telephone link between the super powers must be kept open to maintain peace, but the line is broken and the world is on the brink of disaster.

You must repair 25 sections of the hotline between the White House and the Kremlin by answering up to 20 quiz questions.

The correct answer is chosen from four possibilities presented in a multiple choice format. Incorrect responses do not automatically mean failure, as some answers carry hidden bonuses.

Nine sets of 25 questions are provided on disc, graded from 1 star (easy) to 6 star (genius) and Chalksoft claim there is something for all ages.

The start menu offers three options – play the current set of questions, load a new set or access the special menu which offers many useful facilities.

You can specify the number of questions in each round (from 5 to 20), add new questions to the set in memory, create new sets, overwrite existing questions and save them.

Colourful and attractive animated graphics are used effectively in the Title and Reward sections. Questions are shuffled for each quiz and answer entry is single key.

Correct responses are rewarded with a "thumbs up" logo.

Unfortunately the program exhibits a serious weakness when new sets of questions are created. The software can only cope with maximum string lengths of 203 characters for questions and 35 for answers, and the input routines are not error-trapped.

You can enter null strings or strings of 255 characters. Both cause fatal crashes when you try to save and use the quiz, or the screen display is ruined as long answer strings overwrite each other.

My initial impression was that the software was simply an aid to learning facts but on closer examination I realised that it has much more to offer.

It does help children to learn basic facts about any subject area, but it also develops useful skills when they devise and collate their own quiz because their questions must satisfy specific criteria if they are to be acceptable.

This program will prove very useful at home and in the classroom once it has been properly error-trapped and made more user-friendly.

Jim McHugh

Sound	5
Graphics	8
Educational Value	5
Value for Money	4
Overall	6

Musical micros

Program: Micro Maestro Keyboards
Price: £14.99 (two cassettes)
Supplier: Mupados, Unit 11, Llambed Industrial Estate, Tregaron Road, Lampeter, Dyfed SA48 8LT. Tel: 0570 422877

"MICRO-Maestro means the end of solitary music practice", proclaims Mupados's publicity blurb. Well, I wouldn't go that far, but it does offer young musicians a way of practising while also making use of their micros.

The aim of the program is to get children to play tunes to accompaniments recorded on an audio cassette supplied with the package.

For years musicians have been able to buy pre-recorded backing tapes for practising solos in concert style without having to hire a symphony orchestra, but as far as I know only Mupados have combined this idea with computer-aided learning.

The melody lines of six tunes, including the themes from Chariots of Fire and Superman, are displayed on screen in standard notation a few bars at a time, to be practised with or without the notes being sounded by the micro's internal speaker.

Sections can be repeated, the tempo can be changed to suit different levels of skill, and a bouncing ball can be made to skip lightly across the score indicating the note to be played.

There is also a visual pulse counter to show the relationship between note groupings and the regular beats of a bar.

All this is done competently, with good graphics and an effective method of providing continuity in reading the score.

The pack is supplied in separate configurations for concert pitch instruments, transposing instruments and keyboards. The concert pitch version gives a choice of treble, bass and alto clefs, and the transposing version can be used for instruments pitched in B flat, E flat and F. The keyboard version displays suggested fingerings as the notes are sounded.

Despite all these features, the package is rather limited in its potential, mostly because you're stuck with the six tunes supplied. If music teachers could enter their own melodies and record an accompaniment the program would stand a better chance in schools.

Furthermore, it has been designed to run on both the BBC Micro and the Electron, so only one sound channel is used. This means that in the keyboard version the player is confined to one right-hand line – not exactly what a keyboard was designed for.

The program comes on cassette only, and each pack costs £14.99. Given its limitations, this is a little high in my view, despite the original approach and the high quality of the backing tracks. **Gabriel Jacobs**

Sound	4
Graphics	8
Educational Value	7
Value for Money	7
Overall	7

Educating icons

Program: Wordplay
Price: £9.95
Supplier: BBC Soft, 35 Marylebone High Street, London W1M 4AA

WORDPLAY is an original and innovative idea, attempting to introduce the complex ideas of word processing to young children through the use of animated icons.

These animal icons, rejoicing in delightful names like Selina Seagull and Petronius Pelican, show the child in an amusing and educationally valid manner the various options available in a word processing program.

The icons are permanently displayed at the bottom of the screen below the text window which can display at any time nine of the 33 lines of text possible in the file.

However there are a couple of areas where I feel the program is less than user-friendly and where children may be easily confused.

My chief criticism is reserved for the left and right justification, made by Eve the Elephant and Boris Bear.

Boris tidies by pushing the left margin, but only from column two or greater, and leaves a ragged right result.

The elephant, however, then right justifies back to the first column by tugging, often leaving very large gaps in the text, large enough for words to be included from the line below.

I am not convinced that children will really appreciate how useful word processing can be from this program, although the excellent booklet will prove an effective tutor.

Phil Tayler

Sound	6
Graphics	8
Educational value	7
Value for Money	7
Overall	7

Four for the classroom

Program: Machine, Scales, Golfer, Bar Chart
Price: £19.50 (disc)
Supplier: Strawberry Fair, 15 Walker Road, Portsmouth PO2 8PQ. Tel: 0705 697867

THESE four programs are representative of much educational software in schools today. They are not at the glamorous end of the market but are there to do a job and, like many such programs, the quality can vary a great deal.

In Machine you input a number, the machine works on it, outputs it, and you work out what it did to the number. The program brings the concept to the micro admirably.

The machine can be set to work using numbers 1 to 10 or 10 to 20 and can use add, subtract, multiply or divide as required.

Adding and multiplying are fine and subtraction causes little misunderstanding as long as numbers higher than the one the machine is using are tested. Division, though, is best left until a reasonable degree of proficiency has been acquired.

Unless suitably large numbers are entered for the machine to operate upon the outputs and rejects can be quite confusing. On the whole, the program is well worth considering.

Scales is not quite up to the same standard. The program is "designed to improve the user's ability to estimate within the context of length".

A scale is displayed and the user asked to estimate the length of a line above and to the right of the scale. Unfortunately the scale can be marked to show, for example, two in ones, 100 in 20s or 1,000 in 200s. Too much for the user at that level to cope with.

Scores are shown as a red line shooting up a thermometer and as a percentage error. The ideas behind the program are sound but as always, and this is true for much educational software, it's not what you do but the way that you do it.

Bar Chart draws a bar chart to the user's specification. Information to plot and label the axes is entered followed by the data. The bars are then drawn as the data is entered.

If any alterations are needed they can be made easily, and again the result can be seen immediately. The chart, complete with a title, can be dumped to a printer with a suitable screen dump.

Though not a substitute for drawing it yourself, this is a clever little program. The version sent for review, however, had quite poor error trapping and did not cope well with the sorts of errors to be expected in most classrooms.

The programs are a very mixed set in terms of quality, but worth a look at by anyone wanting maths programs to cover some basic groundwork.

If they are bought as a set of four they represent reasonable value for money, but the decision is more difficult on an individual level. **Frank Jukes**

Sound	3
Graphics	4
Educational Value	6
Value for Money	7
Overall	6

A kick off the old block

Program: Karate Combat
Price: £9.95 (cassette), £11.95 (40/80 disc)
Supplier: Superior Software, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Tel: 0532 459453

MARTIAL arts games certainly seem to be popular at the moment, with Karate Combat from Superior Software adding to the available range on this theme.

The game follows the usual format, with the scene set against an oriental backdrop and the two players awaiting combat on the floor area. The referee sits on the sidelines, ready to issue commands and keep track of the scores.

The game provides three options – practise, single player and two players. Practise mode gives you the opportunity to knock spots off a stationary punchbag. In this mode it is possible to practise all the available moves – and there are quite a few – without the worry of being smashed to the ground by your opponent.

The single player option lets you play against a computer controlled opponent. To see your opponent jumping, rolling, punching and kicking with extraordinary speed and dexterity is enough to send you scurrying back to the practise mode.

The third option allows two players to compete against each other, which probably gives you more of a fair chance than playing against the computer.

There are 16 different opponents, and each victory gives you a crack at a new one. If you manage to beat the final opponent, known as The Master, you can enter a draw to win £100 and a trophy.

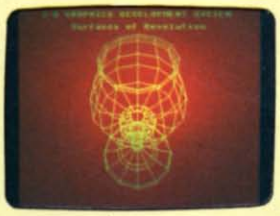
The game may be played with either keyboard or joysticks, but using the keyboard is quite tricky due to the number of keys used to cover all the available moves. Joysticks are a much easier option.

The graphics are colourful, smooth and flicker-free, but the screen area used is quite small. Sound effects and music are also provided, with the option to toggle these on or off.

I can't get very excited about these martial arts games, but nevertheless this version is as good as any I have seen, and certainly up to the usual high standard which we have come to expect from Superior.

Geoff Turner

Sound	7
Graphics	7
Playability	9
Value for Money	8
Overall	8



Animate in 3-D

Program: 3D Graphics Development System
Price: £25 (two discs + 95 page manual)
Suppliers: Glentop Publishers, Standfast House, Bath Place, Barnet EN5 1ED. Tel: 01-441 4130

MANY people have marvelled at the incredible spacecraft which helped to make Elite such a unique game.

With the aid of this package you too can create similar wire frame models. You can even incorporate them into your own Basic programs.

You must think in three dimensions and enter all of the appropriate MOVE and DRAW commands via the editor.

This may not be too difficult in the example used in the handbook, a square. But try and apply the same principles to an Elite-type spacecraft, as mentioned in their sales literature, and you have a long night ahead of you.

The wonderful flicker-free animation of your 3D masterpiece has to be carried out from one of your own Basic or machine code programs. There is no facility to animate your model from within the graphics development system.

They do provide all of the necessary routines as Basic procedures, and also the machine code core of the system. But you have to go outside of the system to use them.

The end results are very impressive, it's just a pity that the road to producing them is such a difficult one.

James Riddell

Sound	N/A
Graphics	9
Ease of use	3
Value for Money	5
Overall	5

Addresses immediate and absolute

MIKE BIBBY helps make sense of machine code – Part 4

BY now you should be fairly familiar with the idea that a machine code program is simply a series of bytes in memory, some of which are direct instructions to the processor – we call them opcodes – and some of which are data for a preceding opcode to work with.

The opcode itself tells the microprocessor how many of the following bytes, if any, are data.

It's an easy task to work out the memory location of the next opcode. A two byte internal memory space or register called the Program Counter keeps track of things by storing the address of the next opcode to be done.

Program I was our typical program. It simply loads the value &41 into another register, the A register or accumulator – only one byte long this time – then stores or copies that value into memory location &7C00. We then return from our routine with RTS.

Location	Mnemonics	Opcodes
2000	LDA #&41	A9 41
2002	STA &7C00	8D 00 7C
2005	RTS	60

Program I

Note that we load our accumulator with a constant, &41, which is similar to the Basic statement A=&41. The (hash) sign after the LDA is the way our mnemonic informs us that the number following it is to be loaded into the accumulator as a constant.

On the byte level LDA#&41 translates as A9 41. So how does the 6502 know that the number it's to load the accumulator with is in the byte following?

Well A9 isn't just the translation of LDA, it's the translation of LDA#, which means LoaD the Accumulator with the number immediately following this byte.

However we don't always have to load the accumulator in this immediate manner – we can load it with the contents of a specific memory location. For example, we could load it with the contents of &8009. This way there's a bit of uncertainty – we don't necessarily know what the contents of &8009 are. So though we know for certain where we're getting it from, we're not sure exactly what we're getting.

In mnemonics we'd write this:

LDA &8009

There is no hash sign because we're not loading the accumulator immediately with a constant. We want it to copy into itself the contents of the address specified. Here's how it translates into hex:

AD 09 80

We've got a different opcode now, &AD, reflecting the fact that we've got two bytes of data following this time. The two bytes of data are, of course, the address we want to load the accumulator from, in lo byte, hi byte form.

Program II shows this instruction in practice. I've stored it at &2000,Hexer's default address. I've assumed you're using Hexer, listed fully in last month's issue. If not make sure you're in Mode 7, and have not scrolled the screen if you want to follow my description of what happens when you CALL the program.

Locations	Mnemonics	Opcodes
2000	LDA &8009	AD 09 80
2003	STA &7C00	8D 00 7C
2006	RTS	60

Program II

Actually all that happens when you run it is that the letter B appears in the top left corner of the screen. Try it and see.

So how did I know there's &42 (Ascii for B) at &8009? Use Hexer to find out. Select the first option, display memory, with start address &8000 and press Return a couple of times. The memory locations &8009 on should be:

42 41 53 49 43

Now, translating from the Ascii, &42 is B, &41 is A, so it starts BA and ends with C (&43). Not a crossword solver? Well, these are the Ascii codes for BASIC. On the BBC Micro &8000 onwards is the address of the Basic ROM, a very clever machine code program that teaches your micro Basic.

Now a ROM is a sequence of memory locations whose contents are fixed. It has to be like this so your micro knows Basic when it's turned on. The contents of normal, alterable RAM memory disappear when the electricity goes. We say RAM is volatile and ROM non-volatile memory.

I know that the Basic ROM contains

From Page 71

the message BASIC at &8009 onwards – that's how I knew Program II would give us the B. Program III shows you how to get all the Basic message on to your screen. It's a bit long winded but don't worry, we'll soon learn better ways of doing it.

```
Location   Mnemonics    Opcodes
 2000      LDA &8009    AD 09 80
 2003      STA &7C00    8D 00 7C
 2006      LDA &800A    AD 0A 80
 2009      STA &7C01    8D 01 7C
 200C      LDA &800B    AD 0B 80
 200F      STA &7C02    8D 02 7C
 2012      LDA &800C    -- -- --
 2015      STA &7C03    -- -- --
 2018      LDA &800D    -- -- --
 201B      STA &7C04    -- -- --
 201E      RTS          --
```

Program III

As you can see, I haven't filled in all the bytes for you. This is to give you some practice doing it yourself. If you use the preceding bytes as a pattern you should have no problem. Don't forget the final RTS.

Just a reminder – in hexadecimal we count . . . 8, 9, A, B . . . and not . . . 8, 9, 10, 11 . . . This means that consecutive memory locations go, for instance, . . . &2008, &2009, &200A . . . and not . . . &2008, &2009, &2010 . . . In hex &2010 follows &200F.

We now know two types of LDA. Firstly there's LDA followed by a hash which means load the accumulator with the constant immediately following. We call this way of specifying the data *immediate addressing*. Its opcode is &A9.

The second LDA is where we follow the opcode (&AD) with the full, two byte address of the memory location we want our accumulator loading from. This way of specifying where we get our data from is known as *absolute addressing* since we give the address in absolute, two byte detail.

I think you can see that we've always used STA with absolute addressing, following the opcode we used (&8D) with two bytes to specify the memory location we want the accumulator copying into. There are other ways of addressing STA – that is, other ways of telling it where to STore the Accumulator. Take a look at program IV.

```
Location   Mnemonics    Opcodes
 2000      LDA #&41     A9 41
 2002      STA &70      85 70
 2004      RTS          60
```

Program IV

The first part is straightforward enough. We load the accumulator immediately with the number &41 and then store it in memory location &70 with STA &70. But have a look how it translates:

STA &70 85 70

There are two major points here: Firstly we've got a different opcode for STA. Secondly we've only specified the memory location with one byte, &70, whereas previously we've used two.

The reason is that the memory address we're copying the accumulator to is in page zero. That is, it lies in the range of memory from &0000 to &00FF. (See the panel on the opposite page if you want this clarifying.)

The 6502 lets us use a shorthand form of addressing when we're specifying memory in this range. If you like, since it knows it's dealing with page zero it already knows the high byte is &00, so it only needs the low byte. Hence, we need only one byte to determine the address.

But how does it know it's dealing with zero page memory? Because of the opcode – we use &85 to tell the 6502 that the following byte is the low byte of a zero-page location – it can assume the high byte to be &00.

Using special opcodes to allow us to specify zero page usage is known as *zero page addressing*. Not only does it save memory – we don't need to give a high byte – it's also faster.

This being so, zero page locations tend to be well used by people who write micro's operating systems and languages, leaving little for the poor 6502 programmer.

Acorn, however, have been most generous in this respect, reserving &70 to &8F specifically for our own use. You can play with locations in this range to your heart's content but, unless you deliberately want to crash your micro don't alter any other zero page locations.

Incidentally, if you insist on being slow and wasteful, you can still use STA with absolute addressing, as in Program V. The 6502 won't stop it working, but I'm sure it will regard you disdainfully.

```
Locations  Mnemonics    Opcodes
 2000      LDA #&42     A9 42
 2002      STA &0070    8D 70 00
 2005      RTS          60
```

Program V

You can load the accumulator (LDA) from zero page with zero page addressing as well. The opcode for a zero page LDA is &A5. Program VI is a rather pointless example of its use in copying the contents of &70 into &71, going via the A register.

```
Locations  Mnemonics    Opcodes
 2000      LDA #&43     A9 43
 2002      STA &70      85 70
 2004      LDA &70      A5 70
 2006      STA &71      85 71
 2008      RTS          60
```

Program VI

So far we've been writing letters on the screen by poking onto the Mode 7 screen. This may work, but only in Mode 7, and we're only sure of exactly where our text will appear if we haven't scrolled the screen since the last clear. And there are other problems with this approach. For instance, it won't work over the second processor.

Acorn quite rightly doesn't approve of this sort of thing and have got their own method of getting things onto the screen. In fact they provide their own subroutine, OSWRCH, to tackle it.

You can handle subroutines from machine code in the same way as from Basic. Just as you can GOSUB 4000 in Basic knowing that you'll RETURN safely to the next instruction once the subroutine's finished its task, so you can call subroutines from machine code. Of course, being machine code we don't use line numbers as GOSUB does – we specify an address. The address for OSWRCH is &FFEE.

To call this subroutine we JSR &FFEE. That is, we jump to the subroutine that starts at memory location &FFEE. The opcode for JSR is &20, and we give the address in lo byte, hi byte form, so JSR &FFEE translates as:

20 EE FF

Just as when you GOSUB to a subroutine the subroutine has to end in a RETURN, so the OSWRCH routine also ends in its own equivalent of

RETURN – you've guessed it, RTS. The OSWRCH routine has an RTS at the end of it, so when you JSR &FFEE you return to your own routine once OSWRCH is done.

Of course you'll still need your own terminating RTS at the end of your routine. Program VII uses OSWRCH to put an asterisk on the screen.

```
Locations  Mnemonics   Opcodes
 2000      LDA #&2A    A9 2A
 2002      JSR &FFEE   20 EE FF
 2005      RTS         60
```

Program VII

OSWRCH works very like Basic's VDU. If you VDU &2A you'll get an asterisk at the position of the cursor. In effect Program VII is the machine code equivalent.

```
Locations  Mnemonics   Opcodes
 2000      LDA #&7     A9 07
 2002      JSR &FFEE   20 EE FF
 2005      RTS         60
```

Program VIII

You're probably quite used to using VDU 7 to give you a beep. Program VIII is the machine code version.

If you read through your User Guide you'll see that there are all sorts of things you can do with VDU calls. For instance VDU 31, 20, 12, 42 puts an asterisk in the centre of the Mode 7 screen.

See if you can emulate this with repeated JSRs to OSWRCH, loading the accumulator each time with one of the VDU numbers. In hex the call is VDU &1F, &14, &0C, &2A.

I've used a variant of Program VIII as a subroutine in its own right in Program IX.

The main program, which ends at the first RTS, repeatedly loads the accumulator with various Ascii characters then jumps to the subroutine at &2015. This subroutine uses OSWRCH to print out the accumulator and is then identical to Program VIII, using OSWRCH to give us a beep.

This time though, its RTS doesn't take us back to Basic, but to the instruction after the JSR that called the subroutine. Only when the 6502 encounters the terminating RTS at the end of the main program (after it's returned from the last JSR &2015) does the routine return to Basic.

I leave you to fathom out exactly what Program IX does. Be warned, it's the longest so far, so check your code carefully before you try running it.

```
Locations  Mnemonics   Opcodes
 2000      LDA #&42    A9 42
 2002      JSR &2015   20 15 20
 2005      LDA #&45    A9 45
 2007      JSR &2015   20 15 20
 200A      LDA #&45    A9 45
 200C      JSR &2015   20 15 20
 200F      LDA #&50    A9 50
 2011      JSR &2015   20 15 20
 2014      RTS         60
 2015      JSR &FFEE   20 EE FF
 2018      LDA #7      A9 07
 201A      JSR &FFEE   20 EE FF
 201D      RTS         60
```

Program IX

Finally, just as the BBC Micro has a routine to write a character on the screen, so it has one to GET a character from the keyboard. Called OSRDCH, it starts at &FFE0. It waits for a key to be pressed, then stores its Ascii value in the accumulator.

Program X simply waits for a key press with OSRDCH then prints it out with OSWRCH. Don't be worried if the screen goes blank at first when you run it – Hexer clears the screen before running your code.

```
Locations  Mnemonics   Opcodes
 2000      JSR &FFE0   20 E0 FF
 2003      JSR &FFEE   20 EE FF
 2006      RTS         60
```

Program X

● *That's plenty for one month. Next time we'll meet some other registers apart from the accumulator. In the meantime write in if you're having problems with anything I've covered so far – with an SAE if you want a personal reply, please.*

And don't forget, this is meant to be a hands on introduction to machine code. You won't learn anything if you don't try the programs out yourself, so get cracking!

Pages of memory

AS we've seen we specify addresses with four digit, two byte hex numbers such as &0006 and &FFEE. In all we can distinguish 65,536 different memory locations this way.

But often it's easier to talk about memory locations in chunks, just as it's easier to deal with a pound coin rather than a hundred pennies. Since we're using hexadecimal and binary we don't split things up into 100s but 256s. This isn't as daft as it sounds. Look at how the memory groups this way:

&0000-&00FF
&0100-&01FF
&0200-&02FF
&0300-&03FF

and so on . . . I think you can see the pattern. We call our groups pages, so a page of memory contains 256 locations.

As you'll have seen the start addresses of successive pages go up &0000, &0100, &0200 and so on. That is, the high byte of each successive page increases by one which is what you'd expect since there are 256 bytes to a page. We saw last time that you can consider the high byte of an address to be the 256s column.

Since the first 256 bytes have high byte &00, the next 256 bytes have high byte &01 and so on – we often distinguish between pages by specifying the high byte only.

That is:

&0000-&00FF page zero
&0100-&01FF page one
&0200-&02FF page two

up to:

&FF00-&FFFF page &FF

We shall see that on the 6502 page zero, or zero page as it's also known, is a very important section of memory.

59 WEST STREET
FAREHAM,
HANTS. PO16 0AW
(0329) 230671

Electronequip

36-38 WEST STREET
FAREHAM,
HANTS. PO16 0JW
(0329) 230670

(Authorised BBC Micro Dealer, and Econet service centre)

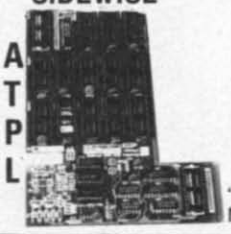
BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION
MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn
The choice of experience.

MASTER 128 (AMB15)	499.00
MASTER ET (ADB12)	399.00
MASTER Turbo upgrade (ADC06)	125.00
Econet Module (ADF10)	49.99
MASTER 512 upgrade (ADC08)	TBA
MASTER Sc upgrade (ADC03)	TBA

SIDEWISE **SIDEWISE FITTED**

A T P L



A T P L

"SIDEWAYS" rom board for BBC Micro. No soldering required **£39.33** inc VAT

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS
10% off list prices

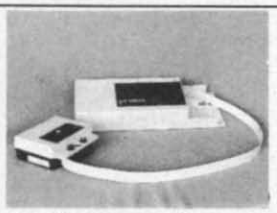
Voltmace Delta 14B Joysticks	13.46
Voltmace 14B/1 Adaptor Box	13.36
Voltmace Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	17.99
Voltmace Delta 3B Single Joystick	11.95

PRINTERS

TAXAN KP810

M1009 (Brother)	169.00
HR15 (Brother)	359.10
DMP2000 (Amstrad)	159.95
RX100 (Epson)	419.00
FX85 (Epson)	360.00
FX100 (Epson)	524.00
KP810 (Kaga)	230.00
KP910 (Kaga)	429.00
6100 (Juki)	399.00

Printer price **includes** paper and BBC interface cable. Screen dump rom available for **£11.50** inc VAT



3 COLOUR PLOTTER with utilities **£299.50**

AMX MOUSE **£89.99**

BBC MICRO SPARES

Keyboard	50.24	Keystrip	1.99	Speaker	2.99
Power Supply	56.35	Case	19.99	Keyswitch	2.30

All inc VAT

AKHTER Disc Drives

100% BBC COMPATIBLE
HIGH QUALITY, HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES

MD802D Dual 800K, 40/80 (inc P.S.U.)	£324.95 inc
MD802C Dual 800K 40/80 (No P.S.U.)	£244.95 inc
MD400A Single 400K 40/80 (No P.S.U.)	£124.95 inc
MD400B Single 400K 40/80 (inc P.S.U.)	£154.95 inc

Discs & Accessories

1 Box DS/DD 96 TPI	£19.95 inc
1 Box SS/SD 48 TPI	£16.95 inc
5¼" Disk cleaning kit	£5.99 inc

EPROMS

2764	2.49
27128	3.85

DUST COVERS

RX80 F/T	5.24
FX80	5.29
KP810	4.60
BBC Micro	4.14
Microvitec	6.10
PW 1080A	4.60

DISC BOXES

30 Disc box	6.90
40 Disc Box	13.80

40/80 TRACK DRIVE SWITCH
Plugs into disc interface, converts most 80 track drives into 40/80 track units. No more disc errors for wrong discs.
Price ..... **19.95** inc VAT

Disc CMOS/TTL Chips	4.77	5.49
Acorn 8271 Disc Interface	60.00	69.00
Acorn 1770 Disc Interface	42.61	49.00

ROMS

Caretaker	32.20	Graphics Rom	32.20	Sleuth	32.00
Communicator	67.85	Gremlin Rom	32.20	Spellcheck III	36.00
Termi	32.20	Help Rom II	31.00	Toolkit Plus	39.00
Disc Doctor	32.20	Printmaster	32.20	View Rom	59.80
DNFS Rom	20.60	Screen Dump Rom	11.50	View Sheet	59.80
Exmon II	32.00			Wordwise Plus	56.35

Phone for comprehensive catalogue

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT

Prices subject to variation without prior notification

Branches
MAIL ORDER: 36-38 WEST STREET
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230670
SHOP/TECHNICAL: 59 WEST STREET
FAREHAM, HANTS. (0329) 230671
17 TENNYSON AVE. KINGS LYNN:
NORFOLK (0553) 773782

All Offers subject to availability
TRADE, EDUCATIONAL & HMG ORDERS
(Phone for discounts)

Large Stocks – 24 Hour Despatch

Securicor £6.00 (per parcel) inc VAT.
Postage 62p (per item) inc VAT.

Electronequip

36-38 West Street, Fareham, Hants (0329) 230670

GRAHAM BELL presides over . . .

THE TAMING OF THE TUBE

A LARGE proportion of commercial software is not Tube-compatible. This is usually due to accessing hardware or system workspace directly, or more rarely to misuse of the high-order address bytes in filing system calls.

To use these naughty programs, the 6502 second processor owner must switch off the Tube and press Ctrl+Break.

This article presents a less destructive approach to the needs of badly behaved programs, and allows work in the second processor to be suspended temporarily while a program in the I/O processor is used.

How about stopping in the middle of writing a document to consult a Tube-incompatible database, then picking up the text again without reloading it from file? Or a short pause for a game of Snapper?

The Basic program (Program I) assembles and saves the two utilities TUBEOFF and TUBEON. When needed these utilities should be used independently of the Basic program that created them. The program only saves the machine code files if the relevant checksums are correct.

When using any program in the second processor run the first utility using *TUBEOFF like any other star command. This uses software to switch off the Tube and starts up the current language in the I/O processor.

The machine can then be treated as if the Tube is not attached (with the exception that the second processor is restarted if Break is pressed). Almost any program will run in the way that it runs on a stand-alone BBC Micro.

Later the Tube can be switched on again by using *TUBEON and this returns the machine to exactly the point in the second processor program at which *TUBEOFF was invoked. From here, activities can resume as if nothing had happened.

In contrast to switching off then on again no data is lost or need be reloaded from a file.

A word of warning: *TUBEON can only be used to reverse the effects of *TUBEOFF, and should not be used on its own.

This raises the issue that with a second processor the current language as defined by the operating system is not necessarily the same as the language apparently running. If Hi-Pascal is run from disc and Break pressed this display often results:

```
Acorn TUBE 6502 64K

Acorn DFS

BASIC

%            (pascal prompt)
```

Here Basic is the current language and Pascal is the apparent language. *TUBEOFF starts the current language in the I/O processor whereas *TUBEON restarts the apparent language in the second processor.

These utilities should only be used with the 6502 second processor, because a Z80 running the CP/M operating system uses the I/O processor memory below &3000 (where *TUBEOFF and *TUBEON run) as a disc catalogue buffer.

While these utilities are fully relocatable and could run elsewhere in memory the buffer is likely to be corrupted by activities in the I/O processor whilst the Tube is dormant.

Disabling the Tube is fairly simple and can be achieved from the keyboard with the sequence:

```
*FX 234
*DFS     (the required filing system)
*BASIC   (the required language)
```

*TUBEOFF does this after checking there is at least one language in sideways ROM. Note that if the current language is a Hi version running from ROM then a crash is inevitable, as the ROM will not run in the I/O processor.

The soft font is not imploded (so any characters defined through VDU23 remain available) leaving 1½k less space between OSHWM and HIMEM than would be available on a stand alone BBC Micro.

For example, in Basic PAGE is set to &1F00 for a disc system instead of &1900. The space can be recovered and PAGE lowered to &1900 with:

```
*FX 20
*BASIC
```

Re-enabling the Tube from the keyboard is impossible in Basic. In theory, what's needed is:

```
*FX 20 6
*FX 234 255
*FX 143 255
*FX 143 254
*DFS
*BASIC
```

It won't work, as the Tube Host Software (THS) copied to zero-page and &400-&7FF by *FX 143,255 is corrupted before it can be used – Basic uses these areas as workspace.

*TUBEON is partly this sequence translated into assembly language, with a check to ensure the second processor is still there. A *No Tube* error is issued if it is disconnected for any reason.

Now a short digression. Usually the Tube system works something like this: When the second processor Tube operating system (TOS) wants to print a character on the screen (an OSWRCH call) it pushes that character into the Tube buffer and continues on its way.

If the TOS wants to do anything else it writes a request code into the Tube then sends in the necessary data (for example, code 8 followed by the contents of the A register and the parameter block for an OSWORD call)

From Page 75

and awaits the answer.

On the other (I/O) side the THS waits for commands from the TOS, executing a loop at location &36 that scans the Tube interface for signs of incomming data. If the THS reads a character from the Tube it is printed onto the screen.

If a request code is received that code defines what supplementary data to expect and what to do with it. The data is read and the job done, and then the answer pushed into the Tube and read out on the other (second processor) side by the TOS. This marks the completion of the exchange. The THS returns to &36, and the TOS goes on with its task.

Incidentally, processes like events or copying of large amounts of data from filing systems or sideways ROMs are not catered for in this scheme as the information transfer is interrupt controlled and involves a separate set of request codes.

Armed with this knowledge the difference between *TUBEON and the theoretical sequence described previously, can be understood. Instead of reselecting the current language, it relies on *TUBEOFF, or its keyboard equivalent, having been used.

This must have been executed via a call to the command line interpreter OSCLI, and since that time the second processor has waited for the end of its OSCLI call.

*TUBEON merely writes a byte to the Tube to inform the TOS that the OSCLI call has been completed and that it may continue on its way, then itself jumps to the main THS loop in zero page.

First the bad news. This is an undocumented, illegal feature. It may not work with future versions of the THS, as the main loop need not be at &0036 (this routine was written for the THS within Acorn DNFS 1.2/3.6).

The good news is that whatever the I/O processor was used for, whatever language was used, whatever program was run while the Tube was disabled, the old language is restarted in the second processor at exactly the point it was left.

*TUBEOFF can even be used inside a Basic program, and when *TUBEON is entered the program picks up from where it left off.

An alternative to this illegal code is to end the routine by provoking an error. This will be dealt with by the language running in the second processor. Type in the alterations in Program II and re-run the Basic program.

If this option is taken the resulting routine cannot be used transparently in situations where the illegal version would work. That is within a Basic program, the deliberate error would have to be trapped by a suitable ON ERROR statement testing for ERR=127. However it should work with future versions of the Tube host software.

A feature which might limit the use of *TUBEOFF and *TUBEON is that they result in the closure of any active *SPOOL or *EXEC files. This is because each utility reinitialises the current filing system using ROM service call 18 (equivalent to typing *DISC for example).

It is necessary because some filing systems keep a separate record of whether the Tube is active, rather than using the OS Tube presence flag.

If not reinitialised the filing system may call the THS when it is not there (after *TUBEOFF), or fail to use it when Tube communication is necessary (after *TUBEON). Don't despair, as with care, the problem can be circumvented. This *EXEC file will switch off the second processor then CHAIN a Basic program:

```
*KEY 0 *BASIC|MCHAIN"EXAMPLE"|M
*FX 138 0 128
*TUBEOFF
```

Were this file to be *EXECed, anything after *TUBEOFF would be ignored because the file would be closed, but the rest of the commands would be inserted into the keyboard buffer and obeyed after closure of the file.

The routines both load and run at &2F00. This area, just below the video RAM, is the most convenient for disc-based I/O processor utilities in a Tube system, providing they are less than, say, 1k long to avoid the ROM private workspace.

As the utilities are both relocatable and require no user RAM for variable storage they can easily be put into a sideways ROM or sideways RAM – not a language ROM as these run in the second processor – and selected with a simple star command.

Alternatively, the routines can be loaded from disc into any other free memory – change the last two address parameters in lines 550 and 1080 from &FFFF2F00 to whatever address is required. Note that the top bytes must be &FFFF to show the address is in the I/O processor.

Full listing starts on Page 113

PROBLEM

I BOUGHT the kit for the Real Time Clock *(The Micro User,* February 1984) at the Christmas Micro User Show. I encountered no problems with the construction, and using some software provided by a friend I was easily able to set the time and date.

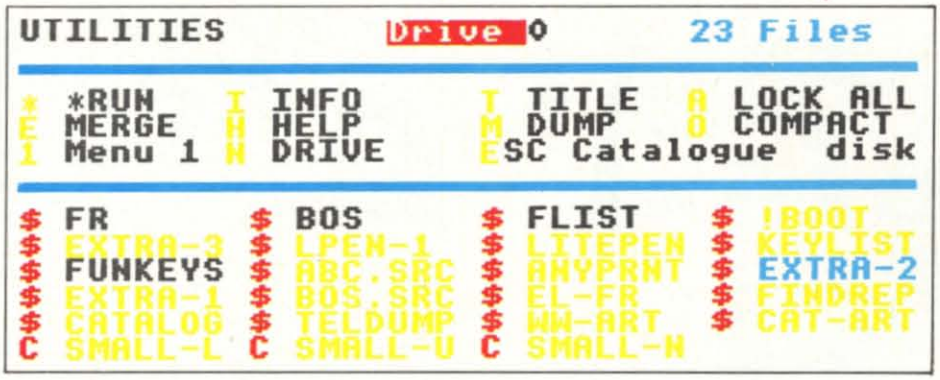
I have had the clock running for over a month now but unfortunately the best accuracy that I can obtain is a gain of about 10 seconds a day. A colleague at work also bought a kit at the same time and he is experiencing exactly the same errors.

We have both tried over the last month or so moving the vari-cap through its entire range, but 10 seconds gain a day is the smallest we can achieve. Can you help please? – G. Crawford, Crawley Down.

SOLVED

You will find that the variable capacitor goes to one side of the crystal. If you break the track and link it to the other side of the crystal you should be able to get the adjustment you need.

Some real time clock kits were sent out with a completely wrong errata sheet and it should be ignored.



CATALOG II

ROBIN and CHRIS NIXON present an interesting update on a popular *Micro User* program

YOU may remember Catalog, a program that automatically catalogues a disc and presents the user with a menu from which programs can be selected via single key entry. It appeared in the December 1984 *Micro User*.

The program included facilities to lock, unlock and delete files as well as format program listings and list PROCs and FNs in a file.

Well here is Catalog II, which incorporates many new features and alterations requested by readers. It also now uses some machine code routines and is therefore a good deal faster.

Catalog II will now enable you to quickly perform all the major disc operations at a single key press.

The two "features" discovered in Catalog to do with the change drive and formatted listing options have been corrected. Also, Catalog II will now work with the 6502 Second Processor.

If you wish to add further routines to the program you must check for a corresponding key press between lines 470 to 700 and act accordingly. New routines should be added to the end of the program.

To ensure clarity and ease of use you will probably have to create a third menu. The existing menus can be found between lines 310 and 390. You should also add a single line explaining your new routine to *PROChelp* (lines 2350-2380).

When entering the program put a REM before the ON ERROR statements in lines 450, 730, 890, 990, 1070, 1360, 1690 and 2390 until you have corrected any typing errors.

To get Catalog II to boot up automatically on Shift+Break create a !BOOT file by typing:

```
*BUILD !BOOT
MODE 7:CH."CATLOG2"
```

Then press Escape. Also, don't forget to do a:

```
*OPT 4 3
```

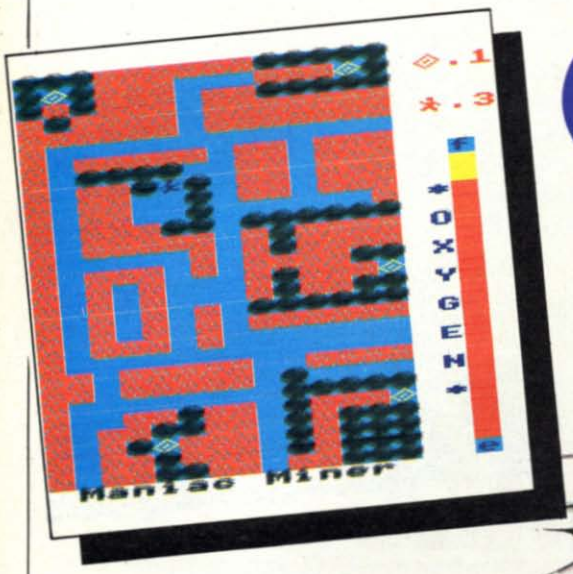
To set the boot option to EXEC. Ensure you save the program as *CATLOG2*.

```
100 REM ************************
110 REM *                      *
120 REM *      CATALOG 2       *
130 REM *                      *
140 REM *  R.Nixon & C.Nixon   *
150 REM * (c)  The Micro User  *
160 REM *                      *
170 REM ************************
180 REM
190 IF PAGE<>&1900 THEN PAGE=&1900:
CHAIN"CATALOG"
200 *FX3,0
210 *FX255,31
220 *TV0
230 *KEY10O.|M*FX11,20|M*FX12,2|M|V
7|NL.|M
```

Turn to Page 102

HERE is a description of the utilities provided by Catalog II. Since there are so many two separate menus are required.

- **1** *Display menu 1.*
- **2** *Display menu 2.*
- **A** *Lock all files.*
- **C** *Chain a program.*
- **D** *Delete a file.*
- **E** *Merge two programs.*
- **F** *Display formatted program listing.*
- **H** *Help.*
- **I** *Display file information.*
- **K** *Lock a file.*
- **L** *Load a program.*
- **M** *Dump a file to screen.*
- **N** *Change current drive.*
- **O** *Compact disc in current drive.*
- **P** *Display all PROCs and FNs in a program.*
- **T** *Title disc.*
- **U** *Unlock a file.*
- ***** **RUN a machine code program.*
- **ESC** *Catalogue disc in drive 0.*



CAVERN

By MICHAEL OGURCHAK

YOU have a tough task ahead guiding Cecil, a miner with cash flow problems, around an abandoned mine in search of a valuable collection of diamonds.

Perils in the form of huge boulders and lack of oxygen, not to mention mental stress, must be overcome. Cries of "It's impossible" are often heard . . .

Remember that pushing boulders and digging is strenuous work, so a lot of oxygen will be used up performing these tasks.

Pressing H will result in the screen being rebuilt, handy when you have trapped yourself or when you have made a diamond inaccessible. But it will also cost you one of your three lives.

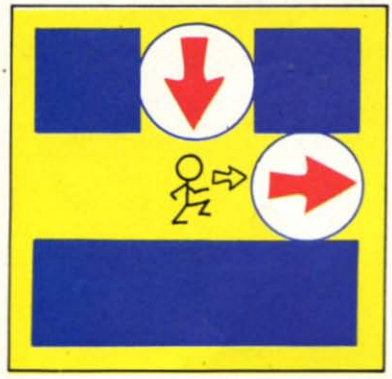
Other ways to hasten your doom are being crushed by a boulder and running out of oxygen.

You may think some of the screens are impossible but where there's a will there's a way. This is not a game just for alien zappers, as you will need some grey matter to solve the puzzles.

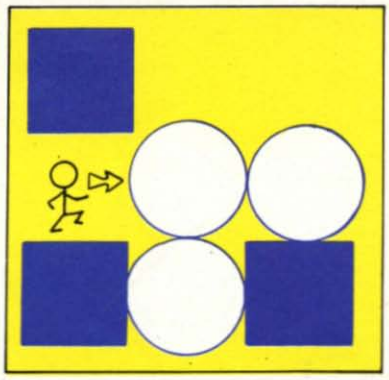
KEYS

Z - Left	] - Push
X - Right	S/Q - Sound/Quiet
* - UP	F/R - Freeze/Restore
? - Down	

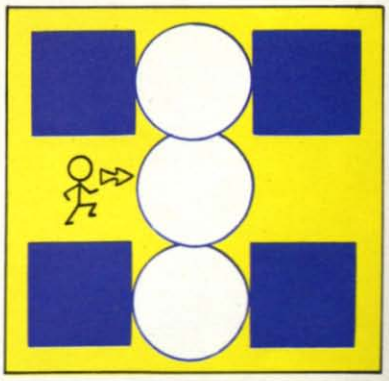
RULES OF THE GAME



If you push a boulder while holding up another one you will be crushed.



You cannot push a boulder if there is something behind it.



You cannot push a boulder if there is another boulder on top of it.

QUEST

PROCEDURES

newgame	Sets up variables for each game.
setup	Prints the display down the right hand side of the screen.
newscreen	Sets up variables for each new screen and prints appropriate screen.
chek	Main loop, checks for keys.
name	Prints name for each screen.
build	Builds each screen.
man	Prints man in starting position for each screen.
gem	Puts gems on the screen.
energy	Decreases energy and updates oxygen gauge.
hit	Checks to see if boulder can be pushed and moves it.
move	Checks if man can move and moves him.
lose	Called when a life is lost and resets variables; checks if game over.
gemf	Checks which diamond has been found and checks if screen is completed.
bolf	Routine for falling boulders.
end	Prints Game Over message and checks for high score.
bolabov	Checks if there is a boulder above you.
inst	Prints instructions and current high score.
freeze	Freeze routine.

VARIABLES

S%(6), T%(6)	X, Y coordinates of gem.
DIA%(6)	Flag for gems.
HS%	High score.
screen%	Screen.
lives%	Lives.
gem%	Amount of gems found score.
n%	Flag to see if H is pressed.
ea%	Flag to see if earth is in front of you.
ns%	Flag to see if all six screens have been completed.
sheet%	Screen number.
t%, s%	Determine which way boulders fall.
energy	Energy remaining.
d%	Moves oxygen gauge down.
tar%	Target for energy. When reached one block energy is lost.
A	Flag for building screens.
M%	Determines which man character is printed.
A%,B%	Added to X, Y coordinates when you move.
C%,D%	Old coordinates before you move.
X%,Y%	New coordinates when you move.
G%	Flag to see if boulder is above you.
S%	Flag to see if boulder is not in your way.
U%	Amount of boulders on top of each other when falling.
L%	Loop variable.
K%	Flag.
I%	Flag.
k%	Loop variable.
P%	Flag.
Z%, V%	Added to X, Y coordinates to see if you can push a boulder.
cave%	Previous screen number.

```
10 REM Cavern Quest
20 REM By Marcel Ogurchak
30 REM (c) The Micro User
40 MODE2
50 ENVELOPE1,2,0,0,0,0,0,0,126,-1,
0,-3,120,0
60 VDU23,224,&18,&18,&48,&3C,&1A,&
38,&6C,&04
70 VDU23,225,&18,&18,&12,&3C,&58,&
1C,&36,&20
80 VDU23,226,&18,&18,&18,&7E,&18,&
1C,&74,&46
90 VDU23,227,&18,&18,&08,&7E,&18,&
38,&2E,&62
100 VDU23,228,&3C,&76,&FB,&FF,&FF,&
FF,&7E,&3C
110 VDU23,229,&08,&14,&22,&49,&92,&
44,&28,&10
120 VDU23,230,&FF,&DF,&FB,&EF,&FD,&
BF,&F7,&7F
130 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;
140 DIM S%(6):DIM T%(6):DIM DIA%(6)
:HS%=0:gem%=0
150 REPEAT
160 PROCinst:PROCnewgame:PROCsetup:
PROCnewscreen:PROCchek
170 UNTIL FALSE
180 DEFPROCnewgame
190 COLOUR135:CLS
200 screen%=-1:cave%=0:lives%=3:gem
%=0:n%=0:ea%=0:ns%=0
210 ENDPROC
220 DEFPROCnewscreen
230 FOR Q%=1 TO 6:DIA%(Q%)=1:NEXT
240 screen%=screen%+1
250 IF screen%>5 THEN ns%=1
260 IF ns%=1 THEN cave%=(screen%-1)
:screen%=(RND(6)-1)
270 IF ns%=1 AND screen%=cave% THEN
260
280 IF screen%<3 THEN sheet%=screen
%:t%=-1:s%=1 ELSE sheet%=screen%-3:t%
=1:s%=-1
290 energy=200:d%=0:tar%=190
300 PROCname:PROCbuild:PROCman
310 ENDPROC
320 DEFPROCbuild
330 VDU28,1,29,14,1:COLOUR134
340 IF n%=0 THEN CLS
350 RESTORE 2070:REPEAT:READA%:UNTI
L A%=sheet%+101
360 FOR O%=0 TO 404:READ A
370 IF A=0 THEN COLOUR6:PRINT" ";
380 IF A=1 THEN COLOUR1:PRINTCHR$23
0;
390 IF A=2 THEN COLOUR0:PRINTCHR$22
8;
400 NEXT
410 VDU28,0,31,19,0
420 PRINTTAB(14,29);CHR$228
430 PROCgem
440 ENDPROC
450 DEFPROCgem
460 COLOUR11:COLOUR134
470 RESTORE 2000:REPEAT:READA%:UNTI
L A%=sheet%+101
480 FOR G%=1 TO 6
490 READ S%(G%),T%(G%)
500 IF DIA%(G%)=1 THEN PRINTTAB(S%(
G%),T%(G%));CHR$133
```

Turn to Page 110

p&h electronics Ltd

5 THE PARADE · YATELEY
HANTS
TEL: 0252 877222

22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD
BAGSHOT · SURREY
TEL: BAGSHOT 0276 72928

BBC MICRO CENTRES
TELEPHONE OR VISIT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FAST PHONE/MAIL SERVICE – 48 HOUR DESPATCH ON ITEMS IN STOCK
SUPPLIERS TO SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATION AUTHORITIES

ACORN

Master 128	**£475.00**
Master Turbo Upgrade	**£120.00**
Econet Module	**£50.00**

Z80 2nd Processor + Business Software	£399.00
6502 2nd Processor	£199.00
Bit Stick (CAO High Res Joystick)	£375.00
Teletext Receiver	£149.00
Prestel Receiver	£139.00
Music Synthesiser -500	£195.00
Acorn DNFS Kit	£100.00
Electron Plus 1	£59.00

MONITORS

MONO

Philips BM7502 Green High Res	£85.00
Philips BM7522 Amber High Res	£89.00

COLOUR

Microvitec 1431 Standard Res	£215.00
Microvitec 1451 Medium Res	£285.00
Microvitec 1441 High Res	£485.00
Sony KX 14CPI Multi-Standard (NEW)	£390.00
Philips 8501 RGB Std Res + Sound	£199.00
Philips 8533 RGB Med Res + Comp Vid + Sound	£285.00

TELEVISION/MONITORS

Hitachi 1444 14in CTV + RGB	£199.00
Ferguson MC05 14in CTV + RGB (new)	£215.00
Philips 1114 14in CTV + RGB (new Super!)	£199.00
BBC – Monitor leads to suit	**£4.50**

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

Tally MT80 + 100cps	£189.00
Tally MT85 with NLQ	£350.00
Epson LX80 with NLQ	£250.00
Epson LX80 Tractor Unit	£22.00
Epson LX80 Sheet Feeder	£55.00
Kaga Taxan 810 with NLQ	£220.00
Kaga Taxan 910 with NLQ	£439.00
Cannon PW1080A with NLQ	£270.00
Citizen 120D 120/25 cps NLQ (NEW)	£219.00

DAISYWHEEL

Juki 2200 with Keyboard	£299.00
Juki 6100	£399.00
Brother HR15	£395.00
BBC – Printer leads to suit	**£12.00**

DISK DRIVES

CUMANA

CSX100M 100k S/S 40T	£95.00
CS100 100K S/S 40T with P.S.	£125.00
CSX400 400k D/S 40/80T	£135.00
CS400 400k D/S 40/80T with P.S.	£155.00
CD800S Dual 400k with P.S.	£280.00
Opus 5802 – 400k D/S 40/80	£115.00
Opus 5802D Dual 400k with PS	£269.00
Opus Challenger	£249.00
Opus DDOS Interface Kit	£69.00
Pace PSD3 400k D/S 40/80T	£125.00

ACCESSORIES

Data Recorder	£29.00
Data Recorder – BBC Lead	£4.00
Full Proportional Joy Stick	£12.50
Full Proportional Joy Stick Pair	£20.00
Voltmace 14b Joystick	£14.50
AMX Mouse – with Super Art	£75.00
AMX Utilities Software	£13.50
AMX Desk	£22.00
AMX Paintbox	£13.50
AMX 3D Zicon	£22.00
AMX Page Maker	£47.00
AMX Data Base	£22.00
AMX Xam	£22.00
AMX Super Art	£47.00
Modem Nightingale with Commstar	£149.00
Modem Auto Answer Board + Software	£75.00
Sideways ROM Board (ATPL)	£43.00
Computer Desk Double Width	£69.00
Disc Storage Box (50)	£19.00
Disc Storage Box (80)	£23.00
5¼in Discs 10 in Library Case DS/DD	£18.00
TV Aerial/Computer Switch	£2.50
BBC Key Function Key Mask	£2.50
Giant Reference Card for BBC	£3.00
Computer Covers Soft	£5.00
Computer Covers Hard	£10.00
Printer Covers – State Type	£5.50
Disc Drive Covers – State Type	£5.00

ACORNSOFT-VIEW

View – Wordprocessor ROM	£49.00
View 3 inc. Printer Drivers	£79.00
Hi-View – For 2nd 6502 Processor	£50.00
Viewsheet – Spreadsheet ROM	£50.00
View Index Disc	£15.00
View Store – Database ROM	£49.00
Viewspell	£35.00
Viewplot	£35.00
Printer Driver Generator – Cassette	£10.00
Printer Driver Generator – Disc	£11.50

ACORNSOFT BOOKS

Creative Graphics	£7.50
Graphs and Charts	£7.50
Lisp Manual	£7.50
Forth manual	£7.50
S. Pascal Manual	£7.50
Comal Manual	£11.50
BCPL Manual	£15.00
ISO Pascal Manual	£15.00
Micro-Prolog Manual	£11.50

ACORNSOFT

Forth Cassette	£16.50
Forth Disc	£19.50
Forth ROM	£47.00
Lisp Cassette	£16.50
Lisp Disc	£19.50
Lisp ROM	£47.00
S-Pascal Cassette	£16.50
S-Pascal Disc	£19.50
ISO - Pascal ROM	£62.00
BCPL ROM	£95.00
Comal ROM	£47.00
Logo ROM	£85.00
Turtle Graphics Cassette	£16.50
Graphics Extension ROM	£28.00
Graphics Extension ROM for B Plus	£28.00
Microtext Cassette	£47.00
Microtext Disc	£55.00
Creative Graphics Cassette	£9.50
Graphs and Charts Cassette	£9.50
French for Electron Also	£14.50
Italian for Electron Also	£14.50
Spanish for Electron also	£14.50
German for Electron also	£14.50
Basic Editor	£28.00
Database Disc	£16.50
Micro Prolog (new)	£76.00
ISO Pascal Stand Alone Generator	£34.00

TOP GAMES

Doctor Who Cass+ROM	£17.00
Doctor Who Disc+ROM	£18.00
Elite	Cas. £13.50 Disc £16.50
Revs	Cas. £13.50 Disc £16.50
Revs II	(4 Track) Disc £11.50
Aviator	Cas £13.50 Disc £16.50
Castle Quest	Cas. £11.00 Disc £13.00
Scrabble	Cas. £12.50 Disc £17.00
Whiteknight 12 Chess	Cas. £9.50 Disc £18.00
Snooker	Cas. £9.50 Disc £11.00
Acheton	Disc £16.50
Combat Lynx BBC and Electron	Cas. £8.50
Repton	Cas. £9.50 Disc £11.50
Repton II	Cas. £8.50 Disc £10.50
Monopoly	Cas. £12.50 Disc £17.00
Red Arrows	Cas. £8.00 Disc £10.50
Jump Jet	Cas. £9.00 Disc £10.50
Lord of the Rings Part I	£14.50
Citadel	Cas. £8.50 Disc £9.50
Exploding Fist	Cas. £8.50 Disc £13.50
Phantom Combat	Cas. £9.50 Disc £14.50
Strike Force Harrier	Cas. £9.50 Disc £14.50
Knightshade	Cas. £9.50

ROMS/UTILITIES

Wordwise Plus	Rom	£49.00
Intersheet	Rom	£50.00
Interword to be released		POA
Interbase to be released		POA
Interchart	Rom	£34.00
Disc Doctor	Rom	£29.00
Printmaster	Rom	£29.00
Graphics	Rom	£29.00
Speech	Rom	£29.00
Termi II	Rom	£32.00
Communicator	Rom	£65.00
Toolkit Plus	Rom	£36.00
Exmon II	Rom	£30.00
Murom (Music)	Rom	£28.00
Master File II	Disc	£18.00
Help II	Rom	£29.00
Sleuth	Rom	£28.00
Spellcheck III (View + W/W)	Rom	£33.00
Spellcheck (View)	Disc	£18.00
Spellcheck (Wordwise)	Disc	£18.00
Hershey Characters	Disc	£19.00
Hershey Characters	Cassette	£11.00
Logo (LCSI)	Rom	£59.00
BBC Ultracalc II	Rom	£50.00
Replica II 40/80	Disc	£12.00
Beta Base 40/80	Disc	£23.00
Vine Replay Disc Utility	Rom	£33.00
Vine Tape to Disc	Rom	£18.00
Island Logic Music	Cassette 1	£13.50
Island Logic Music	Cassette 2	£13.50
Island Logic Music	D'sc	£27.00
Wordease	2 Roms	£27.00
Program Builder	Cas. £14.50 Disc	£19.00
Studio Eight	Cass £15.50 Disc	£20.00
Icon Master	Rom	£31.00
Romit	Rom	£32.00
Oumpmaster II	Rom	£29.00

COMPUTER BOOKS

BBC User Guide Binder	£3.95
Advanced User Guide	£12.95
Advanced User Guide Binder	£3.95
Advanced Basic ROM BdC	£7.95
Advanced Graphics with the BBC	£9.95
Applied Assembly Language BBC	£7.95
30 Hour Basic	£6.95
Basic ROM User Guide	£9.95
BBC Micro Disc Companion	£7.95
Disc Programming Technics for BBC	£7.95
The BBC Micro ROM Book	£9.95
Word Processing on the BBC Micro	£5.25
Logo Programming	£8.95
6502 Applications	£7.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Assembly Language Subroutines	£19.95
Z80 Applications	£14.50
Z80 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
Z80 Assembly Language Subroutines	£19.95
Get More from Epson Printer	£7.95
Word Processing Book	£4.95
Word Star and CPM Made Easy	£6.95
Word Star Fast Reference Guide	£4.35
Word Star Made Easy	£16.95
Introduction CPM Z80 2nd Proc (new)	£9.95
Wordwise Plus (new)	£9.95
Making Most of your BBC Disc System	£5.95
Creating Adventures on BBC	£5.95
Step by Step Programming BBC Book I	£5.95
The Hackers Handbook for BBC	£4.95
Micronet Handbook	£6.95
30 Hour Basic Electron	£6.95
40 Best Machine Code Routines BBC	7.95
Assembly Language Programming on BBC	£11.50
BBC Micro Advanced Reference Guide	£10.95

MAIL ORDER COUPON

P&H ELECTRONICS LIMITED
22/24 GUILDFORD ROAD · BAGSHOT · SURREY GU19 5JN

Please send me: (or order by letter)

1 _____ at £ _____ P&P _____

2 _____ at £ _____ P&P _____

3 _____ at £ _____ P&P _____

I enclose cheque/PO for £ _____

Or please debit my Access/Barclaycard/Visa* *(delete as applicable)*

Card Number _____ Expiry Date _____ Telephone _____

MU5

FAST VAT FREE EXPORT SERVICE ON ORDERS OVER £15 NETT
PLEASE ALLOW FOR CARRIAGE COSTS OR REQUEST CARRIAGE QUOTATION

CARRIAGE COSTS – Micros – Monitors – Disc Drives – Printers – Desks – 2nd Processors: £7
Cassette Decks: £3. – Books: £2. – Software – Leads £1. per item.
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD/VISA ORDERS WELCOME
CREDIT FACILITIES Instant credit up to £1,000, deposit 10%
PLEASE STATE; DISK FORMAT 40 OR 80 TRACK

Name _____

Address _____

4-SITE

By ROBIN NIXON

4-SITE is a game similar to noughts and crosses except that the object is to get four counters in a row in three dimensions using four levels.

As you might imagine the complexity of the game is greatly increased from that of noughts and crosses. It may be that it is still possible to always force a drawn game, but I have not discovered an algorithm that does so. No doubt our astute readers will provide one.

The four playing boards are shown on the screen as diamonds in a two dimensional representation of a three dimensional stack of boards, rather than as four separate squares. Although this may appear a little confusing at first it does in fact help to improve clarity.

The method of input is fairly unusual, but is simpler than ordinary input as each level of input is displayed on the screen as you go along.

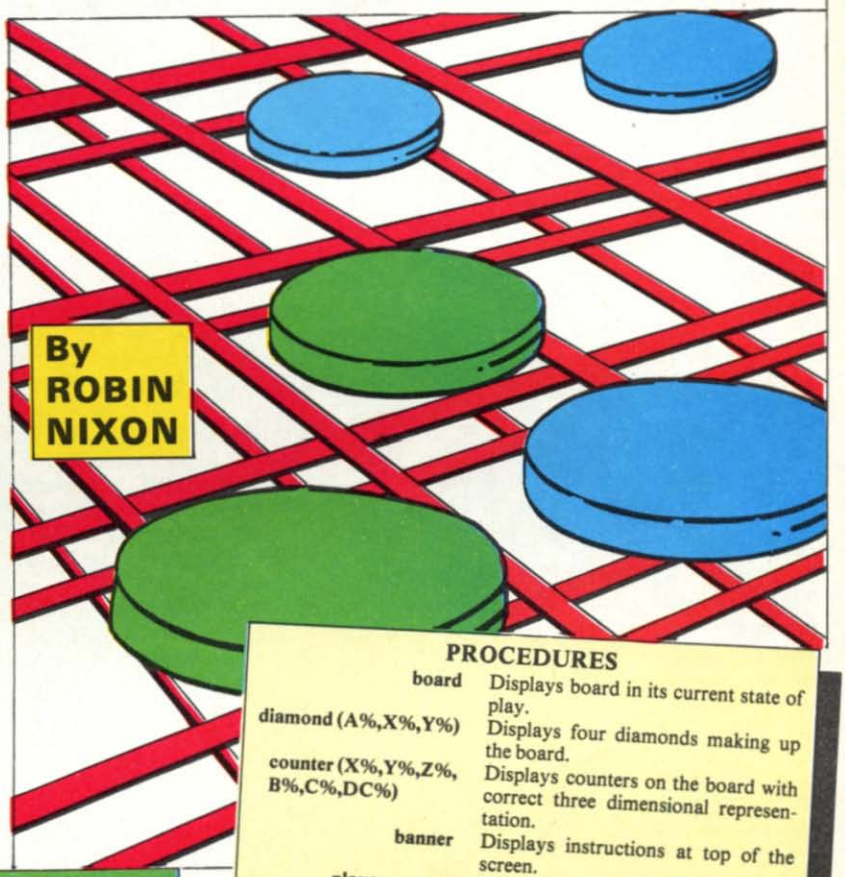
To play a counter first select the level you want by pressing the Spacebar until the level is highlighted, then press return.

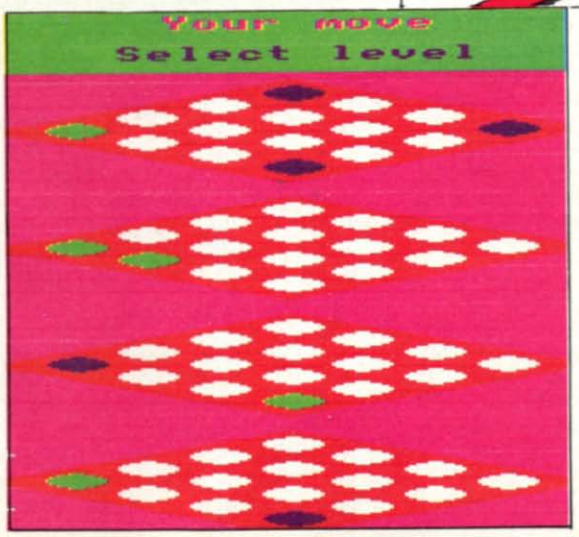
Next, select the column you want by pressing the Spacebar, then press Return.

Finally select the position to play on in that column and press Return.

As well as being simpler, this method has the advantage that disabled people, with switches connected to the fire buttons on the joystick port of their BBC Micro, can also play this game without changes being made. Switch 1 replaces the Spacebar and switch 2 the Return key.

Full listing starts on Page 106





PROCEDURES

board	Displays board in its current state of play.
diamond (A%,X%,Y%)	Displays four diamonds making up the board.
counter (X%,Y%,Z%, B%,C%,DC%)	Displays counters on the board with correct three dimensional representation.
banner	Displays instructions at top of the screen.
players_move	Player's input routine.
choose_level	Used by the player's input routine to select a level.
hi_lite (C%)	Highlights chosen counter.
choose_row	Used by input routine to select a row.
choose_play	Selects final position of the player's move.
clear_b	Clears the array *B%(4,4,4)* after it has been used temporarily to store the board.
computer_play	The computer's play routine.
count	Works out number of counters each player has.
weight	Assesses value of certain moves.
add_weight (X1%,Y1%,Z1%)	Adjusts values accorded to moves already assessed.
game_over	End of game.
title	Displays title and instructions.
continue	Waits for a key to be pressed before continuing.

THE MASTER COMMANDS

PETER JOHNSON looks at the expanded machine operating system which the BBC Master series incorporates

ONE of the Master series enhancements is the increase in the size allocated to the machine operating system which used to be just under 16k and now occupies over 32k.

There are various reasons for this increase. The MOS contains much better screen drivers, giving circles and flood fills, drivers for new bits of hardware such as the real-time clock, and several new star commands. So let's take a look at these improvements.

Before I talk about the Command Line Interpreter (CLI) itself, a word about temporary filing systems would not go amiss.

As you probably know, the BBC Micro can switch between filing systems using the appropriate star command, such as *DISC and *TAPE. You can also select a filing system using *FX143,18,[fs num] where [fs num] is the Acorn-allocated number for that filing system.

When you press Break on a Master the currently selected filing system stays selected. This differs from the action on the standard BBC Micro where the highest priority filing system would be selected.

The other difference on the Master is that you can specify the filing system as part of a filename. The filing system name precedes the filename and is placed between – characters. It is selected temporarily for the duration of the operation and then the permanent filing system is reselected automatically.

For example, suppose you're in Basic and using the ADFS and want to load a program off the Econet file server. You would type:

```
LOAD"-NET-fred"
```

where *fred* is the program name. The net would be selected while *fred* is loaded and then the ADFS would be reselected before control is passed back to Basic. Another example is opening a file:

```
ch=OPENIN"-DISC-F.FILE"
```

ch would have the DFS channel number of *F.FILE* assigned to it. Now if you said:

```
PTR@ch=&100
```

in order to set the pointer for *F.FRED* 256 bytes into the file on the standard BBC Micro this would give a channel error, as *ch* isn't a channel on the ADFS.

However the Master automatically pages in the filing system that *ch* belongs to, so you can manipulate open file on any filing system, regardless of the current one.

This switching of filing systems is performed by the MOS and whenever you call one of the filing system functions a JSR is made to an address in page &FF. This address is a JMP indirect through a vector in page &2 to the actual routine.

Not any more! The Master MOS actually jumps to a place in the MOS ROM which sorts out any temporary filing system stuff by looking at the approprite filename or channel before jumping through the vector.

One final place where the MOS looks for temporary filing system names is at the start of a star command line. So if the first thing on a command line is *-FSNAME-*, the appropriate filing system is selected for the rest of the command, or until another temporary filing system is selected in a filename.

A new command which nicely illustrates the temporary filing system facility is *LIBFS. This sets the library filing system to be the temporary filing system. Libraries will be familiar to users of DFS, ADFS and NFS. When you type a command like:

```
*FORMAT
```

which isn't a built-in command, the filing first looks in the current directory for a file called FORMAT which it can *RUN. If there isn't one it tries the current library directory instead.

For example, on the NFS it might try to *RUN $.LIBRARY.FORMAT. On the BBC Micro, if it doesn't have any luck there it gives up with a "Bad command" error. On the Master the MOS has one last attempt at finding the command temporarily switching in the library filing system and trying the command again.

An example will make this clearer. Suppose you are using the DFS for compatibility with BBC machines, but have some useful utilities on the ADFS disc in the other drive which you want to use from time to time. You would type:

```
*-ADFS-LIBFS  Make ADFS the library
filing system
*DISC         Make DFS the current
filing system
*LIB L        Make L the DFS library
```

After all this, an unknown command *FOO would have the following candidates for execution:

```
-DFS-FOO
-DFS-L.FOO
-ADFS-:1.$.FOO
-ADFS-:1.LIBRARY.FOO
```

assuming that the current directory and library on the ADFS are :1.$ and :1.$.LIBRARY respectively. Only if none of those files existed would the "Bad command" error be given.

A final use for temporary filing systems at the start of a command line is to access FS-specific commands such as *MOUNT. To mount drive 1 on the ADFS when the DFS is selected, you would use:

```
*-ADFS-MOUNT 1
```

The FS names recognised by the MOS are *-DISC-*, *-ADFS-*, *-TAPE-*, *-CFS-* and *-NET-* (when the network ROM is fitted). There is a new ROM service call to enable the writers of other filing systems to specify their own temporary name string and channel number range.

Now the temporary filing systems are

out of the way, I'll describe the rest of the commands in the order in which they are printed by the command:

***HELP MOS**

Although the MOS now has its own *HELP information all it gives is a list of commands, without any clue as to the syntax.

Some of the commands listed below are not new, so I'll just mention them for completeness. Others are not new in themselves, but used to be implemented by other pieces of software – for example the filing systems. These will be described in a little more detail.

Most attention will be paid to the totally new commands, such as *APPEND.

***CAT** is the first command in the list, and simply tells the current filing system to produce a catalogue. Don't forget that the current filing system can be a temporary one just for the command, so you can say:

```
*-NFS-CAT
```

to get a catalogue of th fileserver regardless of the current permanent filing system. The reason that *CAT is first in a list which is otherwise in fairly good alphabetical order is to ensure that *. also gets trapped as *CAT.

In MOS 1.20 *. was a special command with its own entry in the MOS's table. Now it just comes out in the wash from *CAT's position.

***ADFS** selects the ADFS as the permanent filing system. It used to be recognised by the filing system itself, but now the MOS does it.

A notable feature of the Master is that the filing system is remembered when you press Break. On the BBC Micro it always reverts to the highest priority one unless you override it by pressing a key, for example A + Break.

***APPEND** is like *BUILD except that the text typed is appended to the named file. So if you've already *BUILDed(!) some text to a file called *text* and want to add some more, you would say:

```
*APPEND fred
```

(text typed gets added to the end of *fred* until Escape is pressed)

Technically, *APPEND OPENUPs the file, then makes the PTR equal to its EXT before it starts to BPUT to it.

*BUILD just OPENOUTs the file.

***BASIC** calls the Basic ROM. By rights Basic should have service code to recognise its name and call itself, but Roger Wilson has always insisted that the space to do that is better used implementing extra bits of Basic, and left the star command handling to the MOS.

***BUILD** used to be a utility found in the DFS ROM. It takes a filename and lets you create the contents of the file by typing it a line at a time.

The major enhancement in the Master's MOS-based version is that the line can contain control codes using the Acorn standard escape sequences, as used in *KEY commands. For example, to do a palette change in a !Boot file, you could say:

```
*BUILD !Boot
0001 !S!0!D!0!0!0!S!A!0!0!0
0002 [ESCAPE]
```

The !S and so on are converted into the appropriate control codes which when *EXECed – and echoed by the line input routine – have the same effect as VDU 19 commands. For more information on the escape sequences see the GSREAD entry in the Advanced User Guide.

When OPENOUT – used by *SPOOL and *BUILD – creates a file, it sets the execution address to &FFFFFFFF. This is very handy, as on the ADFS and ANFS, *RUNning a file with this execution address causes it to be *EXECed instead. Thus in the example above you can say *!Boot as shorthand for *EXEC !Boot.

***CLOSE** is a command which closes all open files on the current filing system. It is like CLOSE#0 from Basic, and is useful when you can't save a file, in Edit or View for example, because you've forgotten to close it earlier and get an "Open" error.

***CONFIGURE** is one of the genuinely new and interesting commands. It lets you set many of the options which are read from the real-time clock chip's CMOS RAM on a hard reset (Ctrl+Break or power-on, but NOT just Break). There are a lot of options and they are listed by typing:

```
*CONFIGURE
```

or

```
*CO.
```

Table I lists them for completeness, but see the appropriate Acorn documentation for more details.

Where a number range is indicated no range checking is done so 0-255 are accepted, but numbers out of the range might give strange results.

Hex can be used. For example:

```
*CO. LANG &E
```

For a list of sideways ROMs see *ROMS.

***CODE** is the same little used call to the user vector.

***CREATE** takes a filename and a hexadecimal length and creates the file of that length, filled with zeros. For instance:

```
*CREATE empty 1000
```

creates a directory entry called *empty*. Note that the contents of the file aren't initialised, only the directory entry, so it isn't the same as OPENOUTing the file and setting PTR (or EXT) to &1000.

This command uses the OSFILE with A=7 call, which is supported by ADFS and ANFS. Like *SAVE, *CREATE can also take an optional execution and re-load address.

***DUMP** dumps in hex and Ascii the contents of a named file. An optional starting offset into the file may be given. For example:

```
*DUMP fred 1FF
```

will start from the 512th byte of *fred*. This used to be in DFS utilities in a simpler form.

***DELETE** also used to be a filing system command. Now the MOS traps it and does the appropriate OSFILE with A=6 to delete the named file.

***EXEC** reads the named file as if its contents were being typed. *EXEC without a filename closes the current *EXEC file.

***EX** gives long catalogue information about all the files in a named directory, or the current directory if none is given.

***FX** is the old favourite. It should crop up less often now because many of the

From Page 83

things that you used to set with *FX are now stored in CMOS RAM.

***GOIO,*GO.** Cause execution to start at a given (hex) address, like CALL from Basic. *GOIO calls an address in the main machine and *GO calls and address in the second processor (or the main machine if there is no second processor). An example is:

```
*GO F800
```

which enters the star prompt loop in the 6502 second processor. *GOIO is particularly useful for starting off a program in the IO processor which has been poked in over the Tube using the OSWORD 6 call. Previously this was difficult to do.

***HELP** is as always, with the addition of the MOS help text. It is useful to know that all ROMs should respond to the *HELP title, so *H. . should produce all the help available.

***INFO** asks the filing system to provide long-form information on a possibly wildcarded filename. Different filing systems use different formats for the information, and also treat wildcards differently. For example in response to:

```
*INFO fred*
```

the ADFS and DFS would produce information on all filenames in the current directory beginning with *fred* whereas the NFS would only give information on the first entry beginning with *fred*.

***IGNORE** [0-255] is exactly the same as *FX6,[0-255]. That is, it sets the printer ignore character, except that

***CO. BAUD [0-8]** Sets the default *FX7 and *FX8 RS423 rates. 0 is as 7.

***CO. BOOT** Causes an auto-boot on Break but not Shift+Break.

***CO. NOBOOT** Causes an auto-boot on Shift+Break but not Break.

***CO. CAPS** Causes the Caps Lock LED to come on after a Break.

***CO. NOCAPS** Causes the Caps Lock LED to not come on after a Break.

***CO. SHCAPS** Sets the Shift Caps Lock (not Shift Lock) mode after a Break.

***CO. data [0-7]** Sets the default RS423 data format thus:

parameter	data bits	parity type	stop bits
0	7	even	2
1	7	odd	2
2	7	even	1
3	7	odd	1
4	8	none	2
5	8	none	1
6	8	even	1
7	8	odd	1

(In fact the value is the default setting for bits 2-4 or the 6850 control register; see the Advanced User Guide, Page 388.)

***CO. DELAY [0-255]** Sets the default initial auto-repeat delay (*FX11).

***CO. REPEAT [1-255]** Sets the default auto-repeat speed (*FX12).

***CO. DIR** Makes the ADFS read a directory from the disc when selected.

***CO. NODIR** Prevents this. The ADFS will start with "Dir. None" selected.

***CO. EXTUBE** Uses the external 2nd processor port, ignoring the internal one.

***CO. INTUBE** Uses the internal coprocessor port, ignoring the external one.

***CO. FDRIVE [0-3]** Sets the floppy drive options for the ADFS thus:

parameter	step time	precompensation on
0	6ms	no
1	30ms	no
2	6ms	yes
3	30ms	yes

***CO. FILE [0-15]** Sets the sideways ROM number of the default file system.

***CO. FLOPPY** Sets the default ADFS drive to :4 (floppy drive 0).

***CO. HARD** Sets the default ADFS drive to :0 (Winchester drive if fitted).

***CO. IGNORE [0-255]** Sets the default printer ignore character. If there is no number after the IGNORE all characters will be sent to the printer.

***CO. LANG [0-15]** Sets the sideways ROM number of the default language.

***CO. LOUD** Causes a hard-reset beep to occur and gives a loud VDU 7 beep.

***CO. QUIET** Suppresses the hard-reset beep and gives a quiet VDU 7 beep.

***CO. MODE [0-7, 128-135]** Sets the default display mode including the ability to set a temporary shadow mode.

***CO. SCROLL** Selects the 20/40/80 column modes.

***CO. NOSCROLL** Selects the pseudo-21/41/81 column modes.

***CO. TUBE** Enables the second processor to be recognised and used.

***CO. NOTUBE** Allows the second processor to be ignored, even if fitted internally.

***CO. PRINT [0-4]** Sets the default *FX5 printer type.

***CO. TV [0-255, 0-255]** Sets the default *TV settings. If one or both of the numbers are omitted, zero is assumed, as with *TV itself.

Table 1: The * CONFIGURE commands

*IGNORE on its own indicates that there is no ignore character. The default for this is read from the CMOS RAM at a hard reset (see *CO. IGNORE).

***INSERT** and ***UNPLUG** are both followed by a sideways ROM number in the range 0-15 (&0-&F). *INSERT causes that ROM to be recognised in subsequent ROM scans (which happen at hard resets when the computer ascertains which sideways ROMs are installed).

*UNPLUG causes the given ROM to be removed from the system without having to physically unplug it (which is impossible). It is useful for avoiding command name and ROM workspace clashes.

***LIBFS** sets the library filing system as explained earlier.

***KEY** sets a softkey definition.

***LOAD** loads a named file optionally at a given address in memory.

***LIST** acts as *TYPE described below, but adds line numbers to the start of each line.

***LINE** is used almost as often as *CODE and is explained in the BBC Micro Advanced User Guide.

***MOTOR** turns the cassette relay on and off, even though you can't see the effect anymore as they've made the motor LED a power indicator on the Master machine.

***MOVE** is a very useful file transfer utility. It takes the form:

```
*MOVE [from] [to]
```

So to copy a file called *fred* to one called *jim* (keeping *fred),* this would be used:

```
*MOVE fred jim
```

Of course temporary filing systems can be included in the filenames, so copying your cassette files to disc is now a piece of cake:

```
*MOVE -TAPE-file1 -ADFS-copies.file1
```

The *MOVE command uses the OSGBPB calls to read and write a block of bytes from the current PTR. The cassette filing system has been enhanced to include these calls so that *MOVE will work with it.

***OPT** is the general purpose filing system command with various effects. Don't forget you can now easily set the options on a non-current filing system, for instance, -TAPE-OPT1,1.

***PRINT** takes a filename and prints the contents of the file on to the screen. It's roughly equivalent to the Basic:

```
REPEAT VDU BGET#file:UNTIL EOF#file
```

but has more intelligent handling of carriage-return/line-feed combinations.

***RUN** and ***/** execute a file as before, with the addition of searching the library filing system if necessary.

***REMOVE** is like *DELETE with the dramatic exception that it doesn't abort with a "Not found" error if the specified file didn't actually exist. This means that a Basic program could:

```
*REMOVE fred
```

without having to worry about errors occurring if *fred* didn't exist.

***ROM** selects the much used ROM filing system. Now that the Master machine has cartridge slots it could be that people start to produce programs in *ROM format, but I think that paged service or language ROMs are almost always a better choice.

***ROMS** is a utility which lists the 16 sideways sockets and their contents. For each ROM slot, the number in hex, the name of the ROM (or ? if there isn't a ROM in that slot), and whether the ROM is unplugged, is printed.

***SHUT** is similar to *CLOSE but closes all files on *all* filing systems, not just the current one. It actually generates a sideways ROM call telling the filings systems to temporarily activate themselves and do a *CLOSE operation.

***SAVE** saves a section of memory in a given file from a given address and of a given length, with the execution and re-load addresses optionally specified.

***SHADOW** is followed by a non-zero parameter to disable automatic shadow mode at the next mode change or else by 0 or nothing to enable shadow mode.

In shadow mode 128 is automatically added to mode numbers in the range 0-7 to make them shadow modes. Note that there is no way of configuring the machine to start-up in shadow mode.

***SHOW** is followed by a number in the range 0-15 (&0-&F) and prints the contents of that softkey's programmed string in quotes. This is useful for editing the contents of softkeys using cursor editing.

***SPOOL** with a filename opens a *SPOOL file to which all subsequent VDU output is also sent. The *SPOOL file is closed by *SPOOL without a filename or *CLOSE or *SHUT.

***SPOOLON** is like *SPOOL except that the text printed to the screen is spooled to the end of the named file. So if you've already *SPOOLed some text to a file called *fred* and want to add some more, you would say:

```
*SPOOLON fred
```

(text sent to the screen gets added to the end of *fred*).

```
*SPOOL
```

or:

```
*SPOOLON
```

will close the file.

The action of *SPOOLON is analogous to *APPEND.

***STATUS** tells you the current *CONFIGURE options. *STATUS followed by a particular parameter gives the status for that parameter while *STATUS on its own gives all of the current settings.

***TAPE** selects the cassette filing system.

***TV** sets the interlace and vertical sync settings at the next mode change.

***TIME** prints the current time from the real-time clock, in exactly the same format as:

```
PRINT TIME$
```

from Basic, but being a star command it can be used from almost anywhere, for example from View or Edit.

***TYPE** is like *PRINT except that control codes are not sent to the VDU directly but encoded in GSREAD format first to make them printable. This means that View files, which tend to have lots of strange control codes, can be *TYPEd without ruining the screen.

TAB(CTRL+I) would be printed as |I, carriage return as |M and so on. In addition, after a |M a new line is printed, so that the contents of the file aren't all printed on the same line. *TYPE is also useful for looking for text strings in machine code files.

***X** is used when you switch between internal and external tubes. You have to press Break immediately after using it.

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE ON 3" DISKS

CHALICE

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

ASK ABOUT B+ COMPATIBILITY

■ VECTOR 1 ♦

TAPE TO DISK UTILITY

Features

+ Once only purchase
+ Can save to any disk
+ Very user friendly, help pages on disk
+ 40/80 Format
+ No awkward ROMs, can be used on any machine
+ Can load to all available RAM &400–&7FFF
= Simply the best tape to disk utility available

Vector 1 versions compatible with Acorn, Opus, UDM, Cumana, BBC+ & Watford (Not 1-42, 1-43) DFS's.

■ VECTOR 2 ♦

DISK UTILITY

Features:

+ 40/80 Format
+ User friendly, menu driven
+ Contains powerful features such as a disk sector editor, Disk Compare, format, verify and track repair
= The most powerful disk utility available

Prices: £12.00 each for Vector 1 or Vector 2
£23 for both.

MUST NOT BE USED TO INFRINGE COPYRIGHT

Please specify DFS when ordering

HIGHWAY CODE

A program to teach traffic signs.

- High resolution colour signs
- Concept keyboard option
- Learning mode to allow student to learn at leisure
- Examination mode

Disk only £11.95

NEW ★ RELEASE ★

MEGA-ROM

The latest release from Chalice software, over 60 commands on a 16K ROM. The range of commands available means that there is something for every BBC user. For the disc user the ROM provides a skewed formatter to speed up disc access, a disc sector editor, disc search, verify and repair utilities, a useful free space command, plus many other handy commands. For the BASIC programmer, commands include search and replace on a global or selective basis, list active variable values, append BASIC program, move and copy lines, bad program repair, a highly effective routine to shrink BASIC programs down to a far smaller size etc. Other commands include disassembly, memory edit, graphics compilation, comprehensive file transfer utility, function key lister, envelope lister, rom lister, rom save, full rom status, switches roms off through <CTRL><BREAK>, send commands straight to a ROM, KEEP command, inverse video command, a command to send codes direct to your printer, memory search, base conversion, display character definitions, close open files and many others. All commands have been chosen on the basis that they are useful and not as space fillers.

Introductory price £34.95

OVER 60 COMMANDS

the SCYTHE

The Scythe toolkit contains a version of the VECTOR 1 tape to disc system, which will transfer most protected tapes, but we have not stopped there. The Scythe has been packed with a host of other commands: MDIS, SDIS, MEDIT, KLIST, BASE, ROMLIST, ROMSAVE, NROM, FLUSH, FORMAT, VERIFY, FREE, SFIND, BFIND XLIST, BAD, MRELOC, SLOW, TDISK, VECTOR, ROFF, RON, SECTLOAD, SECTSAVE, MSHIFT & MSWAP. These commands cover everthing from ROM management, utilities for the disc user, aid for the machine code or BASIC programmer, and a set of general utilities of use to all BBC users. The commands will accept input in HEX, DECIMAL, BINARY and the resident INTEGER variables making the Scythe very easy to use. The Scythe comes complete with a comprehensive manual and a free utilities disk.

PRICE £24 INCLUSIVE

ROM MASTER

ROM Master is a budget utility ROM designed for people with several ROMs on their BBC computer. ROM master has several utilities to help prevent the interference which can occur between different ROMs, any ROMs that cause problems can be switched off even through <CTRL> <BREAK>. Using ROM master has been designed to be as easy as possible. Most commands will accept lists, so you can, for example, switch off several ROMs with just one command. ROMs can be specified by their socket numbers or their title or even abbreviations of the title. 20 commands are available, please send for full details.

As a bonus feature for anyone who has files they want to keep from prying eyes, ROM master contains the commands SCRAMBLE & UNSCRAMBLE which will encrypt or de-encrypt a file based on an entered password. The encryption used is highly sophisticated so unless you know the correct password the files cannot be read.

PRICE £14.95

Orders to:
CHALICE SOFTWARE, Dept.MU
3 Merlin Way,
Covingham,
Swindon SN3 5AN.

All Enquiries Please Ring:
0793-615026
Dealer Enquiries are Welcome

All prices shown include VAT and p&p. Please add £3.00 per disk if you require 3" disks and specify when ordering.

Small Business Accounts & V.A.T. made Simple

- Invoicing, Accounts and V.A.T. made simple is the answer for your business
- Professional business software for the BBC 'B' and BBC 'B+'
- Over 1500 users on many computers,including over 250 on the BBC
- Available for both twin 80 track disk drives

- Invoicing and Customer Accounts

Three types of invoicing on plain or pre-printed paper

Standard
Descriptive
Period

- Reports on Invoices and customers Accounts including:

Customer Balances
Outstanding Invoices
Aged Debtors by Days
Label Printing
V.A.T. Reports

- £100 plus V.A.T. on Sale or Return

- Accounts and V.A.T.

No knowledge of book-keeping required to control your cash book or unpaid bills

- Produces your V.A.T. return at the press of a button for:

Standard V.A.T. Scheme
Retail Special Schemes A to F
Pharmacy Scheme B

- Trading, Profit and Loss Accounts at any time to help control your business

- £150 plus V.A.T. on Sale or Return

Buy Both and Save £50

YES – Clip the coupon now or call (0625) 615 375 and we will rush you a copy 'Sale or Return' – you only pay if you decide to keep it. Or call and see it at your local dealer

Please return coupon to:
Micro Simplex ., 8 Charlotte St. West, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6EF MU5

Name .....

Company Address .....

.....

Telephone .....

Type of Business.....

MICRO SIMPLEX

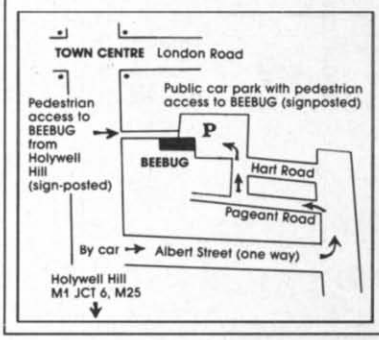
Micro Simplex is a division of Sandhurst Marketing PLC

BEEBUG SHOWROOM AND MAIL ORDER

The products in this price list are available in our showroom in St. Albans and by mail order. Telephone your order on 0727 40303 or send the order form to the address below. Alternatively come along and see us. We are open 9 - 5.30 Mon - Sat, and there is ample parking at the rear of our premises.

We take both Access and Visa credit cards. Simply telephone us on our multi-line telephone number 0727 40303 quoting: Cardholder's Name, Cardholders Address, Cardholder's Telephone number, Credit Card number, expiry date, order details.

PLEASE NOTE: that the mail order despatch address must be the same as the cardholder's address.



BEEBUG MAIL ORDER
Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill,
St. Albans, Herts. AL1 1EX
Tel: 0727 40303 — Multi-lines

- Computers
- Printers
- Monitors
- Disc Drives
- Budget Discs
- Software

COMPUTERS

BBC Master Series
The Master 128 from Acorn is now available and offers super value for money, coming with VIEW, VIEW-SHEET, BASIC EDITOR and TERMULATOR software "bundled" in. Come and see the new-look Master in our Showroom.
There are also limited stocks of the Master Turbo, with second processor on board and "Hi-" versions of the software.

Code	Description	Price inc. VAT
0200	BBC Master 128 Micro	499.00
0230	Turbo Upgrade 65C102 Co-Proc	125.00
0203	6502 Second Processor	189.00
0204	Z80 Second Processor	389.00
0205	Acorn Prestel Adaptor	134.00
0206	Acorn Teletext Adaptor	139.00
0212	Acorn Speech Upgrade	46.00
0209	Acorn 1.2 DNFS ROM	19.50
0217	1770 Disc Controller Upgrade Kit	49.00
0218	ADFS ROM for 1770 DFS	29.00
0223	Acorn 1.2 DNFS disc Interface Kit	89.00
0213	Watford DFS ROM + Manual	26.50
0214	Watford DDFS Kit & Manual	98.00
0216	Watford DFS Manual	6.95

PRINTERS

Letter Quality
The Brother HR15 printer has easily changeable printwheels and will accept sheet feeders, tractors and even a keyboard! At the budget end of Letter Quality is the Ibico LTR1 at just £138.00.

Colour Printers
The CANON PJ1080A Full Colour printer still surprises everyone with the clean, almost dot-free printout. It does not need special paper and is perfect for Graphics Freaks! The Epson JX80 is ideal for both coloured listings & documents and graphics dumps

NLQ Matrix Printers
Both the Epson LX80 and the Taxan KP810 offer a Near Letter Quality printing mode. We now stock the amazing "Fontaid" package for the Taxan which gives you at least an extra 8 NLQ fonts. An extra disc provides even more, including Script and handwriting fonts and even 24cpi fonts!
NOTE: "Fontaid" needs a RAM chip (our code 0707) fitted to the Taxan printer.

PRINTERS

Code	Description	Price inc. VAT
0300	Brother HR15 Daisywheel Printer	373.75
0302	Canon PW1165A 15" NLQ Matrix	405.00
0303	Canon PW1080A 10" Full Colour	460.00
0304	Epson LX 80 NLQ Matrix	270.00
0313	LX 80 Tractor Feed Unit	23.00
0305	Epson RX100	392.00
0307	Epson FX100	490.00
0308	Epson JX80 Colour	569.00
0309	Ibico LTR1 Print Band Printer	138.00
0311	TAXAN KP810 NLQ Matrix	229.00
0312	Linear Graphics Plotmate	333.50
0400	Platen Cleaner Kit for Printers	6.00
0401	2m BBC — Centronics Printer Lead	10.00
0402	Ribbon for Epson FX/RX 80 series	5.00
0403	Ribbon for Epson FX/RX 100 series	5.00
0413	Ribbon for Epson LX80	4.50
0405	Brother HR15 Replacement Printwheel	20.50
0408	Ribbon for Taxan KP810/Canon PW1080A	5.00
0411	Brother HR15 Correctable Ribbon	4.30
0412	Brother HR15 Nylon Ribbon	4.30
0414	Ibico LTR1 Ink Roller	4.60
0415	Colour Ribbon for Epson JX80	14.95
0419	"Fontaid" ROM & Disc 40T	30.00
0420	"Fontaid" ROM & Disc 80T	30.00
0421	"Fontaid" Extra Disc "A" 40T	15.00
0422	"Fontaid" Extra Disc "A" 80T	15.00
0406	Listing Paper 11" × 9.5" 2000	14.50
0407	3.5" × 9 lines labels, 2-across 1000	5.00
0452	"Real A4" W/P Paper 80g 2000	28.00
0453	2-part NCR Listing Paper 2000 sheets	23.00

DISC DRIVES AND DISCS

Beebug continue to recommend the Cumana range of drives. No other drive has yet lived up to their reliability record.

Beebug Dynamic Discs are made by the world's leading magnetics company for us. Every pack includes a FREE library box or storage box. Each disc is guaranteed for life.

DISC DRIVES AND DISCS

Code	Description	Price inc. VAT
0600	Cumana 100K CSX100 40T	97.00
0610	Cumana 100K CS100 40T inc PSU	127.00
0602	Cumana 400K CSX400 40/80T	130.00
0603	Cumana 400K CS400 40/80T inc PSU	152.00
0604	Cumana 800K CD800S 40/80T inc PSU	280.00
0650	Memorex Discs S/S D/D 48tpi	15.50
0651	Memorex Discs D/S D/D 96tpi	25.50
0652	Memorex Disc Head Cleaning Kit	9.65
0653	Library Case — 10 discs	2.25
0654	Disc Storage Box — up to 50 discs	9.00
0655	Lockable Disc Box — 35	13.80
0656	Lockable Disc Box — 80	17.25
BEEBUG DYNAMIC DISCS		
0657	10 × 48tpi SS DD Discs + Free Box	14.40
0658	10 × 48tpi DS DD Discs + Free Box	20.00
0659	10 × 96tpi SS DD Discs + Free Box	20.00
0660	10 × 96tpi DS DD Discs + Free Box	21.40
0661	25 × 48tpi SS DD Discs + Free Box	33.90
0662	25 × 48tpi DS DD Discs + Free Box	45.19
0663	25 × 96tpi SS DD Discs + Free Box	45.19
0664	25 × 96tpi DS DD Discs + Free Box	48.90
0665	50 × 48tpi SS DD Discs + Free Box	58.30
0666	50 × 48tpi DS DD Discs + Free Box	81.40
0667	50 × 96tpi SS DD Discs + Free Box	81.40
0668	50 × 96tpi DS DD Discs + Free Box	92.49

SOFTWARE

BEEBUGSOFT's HELP II ROM has become an indispensible tool for those who can't remember all the *FX and VDU commands and BASIC syntaxes etc. 28,000 characters of text about the Beeb crunched into a 16K EPROM together with special search routines!

"ROMIT" is an Official Ram Filing System (RFS). It allows you to use sideways RAM or even user RAM to produce ROM versions of your programs. You can use it as a printer buffer or as a 16K "Silicon Disc". Send for our BEEBUGSOFT software catalogue for full details.

Code	Description	Price inc. VAT
1000	Acornsoft VIEW Word Processor ROM	53.00
1021	Acornsoft VIEWINDEX Disc	14.00
1001	Acornsoft VIEWSHEET Spreadsheet ROM	53.00
1002	Acornsoft Hi-VIEW ROM & Disc	55.00
1019	Acornsoft VIEWSTORE Database ROM	53.00
1020	Acornsoft ViewPlot Disc	28.00
1022	Acornsoft VIEW 3 ROM & Disc	85.00
1003	Acornsoft LISP ROM	48.00
1004	Acornsoft BCPL ROM	53.00
1005	Acornsoft COMAL ROM	48.00
1006	Acornsoft LOGO ROM	65.00
1007	Acornsoft Micro-PROLOG	74.00
1008	Acornsoft ISO PASCAL ROMs	65.00
1010	Acornsoft BASIC EDITOR ROM	28.00
1013	VIEW Printer Driver Generator Tape	9.50
1014	VIEW Printer Driver Generator Disc	10.99
1012	Acornsoft ELITE Disc	17.00
1028	Acornsoft ELITE Tape	14.00
1041	Acornsoft 6502 2nd Processor Elite	18.00
1015	Acornsoft REVS Disc	17.00
1029	Acornsoft REVS Tape	14.00
1016	Acornsoft 4 Tracks Disc	11.95
1027	Acornsoft 4 Tracks Tape	9.00
1025	Acornsoft AVIATOR Disc	17.00
1017	Acorn Graphics Extension ROM B	28.00
1018	Acorn Graphics Extension ROM B+	28.00
1030	Acornsoft Microtext	53.00
1031	Acornsoft Microtext Plus	240.00
1150	AMX Desk Disc	21.95

SOFTWARE

Code	Description	Price inc. VAT
1154	AMX Pagemaker	47.00
1156	AMX Paint Pot Disc	13.45
1160	AMX Utilities Disc	13.45
1011	BBCsoft UltraCalc 2 Spreadsheet ROM	70.00
1118	BBCsoft White Knight 12 Chess Disc	19.00
1119	BBCsoft White Knight 12 Chess Tape	9.50
1102	C.C. Wordwise ROM	30.00
1100	C.C. Wordwise Plus ROM	46.00
1112	C.C. Hi Wordwise Plus Disc	5.75
1106	C.C. Accelerator ROMs	56.00
1109	C.C. Disc Doctor ROM	28.00
1103	C.C. Graphics ROM	25.00
1110	C.C. Intersheet Spreadsheet ROMs	47.70
1111	C.C. Hi Intersheet Disc	5.75
1114	C.C. Interchart ROM	29.90
1104	C.C. Printmaster (Epson) ROM	28.00
1105	C.C. Printmaster (Star) ROM	28.00
1107	C.C. Speech ROM	28.00
1108	Speech Processor (Only with 1107)	10.00
1122	Superior Software SPEECH! on Disc	11.45

MONITORS

Colour Monitors

The Phillips CT2007 and CT1114 14" TV/RGB Monitors continue to be very popular and the Microvitec RGB Monitors are, of course in great demand. To take the place of the discontinued Sanyo 3115 Ultra High Resolution Monitor, Beebug are pleased to announce the TAXAN SUPERVISION 3, a 12" Monitor which, using state of the art technology, produces quite astonishing resolution and clarity.

The TAXAN Monochrome Monitors are superb value for money and offer a range of three phoshors to suit exacting requirements.

Code	Description	Price inc. VAT
0500	Taxan 1201 12" Green, Short Persist.	103.00
0501	Taxan 1202 12" Green, Long Persist.	120.00
0502	Taxan 1203 12" Amber, Long Persist.	120.00
0530	Microvitec 1431 Standard Res.	218.50
0531	Microvitec 1451 Medium Res.	276.00
0535	Taxan Supervision 3 Very Hi-Res.	400.00
0570	Tilt/Swivel Stand for Supervision 3	29.00
0532	Phillips CT2007 TV/RGB Monitor	225.00
0534	Phillips CT1114 TV/RGB Monitor	220.00
0550	RGB Monitor Lead, 6 pin DIN	5.75
0556	Mono Monitor Lead, BNC, for Taxan	3.90
0555	Supervision 3 Monitor Lead	7.00
0552	Single Plinth for Monitor	12.65
0553	Double Plinth for Monitor + Drives	21.85
0554	Memorex TV and VDU Cleaning Kit	4.49

OTHER HARDWARE

ROMS & RAMS

Our 2764 8K EPROMs are still just £2.30 and the 27128 16K version is £3.45.

"Shadow" RAM to increase user memory in Modes 0 to 6 can be added with the ARIES B32 RAM Board. The Watford 32K RAM card can sit inside the Beeb together with most ROM expansion Boards. Remember Beebug's special price of £39.00 for the ATPL Sidewise ROM board. A version for the B+ is now available at £29.00.

Code	Description	Price inc. VAT
0700	Aries B20 RAM card	86.50
0701	Aries B32 RAM card	91.00
0702	Watford 32 RAM card	65.00
0703	AMX Mouse	75.00
0704	ATPL Sidewise ROM Board for Model B	39.00
0735	ATPL Battery Backup Kit	17.00
0746	ATPL Sidewise ROM Board for B Plus	29.00
0705	2764 8K EPROM	2.30
0706	27128 16K EPROM	3.45
0707	6264 8K RAM	4.50
0708	EPROM Extractor Tool	5.00
0709	EPROM Eraser (UV)	32.00
0716	Spare UV Tube for Eraser	10.35
0710	Softlife EPROM Blower	75.90
0711	Pace Nightingale Modem	120.00
0712	Pace Commstar ROM & Manual	33.00
0713	2 into 1 Phone Adaptor	6.32
0714	BB-Key Function Key Labels	2.00
0717	Watford Zideways ZIF Socket	17.25
0718	Voltmace Delta 3B Single Joystick	11.99
0719	Voltmace Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	19.95
0720	Voltmace Delta 14B Joystick/Keypad	14.95
0721	Voltmace Delta 14B/1 Interface	14.95
0742	Voltmace Delta Driver Disc 40T	9.00
0743	Voltmace Delta Driver Disc 80T	9.00
0722	4-way 13 amp Switchable Plug Block	10.35
0724	Antex CN17 Soldering Iron	6.79
0726	8-way DIP switch	0.98
0727	RS 432 "Domino" Plug	0.46
0728	RGB 6 pin DIN Plug	0.46
0729	Cassette 7 pin DIN Plug	0.30
0730	3-core 6 amp Mains Cable (per m)	0.35
0731	4-core RS432 Cable (per m)	0.20
0732	6-core RGB or Cassette Cable (per m)	0.35
0734	BBC Model A or B Replacement Keyboard	46.00

ORDER FORM

CARRIAGE. Please **add £1.00** carriage to all orders except Computers, Monitors, and Printers **add £7.00** per item. Disc Drives, 2nd Processors, Modems etc. **add £5.00** per item. Listing Paper **add £2.00** per box.

BEEBUG MAIL ORDER
Dolphin Place, Holywell Hill, St.Albans, Herts. AL1 1EX
(Dolphin Place is opposite 18 Holywell Hill in the centre of St.Albans).

CODE	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL

NAME:

ADDRESS:

POSTCODE:

SUB TOTAL £

CARRIAGE £

TOTAL £

ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD NO:

In accordance with our competitive pricing structure prices are subject to alteration at any time.

This is Alice's last adventure column and we would like to thank her for her contributions over the last couple of years. She deserves a well earned rest. Her column will be taken over by someone equally dedicated to adventuring, the Mad Hatter, and he will be just as willing to solve any of your adventure-related problems. Drop him a line c/o Database Publications, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY. Enclose an SAE if you would like a personal reply.

A computerised year in the life of Adrian Mole

THE Secret Diary of Adrian Mole aged 13¾ must be one of the most read and least secret books of recent years. To say that Adrian is a supercilious, arrogant prig is to merely confirm the intention of the real author, Sue Lloyd.

Pete Austin, of Level 9, has collaborated with Mosaic to produce the computer game of this affront to masculinity. It comes in 12 sections, each representing a month in Adrian's most critical year.

You start on January 1 and the aim is to make the little creep as popular, or as loathed, as possible.

To do this you make choices from 1 to 3 at various stages. Although the choices occur in random order at random times there are certain, crucial events which will always happen on the same date.

For example, you start with 40 per cent popularity and you might, between New Year's day and January 13 have tongue ache or a spot – but not both. If you have a spot then you can either squeeze it, hide it or ignore it. If neither affliction occurs it will pop up randomly later in the game.

Whenever the triple choice is given you can also save the game so this is a method of making and checking progress – choose, and if the score drops, restore and choose differently.

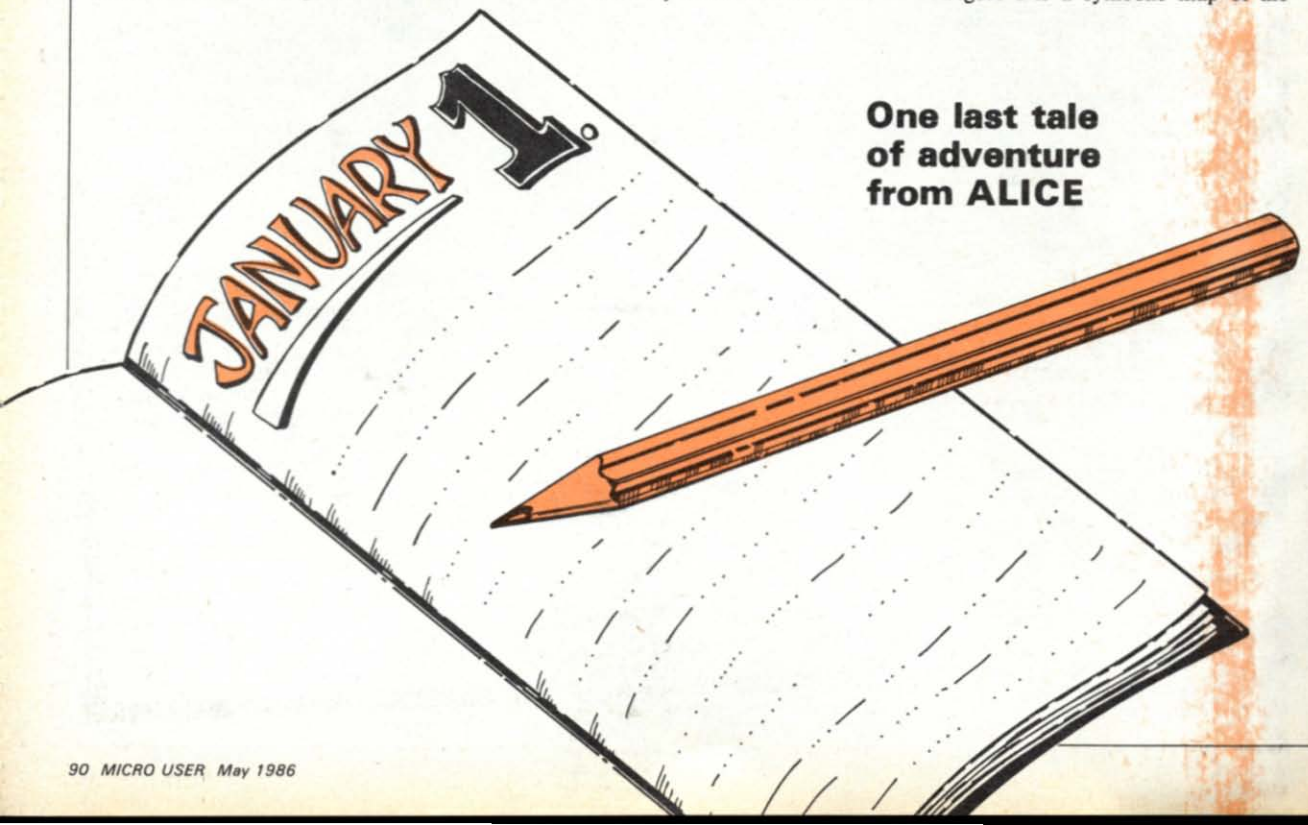
Most of the time a slightly different scenario unfolds with each choice, but, come January 14, Adrian always notes that he has seen a new girl at school called Pandora, the one who is to be the love of his pathetic life.

Other characters like Bert Baxter, the disgusting old boozer and chain smoker, will always appear at the same time, but how they behave or react depends on your selections.

It is all cleverly done and a real tour de force in text compression – some 200k of text has been packed into the 12 sections – and Pete Austin has written a lot of new disasters, mishaps and soliloquies à la Molesque, so if you like the little wimp you'll probably enjoy this game. But this is not a real adventure and I have never found Adrian very amusing.

I've been busy working out the solution to Alien 8 by Ultimate. This arcade adventure is full of visual puzzles and the only way to solve it in the time limit is to draw and analyse a map.

Figure I is a symbolic map of the



One last tale of adventure from ALICE

Alien 8 spaceship showing the 128 rooms and how they connect. You will see that there are 24 PLUG rooms (these are circled) and 36 VALVE rooms (just the numbers 1 to 4).

The aim is to collect and insert 24 of the valves into their respective plugs, but this is complicated by starting you randomly in one of four different rooms (marked S) and mixing up the valves in four different ways.

I consider the map to give the easiest starting scatter pattern for the valves, and if you modulo add 1 to each valve (that is 1→2, 2→3, 3→4 and 4→1) you will get three other start patterns for them.

A final, fiendish, complication is that two similar valves are replaced by EXTRA LIVES which, more often than not, are a nuisance because then you have only seven of that type to fit in the six plugs and some of the valves can be tricky to get at – I find room D5 particularly tricky.

So one of my initial aims is to discover which type of valve is short lived and then make allowances. Apart from that I find it much easier to travel round the ship, particularly in the south, in an anticlockwise direction (follow the arrows) and that a start near the middle is best and a start at the bottom is worst – I usually abort on that one.

Having done the analysis I still had to learn how to get and fit the valves, which is the real appeal of the game because in almost all cases there is a quick or easy way.

For example, many rooms have land mines, and the fast method is to drop and push a valve through them. This means that the only time you need to waste time guiding a robot is in room G12.

Another simplification is to avoid certain rooms. These are marked with an X.

A few more specific tips. To get the object in room E6 you face it, move back one step, drop a valve, move back three steps (the maximum without falling off) face the object and jump long then short.

In E7 you get the object by having a space between the two valves you are carrying. Many people fail to find the valve in room C8, jump on to the right

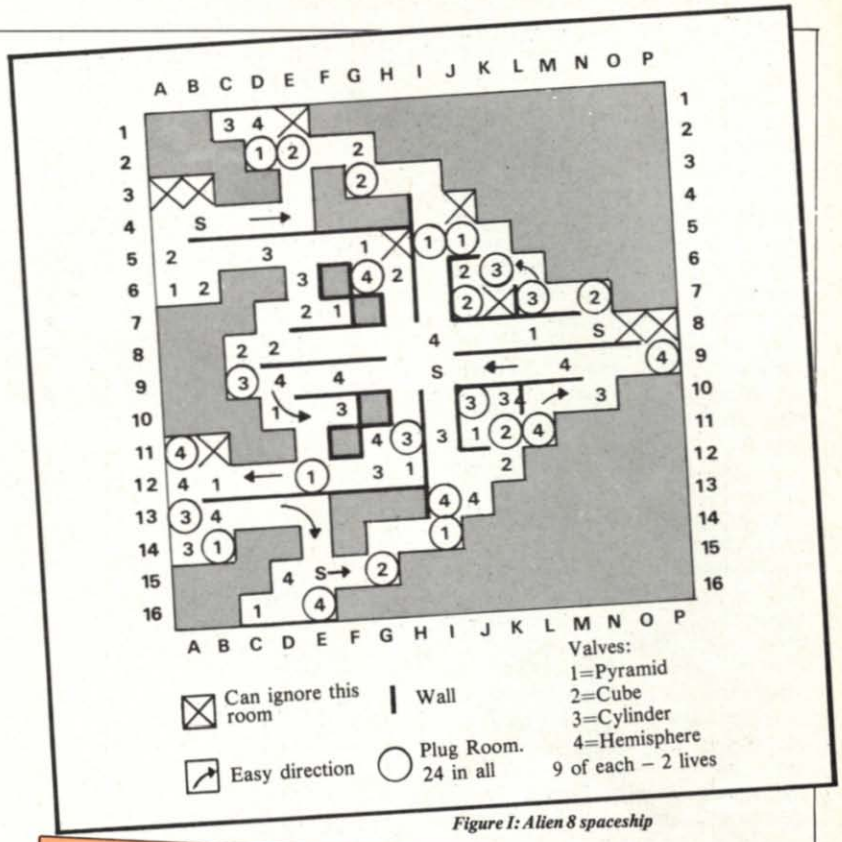


Figure I: Alien 8 spaceship

READERS TIPS

HERE are a couple of ways to do better with Level 9's Red Moon from G. Williams, of Leicester:

How to decompile the messages from the text handler:

```
*LOAD MOON3

*LOAD MOON4
?&6A8A=&60:CALL &6A30: ?&6A8A=&20

FOR A%=1 TO 65535: !&72=A%: CALL
&6C36: CALL &6B87: NEXT
```

In brief, ?&72,73 contains the message number to be printed, CALL &6C36 sets up a pointer to the start of the message and CALL &6B87 decodes and prints the message. If you want to get a print out of this then I would advise doing: ?&6CC4=79 first which sets the maximum length of the line to 79.

How to attain immortality: **Combat is OK provided victory is certain. I wrote it because I got tired of overcoming my enemy only to have to face his ghost just around the next corner.**

If I want to combat I'll play D&D but in a computer adventure I'd rather be faced with a puzzle:

```
P%=&6A8D:[JMP &C00:]

P%=&C00:[LDA #50: STA &1318:
SEC: PLA :SBC #3: JMP &6A91:]

CALL &6A30
```

The explanation is pretty simple. &6A8D is the start of the interpreter's main loop. I've added a bit of code here which sets your hit points to 50 so, unless your foe does you massive damage with one blow you should be safe.

The remainder of the code, called a blister, is the piece I wrote over at &6A8D.

Nice tricks and interesting, but they don't solve all the problems, because Gray Williams can't find the crown. I'm afraid I don't know either, so why not get the Level 9 hint sheet – or does that spoil the game?

From Page 91

hand column and destroy it, then go inside.

The same is true of the valve in G5 – it's hidden inside the blocks and you have to jump inside to find it.

To get the seemingly impossible valve in K12 you just need to get as close as possible – like an octopus the valves can squeeze through tiny gaps.

To survive in room N9 just enter, stand on a valve to protect you from the mouse and then jump over the intelligent robot on to the safe, central stage. This never fails.

When going West from here don't bother to twist about in room L9 – just straight jump short, short then long.

A final tip is that often the plugs seem impossible to reach – rooms I14 and G15 are examples – in which case you must drop the correct valve and then take a ride on it up to the plug.

With a bit of practice you too should be able to fit all 24 plugs before the time runs out and get the congratulatory poem plus your robot dipped in a marmite of oil ready for another go.

My fastest time was just under 450 light years, but the starting conditions were ideal. The layout of valves was as shown in Figure I (you can verify why this is the best layout) the start was near the middle and the two spare lives were, very unusually, in convenient places.

SOLUTIONS

Answers to Derlien's puzzle continue to arrive. I have now received (mid February) about 50 and here is a solution that I consider shows the most understanding.

You may recall there are two possible ways of stopping the program numberly to divide 5823 into 17469 or divide 5832 into 17496. The clue was "These confound me and I confirm your mental abilities" (indicating the first possibility) and the most subtle answer came from A.M. Simpson of Perth:

"Basic numeracy may be a benefit when computing answer". This is so apt that maybe it is **the** *answer.*

Peter Lloyd, of Dunstable, offered the shortest solution to the program that prints a copy of itself:

```
10 READ A$: PRINT "10 ";A$: PRINT"20
DATA "; A$
20 DATA READ A$:PRINT "10 ";A$: PRINT
"20 DATA ";A$
```

*But Dr Lloyd also pointed out that any BBC Micro program can be made to print a copy of itself using the *FX138 command to put characters into the keyboard buffer.*

This universal trick was better explained by Sgt. Brian Driver, of RAF Akrotiri, thus: "The secret is to know which character to inject. CHR$(128) serves well as OLD and, armed with this knowledge, it soon became obvious that the inclusion of L. (for LIST) and a couple of 13s (Return) should do the trick. So if you have a program that can get to an END statement delete the END and replace it with:

```
*FX15,0            (Clear Buffers)
*FX138,0,128       (OLD)
*FX138,0,13        (RETURN)
*FX138,0,76        (L)
*FX138,0,46        (.)
*FX138,0,13        (RETURN)
```

*"Each *FX call must be on a separate line and ignore the bits in brackets – they just explain what each call does!"*

There were other equally valid entries, but brevity is a virtue. the shortest answers are the above and the prize goes to Peter Lloyd for suggesting two methods.

PUZZLE

SINCE so many of you responded to Derlien's puzzle here is another one. As before, you have to be able to read and understand what the program wants in order to make it stop.

It took me two hours to solve but I did recognise the puzzle, appreciate the hints and am familiar with Reverse Polish Notation. The puzzle could well be set in the final exam for a BSc. in computer science.

Note that the prize will go to the shortest rather than the quickest answer and, in the event of a tie, a random choice will be made.

This is my last article reviewing adventures. From now on I shall try to present and explain a far wider range of problems which will hopefully illustrate simple but useful computer theory in an entertaining way.

```
10CLS:DIM SS(129),WW(12)
20PRINT'"This is the start."
30C=0
40C=C+1
50PRINT"What'll you give me for ";
C;:INPUT" ",S$
60L=LEN(S$)
70IF L>12 THEN PRINT"Brevity is a
virtue":GOTO20
80IF L<1 THEN GOTO 50
90OK=1:K=0
100FOR J=1 TO L
110CH$=MID$(S$,J,1):N=ASC(CH$)
120IFN<>52 AND INSTR("DREAMS",CH$)=
0 THEN OK=0:J=L
130IF N=52 THEN WW(J)=N-48:K=K+1:EL
SE WW(J)=N-ABS(N>90)*32
140NEXT J
150IF OK=0 THEN PRINT"I spy forbidd
en symbols":GOTO 20
160IF K<>4 THEN PRINT "Not the corr
ect number of numbers":GOTO20
170P=0:J=1
180N=WW(J)
190IF N=K THEN P=P+1:SS(P)=N:GOTO 2
90
200IF N=82 THEN SS(P)=SQR(SS(P)):GO
TO290
210P=P-1:IF P<1 THEN PRINT "Stacks
more work to do":GOTO20
220A=SS(P):B=SS(P+1)
230IFB=0 AND N=68 THEN PRINT"You ge
t nothing for that":GOTO 20
240IF N=65 THEN SS(P)=A+B
250IF N=68 THEN SS(P)=A/B
260IF N=69 THEN SS(P)=A^B
270IF N=77 THEN SS(P)=A*B
280IF N=83 THEN SS(P)=A-B
290J=J+1
300IF J<=L THEN GOTO 180
310IF P<>1 OR SS(P)<>C THEN PRINT"N
ot a satisfactory result":GOTO 20
320IFC<>10 THEN GOTO 40
330PRINT"That counts as a correct a
nswer."
```

With the ProWord word processor ROM "What you see really is what you get" ☆

In 1985 T. Hall launched the ProWord word processing system for the BBC micro, offering a staggering range of facilities at an affordable price. For 1986 ProWord has been improved, with an extended manual and enhanced ROM, yet still at the same all inclusive price of only £27.50.

Included in the new system is a full utility section, offering you access to features such as user defined display characters (Eg. for producing French accents on screen), and the ability to print diagrams with your text (for EPSON compatible printers).*

Features include:

★ Compatible with Tape system and all disc systems (including double density systems and ECONET).
★ 2nd processor 6502 compatible. Automatically uses shadow screen with the Model B+. (Special "HiWord" 2nd processor only version available for same price).
★ All formatting on screen, including 4 justification styles: left, centre, right, pad.
★ On screen fonts: normal, bold, underline, italic, superscript, subscript and inverse displayed during editing.
★ Editor features include: find & replace, block move, variable margins & tabs, backup text, 16 cursor functions, etc.
★ 80 or 40 column display, with 32, 25 or 12 (double height) lines. Text and background colour may be altered.
★ Up to 160 column formatting (using automatic left to right scrolling display). 240 columns available with HiWord.
★ Display of word count and remaining memory.
★ Full printer support, including microspacing, page headers & footers, page numbers (with Roman numeral option), double line spacing, alternate page printing (for double sided printing), overprinting, variable line & character pitch, single sheet/sheet feeder/continuous paper modes, multiple copy etc.
★ In-ROM printer setup program allows you to configure this system to suit your particular printer without having to buy costly add-on printer drivers. (Data saved to disc/tape for later use.)
★ Large documents may be created over several files, which are printed as if they were one large file. This means that you are not limited by the BBC Micro's small memory.
★ For Disc users: Inbuilt Mailing list & Mail Merge system (allows you to create standard letters etc.) Mailing list system may also be used separately as a mini Database.

For your copy simply fill in the coupon below, and post with your cheque or postal order for £27.50 (made payable to T. Hall) to:

T. Hall, 31 Wethersfield Road, Noctorum, Wirral, Merseyside L43 9YF.

☆ The Micro User February 1986.
* Diagrams must be produced by your BASIC programs or graphics package.
Utilities are listed in the manual, and may be supplied on a 40 track disc for £2.50 (making the total price £30).

Please rush me _____ ProWord processing systems(s)

I enclose a cheque/P.O. for £_____ made payable to T. Hall

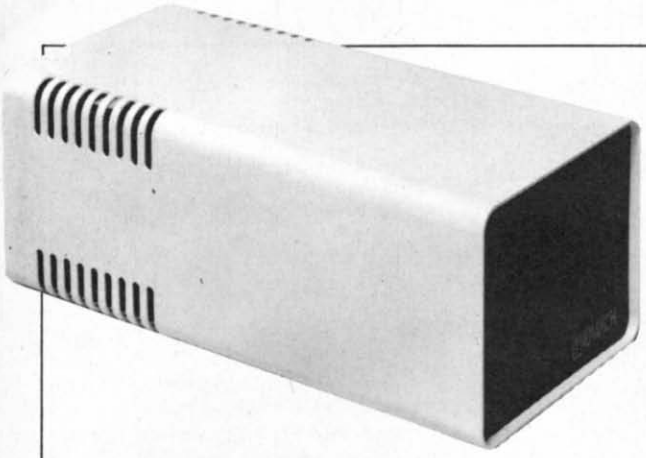
Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Postcode _____

Please tick here if HiWord version required [ ]



Is this the year of the hard disc?

JIM NOTMAN reviews the 5.2 megabyte Midwich Winchester disc drive

IT doesn't take long after upgrading from a cassette system to floppy discs to appreciate the increased speed and flexibility you obtain.

Moving further up to hard discs will prove to be just as exciting, with their superior speed and huge storage capacity.

Hard discs are finely engineered aluminium discs coated with magnetic medium, spinning at the high speed of 3600 rpm. (Floppies only spin at 300 rpm). The "head" that does the reading from and writing to the disc does not touch the magnetic surface, but floats over it at a distance of only 10 microns – much less than the thickness of a human hair.

To prevent damage from dust or other small particles these hard discs are fixed into the drive and are totally enclosed in their own bubble of clean air. This type of hard disc drive is also referred to as a Winchester disc, to distinguish it from the large, expensive, hard disc drives found on mainframe computers, where the discs may be removed.

With all hard discs it is important not to subject the drive to any knocks while it is running. If the head does touch the surface a disc crash results, destroying the magnetic coating.

Product: Winchester drive
Price: £346 (5 megabyte), £1,057 (20 megabyte)
Supplier: Midwich Thame, Gilray Road, Diss, Norfolk IP22 3EU. Tel: 0379 4131

The Midwich system features the command *PARK which moves the read/write head off the data area. This should be typed in before switching off the drive and always before moving the drives.

With a floppy disc unit up to 80 tracks of information can be placed on the disc. A hard disc may write 600 tracks in a similar amount of space. There are also more sectors on each track. This leads to one of the biggest advantages of hard discs – a large capacity in a relatively small space.

The other main advantage is the speed of access and data transfer. With discs that spin constantly and quickly data can be accessed more speedily than with a floppy, where there is often a wait for the disc to come up to speed.

The speed improvement is reflected in the benchmarks (see Table I). With floppies the Midwich Filing System (MWFS) is about the same speed as an Acorn DFS, but the hard disc is much faster. The biggest improvements are with relative access files, the type commonly used with databases.

The main disadvantage is cost, though this has now dropped significantly. A 5 megabyte hard disc now costs about the same as a double sided, dual, 80 track floppy drive did two years ago.

The version reviewed has 5.2 mbytes of storage capacity, equivalent to 26×80 track single sided floppies. It is housed in a cream coloured metal case standing 5¼in high, just over 6¾in wide and 12¾in deep.

The front has a black plastic panel with a red activity light visible. On the back panel there is only one control, a mains power switch. About one metre of ribbon cable connects the unit to the 1 MHz bus of the BBC Micro.

After switching on the disc drive starts to spin, sounding like a distant aircraft taking off as the cooling fan comes on and the discs accelerate up to full speed. Unlike floppy disc drives, hard discs continue to spin all the time they are switched on. In a quiet environment this noise seems intrusive at first, but you soon get used to it.

The controlling MWFS software is supplied on a 16k eprom for insertion into a paged ROM socket. The same chip can control both a hard disc and a standard 8271 single density floppy disc interface. With floppy discs the MWFS is for the most part Acorn compatible.

There are different manuals for the floppy and hard disc systems. In general

TEST	Acorn 0.90	Acorn 1.20	Midwich 0.60 Floppy	Midwich 0.60 Hard
1 OPEN + CLOSE files*1000	4.3	5.1	5.6	12.6
2a PRINT 1000 numbers	15.7	6.7	9.3	4.6
2b PRINT 100 strings	61.0	24.8	24.8	17.7
3a INPUT 1000 numbers	12.6	5.8	5.6	3.9
3b INPUT 100 strings	57.1	23.0	23.7	14.1
4 BPUT 1000 bytes	5.0	3.4	3.6	2.1
5 BGET 1000 bytes	3.9	2.5	2.6	1.7
6 move PTR 1000 places	2.2	2.2	2.5	1.6
7a Write test relative file	62.9	25.9	25.9	18.4
7b Read test relative file	58.4	23.5	24.1	14.5
8a Write relative file backwards	240.3	99.6	97.3	41.7
8b Read relative file backwards	99.9	39.2	40.5	16.8

Table I: DFS Benchmark Table

these are good, but the hard disc manual lacks any information on writing directly to the Winchester.

Figures I to V show the responses to *HELP. There is no in-built disc format or verify command, so these are supplied on a utility disc. Another utility program supplied is TWINCAT, which allows two catalogues on a disc, though only one may be active at a time. The catalogues can be swapped at any time with the command *SC.

The disc storage is arranged in a simple way. Rather than treating it as one large area it is divided into volumes and these act as if they are separate and independent disc drives, each equivalent to one side of an 80 track floppy disc.

This makes it easy to transfer data between the floppy and hard disc systems, simply by using *BACKUP or *COPY. With the 5 mbyte version these volumes are numbered from 4 to 28. The main disadvantage with this approach is that maximum size of a file is limited to the size of a volume.

Life becomes more complicated because there are different types of system – for instance, standard DFS, Econet and CP/M – which require different types of catalogue. Any volume can be given one of these formats with the *ALLOCATE command.

This is seen when *HELP VOLUMES is typed in as shown in Figure V, where MWFS refers to the standard Acorn format and *spare* shows that it has not yet been allocated. The title of each drive is also displayed.

With CP/M two adjacent volumes are treated as one. With Econet more volumes can be treated together, so that with a level 2 file server upto 2.4 mbytes can be treated as one and with level 3 the whole disc if you want.

As with floppy drives any volume can be selected to be the current drive with the command *DRIVE. To allow compatibility with existing software any of the hard disc drives can be given a drive number in the range 0 to 3 with *ASSIGN. These assignments are written onto the disc so that they will remain in force until rewritten.

Another option, *BOOT, selects the volume to be searched for a !BOOT file, when the Shift and Break keys are pressed. There's also a command to prevent a volume being accidentally overwritten, *PROTECT, which works rather like *ACCESS, but works on the whole volume rather than a file at a time.

Most of the rest of the commands work just as you'd expect with a DFS.

```
MWFS 0.60
  DFS
  FILES
  UTILS
  VOLUME
```

*Figure I: *HELP*

```
MWFS 0.60
  ACCESS <afsp>
  ALLOCATE <drive> <M/N/C/S>
  ASSIGN <drive 0/2> <drive>
  BACKUP <source> <dest.>
  BOOT <drive>
  CLOSE
  COMPACT (<drive>)
  COPY <source> <dest.> <afsp>
  DELETE <fsp>
  DESTROY <afsp>
  DIR (<dir>)
  DRIVE <drive>
  ENABLE
  INFO (<afsp>)
  LIB (<dir>)
  PARK
  PROTECT (<drive>) (P)
  REMOVE <fsp>
  RENAME <old fsp> <new fsp>
  TITLE
  WIPE <afsp>
```

*Figure II: *HELP DFS*

```
Channel 17 - :14.$.data     R/W
             PTR=0001C07 EXT=0002BA2
Channel 18 - Not open
Channel 19 - Not open
Channel 20 - Not open
Channel 21 - Not open
```

*Figure III: *HELP FILES*

```
MWFS 0.60
  BUILD <fsp>
  DISC
  DUMP <fsp>
  LIST <fsp>
  TYPE <fsp>
```

*Figure IV: *HELP UTILS*

The differences include *REMOVE, which is very similar to *DELETE, but does not produce an error message if the file is not found.

*HELP FILES (Figure III), is similar to a command found on the Watford DFS. It displays any open files, with the filename, whether it is a read and/or write file, the length of the file, EXT#, and where the pointer is (PTR#).

An extra bonus is that error messages are a little more friendly than with the Acorn DFS. For example instead of Bad command there is now Command not recognised.

In addition, the MWFS software has tube software necessary for driving second processors in it. There is no need to have the Acorn DNFS fitted unless you want access to the network filing system.

The set of Winchester utilities supplied includes a formatter if the whole disc needs to be reformatted, tests to write to and read from the disc and a facility to patch the Econet file server for use with the hard disc.

As with most things we review there was the occasional problem. If the Escape key was pressed when displaying a file with *DUMP, the file was sometimes left open. However, this could be closed with *CLOSE.

Another problem is that it may be difficult to transfer some disc packages from floppy disc if they employ any form of software protection, though this will be true of any hard disc system, even Acorn's.

The Midwich system is a cheaper alternative to Acorn's Winchesters. The large amount of fast storage on line will improve any BBC Micro system, from software development using compilers to running databases. Such is the improvement that these days I would not consider running an Econet sytstem without a hard disc.

An ADFS compatible version is also available. This allows for longer files, necessary for running large databases.

We have recently had the year of the floppy disc and year of the modem. Could this be the year of the hard disc?

```
*!BOOT* drive :4

 0,1    14   Reviews      /blank volume
 2,3    12   QUESTD       /blank volume

 4,5   MWFS  Utilities    /blank volume
 6,7   MWFS  Arcade Games/blank volume
 8,9   MWFS  Board Games /blank volume
10,11  spare
12,13  MWFS  QUESTD       /blank volume
14,15  MWFS  Reviews      /blank volume
16,17  CP/M  drive C
18,19  spare
20,21  NET   drive 1 NETWORK
22,23  spare
24,25  MWFS  ViewStore    /Store Data
26,27  MWFS  blank volume/blank volume
28,29  MWFS  blank volume/blank volume
30,31  MWFS  floppy drives 0,1
32,33  MWFS  floppy drives 2,3
```

*Figure V: *HELP VOLUMES*

21st. Software (ELECTRON VERSIONS AVAILABLE)

PRESENTS A SELECTION OF HARDWARE, UTILITIES & SOFTWARE FOR THE BBC MICRO

NEW **TYNESOFT'S JET SET WILLY**
Cass. R.R.P £8.95
OUR PRICE £7.95
Disk Version ADD £3.00

NEW **LLAMASOFT'S COLOURSPACE**
Cass. £7.95
OUR PRICE £6.95

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE SUPER 3 PACK (BBC)
3 CASSETTES
MOON MISSION
BMX ON THE MOON
SPITFIRE COMMAND
GREAT VALUE ALL 3 FOR JUST £6.95

NEW **DR SOFT'S DOUBLE PHANTOM**
2 BBC MICRO'S WIRED FOR 1ST MULTI-USER SIMULATION
R.R.P. £19.95 OUR PRICE £18.85
(Includes Lead)
Disc only

NEW **ALLIGATA'S**

	R.R.P.	OUR
DECATHLON (disc)	£9.95	£8.95
WHO DARES WINS II (disc)	£9.95	£8.95
QUIZ QUEST (disc)	£9.95	£8.95

MINI OFFICE II

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
Cass.	£14.95	£12.95
5¼"	£16.95	£14.95
3"	£19.95	£17.95

NEW **US GOLD'S DAMBUSTERS**
Cass. Only £9.95
OUR PRICE £8.95

VINE MICROS ROM SOFTWARE
ADDCOM
R.R.P. £28.00 OUR PRICE 26.00
REPLAY
R.R.P. £35.00 OUR PRICE £31.50

GEMINI'S OFFICE MATE
Cass. or Disc £12.00 OUR PRICE £11.00
OFFICE MASTER
Cass. or Disc £25.00 OUR PRICE £22.50
MONEY MANAGEMENT
Disc R.R.P. £12.95 OUR PRICE £11.65

NEW **AUDIOGENIC/ICON FRANKENSTEIN 2000**
Cass. R.R.P. £6.95
OUR PRICE £5.95

	R.R.P.	OUR PRICE
AARDVAAK SOFTWARE		
Zalaga	7.95	6.95
Frak	8.95	7.95
ACORNSOFT		
Elite (cas.)	14.95	12.95
Elite (disc)	17.95	15.75
Revs (cas.)	14.95	12.95
Revs (disc)	17.95	15.85
Revs 4 tracks (cass)	9.95	8.95
Revs 4 tracks (disc)	12.95	11.65
Majic Mushrooms (cas.)	12.95	11.65
Majic Mushrooms (disc)	14.95	13.45
Aviator (cas.)	14.95	13.25
Aviator (disc)	17.65	15.25
Maze (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Maze (disc)	11.50	10.45
Acheton (disc)	17.65	15.95
Firebug (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Firebug (disc)	11.50	10.45
Snooker (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Snooker (disc)	11.50	10.50
Labyrinth (cas.)	9.95	8.95
ACORNSOFT/BES		
Happy Letters	8.95	7.95
Timeman One	8.95	7.95
Happy Numbers	8.95	7.95
Wordhang	8.95	7.95
Osprey	9.95	8.95
ACORN/LINKWORD		
German	14.95	12.95
French	14.95	12.95
Italian	14.95	12.95
Spanish	14.95	12.95
ADDICTIVE GAMES		
Football Manager	8.95	7.95
Boffin	9.95	8.95
ADVENTURE INT:		
Gremlins	7.95	6.95
The Hulk	7.95	6.95
Spiderman	7.95	6.95
Adventureland	7.95	6.95
The Count	7.95	6.95
Mystery Funhouse	7.95	6.95
Robin of Sherwood	7.95	6.95
ALLIGATA		
Son of Blagga	7.95	6.95
Contract Bridge	9.95	8.95
Guardian	7.95	6.95
Nightworld	7.95	6.95
Fistful of Fun (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Fistful of Fun (disc)	11.95	10.95
ANIROG (Discs 40T add £2)		
Jup Jet	9.95	8.95
ATARISOFT		
Pole Position	9.95	8.95
Robotron	9.95	8.95
BEEBUGSOFT		
Toolkit Plus (ROM)	39.00	35.25
Romit (ROM)	34.00	31.50
Studio Eight (cass)	17.00	15.25
Studio Eight (disc)	22.00	20.00
C.D.S.		
Birdie Barrage	7.95	6.95
Steve Davis Snooker	8.95	7.95
COMPUTER CONCEPTS		
Interchart ROM	36.80	33.00
Intersheet ROM	56.35	50.00
CLARES		
Profile disc)	12.00	11.00
Fontwise (disc)	12.00	11.00
Brom ROM	34.50	31.50
Brom (disc)	27.50	25.00
Replica III (disc)	15.00	13.50
Enhanced Beta Base (disc)	25.00	22.00
Beta Base Utilities (disc)	12.00	10.85
COMSOFT		
Serpents Lair	4.95	3.95
Playbox	4.95	3.95
S.A.S. Commando	4.95	3.95
DR. SOFT (* Disc 40T add £2)		
747 Flight Sim.	7.95	6.95
Phanton Combat*	9.95	8.95
D.A.C.C.		
Flight Sim 747 (DACC)	9.95	8.95
Bobby Charlton Soccer	11.95	10.95
DATABASE (Discs add £3)		
Red Arrows	8.95	7.95
DURELL MARTECH		
Mineshaft	6.95	5.95
Brian Jacks Superstars	7.95	6.95
Combat Lynx	8.95	7.95
Eddie Kidd Jump	7.95	6.95
Gisburne's Castle	7.95	6.95
Geoff Capes	8.95	7.95
EDGE COMPUTERS		
Microgo	9.95	8.95
EPIC SOFTWARE (Disc versions add £2)		
The Wheel of Fortune cas.	9.95	8.45
Castle Frankenstein cas.	7.95	6.55
The Quest of the Holy Grail cas.	7.95	6.55
Kingdom of Klein cas.	7.95	6.55
GOLEM LTD (For disc version add £2)		
Education I	8.00	7.00
Education II	8.00	7.00
Fun with Words	8.00	7.00
Fun with Numbers	8.00	7.00
Jigsaw	8.00	7.00
HEWSON		
Heathrow A.T.C.	7.95	6.95
Fantasia Diamond	7.95	6.95
Southern Belle	7.95	6.95
HOLLY COMPUTERS		
Gamemaker Mode 2	12.99	10.85
Gamemaker Mode 5	12.99	10.85
Jukit ROM	25.00	22.00
ROM H	15.00	13.00
ICON SOFTWARE		
Caveman Capers	7.95	6.95
Contraption	8.95	7.95
Flip	7.95	6.95
IMAGINE		
Wizardore	7.95	6.95
Yie Ar Kung Fu	9.95	8.95
Hypersports (disc only)	12.95	11.85
KOSMOS SOFTWARE (Disc version add £1)		
French Mistress A or B*	8.95	7.95
German Master A or B*	8.95	7.95
Spanish Tutor A or B*	8.95	7.95
Answer Back Jun. or Sen.	9.95	8.95
Answer Back Sport	9.95	8.95
Identify Europe	7.95	6.95
L.C.L. (Disc version same price)		
Micro Maths (24 progs 'O' Level)	24.50	21.50
Micro English (24 progs 'O' Level)	24.50	21.50
Mega Maths ('A' Level)	24.50	21.50
LONGMAN'S SOFTWARE		
First Moves (Chess 8+)	9.95	8.95
Master Key (Typing Tutor)	9.95	8.95
LEISURE GENIUS (Disc add £2)		
Scrabble	12.95	11.85
Monopoly	12.95	11.85
LEVEL 9		
Adventure Quest	9.95	8.95
Colossal Adventure	9.95	8.95
Dungeon Adventure	9.95	8.95
Emerald Isle	6.95	5.95
Lords of Time	9.95	8.95
Return to Eden	9.95	8.95
Snowball	9.95	8.95
The Worm of Paradise	9.95	8.95
Red Moon	6.95	5.95
MACSEN SOFT		
Block Busters	7.95	6.95
Bulls Eye	8.95	7.95
Gold Run	8.95	7.95
MELBOURNE HOUSE		
Classic Adventure	6.95	5.95
Hampstead	6.95	5.95
Terromolinos	6.95	5.95
Hobbit (cas.)	14.95	13.45
Hobbit (disc)	17.95	16.25
Exploding Fist (cas.)	9.95	8.95
Exploding Fist (disc)	14.95	13.45
MP SOFTWARE		
Sadim Castle	7.50	6.50
Valley of the Kings	7.50	6.50
Firien Wood	7.50	6.50
Woodland Terror	7.50	6.50
Blue Dragon	7.50	6.50
Survivor	7.50	6.50
MICROPOWER (Disc version add £2)		
Dr Who/Terror Mines	18.95	17.25
Castle Quest	12.95	11.65
Ghouls	7.95	6.95
Swag	6.95	5.95
Chess	7.95	6.95
Killer Gorilla	7.95	6.95
U.X.B.	7.95	6.95
Felix in Factory	7.95	6.95
Galactic Commander	7.95	6.95
Cybertron	7.95	6.95
Stock Car	6.95	5.95
MIRRORSOFT (Disc version add £3)		
Count with Oliver	7.95	6.95
Look Sharp	7.95	6.95
First Steps	8.95	7.95
Here/There with Mr Men	7.95	6.95
Quick Thinking –	6.95	5.95
Starseeker	9.95	8.95
Harrier Strike Force	9.95	8.95
Word Games	9.95	8.95
M.C. LOTHLORIEN		
Redcats	6.95	5.95
Paras	6.95	5.95
Johnny Reb	6.95	5.95
Special Operations	6.95	5.95
Battlezone	6.95	5.95
Waterloo	9.95	8.95
MICROBYTE		
Er*Bert	4.95	3.95
Reversi	4.95	3.95
Pinball	4.95	3.95
MOSAIC (Disc add £3)		
Erik the Viking	7.95	6.95
Secret Diary of Adrian Mole*	9.95	8.95
OASIS		
Aces High	14.95	12.95
OCEAN		
Match Day	9.95	8.95
QUALSOFT (Disc versions add £3)		
Mexico '86	9.95	8.95
Div. I	9.95	8.95
REDSHIFT		
English Civil War	9.95	8.95
ROBICO SOFTWARE (Disc version add £2)		
Banjax	9.95	8.95
Beeline	7.95	6.95
Enthar 7 (disc)	17.95	16.45
Island of Xaan	9.95	8.95
Rick Hanson	9.95	8.95
SILVERSOFT		
Bored of the Rings	6.95	5.95
SHARDS (* Disc version add £3)		
Mystery of Java Star	7.95	6.95
Whoopsy	6.95	5.95
Woodbury End*	9.95	8.95
SHIELD		
O Level Maths Ex.	9.95	8.95
O Level Chemistry Ex.	9.95	8.95
O Level Physics Ex.	9.95	8.95
SOFTWARE INVASION (* Disc add £3)		
3D Bomb Alley	7.95	6.95
Gunsmoke	7.95	6.95
Blitzkrieg*	7.95	6.95
Super Pool	7.95	6.95
Vortex	7.95	6.95
Jet Boat	7.95	6.95
3D Grand Prix*	9.95	8.95
Eagles Wing	7.95	6.95
Stairway to Hell*	12.95	11.85
Chipbuster	7.95	6.95
SOFTWARE PROJECTS		
Manic Miner	7.95	6.95
Lode Runner	9.95	8.95
SQUIRRELSOFT		
Supergolf	**7.50**	**6.50**
Trafalgar	**8.00**	**7.00**
Polar Perils	**7.95**	**6.95**
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE (*Disc version add £2)		
Mr Wiz	7.95	6.95
Smash and Grab	7.95	6.95
Overdrive	7.95	6.95
Battletank	7.95	6.95
Wallaby	7.95	6.95
Space Pilot	7.95	6.95
Tempest*	9.95	8.95
Repton*	9.95	8.95
Death Star*	9.95	8.95
Repton 2*	9.95	8.95
Citadel*	9.95	8.95
Speech*	9.95	8.95
Karate Combat (cas.)	8.95	7.95
Karate Combat (disc)	11.95	10.95
TYNESOFT (*Disc versions add £3)		
Ian Botham's Test*	7.95	6.95
Mousetrap*	7.95	6.95
Winter Olympics*	7.95	6.95
U.S. GOLD		
Beach Head	9.95	8.95
Bruce Lee	9.95	8.95
Tapper	9.95	8.95
ULTIMATE		
Atic Atac	7.95	6.95
Alien 8	9.95	8.95
Knightlore	9.95	8.95
Jetpac	7.95	6.95
Sabre Wulf	9.95	8.95
Nightshade	9.95	8.95

ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT AND CARRIAGE

OVERSEAS ORDERS PLEASE ADD £1.00 THEN 50p FOR 2ND and 3RD ITEMS EACH

We guarantee all titles are originals. We offer a quick and reliable service. Most Electron and BBC titles are available on request with the guarantee of at least £1.00 off the R.R.P.

Please send me: Cas. ☐ Disc ☐ 40T ☐ 80T ☐

	Cost
1. _____	£ _____
2. _____	£ _____
3. _____	£ _____
4. _____	£ _____
TOTAL	£ _____

Please make cheques payable to: 21st Software.

Send orders to:

21st SOFTWARE, Dept. MU
15 Bridgefield Avenue,
Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 5JS
Tel: Wilmslow (0625) 528885

Name .....

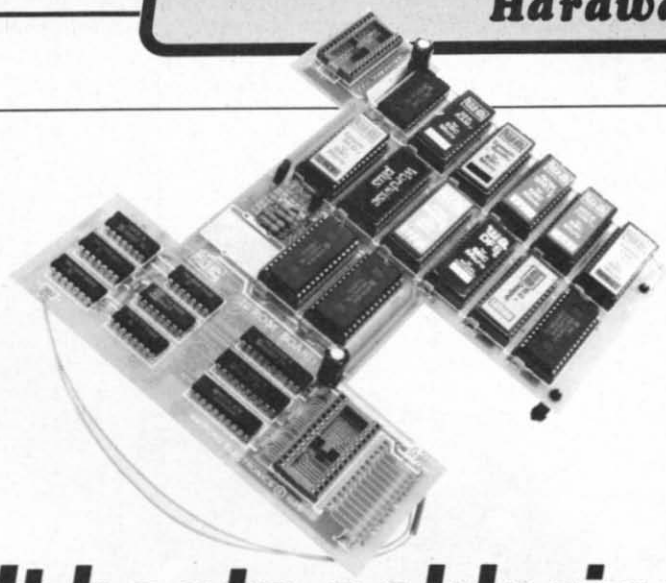
Address .....

.....

.....

Post Code .....

Tel. No. .....



Product: Solderless ROM/RAM Board with battery backup
Price: £36
Supplier: Watford Electronics, 250 Lower High Street, Watford. Tel: 0523 37774.

It beats soldering any day..

KEVIN EDWARDS gives the thumbs up to a solderless ROM board

IT was back in the good old days that Watford Electronics announced the first ROM extension board for the BBC Micro. Since then such boards have appeared from numerous companies in various forms.

Watford's latest product – for the Model B only – is of the solderless variety, which means that there aren't any messy wires to solder to the main circuit board, as was the case with their earlier product.

To many novice users the idea of removing the lid from their micro is enough to make them cringe, never mind cutting tracks and soldering wires to various components. This has been acknowledged by several companies and solderless ROM boards have appeared in place of the previous dinosaurs.

At the moment the operating system can support up to 16 sideways ROMs. Each, when selected, lives in the 16k memory area between &8000 and &BFFF. Thus the ROMs and eproms accepted by the ROM boards are up to 16k in length. If an 8k ROM is used instead it appears twice – from &8000 to &9FFF and &A000 to &BFFF.

The standard BBC Micro has space for four ROMs – one of which is used for Basic. Thus three are left available for additional ROMs such as word processors, spreadsheets, disc filing systems, databases, languages and so on.

After almost no time the spaces are filled and it's time to look around for a ROM board which adds another 12 ROM sockets to the existing four to give the maximum capacity.

Most of the ROM boards available have sideways RAM options. Basically sideways RAM acts like a ROM but has the obvious advantage that different ROM programs can be loaded into the RAM from disc when required.

Therefore, in addition to the ROMs fitted on the board, hundreds of ROMs can be used by simply loading them from disc when required – but only one can be used at a time since there is only one sideways RAM bank.

Even this shortcoming has been overcome because Watford also produce a ROM/RAM board which can have eight banks of sideways RAM. However, for the fully blown version of this you will pay three times the price of the solderless ROM board – and worth every penny in my opinion.

This review is based on the solderless ROM board, supplied with 16k of sideways RAM in the form of two 8k RAMs (6264) and battery backup. The battery allows the contents of the sideways RAM to be retained when the micro is turned off – a useful feature.

Fitting the board was interesting to say the least. Firstly the operating system ROM (IC 51) and ADC ROM (IC 73) must be removed from their sockets and placed on the ROM board, because the board uses these two sockets to support itself.

Next the link connecting S21 must be removed and a fly lead from the ROM board is slotted on to the link pins.

So far so good. Now the board is gently lowered into place over the central area of the main circuit board. Before this can be done one of the micro's power connectors – which clips onto the main circuit board – must be bent over to allow the ROM board to make contact with the two vacated sockets.

This should be done carefully as the contacts for the power wires are not always securely fastened. Once this had been done I encountered another small problem.

Beneath the right edge of the ROM board are two plastic legs which help hold the board firmly in place. However I found that the rear leg was right over a raised resistor on the main circuit board. This meant the board couldn't be slotted in place because the right edge was raised too high, as this was the case with two other BBC Micros into which I tried to fit the board.

The solution was simple – remove the offending legs. Since they were just slotted into two holes on the ROM board this didn't present a problem. Finally the board was pushed home and all was well.

The exact details for fitting are given on an A4 sheet supplied with the board. Unfortunately minor problems with the power leads and legs are not mentioned.

The next task is to populate the board with ROMs. This is not just a case of putting them in any available socket, but involves a bit of thought. The 16 sockets are numbered 0 to 15, where 15 has the highest priority and 0 the lowest – sockets 0 to 3 are the original ROM sockets on the main board.

When the BBC Micro is turned on the first ROM found with a language entry

From Page 97

point, such as View, Basic or Pascal, will be selected. Since the search begins with socket 15 the ROM you wish to power up in must be the first one encountered, so a ROM in socket 13 will be encountered before one in socket 12.

In most cases the power up language is Basic, in which case the Basic ROM must be moved from its position on the main circuit board to socket 15 to ensure it is encountered first – so get your priority right.

Socket 14 is split across two sockets, 14L and 14H, which can be configured to accept different combinations of ROM and RAM. The configuration is defined by link connections on the board.

This, for example, means that two 8k devices can be combined to act as if they are a single 16k device. Other RAMs and eproms accepted by socket 14L/14H are the 6116, 2716, 2732 and 27128 varieties.

As supplied, the two sockets can contain 8k ROMs/eproms (2764), 8k RAMs (6264) or a combination of the two. My board contained two 8k RAMs, the maximum RAM configuration.

ROM software being developed or transferred from original copies of the ROMs can be loaded into the sideways RAM bank by simply *LOADing it to 8000. When any data is written to the region &8000 to &BFFF it is automatically sent to socket 14.

The sideways RAM can be read and write protected. Read protecting may seem a useless feature, but when you are using a battery backup it's very important. For instance, if a ROM program is under development and it fails and crashes completely the micro will be permanently crashed, even when powered up again.

This is because the battery retains the code responsible for crashing it. However you can make the sideways RAM disappear to all read operations by removing a link connector on the ROM board.

The write protect link allows the sideways RAM to be protected from write operations. Once initialised it effectively turns the RAM into ROM since it cannot be altered.

Another important feature of the solderless ROM board is that it is not positioned too closely to IC78 where the disc controller resides. This is because double density disc filing systems use a small carrier board to house their disc controller and associated circuitry.

If this board is large there is a chance that it will clash with the position of the ROM board. There seems to be ample room for most of the double density controller board, but it is well worth checking before you buy.

During the review the solderless ROM board performed faultlessly. My only niggles were with regard to fitting it, but it was certainly easier than soldering wires.

The board has been well laid out and its position is much better than others – not over the hot RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area.

I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success.

contex computing

BANK MANAGER (disc only)
Manage your personal accounts with ease. Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank' (bank, credit cards etc) accounts, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories, 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec. file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

For BBC, BBC+ and Master, disc **£17.50**
Special version utilising extra BBC+ 128 & Master features, disc **£21.50**
Optional 'business utilities' adding double entry trial balance report and programmable spreadsheet analysis report, disc **£10.00**

TYPING TUTOR
Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. You may revise the targets or change the lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronome. Free format option. Recommended. For BBC, BBC+ & Master. **Cassette £9.50 Disc £11.50**

SPREADSHEET Mk V (disc only)
The spreadsheet with input and printing command languages. Hundreds in use. We believe this is the most versatile disc based spreadsheet offering many more facilities than much more expensive packages. Models up to 1,000 cells and very easy to use. For BBC, BBC+ and Master, disc **£17.50**

As an additional service to the serious business user we can also supply . . .
Acornsoft Viewstore – very powerful database ROM **£54.00**
Acornsoft Viewsheet – fast multi window spreadsheet ROM **£54.00**
Acornsoft View V2.1 – super 40/80 col word processor ROM **£54.00**
Acornsoft Printer driver generator – for View and Store **£11.50**

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE. FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK.
Enquiries and Access credit card orders telephone 023 03 347

CONTEX COMPUTING, 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE

Please rush me ..... cassette ☐ 40TK ☐ 80TK ☐ ROM ☐

Enclosed £ or debit by Access card no .....

Name .....

Address .....

..... MU5

FAST DELIVERY

VT100 & 4010 EMULATION

A Terminal Emulation ROM for the BBC Computer

* Over 100 Supported escape sequences
* Supports VAX EDT, FMS, Allinone etc.
* File transfer * Macro Facility
* Colour Graphics * Session Logging
* many other features

£70 + VAT. Special rates for Educational Establishments.
Quantity Discounts

Enquiries and orders to:-
LIVERPOOL UNIVERSITY
'Terminal Emulation ROM',
Computer Science Department,
PO Box 147, Liverpool L69 3BX
Tel: 051-709 6022 Ext. 2854

EPROMS + RAMS

Hitachi 250nS – the reliable ones – BBC compatible.
Prices INCLUDE VAT and UK post – normally by return.

2764 1-2 pcs **£2.35**, 3-9 pcs **£2.25**, 10+ pcs **£2.15**
27128 1-2 pcs **£3.35**, 3-9 pcs **£2.95**, 10+ pcs **£2.65**
27256 1-2 pcs **£6.00**, 3-9 pcs **£5.75**, 10+ pcs **£5.50**
27C256 1-2 pcs **£8.00**, 3-9 pcs **£7.75**, 10+ pcs **£7.50**
6264 LP 15 RAM 2-9 pcs **£3.50**, 10+ pcs **£3.00**
41254/41464 RAM – **£8.00** each. **48416** – **£2.95** each.
BB-PROM Programmer **£33.95** inclusive. DFS required.
ERASERS:- D1 **£21.95**, D2 (15 min. timer) **£26.50**
Send UK cheques/Money Orders/LA or Gov't Orders to:
SILICON CITY,
1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.
ACCESS/VISA orders, telephone 0223 312453

Wordease lives up to its name

IAN WHITMORE examines a logical extension to Wordwise-Plus

Product: Wordease
Price: £29 (ROM £21 (disc)
Supplier: Beebugsoft, PO Box 109, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 8NP. Tel: 0727 40303

IN addition to being a versatile word processor Wordwise-Plus also supports its own programming language, albeit one oriented towards word processing.

Several articles have appeared which suggest ways of using this language to improve usage of Wordwise-Plus by writing programs in the segments. Wordease takes this idea one stop further by placing a menu program in segment 9 and loading individual utility programs into segment 8.

It is supplied on two 8k eproms and all that is needed is to press Shift+R then Break with the Wordwise-Plus chip in the BBC Micro.

Thirteen utilities or groups of utilities are accessed from the menu (see Figure I) and fall into three main categories providing extra facilities for word processing, programming or both.

Utility A, auto-version save, allows the text area to be saved to disc at will with incrementing filenames such as File1, File2, File3 and so on. Unlike other examples this auto-save facility is not timed and requires segment 8 to be called each time a save is required. Unfortunately it always returns you to the text with the cursor at the top after saving.

The Gen Utils G are really three options packaged together. The first strips all the embedded commands from the text or a designated segment. Like the SPOOL option in Wordwise-Plus, this command leaves the text as a stream of Ascii characters with only the default settings for formatting.

The second option is concerned with documents that contain section numbers, enabling you to renumber the sections as long as the numbers are at the beginning of a line and also renumber the references to the sections in the text.

The renumbering can be selective or global and can be applied to a marked part of the text only. The numbers can contain full stops but no other non-numeric character is allowed.

The third component of this utility can align numbers in a column, right justifying the column or aligning the column around full stops.

Hardcopy printer codes (see Figure II) are available as option H. Epson codes are provided, but they can be changed by editing the program and resaving it.

```
WORDEASE
(C) Beebugsoft 1985        Free:
                           11878
A. Auto-Version Save       $ 587
B. Basic Status
C. Copy Segment to Segment
D. Disc Menu
E. Edit Text/Segment
F. Function Key Editor
G. Gen Utils (Strip/Renumber/Align)
H. Hardcopy Codes
I. Individual Symbols
J. Standard Page Handler
K. Program Utils (Analyse/Compact)
L. Label Printer
M. Mail Merge

  T   EXIT to Text        Text= WRDEAS9
A-9   EXIT to Segment     Seg8= K
  R   Run  Segment
  W   Wipe Seg/Text
  @   Change Drives       Util=A Other=2

Select Option
```

Figure I: Main menu

```
EPSON PRINTING CODES

        Target Area: text

ON OFF   FEATURE

A   B    Underlining
C   D    Double-strike
E   F    Enlarged
G   H    Elite     (OFF=Pica)
IJ  K    Emphasised,Condensed
L   M    Italic
NP  O    Subscript,Superscript
R   S    American (OFF=English)

A 7,or T  Change  Target
        X  Exit to Target
        M  Exit to Main Menu

Select a letter to enter  printer
code into text at cursor position

Select Option
```

Figure II: Option H, hardcopy printer codes

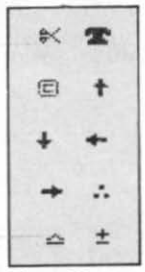


Figure III: Special symbols

Item I allows individual symbols such as scissors, telephone, various arrows, plus and minus, approximately, therefore and copyright (Figure III) to be inserted into the text as embedded commands for printing on an Epson-compatible printer using the single density graphic mode.

Option J from the Wordease menu searches the utility and text discs for files in directory T and offers them for loading into text or segments. Loading can overwrite or be to cursor. This facility can be used to save standard

From Page 99

formats such as groups of embedded commands for differing page layouts and letterheads.

The label printer, L enables you to print a file of address data onto labels. Printer options are chosen from a menu – defaults are for Epson and two columns of labels – and a test facility allows the first few labels to be printed to demonstrate the formatting.

Mail merging is supported by option M, using a standard letter created with the aid of this option and an address file in the same form as that for the label printer. Screen preview of the assembled letters is recommended to check the layout.

Options B and D detail the contents of the text area and segments, and the text disc respectively, displaying the first 25 characters of the file. From disc the display appears in different colours if it starts with a REM, green, or some other character. Loading any file to the target area is by single keypress.

Option C allows you to copy text or programs from segment to segment, either overwriting or to cursor.

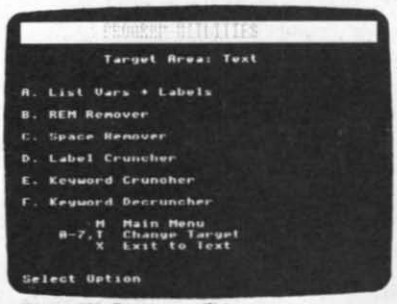


Figure IV: Program utilities

Additional editing facilities, E, have been designed to allow errors in text or program to be easily located and corrected. Function key editor F eases the use of these keys in Wordwise-Plus.

The final selection, K, available from the main menu, is cryptically called Program Utils (Analyse/Compact). The subsidiary menu, Figure IV, details the six available programming utilities. Four of these acknowledge the small memory in the standard BBC Micro by shortening programs, removing REMs and spaces and shortening labels and keywords to their minimum abbreviations. Keywords can be re-expanded to make programs more readable. It is also possible to list all variables and labels in a segment program with hardcopy option.

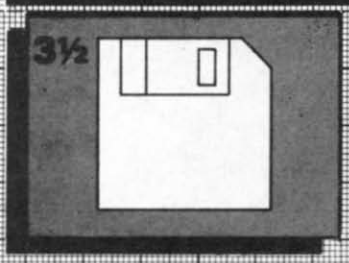
Wordease is also available on disc. It is 6502 second processor compatible, although you need to load it from within HiWordwise-Plus or write a different boot file in order to load HiWordwise-Plus first.

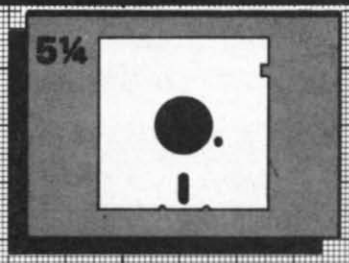
Wordease behaves like an extension of Wordwise-Plus, making it particularly easy for the inexperienced user. The manual is clearly printed and provides comprehensive explanations of the utilities, adding technical information in places to enable you to modify the programs where you wish.

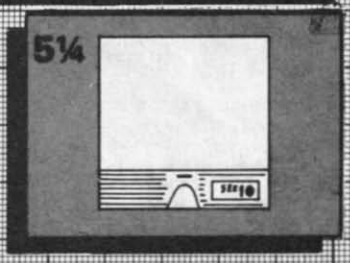
Lastly, although appearing to compete with Watford's Word-Aid, the program uses different segments and only half the routines are common to both. You may wish to use both, but I have not been able to see what happens when both are loaded together.

● **Verdict: Beebugsoft has produced a good package at a very reasonable price.**

TOP QUALITY DISCS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES FROM 79p







3½" Nashua Microdiscs

	Per Box of 10	+ 10 Boxes
SS/DD 135tpi	£21.74	£20.00
DS/DD 135tpi	30.44	29.00

Authorised Nashua Distributor

5¼" Nashua Floppy Discs
Lifetime Guarantee

	Per Box of 10	+10 Boxes
SS/DD 48tpi	£11.00	£10.00
DS/DD 48tpi	15.00	14.00
SS/DD 96tpi	16.00	15.00
DS/DD 96tpi	18.00	17.00
1.6M 96tpi	40.00	38.00

5¼" Own Label
Floppy Discs in Library Case
Lifetime Guarantee

	Per Box of 10	+10 Boxes
SS/DD 48tpi	£7.90	£7.50
DS/DD 48tpi	10.00	9.50
DS/DD 96tpi	13.90	13.00

Micro Resources Limited
Southfield House, 11 Liverpool Gardens
Worthing, Sussex BN11 1RY
Worthing (0903) 213174

Special prices for Software Houses
from 65p per disc in bulk packed form
Send payment or phone to use credit card
Large quantity and Education Discounts given
All prices include delivery, please add VAT at 15%
Trade enquiries welcome, send for dealer price list

NORTH EAST MICRO COMPUTER SHOW
TO BE HELD AT

CROWTREE LEISURE CENTRE
SUNDERLAND
(in the centre of Sunderland)

Saturday 26th April, 1986
Sunday 27th April, 1986

Saturday and Sunday the doors open from 10.00am – 6.00pm

* Very heavily promoted throughout national computer magazines, local press, local radio and TV.
* Very competitive rates for the stands which include:
  - Royal blue nylon looped modular display shell scheme.
  - 2 spot lights, 13 amp socket.
  - table and table cloth.
  - Security.
  - Cleaning services.
* The venue offers very easy loading facilities.
* Special rate accommodation in a three star A.A. hotel:
  (£15.00 per night including English breakfast).
* The show has been organised by a very professional team who know what you need to make it successful for you.

For further information please phone the show office on **(0783) 671176**
or write to:
VIVAFORCE Ltd, 72 Durham Road, East Herrington, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear

YOU HAVEN'T MUCH TIME TO LOSE!!

PRINTERS

Fantastic Savings from Modehart

Epson LX 80

This low profile 80 column draft printer has NLQ and friction feed as standard optional tractor unit available at low extra cost.
Print speed equals 100 cps in draft, and 16 cps in NLQ.

£176.00 + VAT **Tractor feed £20.00** + VAT

CITIZEN 120D
Two year Warranty

The Citizen 120D brings to the small business, educational and home-user the quality and attention to detail that you would expect from the world's number-one watch manufacturer.
Fast draft output: 120 cps
Built-in NLQ: 25 cps
IBM & Epson Compatible
Tractor and friction feed is standard

£150.00 + VAT

TAXAN KP-810

This rugged printer is made in Japan by Cannon, and is identical to the Cannon PW 1080. It is fully Epson compatible, has a print speed of 160 cps in draft, and features built-in NLQ. It comes complete with friction and tractor feed as standard.

(Prices do not include delivery charge)

£165.00 + VAT

Modehart Ltd, Unit N3, Renshaw Trading Estate Mill Mead, Staines, Middx. Telex: 8951182 GECOMS/G

MODEHART

For a fast and friendly service ring

0784 62405/6

PRINTERLAND

ORDERED TODAY – DELIVERED TOMORROW

Free WITH ALL PRINTERS: BBC USERS PRINTERS GUIDE.
Getting the best from your printer is not easy.
We supply a **free** booklet with all printers which explains how to obtain all the features available on your printer. Without this you could waste many hours. Buy elsewhere and you'll pay far more and get far less.

Government, overseas and official orders welcome

KAGA TAXAN KP810 – Ring for Unbeatable Price!

	EX VAT	INC VAT
CANON 1080A	£225.00	£258.75
■ DOT MATRIX		
EPSON LX80	£190.00	£218.15
JUKI 5510 (colour option)	£249.00	£286.35
CANON 1156	£335.00	£385.25
EPSON FX85	£360.00	£414.00
EPSON FX105 F/T+	£455.00	£523.25
■ DAISY WHEEL		
QUENDATA 1120	£225.00	£258.75
EPSON DX100 SPECIAL OFFER	£356.00	£409.40
■ ACCESSORIES		
WORDWISE +	£43.00	£49.45
BBC PRINTER CABLE	£8.00	£9.25
■ MONITORS		
PHILIPS 7502 GREEN	£75.00	£86.25

NOW ONLY 3 MINUTES FROM JUNCTION 23 M62
(MANCHESTER 25 MINUTES/LEEDS 20 MINUTES)
NB: FROM EAST USE JUNCTION 24

156 LONGWOOD GATE, LONGWOOD
HUDDERSFIELD
Tel 0484 646048/9

From Page 77

```
  240 MODE7:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:CLOSE00
  250 X%=0:Y%=&FF:A%=&EA:TUBE%=USR(&F
FF4) AND &FF00:IF TUBE%=0 AND !&900<>
&A204A0 PROCinitasscode
  260 *FX4,1
  270 *FX11,15
  280 *FX12,15
  290 DIMCLI% 50,OSWORD% 5
  300 DIMCAT$(61),T$(128),NW%(61):CLS
:DN%=0:SC%=32066:RESTORE1920:FORZ%=1T
O128:READT$(Z%):NEXT:LGL%=0
  310 PC%=0:PRINT''CHR$148STRING$(39,
CHR$96);:EF6%=0:GOTO380
  320 VDU31,0,3:IFEF6%=2 PRINTCHR$131
"*"CHR$135"*RUN"SPC2CHR$131"I"CHR$135
"INFO"SPC4CHR$131"T"CHR$135"TITLE"SPC
1CHR$131"A"CHR$135"LOCK ALL"CHR$131"E
"CHR$135"MERGE"SPC1CHR$131"H"CHR$135"
HELP"SPC4CHR$131"M"CHR$135"DUMP"SPC2;
  330 IFEF6%=2 PRINTCHR$131"O"CHR$135
"COMPACT"SPC1CHR$131"1"CHR$135"Menu 1
"CHR$131"N"CHR$135"DRIVE"SPC3CHR$131"
ESC"CHR$135"Catalogue  disk"CHR$148ST
RING$(39,CHR$112);:GOTO440
  340 IFEF6%=3 GOTO380
  350 PRINTCHR$133SPC2"Use the arrow
keys to select a file"SPC2CHR$131SPC8
"YELLOW files are locked"SPC8CHR$136S
PC13"Press <SPACE>"SPC13;
  360 REPEATUNTILINKEY(-99)=0:REPEATU
NTILINKEY(-99):REPEATUNTILINKEY(-99)=
0:VDU31,0,3:*FX15,0
  370 EF6%=HIJ%:GOTO320
  380 PRINTCHR$131"L"CHR$135"LOAD"SPC
2CHR$131"C"CHR$135"CHAIN"SPC3CHR$131"
F"CHR$135"Formatted listing"CHR$131"K
"CHR$135"LOCK"SPC2CHR$131"U"CHR$135"U
NLOCK"SPC2CHR$131"P"CHR$135"List  PRO
Cs & FNs";
  390 PRINTCHR$131"2"CHR$135"Menu 2"C
HR$131"D"CHR$135"DELETE"SPC2CHR$131"E
SC"CHR$135"Catalogue  disk"CHR$148STR
ING$(39,CHR$112);
  400 IFEF6%=3 GOTO440
  410 IFEF6%=1 EF6%=0:GOTO460 ELSE IF
EF6%=0 PROCcat:EF6%=3
  420 D1%=SC%+PC%:PROCosword(D1%,5):D
2%=?(OSWORD%+4)
  430 ?(OSWORD%+4)=132:PROCosword(SC%
+PC%,6)
  440 *FX15,1
  450 ON ERROR RUN
  460 PROCget:IF6$>CHR$96 AND G$<CHR$
123 G$=CHR$(ASCG$-32)
  470 IFG$="H" PROCsave:PROChelp:PROC
restore:GOTO440
  480 IFG$="L"ORG$="C" PROCfx:GOTO580
  490 IFG$="1" EF6%=3:GOTO320
  500 IFG$="2" EF6%=2:GOTO320
  510 IFG$="T" PROCtitledisc:RUN
  520 IFG$="A" PROClockall:RUN
  530 IFG$="*" PROCfx:MODE7:PROCstarr
un
  540 IFG$="I" PROCsave:PROCinfo:PROC
restore:GOTO440
  550 IFG$="E" PROCmerge:RUN
  560 IFG$="M" PROCsave:PROCdump:PROC
restore:GOTO440
  570 IFG$="O" PROCcompact
  580 IFG$="L" MODE7:PROCload:END
  590 IFG$="C" PROCchain:END
  600 IFG$="D" PROCsave:PROCdelete:PR
OCrestore:GOTO440
  610 IFG$="K" D2%=131:PROCsave:PROCl
ck:PROCrestore:GOTO440
  620 IFG$="U" D2%=135:PROCsave:PROCu
nlock:PROCrestore:GOTO440
  630 IFG$="N" PROCsave:PROCdrive:CLS
:GOTO310
  640 IFG$="F" PROCsave:MODE7:VDU23;8
202;0;0;0;:PROCformlist:MODE7:PROCres
tore:GOTO440
  650 IFG$="P" PROCsave:PROCprocs:PRO
Crestore:GOTO440
  660 IFG$=CHR$136 PC%=PC%-10:IFPC%<0
 PC%=LC%+10-10
  670 IFG$=CHR$137 PC%=PC%+10:IFPC%=1
0*LC% PC%=0
  680 IFG$=CHR$138 PC%=PC%+40:IFPC%>=
10*LC% PC%=(PC%/10)MOD4*10
  690 IFG$<CHR$136ORG$>CHR$139 HIJ%=E
F6%:EF6%=1:GOTO320
  700 IFG$=CHR$139 PC%=PC%-40:IFPC%<0
 PC%=PC%+((LC%-LC%MOD4)*40DIV4)+40*-(
(LC%MOD4)>0):IF(PC%*4)>((LC%-1)*40) P
C%=PC%-40
  710 ?(OSWORD%+4)=D2%:PROCosword(D1%
,6):GOTO420
  720 DEFPROCcat:PS%=0:NN%=0:NF%=0:PR
INTTAB(0,11)"";
  730 ONERROR GOTO1580
  740 LC%=0:?&80=DN%:PROCloadsect  ,
  750 IF!&7900=&AAAAAAAA AND !&7904=&
AAAAAAAA NN%=1 ELSE NN%=0
  760 N1%=0
  770 PROCtitle:PRINTTAB(0,0)"";
  780 FORD1%=0TO30:IFPS%=INT((?&7805)
/8+NN%*(?&7A05/8)) GOTO800 ELSE C1%=D
1%+31*N1%:IF ?(N1%*&100+&7706+C1%*7+C
1%+&100)=70 GOTO800 ELSE T$="":CX%=N1
%*&100+&7706+C1%*7+C1%:FORC2%=2TO8:CY
%=?(CX%+C2%)
  790 T$=T$+CHR$(CY% OR 128-128):NEXT
:VDU129,?(CX%+C2%):PROClock:CAT$(PS%)
=T$:NW%(PS%)=CX%+C2%:PRINTT$;:PS%=PS%
+1
  800 NEXT:IFNN%=1 AND N1%=0 N1%=1:GO
TO780 ELSE LC%=INT((?&7805+1)/8+NN%*(
?&7A05/8)):ENDPROC
  810 DEFPROClock:IF?(CX%+C2%)AND128
PRINTCHR$131; ELSE PRINTCHR$135;
  820 ENDPROC
  830 DEFPROCload:PROCss:PRINTTAB(8,1
0)CHR$141CHR$132"LOADING"CHR$131S$:PR
INTTAB(8,11)CHR$141CHR$132"LOADING"CH
R$131S$''':L$="LOAD "+CHR$34+S$+CHR$3
4+CHR$13:FORT%=1TO8+LENS$:Y%=ASC(MID$
(L$,T%,1)):A%=138:X%=0:CALL&FFF4:NEXT
:END
  840 DEFPROCstarrun:PROCss:PRINTTAB(
8,10)CHR$141CHR$132"*RUNNING"CHR$131S
$:PRINTTAB(8,11)CHR$141CHR$132"*RUNNI
NG"CHR$131S$''':L$="*RUN "+CHR$34+S$+
CHR$34+CHR$13:FORT%=1TO8+LENS$:Y%=ASC
(MID$(L$,T%,1)):A%=138:X%=0:CALL&FFF4
:NEXT:END
  850 DEFPROCcompact:CLS:PRINTTAB(8,1
0)CHR$141CHR$132"COMPACTING DISC"TAB(
8,11)CHR$141CHR$132"COMPACTING DISC"C
HR$131''':*FX3,2
  860 L$="*COM. "+CHR$13+"CH.""CATALO
G"""+CHR$13:FORT%=1TOLENL$:Y%=ASC(MID
$(L$,T%,1)):A%=138:X%=0:CALL&FFF4:NEX
T:END
  870 DEFPROCinfo:CLS:VDU31,12,6:PRIN
TCHR$129CHR$141"INFORMATION"'SPC12CHR
$129CHR$141"INFORMATION"''CHR$131"Dir
' File L/U Start  Exec'  Len' Sect'"
  880 VDU31,0,10,141,31,0,11,141,28,1
,24,39,0:VDU31,0,10:PROCss:$CLI%="*IN
. "+S$:X%=CLI% MOD256:Y%=CLI% DIV256:
CALL&FFF7:CALL&FFF7:VDU26,31,12,16,13
2,141:PRINT"PRESS SPACE"'SPC12CHR$132
CHR$141"PRESS SPACE":REPEATUNTILGET=3
2:ENDPROC
  890 DEFPROCdump:ON ERROR VDU26:CLOS
E00:PROCrestore:GOTO440
  900 CLS:FORXX%=0TO24:VDU31,0,XX%,13
0:NEXT:VDU28,1,24,39,0:VDU30:PROCss:P
RINTSPC6CHR$141"DUMP of file: "S$'SPC
6CHR$141"DUMP of file: "S$''':VDU14:$C
LI%="*DUMP "+S$:X%=CLI% MOD256:Y%=CLI
% DIV256:CALL&FFF7
  910 VDU15:PRINT'SPC11CHR$141CHR$133
"PRESS SPACE"'SPC11CHR$141CHR$133"PRE
SS SPACE";:REPEATUNTILGET=32:VDU26:EN
DPROC
  920 ENDPROC
  930 DEFPROCchain:CLS:PROCss:PRINTTA
```

```
B(8,10)CHR$141CHR$132"CHAINING"CHR$13
1S$:PRINTTAB(8,11)CHR$141CHR$132"CHAI
NING"CHR$131S$:CHAIN S$
  940 DEFPROCss:S$=CHR$((?(NW%(PC%/10
))OR128)-128)
  950 IFASCS$=0 S$="" ELSE S$=S$+"."
  960 S$=S$+CAT$(PC%/10):ENDPROC
  970 DEFPROCunlock:CLS:PROCss:PRINTT
AB(7,10)CHR$141CHR$132"UNLOCKING "CHR
$131S$:PRINTTAB(7,11)CHR$141CHR$132"U
NLOCKING "CHR$131S$:$CLI%="*AC. "+S$:
X%=CLI% MOD256:Y%=CLI% DIV256:CALL&FF
F7:ENDPROC
  980 DEFPROClck:CLS:PROCss:PRINTTAB(
8,10)CHR$141CHR$132"LOCKING "CHR$131S
$:PRINTTAB(8,11)CHR$141CHR$132"LOCKIN
G "CHR$131S$:$CLI%="*AC. "+S$+" L":X%
=CLI% MOD256:Y%=CLI% DIV256:CALL&FFF7
:ENDPROC
  990 DEFPROCdrive:CLS:ONERROR GOTO10
90
 1000 PRINTTAB(10,10)CHR$141CHR$132"C
HANGE DRIVE":PRINTTAB(10,11)CHR$141CH
R$132"CHANGE DRIVE"''SPC9CHR$141CHR$1
30"Which drive?"'SPC9CHR$141CHR$130"W
hich drive?":REPEATDN%=GET-48:UNTILDN
%>=0 AND DN%<4
 1010 VDU31,24,13:PRINT;DN%:VDU31,24,
14:PRINT;DN%:$CLI%="*DR. "+STR$(DN%):
X%=CLI% MOD256:Y%=CLI% DIV256:CALL&FF
F7:*FX3,2
 1020 *.
 1030 *FX3,0
 1040 ENDPROC
 1050 DEFPROCdelete:CLS:PROCss:PRINTT
AB(8,10)CHR$141CHR$132"DELETE"CHR$131
S$:PRINTTAB(8,11)CHR$141CHR$132"DELET
E"CHR$131S$
 1060 PRINTTAB(10,13)CHR$141"ARE YOU
SURE? ":PRINTTAB(10,14)CHR$141"ARE YO
U SURE? ":G=GET:IFG<>ASC"Y"ANDG<>ASC"
y" ENDPROC
 1070 ONERRORVDU7:GOTO1120
 1080 CLS:PRINTTAB(8,10)CHR$141CHR$13
2"DELETING"CHR$131S$:PRINTTAB(8,11)CH
R$141CHR$132"DELETING"CHR$131S$:$CLI%
="*DEL. "+S$:X%=CLI% MOD256:Y%=CLI% D
IV256:CALL&FFF7:RUN
 1090 *FX3,0
 1100 VDU7
 1110 CLS:PRINTTAB(5,10)CHR$141CHR$13
2"DRIVE ";DN%CHR$131"is NOT CONNECTED
!":PRINTTAB(5,11)CHR$141CHR$132"DRIVE
 ";DN%CHR$131"is NOT CONNECTED!":FORX
=1TO2000:NEXT:GOTO1130
```

PROCEDURES

starrun	*RUNs a machine code program.
compact	Compacts disc in current drive.
info	Displays information on a file.
dump	Dumps a file to screen in hex and Ascii.
initasscode	Assembles the code which saves and recalls Mode 7 screens.
help	Shows the help page.
merge	Merges two Basic programs together to form a third.
lockall	Locks all files on the current disc.
titledisc	Enables the user to alter the disc title.
cat	Switches off output to the screen, then catalogues the disc in the currently selected drive. The micro then calls PROCloadsect which loads the catalogue from disc and puts it in memory at &7700. The filenames stored there are then read by PROCcat and printed across the screen four at a time preceded by their directory typed in red and the filename itself in white – or yellow if locked.
title	Reads the disc's title (if any) and the number of files on disc from the data already loaded into memory, and displays them at the top of the screen, along with the current drive number.
get	Waits for input from either the keyboard or the paddle buttons.
adval	Is called by PROCget. When pressed, paddle button zero selects between files, and button one CHAINs in the selected file.
lock	Is called by PROCcat and checks to see whether or not a file is locked and, if so, prints it in yellow. Otherwise the file is printed in white.
load	LOADs a selected file.
chain	CHAINs a selected file.
lck	Locks a selected file.
unlock	Unlocks a selected file.
delete	DELETEs a selected file, but first asks if you are sure.
drive	Selects drive.
ss	Is used by the file-handling procedures to discover the directory type of a file.
fx	Sets the delay speed of the keyboard back to normal when a file is CHAINed or LOADed.
formlist	Gives a formatted listing of any program held on disc.
cfl	Used by PROCformlist to check whether a colon is between quotation marks. If so it does not divide the line.
go	Called by PROCformlist, decodes the line numbers immediately following GOTOs and GOSUBs.
procs	Finds all the functions and procedures contained in a listing and gives their line numbers.
crs	Uses PROCcr1 to remove any spaces between the line number and the start of a line. It also removes any spaces between a DEF and either PROC or FN.
cr1	Removes spaces from a line.
loadsect	Is called by PROCcat and uses a machine code routine to load in the first four sectors of a disc at &7700.
cpls	Is called by PROCformlist. *L$* holds the line to be printed. If it is too long then it is split.
lng	Is called by PROCformlist if a token for a keyword has been recognised. It then checks whether adding the keyword to the line would make it too long and splits the line accordingly.

From Page 103

```
1120 CLS:PRINTTAB(7,10)CHR$141CHR$13
2S$CHR$131"is LOCKED!":PRINTTAB(7,11)
CHR$141CHR$132S$CHR$131"is LOCKED!":F
ORX=1TO2000:NEXT
1130 *DR.0
1140 DN%=0
1150 PROCrestore:GOTO440
1160 DEFPROCtitle:T$="":FORZ%=&7700T
O&7707:T$=T$+CHR$?Z%:NEXT:FORZ%=&7800
TO&7803:T$=T$+CHR$?Z%:NEXT:PRINTTAB(0
,0)T$:PRINTTAB(12,0);CHR$137CHR$156CH
R$129CHR$157CHR$132"Drive"CHR$131STR$
(DN%)SPC2CHR$156;
1170 PRINTTAB(27,0);CHR$132CHR$157CH
R$135STR$(INT((?&7805*1)/8)+NN%*(?&7A
05/8))CHR$129"Files":ENDPROC
1180 DEFPROCfx:*FX4,0
1190 *FX11,20
1200 *FX12,2
1210 ENDPROC
1220 DEFPROCget
1230 PROCadval(200)
1240 IF6$<>"" ENDPROC
1250 IFAD%=1 6$=CHR$137:ENDPROC
1260 IFAD%=2 6$="C":ENDPROC
1270 GOTO1230
1280 DEFPROCadval(DL%):QT%=0
1290 AD%=ADVAL(0)AND3:6$=INKEY$(0):I
FAD%=0 AND 6$="" PNT%=0:GOTO1290
1300 IF6$<>"" ENDPROC
1310 IFPNT%=0 PNT%=1:GOTO1340
1320 Z1%=0:REPEATZ1%=Z1%+1:IF(ADVAL(
0)AND3)=0 PNT%=0:Z1%=200:QT%=1
1330 UNTILZ1%=200:IFQT%=1 GOTO1290
1340 ENDPROC
1350 DEFPROCforalist:CLS:PRINTTAB(8,
10)CHR$141CHR$132"FORMATTED LISTING":
PRINTTAB(8,11)CHR$141CHR$132"FORMATTE
D LISTING"
1360 ONERROR VDU7,3:IF ERR=17 MODE7:
VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:PROCrestore:CLOSE#0
:GOTO440 ELSE GOTO1540
1370 PROCss:PRINT'CHR$141CHR$130SPC7
"of file :"CHR$133S$:PRINTCHR$141CHR$
130SPC7"of file :"CHR$133S$
1380 PRINT'CHR$141CHR$129SPC5"Do you
 want a print-out?":PRINTCHR$141CHR$1
29SPC5"Do you want a print-out?"
1390 PN%=0:P$=GET$:IFP$="Y"ORP$="y"
CLS:VDU2,1,14:PRINTSPC6S$'':PN%=1:GOT
O1410
1400 CLS:VDU14
1410 B%=OPENUP$
1420 G%=BGET#B%:REPEAT:6%=BGET#B%:G1
%=BGET#B%:L$=STR$(6%*256+G1%)+" ":IFL
ENL$<6 L$=STRING$(6-LENL$," ")+L$
1430 IFL$="65534 " GOTO1540
1440 PRINTL$;:L$="":FL%=0:G%=BGET#B%
:FL1%=0:FORY%=1TO6%-3:G1%=BGET#B%
1450 IFG1%=&8B OR G1%=&8C PROCpls:L$
="":LGL%=0:PRINT'SPC6;
1460 IFG1%>127 IF FL%=0 AND LEN(L$+T
$(G1%-127))<30 L$=L$+T$(G1%-127) ELSE
 IFG1%>127 AND FL%=0 PROCllng
1470 IFG1%=141 PROCgo ELSE IFG1%>127
 AND FL%=1 L$=L$+CHR$G1%
1480 IFG1%=58 AND FL%=0 PROCpls:L$="
":LGL%=0:PRINT'SPC6;
1490 IFG1%>31 AND G1%<127 L$=L$+CHR$
G1%
1500 IFG1%=34 PROCfl
1510 IFG1%=13 Y%=6%-3
1520 NEXT:PROCpls:IFLENL$<>34 OR PN%
=1 PRINT
1530 LGL%=0:UNTILEOF#B%
1540 CLOSE#0:VDU3:*FX15,1
1550 VDU15:PRINT'CHR$141CHR$133CHR$1
36SPC2"Press ESCAPE to return to menu
":PRINTCHR$141CHR$133CHR$136SPC2"Pres
s ESCAPE to return to menu":REPEATUNT
IL0
1560 *FX3,0
1570 IF ERR=197 GOTO1090
1580 CLS:PRINTTAB(12,10)CHR$129CHR$1
41"DISK ERROR":PRINTTAB(12,11)CHR$129
CHR$141"DISK ERROR":PRINTTAB(8,14)CHR
$132CHR$141"INSERT ANOTHER DISK":PRIN
TTAB(8,15)CHR$132CHR$141"INSERT ANOTH
ER DISK"''
1590 PRINTSPC11CHR$141CHR$133"PRESS
 SPACE"'SPC11CHR$141CHR$133"PRESS  SP
ACE":REPEATUNTILGET=32:RUN
1600 DEFPROCfl:IFFL%=0 FL%=1 ELSE FL
%=0
1610 ENDPROC
1620 DEFPROCgo:G2%=BGET#B%:G3%=BGET#
B%:G4%=BGET#B%:IFG2%=68 L$=L$+STR$(G3
%+(G4%-64)*256)
1630 IFG2%=80 L$=L$+STR$(G3%-64+G4%*
256)
1640 IFG2%=84 L$=L$+STR$(G3%-64+(G4%
-64)*256)
1650 IFG2%=116 L$=L$+STR$(64+G3%+(G4
%-64)*256)
1660 IFG2%=100 OR G2%=96 L$=L$+STR$(
128+G3%+(G4%-64)*256)
1670 ENDPROC
1680 DEFPROCprocs:CLS:PROCss:PRINTTA
B(4,10)CHR$141CHR$132"LIST PROCEDURES
 & FUNCTIONS":PRINTTAB(4,11)CHR$141CH
R$132"LIST PROCEDURES & FUNCTIONS"
1690 ONERROR VDU7,3:IF ERR=17 MODE7:
VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:PROCrestore:CLOSE#0
:GOTO440 ELSE GOTO1540
1700 PRINT'CHR$141CHR$130SPC7"of fil
e : "CHR$133S$:PRINTCHR$141CHR$130SPC
7"of file : "CHR$133S$
1710 PRINT'CHR$141CHR$129SPC5"Do you
 want a print-out?":PRINTCHR$141CHR$1
29SPC5"Do you want a print-out?"
1720 P$=GET$:IFP$="Y"ORP$="y" CLS:VD
```

PROBLEM

WHEN using View I would like to make more use of my printer's facilities and I think I need a printer driver, buffer or generator. Being new to computing, I have found to my cost that buying the wrong thing can be expensive.

I am interested in extra memory for running longer Basic programs and games. I did think of an expansion board, but I have read in your reply to readers queries that it is not the answer.—G. Walkington, Bath.

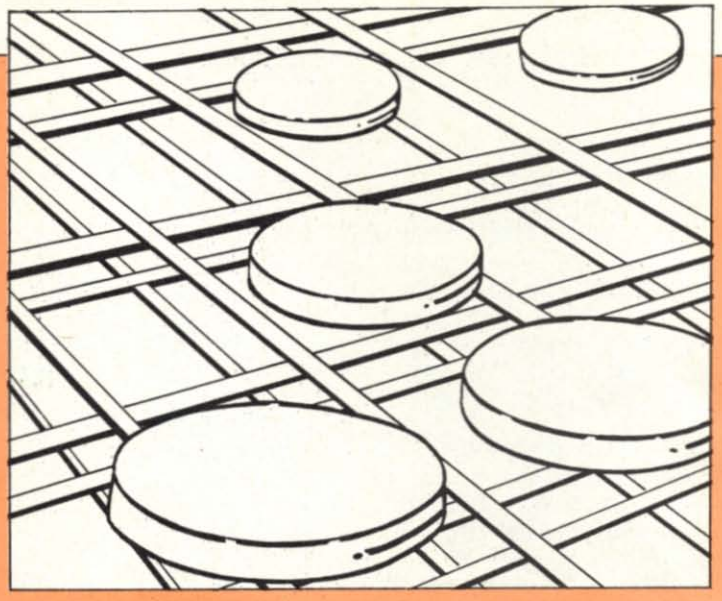
SOLVED

To use the extra features of your printer from View you need a printer driver, not a buffer or generator. To get extra memory for Basic programs you need a shadow RAM board like the Watford or the Aries B32 boards.

```
U2,1,14:PRINTSPC6S$'':GOTO1740
 1730 CLS:VDU14
 1740 B%=OPENUPS$:G%=BGET#B%:REPEATG1
%=BGET#B%:G2%=BGET#B%:LIN%=G1%*256+G2
%:NL%=BGET#B%:PROCrs:IFG1%=13 GOTO1790
 1750 IF(G1%=&DD AND G2%=&F2) OR (G1%
=&DD AND G2%=&A4) GOTO1760 ELSE FORT%
=1TO(NL%-3)-CT%:G%=BGET#B%:NEXT:GOTO1
790
 1760 P$="":PRINT;LIN%" ";:IFG2%=&F2
PRINT"PROC "; ELSE PRINT"FN ";
 1770 G%=BGET#B%:IFG%=0 OR G%=13 OR G
%=32 OR G%=58 GOTO1780 ELSE P$=P$+CHR
$G%:GOTO1770
 1780 PRINTP$:IF (NL%-LENP$)-CT%=5 GO
TO1790 ELSE FORT%=1 TO((NL%-LENP$)-5)
-CT%:G%=BGET#B%:NEXT
 1790 UNTIL EOF#B%:GOTO1540
 1800 DEFPROCrs:CT%=0:PROCr1:G1%=GT%:
IFG1%=&DD PROCr1:G2%=GT%:CT%=CT%-1:EN
DPROC
 1810 G2%=0:ENDPROC
 1820 DEFPROCr1:REPEATGT%=BGET#B%:CT%
=CT%+1:UNTILGT%<>32:ENDPROC
 1830 DEFPROCloadsect:RESTORE1840:FOR
Z%=0TO38:READ?(&C00+Z%):NEXT:CALL&C00
:ENDPROC
 1840 DATA &A5,&80,&8D,&1D,&0C,&A9,&0
4,&85,&81,&A9,&7F,&A0,&0C,&A2,&1D,&20
,&F1,&FF,&EE,&1F,&0C,&EE,&25,&0C,&C6,
&81,&D0,&ED,&60,&00,&00,&77,&00,&00,&
03,&53,&00,&00,&21
 1850 DEFPROCpls
 1860 IF(LENL$+LGL%)>34 PRINTLEFT$(L$
,34-LGL%);:GOTO1870 ELSE PRINTL$;:LGL
%=LENL$:ENDPROC
 1870 L$=RIGHT$(L$,LENL$-(34-LGL%)):L
GL%=0:IF PN% PRINT
 1880 PRINTSPC6;:GOTO1860
 1890 DEFPROCllng:FLG%=0:IFLENL$>33 F
LG%=1
 1900 PROCpls:L$=T$(G1%-127):IFFLG%=0
 PRINT'SPC6;:LGL%=0
 1910 ENDPROC
 1920 DATA AND,DIV,EOR,MOD,OR,ERROR,L
INE,OFF,STEP,SPC,TAB(,ELSE,THEN,,OPEN
IN,PTR,PAGE,TIME,LOMEM,HIMEM,ABS,ACS,
ADVAL,ASC,ASN,ATN,BGET,COS,COUNT,DEG,
ERL,ERR,EVAL,EXP,EXT,FALSE,FN,GET,INK
EY,INSTR(,INT,LEN,LN,LOG,NOT,OPENUP,O
PENOUT,PI,POINT(
 1930 DATA POS,RAD,RND,SGN,SIN,SQR,TA
N,TO,TRUE,USR,VAL,VPOS,CHR$,GET$,INKE
Y$,LEFT$(,MID$(,RIGHT$(,STR$,STRING$(
,EOF,AUTO,DELETE,LOAD,LIST,NEW,OLD,RE
NUMBER,SAVE,,PTR,PAGE,TIME,LOMEM,HIME
M,SOUND,BPUT,CALL,CHAIN,CLEAR,CLOSE,C
LG,CLS,DATA,DEF
 1940 DATA DIM,DRAW,END,ENDPROC,ENVEL
OPE,FOR,GOSUB,GOTO,GCOL,IF,INPUT,LET,
LOCAL,MODE,MOVE,NEXT,ON,VDU,PLOT,PRIN
T,PROC,READ,REM,REPEAT,REPORT,RESTORE
,RETURN,RUN,STOP,COLOUR,TRACE,UNTIL,W
IDTH,OSCLI
 1950 DEFPROCinitasscode
 1960 FOR PASS=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 1970 P%=&900
 1980 [OPT PASS
 1990 .save
 2000 LDY #4
 2010 .loop1
 2020 LDX #0
 2030 .loop2
 2040 .hi1
 2050 LDA &7C00,X
 2060 .lo1
 2070 STA &7300,X
 2080 INX:CPX #0:BNE loop2
 2090 DEY
 2100 INC hi1+2
 2110 INC lo1+2
 2120 CPY #0:BNE loop1
 2130 LDA #&7C:STA hi1+2
 2140 LDA #&73:STA lo1+2
 2150 RTS
 2160 .restore
 2170 LDY #4
 2180 .loop3
 2190 LDX #0
 2200 .loop4
 2210 .lo2
 2220 LDA &7300,X
 2230 .hi2
 2240 STA &7C00,X
 2250 INX:CPX #0:BNE loop4
 2260 DEY
 2270 INC hi2+2
 2280 INC lo2+2
 2290 CPY #0:BNE loop3
 2300 LDA #&7C:STA hi2+2
 2310 LDA #&73:STA lo2+2
 2320 RTS
 2330 ]NEXT
 2340 ENDPROC
 2350 DEFPROChelp:CLS:PRINTSPC14CHR$1
41CHR$130"HELP"'SPC14CHR$141CHR$130"H
ELP"''"1"CHR$132"Display menu 1"'"2"C
HR$132"Display menu 2"'"A"CHR$132"Loc
k all files"'"C"CHR$132"Chain a progr
am"
 2360 PRINT"D"CHR$132"Delete a file"'
"E"CHR$132"Merge two programs"'"F"CHR
$132"Display a formatted program list
ing"'"H"CHR$132"Display this HELP pag
e"'"I"CHR$132"Display file informatio
n"
 2370 PRINT"K"CHR$132"Lock a file"'"L
"CHR$132"Load a program"'"M"CHR$132"D
ump a file to screen"'"N"CHR$132"Chan
ge current drive"'"O"CHR$132"Compact
disk in current drive"'"P"CHR$132"Dis
play list of program's PROCs & FNs"
 2380 PRINT"T"CHR$132"Title disc"'"U"
CHR$132"Unlock a file"'"*"CHR$132"*RU
N a machine code program"'"ESC"CHR$13
2"Catalogue disk in drive 0":GOTO910
 2390 DEFPROCmerge:VDU31,0,3:PRINTSTR
ING$(120," ");:VDU31,0,3:PRINTSPC14CH
R$133"MERGE FILES"'CHR$130;:INPUT"Ent
er 1st file name",file1$:VDU130:INPUT
"Enter 2nd file name",file2$:VDU31,0,
3:PRINTSTRING$(120," "):ON ERROR GOTO
2420
 2400 VDU31,0,3:PRINTSPC14CHR$133"MER
GE FILES"'CHR$129;:INPUT"Enter new fi
le name",file3$:IFfile1$=file2$ OR fi
le1$=file3$ OR file2$=file3$ GOTO2420
 ELSE PRINTCHR$132SPC16"Merging"
 2410 F1%=OPENUPfile1$:F2%=OPENUPfile
2$:F3%=OPENOUTfile3$:REPEATBPUT#F3%,B
GET#F1%:UNTILEOF#F1%:PTR#F3%=PTR#F3%-
1:DUMMY%=BGET#F2%:REPEATBPUT#F3%,BGET
#F2%:UNTILEOF#F2%:CLOSE#0:ENDPROC
 2420 CLS:VDU31,10,10,141,129,136:PRI
NT"MERGE  ERROR"'SPC10CHR$141CHR$129C
HR$136"MERGE  ERROR":PRINT''SPC12;:RE
PORT:PRINT''':GOTO1590
 2430 DEFPROClockall:*AC. *.* L
 2440 ENDPROC
 2450 DEFPROCtitledisc:VDU28,0,5,39,3
:CLS:PRINTCHR$133"Enter disc title":I
NPUT LINE " ",TITLE$:$CLI%="TITLE "+T
ITLE$:X%=CLI% MOD &100:Y%=CLI% DIV &1
00:CALL &FFF7:ENDPROC
 2460 DEFPROCosword(D3%,D4%):X%=OSWOR
D% MOD &100:Y%=OSWORD% DIV &100:!OSWO
RD%=&FFFF:?OSWORD%=D3% MOD &100:?(OSW
ORD%+1)=D3% DIV &100:A%=D4%:CALL&FFF1
:ENDPROC
 2470 DEFPROCsave:IF TUBE% ENDPROC EL
SE CALL &900:ENDPROC
 2480 DEFPROCrestore:IF TUBE% RUN ELS
E CALL &925:ENDPROC
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 139.

From Page 81



```
100 REM       4-SITE
110 REM
120 REM   By Robin Nixon
130 REM (c) The Micro User
140 REM
150 REM
160 MODE7:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:PROCtit
le:MODE2:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;:COLOUR133:
CLS:DIMA%(4,4,4),B%(4,4,4):GO%=0:CP%=
0:NM%=0:ENVELOPE1,2,127,127,127,31,255
,255,127,48,-1,-16,61,116:VDU23,251,2
55,255,255,255,255,255,255,255,255
170 *FX9,30
180 *FX10,30
190 VDU23,252,252,224,128,0,0,128,2
24,252,23,253,63,7,1,0,0,1,7,63
200 VDU5,23,254,3,31,127,255,255,12
7,31,3,23,255,192,248,254,255,255,254
,248,192:PROCbanner:GCOL0,0:MOVE432,9
70:PRINTSTRING$(6,CHR$251):GCOL0,9:MO
VE432,970:PRINT"4-SITE":PROCboard:FOR
Z%=1TO4:FORX%=1TO4:FORY%=1TO4
210 PROCcounter(X%,Y%,Z%,0,7,2):NEX
TY%,X%,Z%:FORZ%=1TO10000:NEXT:NM%=0
220 *FX9,6
230 *FX10,6
240 ON RND(2) GOTO250,260
250 SOUND1,-15,150,2:SOUND1,-15,75,
2:PROCplayers_move:NM%=NM%+1:PROCbann
er:CP%=1:PROCcomputer_play
260 CP%=0:PROCbanner:MOVE428,980:GC
OL0,5:PRINT"My move":PROCcomputer_pla
y:CP%=1:NM%=NM%+1:PROCbanner:PROCcomp
uter_play:CP%=0:GOTO250
270 DEFPROCboard:FORA%=1TO4:PROCdia
mond(A%,0,1):NEXT:ENDPROC
280 DEFPROCdiamond(A%,X%,Y%):GCOLX%
,Y%:PLOT4,0,A%*228-128:PLOT5,639,A%*2
28-228:PLOT85,639,A%*228-28:PLOT85,12
79,A%*228-128:ENDPROC
290 DEFPROCcounter(X%,Y%,Z%,B%,C%,D
C%):GCOLB%,C%:MOVEX%*150+Y%*150-174,Z
%*228-110+X%*24-Y%*24:VDU252+DC%,253+
DC%:ENDPROC
300 DEFPROCbanner:GCOL0,2:PLOT4,0,1
023:PLOT4,0,900:PLOT85,1279,1023:PLOT
85,1279,900:ENDPROC
310 DEFPROCplayers_move:PROCbanner:
MOVE364,1010:GCOL0,5:PRINT"Your move"
320 PROCchoose_level:PROCchoose_row
:PROCchoose_play:IFA%(T3%,T2%,T1%) PR
OCbanner:MOVE264,1010:GCOL0,1:PRINT"I
llegal move":SOUND1,-15,30,10:GOTO310
ELSE A%(T3%,T2%,T1%)=1:PROCcounter(T
3%,T2%,T1%,0,2,2):ENDPROC
330 DEFPROCchoose_level:T1%=0:MOVE2
68,950:GCOL0,4:PRINT"Select level":RE
PEATT1%=T1%+1:IFT1%=5 T1%=1
340 PROChi_lite(7)
350 REPEATUNTIL(ADVAL(0)AND3)=0 AND
INKEY(-99)=0 AND INKEY(-74)=0:REPEAT
AD%=ADVAL(0)AND3:IN1%=INKEY(-99):IN2%
=INKEY(-74):UNTILAD%>0 AND AD%<3 OR I
N1% OR IN2%:SOUND1,-15,100,2:PROChi_l
ite(5):UNTILAD%=2 OR IN2%:ENDPROC
360 DEFPROChi_lite(C%):GCOL0,C%:MOV
E0,T1%*228-64:VDU125:MOVE0,T1%*228-16
8:VDU125:MOVE1223,T1%*228-64:VDU123:M
OVE1223,T1%*228-168:VDU123:ENDPROC
370 DEFPROCchoose_row:T2%=0:PROCban
ner:MOVE310,980:GCOL0,4:PRINT"Select
row":REPEATT2%=T2%+1:IFT2%=5 T2%=1
380 FORN%=1TO4:PROCcounter(N%,T2%,T
1%,0,8,0):NEXT:REPEATUNTIL(ADVAL(0)AN
D3)=0 AND INKEY(-99)=0 AND INKEY(-74)
=0
390 REPEATAD%=ADVAL(0)AND3:IN1%=INK
EY(-99):IN2%=INKEY(-74):UNTILAD%>0 AN
D AD%<3 OR IN1% OR IN2%:SOUND1,-15,10
0,2:FORN%=1TO4:PROCcounter(N%,T2%,T1%
,0,1,0):NEXT:UNTILAD%=2 OR IN2%:ENDPR
OC
400 DEFPROCchoose_play:T3%=0:PROCba
nner:MOVE300,980:GCOL0,4:PRINT"Select
 play":REPEATT3%=T3%+1:IFT3%=5 T3%=1
410 PROCcounter(T3%,T2%,T1%,0,8,0):
REPEATUNTIL(ADVAL(0)AND3)=0 AND INKEY
(-99)=0 AND INKEY(-74)=0
420 REPEATAD%=ADVAL(0)AND3:IN1%=INK
EY(-99):IN2%=INKEY(-74):UNTILAD%>0 AN
D AD%<3 OR IN1% OR IN2%:SOUND1,-15,10
0,2:PROCcounter(T3%,T2%,T1%,0,1,0):UN
TILAD%=2 OR IN2%:SOUND1,-15,20,2:ENDP
ROC
430 DEFPROCclear_b:LOCALA%,B%,C%:FO
RA%=1TO4:FORB%=1TO4:FORC%=1TO4:B%(A%,
B%,C%)=0:NEXTC%,B%,A%:ENDPROC
440 DEFPROCcomputer_play:IFCP%=1 GC
OL0,6:MOVE432,970:PRINTSTRING$(6,CHR$
251):GCOL0,1:MOVE432,970:PRINT"4-SITE
"
450 IFNM%=64 PROCgame_over ELSE PRO
Cclear_b:FORZ%=1TO4:FORY%=1TO4:P%=0:C
%=0:FORX%=1TO4:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCwei
ght:IFA1%=0 GOTO470
460 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(N%,Y%
,Z%):NEXT
470 NEXTY%,Z%
480 FORZ%=1TO4:FORX%=1TO4:P%=0:C%=0
:FORY%=1TO4:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight
:IFA1%=0 GOTO500
490 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(X%,N%
,Z%):NEXT
500 NEXTX%,Z%
510 FORX%=1TO4:FORY%=1TO4:P%=0:C%=0
:FORZ%=1TO4:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight
:IFA1%=0 GOTO530
520 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(X%,Y%
,N%):NEXT
530 NEXTY%,X%
540 FORX%=1TO4:P%=0:C%=0:FORY%=1TO4
:Z%=Y%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight:IFA1
%=0 GOTO560
550 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(X%,N%
,N%):NEXT
560 NEXT
570 FORX%=4TO1STEP-1:P%=0:C%=0:FORY
%=1TO4:Z%=5-Y%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCwei
ght:IFA1%=0 GOTO590
580 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(X%,N%
,5-N%):NEXT
590 NEXT
600 FORY%=1TO4:P%=0:C%=0:FORX%=1TO4
```

```
:Z%=X%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight:IFA1
%=0 GOTO620
  610 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(N%,Y%
,N%):NEXT
  620 NEXT
  630 FORY%=4TO1STEP-1:P%=0:C%=0:FORX
%=4TO1STEP-1:Z%=5-X%:PROCcount:NEXT:P
ROCweight:IFA1%=0 GOTO650
  640 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(5-N%,
Y%,N%):NEXT
  650 NEXT
  660 FORZ%=1TO4:P%=0:C%=0:FORX%=1TO4
:Y%=X%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight:IFA1
%=0 GOTO680
  670 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(N%,N%
,Z%):NEXT
  680 NEXT
  690 FORZ%=1TO4:P%=0:C%=0:FORX%=1TO4
:Y%=5-X%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight:IF
A1%=0 GOTO710
  700 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(N%,5-
N%,Z%):NEXT
  710 NEXT
  720 P%=0:C%=0:FORX%=1TO4:Y%=X%:Z%=X
%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight:IFA1%=0 G
OTO740
  730 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(N%,N%
,N%):NEXT
  740 P%=0:C%=0:FORX%=4TO1STEP-1:Y%=5
-X%:Z%=5-X%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight
:IFA1%=0 GOTO760
  750 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(5-N%,
N%,N%):NEXT
  760 P%=0:C%=0:FORY%=4TO1STEP-1:X%=5
-Y%:Z%=5-Y%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight
:IFA1%=0 GOTO780
  770 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(N%,5-
N%,N%):NEXT
  780 P%=0:C%=0:FORY%=4TO1STEP-1:X%=Y
%:Z%=5-Y%:PROCcount:NEXT:PROCweight:I
FA1%=0 GOTO800
  790 FORN%=1TO4:PROCadd_weight(5-N%,
5-N%,N%):NEXT
  800 IFGO% PROCgame_over
  810 IFCP% ENDPROC
  820 BS%=0:FORX%=1TO4:FORY%=1TO4:FOR
Z%=1TO4:IF B%(X%,Y%,Z%)>BS% BS%=B%(X%
,Y%,Z%)
  830 NEXTZ%,Y%,X%
  840 XX%=RND(4):YY%=RND(4):ZZ%=RND(4
):X1%=0:Y1%=0:Z1%=0
  850 FORX%=XX%TO4:FORY%=YY%TO4:FORZ%
=ZZ%TO4:IFB%(X%,Y%,Z%)=BS% AND A%(X%,
Y%,Z%)=0 X1%=X%:Y1%=Y%:Z1%=Z%:X%=4:Y%
=4:Z%=4
  860 NEXTZ%,Y%,X%
  870 IFX1%+Y1%+Z1%=0 XX%=1:YY%=1:ZZ%
=1:GOTO850
  880 A%(X1%,Y1%,Z1%)=-1:PROCcounter(
X1%,Y1%,Z1%,0,8,2):SOUND1,-15,200,2:P
ROCbanner:MOVE272,980:GCOL0,1:PRINT"P
ress a key":REPEATUNTIL(ADVAL(0)AND3)
>0 OR INKEY(-99) OR INKEY(-74):PROCco
unter(X1%,Y1%,Z1%,0,4,2):SOUND1,-15,1
0,2:ENDPROC
  890 DEFPROCcount:GO2%=0:IFA%(X%,Y%,
Z%)=1 P%=P%+1
  900 IFA%(X%,Y%,Z%)=-1 C%=C%+1
  910 ENDPROC
  920 DEFPROCweight:A1%=0:IFC%=0 AND
P%=3 A1%=10000
  930 IFP%=0 AND C%=3 A1%=10500
  940 IFC%=0 AND P%>0 OR P%=0 AND C%>
0 A1%=A1%+(C%+P%)^2
  950 IFC%=4 W%=-1 ELSE IFP%=4 W%=1
  960 IFC%=4 OR P%=4 GO%=1:GO2%=1:FOR
Q%=1TO1400STEP70:SOUND1,1,Q%,2:SOUND2
,1,Q%+73,2:NEXT
  970 ENDPROC
  980 DEFPROCadd_weight(X1%,Y1%,Z1%):
IFGO2%=1 PROCcounter(X1%,Y1%,Z1%,0,8,
0)
  990 IFA%(X1%,Y1%,Z1%)=0 B%(X1%,Y1%,
Z1%)=B%(X1%,Y1%,Z1%)+A1%
 1000 ENDPROC
 1010 DEFPROCgame_over:PROCbanner:IFW
%=-1 GCOL0,1:MOVE0,970:PRINT"I won af
ter ";NM%;" moves"
 1020 IFW%=1 GCOL0,4:GCOL0,1:MOVE32,9
70:PRINT"You won in ";NM%;" moves"
 1030 IFW%=0 GCOL0,0:MOVE0,970:PRINT"
Well done Drawn game"
 1040 REPEATUNTIL(ADVAL(0)AND3)>0 OR
INKEY(-99) OR INKEY(-74):REPEATUNTIL(
ADVAL(0)AND3)=0 AND INKEY(-99)=0 AND
INKEY(-74)=0:RUN
 1050 DEFPROCtitle:FORZ%=0TO24:VDU31,
0,Z%,132,157,131:NEXT:VDU31,13,1,141,
129,157,134:PRINT"4-SITE";:VDU32,132,
157,31,13,2,141,129,157,134:PRINT"4-S
ITE";:VDU32,132,157,28,3,24,37,4
 1060 FORZ%=1TO17:READZ$:PRINTZ$:NEXT
:PROCcontinue:CLS
 1070 FORZ%=1TO15:READZ$:PRINTZ$:NEXT
:PROCcontinue:ENDPROC
 1080 DEFPROCcontinue:VDU31,1,18,141,
133,157,129:PRINTSPC7"PRESS A KEY";SP
C8;:VDU132,157:PRINT:VDU32,141,133,15
7,129:PRINTSPC7"PRESS A KEY";SPC8;:VD
U132,157:PRINT:REPEATUNTIL(ADVAL(0)AN
D3)>0 OR INKEY(-99) OR INKEY(-74)
 1090 REPEATUNTIL(ADVAL(0)AND3)=0 AND
 INKEY(-99)=0 AND INKEY(-74)=0:ENDPRO
C
 1100 DATA 4-SITE is a 3-dimensional
game
 1110 DATA resembling noughts & cross
es.
 1120 DATA
 1130 DATA The object of the game is
to get
 1140 DATA a line of 4 counters in a
row in
 1150 DATA "any horizontal, vertical
or"
 1160 DATA diagonal direction.
 1170 DATA
 1180 DATA To make a move you must fi
rst
 1190 DATA select a level by pressing
the
 1200 DATA SPACE BAR. When you have c
hosen a
 1210 DATA level you press RETURN.
 1220 DATA
 1230 DATA You then select the row yo
u want
 1240 DATA by pressing the SPACE BAR
and then
 1250 DATA RETURN.
 1260 DATA
 1270 DATA To select a position withi
n a row
 1280 DATA you again use the SPACE BA
R and
 1290 DATA press RETURN to enter that
 move.
 1300 DATA
 1310 DATA After I make a move my cou
nter
 1320 DATA will flash until you press
 a key
 1330 DATA so that you can evaluate m
y move.
 1340 DATA
 1350 DATA My counters are BLUE.
 1360 DATA
 1370 DATA Your counters are GREEN.
 1380 DATA ,,
 1390 DATA Good luck!
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 139.

From Page 79

```
510 NEXT
520 ENDPROC
530 DEF FNREADCH(X,Y)
540 LOCAL AX,LASTX,LASTY,C
550 LASTX=POS
560 LASTY=VPOS
570 VDU31,X,Y
580 AX=135
590 C=USR(&FFF4)
600 C=C AND &FFFF
610 C=C DIV &100
620 VDU31,LASTX,LASTY
630 = CHR$(C)
640 DEFPROCchek
650 COLOUR134
660 REPEAT
670 IF screenX<>2 AND screenX<>5 TH
EN PROCenergy(.04)
680 IF INKEY(-89)THEN PROChit
690 IF INKEY(-98)ANDXX>1THENMX=1:PR
OCmove(-1,0)
700 IF INKEY(-67)ANDXX<14THENMX=2:P
ROCmove(1,0)
710 IF INKEY(-73)ANDYX>1THENMX=3:PR
OCmove(0,-1)
720 IF INKEY(-105)ANDYX<29THENMX=4:
PROCmove(0,1)
730 IF INKEY(-85) AND livesX>0THEN
nX=1:PROClose
740 IF INKEY(-82)THEN*FX210,0
750 IF INKEY(-17)THEN*FX210,1
760 IF INKEY(-68)THENPROCfreeze
770 UNTIL livesX=0
780 ENDPROC
790 DEFPROCmove(AX,BX)
800 CX=XX:DX=YX:XX=XX+AX:YX=YX+BX
810 IF FNREADCH(CX,(DX+tX))=CHR$132
 THEN GX=1 ELSE GX=0
820 IF FNREADCH(XX,YX)=CHR$134 THEN
 eaX=1:PROCenergy(2.5):eaX=0:SOUND0,-
12,5,1:GOTO 840
830 IF FNREADCH(XX,YX)=CHR$133 THEN
 PROCgeaf
840 IF FNREADCH(XX,YX)<>CHR$132 THE
N SX=1:COLOUR4:PRINTTAB(XX,YX);CHR$(1
27+MX):COLOUR6:PRINTTAB(CX,DX);" " EL
SE XX=CX:YX=DX:SX=0
850 COLOUR1:IF livesX=0 THEN ENDPRO
C
860 IF GX=1 AND SX=1 THEN PROCbolf
870 ENDPROC
880 DEFPROCsetup
890 VDU28,0,31,19,0:COLOUR135:COLOU
R1
900 PRINTTAB(16,5);CHR$128;".";live
sX;TAB(16,2);CHR$133;".0 "
910 RESTORE 1930
920 COLOUR4
930 FOR WX=1 TO 8:READ Q$:PRINTTAB(
16,(9+(WX*2)));Q$:NEXT
940 COLOUR134
950 PRINTTAB(17,8);"f";TAB(17,29);"
e"
960 ENDPROC
970 DEFPROCbolf
980 COLOUR134:UX=0:LX=0:KX=0
990 REPEAT:LX=LX+tX
1000 IF FNREADCH(CX,(DX+LX))=CHR$132
 THEN UX=UX+sX ELSE KX=1
1010 UNTIL KX=1
1020 lX=0:kX=0
1030 REPEAT:PX=0
1040 IF FNREADCH(CX,(DX+kX))=" " THE
N PX=1:GOTO 1060
1050 IF FNREADCH(CX,(DX+kX))<CHR$132
 AND (DX+kX)<30 AND (DX+kX)>0 THEN lX
=1:PX=1
1060 IF PX=1 THEN COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(C
X,(DX+kX));CHR$132:PRINTTAB(CX,(DX+kX
)-UX);" ":kX=kX+sX
1070 SOUND3,-12,(148-(4*kX)),1
1080 UNTIL PX=0
1090 IF lX=1 THEN PROClose
1100 SX=0
1110 ENDPROC
1120 DEFPROClose
1130 livesX=livesX-1
1140 COLOUR1:COLOUR135
1150 PRINTTAB(18,5);livesX
1160 FOR IX=250 TO 0 STEP-5:SOUND1,0
,IX,1:SOUND0,-15,3,1:NEXT
1170 IF livesX=0 THEN PROCend:ENDPRO
C
1180 IF nX=1 THEN PROCbuild:nX=0
1190 energy=200:tarX=190:dX=0:SX=0
1200 PROCmen:PROCchek
1210 ENDPROC
1220 DEFPROChit
1230 IF MX=1 THEN ZX=-2:VX=-1  ELSE
ZX=2:VX=1
1240 IF FNREADCH((XX+VX),(YX))<>CHR$
132 THEN ENDPROC
1250 IF FNREADCH((XX+VX),(YX+tX))=CH
R$132 THEN ENDPROC
1260 IF FNREADCH((XX+ZX),YX)=" " THE
N COLOUR0:PRINTTAB((XX+ZX),YX);CHR$13
2:PRINTTAB((XX+VX),YX);" " ELSE ENDPR
OC
1270 CX=XX+ZX:DX=DX-tX
1280 PROCbolf:PROCbolabov:PROCenergy
(3)
1290 ENDPROC
1300 DEFPROCgeaf
1310 FOR PX=1 TO 6
1320 IF SX(PX)=XX AND TX(PX)=YX AND
DIAX(PX)=1 THEN geaX=geaX+1:DIAX(PX)=
0
1330 NEXT
1340 COLOUR1:COLOUR135
1350 PRINTTAB(18,2);geaX
1360 SOUND 1,1,100,1
1370 IF geaX MOD 6=0 THEN PROCnewscr
een
1380 COLOUR134
1390 ENDPROC
1400 DEFPROCman
1410 IF energy=200 THEN VDU28,17,28,
17,9:COLOUR129:CLS:VDU28,0,31,19,0
1420 COLOUR4:COLOUR134
1430 RESTORE2060:FOR EX=1 TO (screen
X+1):READ XX,YX:NEXT
1440 PRINTTAB(XX,YX);CHR$128
1450 CX=6:DX=6
1460 ENDPROC
1470 DEFPROCenergy(e)
1480 energy=energy-e
1490 COLOUR131
1500 IF energy<tarX THEN PRINTTAB(17
,(9+dX));" ":tarX=tarX-10:dX=dX+1
1510 COLOUR134
1520 IF energy<0 AND eaX=1 THEN PRIN
TTAB(CX,DX)" "
1530 IF energy<0 AND eaX=0 THEN PRIN
TTAB(XX,YX)" "
1540 IF energy<0 AND GX=1 THEN PROCb
olf
1550 IF energy<0 THEN PROCbolabov:PR
OClose
1560 ENDPROC
1570 DEFPROCend
1580 VDU28,2,18,13,13:COLOUR135:COLO
UR4:CLS
1590 PRINTTAB(1,1);"Game  Over";TAB(
0,3);"Press a Key!"
1600 *FX21
1610 A=GET
1620 ENDPROC
1630 DEFPROCname
1640 RESTORE 1940:FOR yX=0 TO screen
X:READ A$:NEXT
1650 COLOUR135:COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(2,30
);A$
1660 ENDPROC
1670 DEFPROCbolabov
1680 IF eaX=1 THEN XX=CX:YX=DX ELSE
CX=XX:DX=YX
1690 IF FNREADCH(XX,(YX+tX))=CHR$132
 THEN PROCbolf
1700 ENDPROC
```

```
1710 DEFPROCfreeze
1720 COLOUR128:COLOUR7:PRINTTAB(4,8)
;"*FREEZE*"
1730 A$=INKEY$(0):IFA$="R"THEN COLOU
R133:PRINTTAB(4,8);SPC(8):ENDPROC
1740 GOTO 1730
1750 ENDPROC
1760 DEFPROCinst
1770 VDU28,0,31,19,0:COLOUR6:COLOUR1
28:CLS
1780 PRINTTAB(3,0);"CAVERN QUEST";TA
B(3,1);"====== ======"
1790 PRINTTAB(12,6);"I";TAB(12,8);"X
";TAB(12,10);"*";TAB(12,12);"?";TAB(1
2,14);"]";TAB(17,16);"H"
1800 PRINTTAB(3,26);"HIGH SCORE -"
1810 IF gem%>HS% THEN HS%=gem%:COLOU
R14:PRINTTAB(5,24);"** NEW  **" ELSE
COLOUR6:PRINTTAB(3,24);"Last Score -"
:COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(16,24);gem%
1820 COLOUR3
1830 PRINTTAB(0,3);"KEYS";TAB(0,4);"
----";TAB(1,18);"S/Q  SOUND/QUIET";TA
B(1,20);"F/R  FREEZE/RESTORE"
1840 COLOUR5
1850 PRINTTAB(5,6);"LEFT -";TAB(4,8)
;"RIGHT -";TAB(7,10);"UP -";TAB(5,12)
;"DOWN -";TAB(5,14);"PUSH -";TAB(0,16
);"IF STUCK PRESS -"
1860 COLOUR1
1870 PRINTTAB(16,26);HS%
1880 COLOUR0
1890 PRINTTAB(1,29)"PRESS <SPACE BAR
>"
1900 *FX21,0
1910 A=GET
1920 ENDPROC
1930 DATA *,Q,X,Y,G,E,M,*
1940 DATA Maniac Miner
1950 DATA Cecil's  Pit
1960 DATA Impossible??
1970 DATA Men at Work?
1980 DATA Crazy Cavern
1990 DATA Finally....?
2000 DATA 101
2010 DATA 2,2,13,2,6,9,14,16,5,27,14
,25
2020 DATA 102
2030 DATA 5,28,13,24,13,15,12,12,8,3
,3,13
2040 DATA 103
2050 DATA 1,6,2,24,7,26,7,19,13,16,1
2,5
2060 DATA 7,17,1,1,10,29,7,17,6,1,3,
3
2070 DATA 101
2080 DATA 2,2,2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2,2,2,2,
2,2,1,2,1,1,1,0,0,0
2090 DATA 1,1,1,1,2,2,1,2,1,1,1,0,1,
1,2,2,2,2,2,1,2,1,1
2100 DATA 1,1,0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,
1,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,1,1
2110 DATA 1,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0,1,0,1,1,1,1,1,0
2120 DATA 1,1,0,1,1,1,1,1,0,2,2,2,2,2,
0,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,1,0
2130 DATA 1,1,1,1,2,0,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,
0,1,1,1,2,2,0,1,1,0
2140 DATA 1,1,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,2,0,0,0,
0,0,0,1,1,0,1,1,1,1
2150 DATA 1,0,2,2,2,2,2,2,1,0,1,1,1,
1,1,0,1,2,1,1,1,1,1
2160 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,1,0,1,2,1,1,1,1,
1,0,1,1,1,0,1,0,1,1
2170 DATA 1,1,2,2,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,
2,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,0
2180 DATA 1,0,0,0,1,2,1,1,2,2,1,0,1,
0,1,0,1,0,2,2,2,2,2
2190 DATA 2,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,0,1,1,1,1,
1,1,1,0,1,1,1,0,1,0
2200 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,0
2210 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,1,
0,1,1,1,1,1,0,0,2,0,0
2220 DATA 0,0,1,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,2,2,
2,2,2,1,0,0,1,1,2
2230 DATA 1,1,0,2,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,1,2,
2,1,1,0,2,1,2,2,2,1
2240 DATA 0,1,2,1,1,1,1,0,2,1,2,2,2,
1,0,1,1,2,1,1,1,0,2
2250 DATA 1,2,2,2,1,0,1,1,2,2,1,1,0,
1,1,2,2
2260 DATA 102
2270 DATA 0,0,2,2,2,1,1,2,1,2,0,2,0,
0,2,1,1,1,1,2,1,1,2
2280 DATA 1,1,2,2,0,1,2,2,0,1,2,2,0,
1,2,1,1,1,0,1,1,1,1
2290 DATA 2,1,1,2,2,2,2,2,0,0,1,1,1,
1,2,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,0
2300 DATA 2,1,0,0,0,1,0,0,2,2,2,2,2,
0,2,1,0,1,1,2,2,2,1
2310 DATA 1,1,1,1,2,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,1,
1,2,2,2,2,2,2,1,0
2320 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,
1,1,1,1,1,1,0,2,1,2
2330 DATA 2,2,2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,2,1,
2,2,2,1,2,2,2,2,2,0
2340 DATA 0,0,2,1,2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,
0,1,1,2,1,1,1,1,2,0
2350 DATA 2,2,2,2,0,1,1,1,1,2,2,2,2,
0,2,1,1,1,0,1,1,1,1
2360 DATA 1,1,1,1,0,2,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,
2,0,2,0,2,0,2,1,1
2370 DATA 0,0,1,1,0,2,0,2,0,2,0,2,2,
2,0,0,1,1,0,2,0,1,0
2380 DATA 2,0,1,1,1,2,0,1,1,0,2,0,1,
0,1,2,2,2,2,1,0,1,1
2390 DATA 0,2,2,2,1,2,1,1,1,1,0,0,1,
1,0,2,1,1,0,1,1,1,0
2400 DATA 0,0,1,1,1,0,2,1,2,1,2,1,1,
0,1,0,1,1,1,0,2,1,2
2410 DATA 1,2,1,1,0,1,0,1,1,1,0,2,1,
2,0,2,1,1,0,1,0,1
2420 DATA 0,0,0,2,1,2,1,2,1,1,0,0,0,
0,0,1,2,2,1,2,1,2,1
2430 DATA 1,1,2,0,2,2,2,2,2,1,1,0,1,
1,1,1,2,0,2,2,1,1,2
2440 DATA 1,1,0,1,1,1,1,2,2,2,2,1,1,
1,0,0,0
2450 DATA 103
2460 DATA 0,0,0,0,2,2,1,1,2,2,1,1,1,
1,0,0,0,0,2,1,2,2,1
2470 DATA 2,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0,2,0,1,1,
0,2,1,1,1,1,0,0,0,0
2480 DATA 2,0,0,0,0,2,1,2,1,1,2,2,2,
2,2,0,0,0,0,2,1,1,1
2490 DATA 1,1,1,2,1,2,0,0,0,0,2,1,0,
1,1,2,2,2,0,2,0,0,0
2500 DATA 0,2,1,0,1,1,1,1,2,0,2,0,0,
0,0,2,1,0,1,1,1,1
2510 DATA 2,0,2,0,0,0,0,2,1,0,1,1,1,
1,2,0,2,0,0,2,0,2,1
2520 DATA 0,1,1,1,1,2,0,2,0,2,1,0,2,
1,0,1,1,1,1,2,0,2,1
2530 DATA 1,1,1,2,2,0,1,1,1,1,2,0,2,
2,2,2,2,2,2,1,1,1,1
2540 DATA 1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,0,1,1,
0,2,0,2,2,2,0,2,2,2
2550 DATA 2,0,2,0,2,1,2,1,1,1,1,1,1,
1,2,2,1,2,2,1,2,0
2560 DATA 2,2,0,2,2,0,1,1,2,2,2,1,2,
0,2,1,2,1,2,0,1,1,1
2570 DATA 2,2,2,2,0,2,2,1,2,2,0,1,2,
0,2,2,1,1,0,1,1,1,1
2580 DATA 1,0,1,2,0,2,2,0,2,1,2,2,0,
2,2,1,1,2,0,2,2,0,2
2590 DATA 2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,2,0,2,2,0,
2,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,2
2600 DATA 0,2,2,0,2,1,1,1,0,1,1,1,1,
2,0,2,2,0,2,2,1,1
2610 DATA 0,1,1,1,2,2,0,2,2,0,2,2,1,
1,0,1,1,2,2,2,0,2,1
2620 DATA 0,1,2,1,1,0,1,1,2,2,1,0,1,
0,1,0,2,1,1,0,1,2,2
2630 DATA 2,0,1,0,0,2,0,1,0,0,0,1,2,
1,1,0,2
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 139.

DISC DRIVES FOR BBC

D80SMP	dual drive (2 x 400k) 40/80 switchable double sided + monitor stand + PSU	**£299** (b)
S80SP	single drive (400k) 40/80 switchable double sided + PSU	**£152** (b)
S80S	single drive (400k) 40/80 switchable double sided	**£125** (b)
D35	dual 3½" drives (2 x 400k) 80 track double sided	**£250** (b)
S35	single 3½" drive (400k) 80 track double sided	**£125** (b)
Bare Half-height 80 track double sided (MITS1)		**£108** (b)

ACORN INTERFACE			**£55** (c)
ACORN DNFS			**£69** (c)
1770 UPGRADE			**£49** (a)
ADFS UPGRADE			**£29** (a)
8271	**£46** (a)	**27128**	**£3.95** (a)
2764	**£2.95** (a)	**6264LP**	**£5** (a)

NEW

Quantity discounts available

SINGLE TO DUAL DRIVE CONVERSION SETS

Allows two single Drives 0 to be automatically configured as DRV0 and DRV1 **£15** (a)
Single/Dual power lead converter **£9** (a)

DISKETTES

All discs guaranteed and have lifetime warranty.

DATALIFE	10 of	**MIMIC**	10 of
40tk SSDD	**£15.25**	40tk SSDD	**£11.00**
40tk DSDD	**£19.50**	80tk DS Quad	**£13.50**
80tk Quad	**£25.50**		

BULK PACKS
by leading manufacturers such as Sony, Maxell, Fuji etc.

		10 of	25 of	100of
5¼"	40tk SSDD	**£9.50**	**£21.00**	**£80.00**
	80tk DS Quad	**£11.50**	**£25.00**	**£90.00**

		10 of
3½"	SS 135tpi	**£21.50**
	DS135tpi	**£25.50**

All 5¼" discs supplied in library case.

CARRIAGE FREE
VAT INCLUDED
NO MORE TO PAY

Add £9 for a 50 capacity storage box with smoked perspex lid dividers and non-slip rubber feet.

SYSTEMS UTILITY FOR UDM
Sector edit Acorn and UDM, enable/disable multiple ROMs, even across Break, list ROMs, etc **Only £20** (a)

UDM 3.1 upgrade (Return old UDM DFS chip) **£5.75** (a)

Case –slimline	**£13.80** (c)	full height	**£18.98** (c)
Cable–single data	**£7.00** (a)	dual data	**£10.50** (a)
single power	**£3.50** (a)	dual power	**£4.75** (a)

Carriage charges – (a): £1 (b): £10 (c): £2
All prices include VAT

CARSON DEVELOPMENTS (MU)
84 Highfield Road, Romford, Essex RM5 3RU
Telephone: 0708 27043

SOLID STATE DESK TOP SWITCHING DEVICES

(FULL TWELVE MONTHS GUARANTEE)

keyzone

The PARALLEL "PRINTERSHARER", "PRINTERCHANGER" & "PRINTERCROSSOVER" being solid state would allow use of much longer cables. We have successfully installed systems with up to 30M on input and output without data loss or errors

DON'T PUT UP WITH THE ODD MISSING OR WRONG CHARACTERS – USE KEYZONE SOLID STATE SWITCHES.

"PRINTERSHARER"
"SEVERAL MICROS TO 1 PRINTER"
OR
"PRINTERCHANGER"
"1 MICRO TO SEVERAL PRINTERS"

PARALLEL – 26 PIN (as BBC)	
3 WAY (without cables)	*£60 (b)*
3 WAY – with 3×2mt computer cables	*£75 (c)*
6 WAY (without cables)	*£110 (c)*
6 WAY – with 6×2mt computer cables	*£140 (c)*
***SERIAL** RS232 3 WAY –*	*£65 (b)*
RS423 3 WAY –	*£40 (b)*

THE PRINTERCROSSOVERS

(2 MICROS TO 2 PRINTERS)

PARALLEL – 26 PIN	*£70 (c)*
SERIAL RS232	*£70 (b)*
RS423	*£45 (b)*

PRICES ARE EXCLUDING VAT. Postage: (b)£2, (c)£2·50

CENTRONICS (36 PIN) PRINTERSHARERS, PRINTERCHANGER & PRINTERCROSSOVERS AND FOR IBM, SIRIUS, APRICOT, MACINTOSH, COMMODORE, 26 PIN APPLE II+, IIe & IIc AVAILABLE.
FOR PRICES AND LEAFLETS PLEASE CONTACT:

KEYZONE LTD
U14, REGENERATION HOUSE, SCHOOL ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON NW10 6TD.
Telephone: 01-965 1684/1804 Telex: 8813271

Access VISA

Leigh Computer Systems

Authorised Acorn Service Centre. ACT and Ferranti Computer Dealer

COMPUTERS
BBC Master £499.00
Plus Amstrad, Atari ST, Advance, Ferranti, ACT, Olivetti, Sperry, North Star.

DISC DRIVES
OPUS 5802 ..... £129.00
5802SD ... £159.00
5802D £269.00
Challenger £249.00
Opus DDFS £55.00
Plus many others

PRINTERS
MT80 ..... £199.00
Epson LX80 +Tractor £249.00
Epson GX80 ..... £245.00
Epson FX85 ..... POA
Epson FX105 ..... POA
Plus rest of Epson range
Canon 1080A ... £279.00
Canon 1156A ... £379.00

Special Offer
Kaga Taxan £225.00

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS
Epson DX100 ..... £379.00
Juki 6000 ..... £209.00
Juki 6100 ..... £369.00
Juki 6300 ..... £899.00
QuenData £175.00
Plus Silver Reed range

MONITORS
Microvitec 1431 .. £189.00
Microvitec 1451 ... £269.00
Microvitec 1441 ... £399.00
Philips 7502 green .. £84.00
Philips 7522 amber . £89.00

EPROMS
27128 ..... £3.50
2764 ..... £2.25
8271 ..... £42.95

Plus Full Range of Add-Ons, ROM software etc.

EDUCATIONAL ORDERS SUPPLIED
– Price list available on application –
P&P **80p** small items. **£7** large items
All Prices include VAT

75 CROSS STREET
SALE
MANCHESTER
Telephone: 061-905 2144

7 COVENTRY ROAD
HINCKLEY
LEICS.
Telephone: 0455 612139

POOLSWINNER

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years. The database updates automatically as results come in.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.

Boxed, with detailed instruction booklet

- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **DISC/MICRODRIVE COMPATIBLE** Tapes supplied with conversion instructions.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

AVAILABLE FOR Spectrum (48K), Commodore 64, VIC 20 (+16K), AMSTRAD, BBC B, Atari (48K), ZX81 (16K), Dragon, Apple II, ELECTRON

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 85/6 AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish fixtures for 1985/6. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £16.50 (all inclusive)

COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date.

AVAILABLE FOR Spectrum (48K), Commodore 64, BBC (B), AMSTRAD, Atari (48K), Apple II

PRICE £15.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to . . .

VISA — phone 24 hrs

selec SOFTWARE

phone 24 hrs

37 COUNCILLOR LANE, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

The 1st choice

EXPRESS BBC REPAIRS!

BBC repairs between £14 and £45

WHY PAY HIGH 'FIXED' PRICES

(We do not charge you for our fancy premises by charging high 'fixed' prices!)

Reputations take time to build, we have been repairing ZX 81's, Spectrums, QL's, Apples and BBC's professionally, for 2½ years – who is coming second?

B+ (64K) UPGRADE KIT – CONTACT FOR DETAILS.

1st FOR PROFESSIONALISM – "Of all the repair companies 'Sinclair User' spoke to, **MANCOMP** seemed the MOST PROFESSIONAL when it came to advice and a helpful attitude" AUG 85.

1st FOR HONESTY – We let you watch your computer being repaired and if there is nothing wrong with it, we will tell you!!!

1st FOR REPUTATION & HELPFULNESS – "I have come across a firm that will be more than willing to advise you as to how to remedy your problems. They are called **MANCOMP** and as well as repairing faulty computers, are also quite willing to discuss your problems with you and offer reasonably cheap and more importantly CORRECT CURES" Phil Rogers POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY JAN 85.

Every parcel sent by Royal Mail Receipted Post and insured for return journey!
(For next day delivery include £1.50 extra).
(Securicor by prior arrangement).
On-site maintenance for Apples, I.B.M.'s and most makes of printers also available.
Guaranteed 4hr response!

WHY DELAY – OUR ESTIMATES ARE FREE AND WITHOUT OBLIGATION. IF YOU DO NOT LIKE OUR ESTIMATE WE WILL RETURN THE COMPUTER AND REFUND THE POSTAGE INCURRED!

MANCOMP LTD
(Dept. MU5)
Printworks Lane, Levenshulme, Manchester M19 3JP
Phone 061-224 1888.
OR 061-224 9888.
OPEN MON - SAT 9am to 7pm

EXTRA-SPECIAL DISCOUNTS FOR EDUC INST., H.M. FORCES, CHARITIES, HOSPITALS, ETC!

Hardware and software design probems? Contact us for the complete service, from design through to manufacture.

What we do today . . . others do tomorrow!

NOTE OUR PRICES AND WATCH OTHERS FOLLOW THE LEADER

HOW MUCH WOULD YOU PAY FOR A PRINTER WITH ALL THESE FEATURES?

- **HIGH SPEED** – 300 cps (draft) 50 cps (NLQ)
- **INTERFACES** – Standard parallel and serial interfaces
- **COMPATIBLE** modes for IBM® and Epson®
- **DETACHABLE** tractor and cut-sheet holder
- **AUTOMATIC** – cut-sheet loading and ejection
- **REAR AND BOTTOM** fanfold paper loading
- **VARIETY** of character sets and graphics available
- **DOWNLOADABLE** character sets
- **10k BUFFER** as standard
- **COLOUR UPGRADE** option, clip-on kit

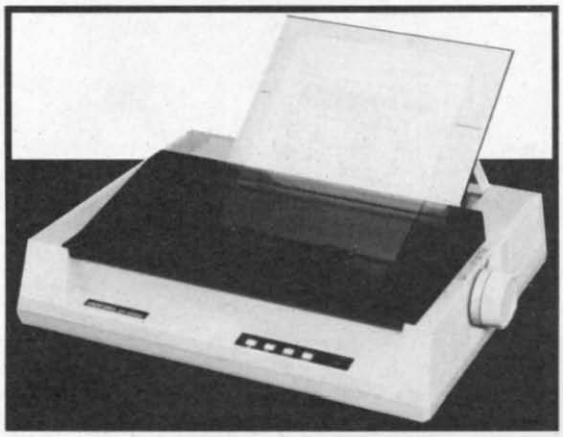
£1800? £1500? £1000? £750? Well, just turn the page...

® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

® Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

£499 including VAT!

The new Seikosha MP1300AI - a revolution in price and performance.



The MP Series is the latest in the Seikosha range of NLQ dot-matrix printers, crammed full with features far in advance of their nearest competitors.

For less than £500 – and that includes VAT – the MP1300AI offers not just high speed (300 cps Draft and 50 cps NLQ) but high-quality printing designed to meet all the needs of today's business user.

In fact, with just its standard features, the MP1300AI represents a complete breakthrough in value for money. Include its capability for upgrading to colour with the optional "clip on/clip off" kit, and you have a truly versatile printer.

But don't just take our word for it. Rush along to your local computer dealer and find out for yourself why the Seikosha MP is a brilliant addition to the Seikosha BP and SP Series of quality printers.

For details for your nearest stockist, just contact DDL, exclusive distributor of the Seikosha range.

Available shortly: *Cut-sheet feeder and MP5300AI (15" version).*

DDL
5 King's Ride Park,
Ascot, Berks. SL5 8BP
Tel: 0990 28921
Telex: 846303 DD LTD G.

THE FORCE IN DISTRIBUTION

NORTH EAST MICRO COMPUTER SHOW

TO BE HELD AT

CROWTREE LEISURE CENTRE
SUNDERLAND

FROM: Saturday 26th April, 1986
Sunday 27th April, 1986

This is the first North East Micro Computer Show for both the businessman and the home enthusiast. A chance to see/buy and have demonstrated all the popular micro computers, with their add-ons and software.

* Amstrad * Atari * BBC (inc. the new master series)
* Commodore * Electron * Spectrum
* many others!

Many new products "HOT OFF THE PRESS" games will be available

You cannot afford to miss this opportunity to attend a show being held in the busiest Leisure Centre in England.

AVOID QUEUING and SAVE 25%
BY
BOOKING IN ADVANCE

Advance Booking Voucher

Please send S.A.E.
No. of Adults..... No. of Children.....
Name .....
Address .....
.....
.....
Post Code .....
Tickets at the door Adult £2.00, Child £1.50

Please tick preferred day
Saturday ..... Adult £1.50
Sunday ..... Child £1.25 (under 14)
TOTAL ENCLOSED £ .....

Send cheques/postal orders to **VIVAFORCE Ltd.**
72 Durham Road, East Herrington, Sunderland Tyne & Wear BBC5

For further information please contact our show office on (0783) 671176

Olivetti Spark Jet Printer REFILLS

Pack of 4:
£10.35 inclusive

Cash with order or ACCESS/VISA

Telephone:
0933 79300

VECTOR SERVICES LTD.
Unit 21 The Ideal Complex,
Victoria Road, Wellingborough,
Northants NN8 1HJ.

From Page 76

Program I

```
  10 REM TUBEOFF and TUBEON
  20 REM by Graham Bell
  30 REM for BBC+6502 2nd Processor
  40 REM (C) The Micro User
  50 :
  60 osbyte=&FFF4
  70 osargs=&FFDA
  80 tubechip=&FEE0
  90 thsloop=&32
 100 table=&A8
 110 DIMcode&FF
 120 :
 130 REM *** TUBEOFF ***
 140 PROCclear(code)
 150 FORpass=0TO3STEP3
 160 P%=code
 170 :
 180 [
 190 OPT pass
 200 LDA #&FC     \get current langu
age
 210 LDX #&00          \rom number i
n X
 220 LDY #&FF
 230 JSR osbyte
 240 TXA
 250 BPL start  \branch if number va
lid
 260 BRK
 270 OPT FNequb(&7D)
 280 OPT FNequs("No language in host
")
 290 BRK
 300 :
 310 .start
 320 PHA
 330 LDA #&EA \reset tube presence f
lag
 340 LDX #&00
 350 LDY #&00
 360 JSR osbyte
 370 LDA #&00 \get filing system num
ber
 380 LDX #table
 390 LDY #&00
 400 JSR osargs
 410 TAY      \initialise filing sys
tem
 420 LDA #&8F
 430 LDX #&12
 440 JSR osbyte
 450 PLA
 460 TAX
 470 LDA #&8E   \enter current langu
age
 480 LDY #&00
 490 JSR osbyte
 500 ]
 510 :
 520 NEXT
 530 PRINT''
 540 IFFNsum(code)<>&217BTHENPRINT"C
ode error in TUBEOFF":END
 550 PROCoscli("save TUBEOFF "+STR$~
code+" +100 FFFF2F00 FFFF2F00")
 560 :
 570 REM *** TUBEON ***
 580 PROCclear(code)
 590 FORpass=0TO3STEP3
 600 P%=code
 610 :
 620 [
 630 OPT pass
 640 LDA #&01
 650 BIT tubechip+0
 660 BNE expfnt         \branch if T
ube
 670 BRK              \hardware pres
ent
 680 OPT FNequb(&7E)
 690 OPT FNequs("No Tube connected")
 700 BRK
 710 :
 720 .expfnt
 730 LDA #&14             \explode f
ont
 740 LDX #&06
 750 LDY #&00
 760 JSR osbyte
 770 LDA #&EA   \set Tube presence f
lag
 780 LDX #&FF
 790 LDY #&00
 800 JSR osbyte
 810 LDA #&8F \Tube main initialisat
ion
 820 LDX #&FF
 830 LDY #&00
 840 JSR osbyte
 850 LDX #&FE \Tube post initialisat
ion
 860 LDY #&00
 870 JSR osbyte
 880 LDA #&00 \get filing system num
ber
 890 LDX #table
 900 LDY #&00
 910 JSR osargs
 920 TAY      \initialise filing sys
tem
 930 LDA #&8F
 940 LDX #&12
 950 JSR osbyte
 960 :
 970 LDA #&7F  \write to Tube to sig
nal
 980 .wait        \end of OSCLI rout
ine
 990 BIT tubechip+2
1000 BVC wait
1010 STA tubechip+3
1020 JMP thsloop \go to Tube poll lo
op
1030 ]
1040 :
1050 NEXT
1060 PRINT''
1070 IFFNsum(code)<>&2ED2THENPRINT"C
ode error in TUBEON":END
1080 PROCoscli("save TUBEON "+STR$~c
ode+" +100 FFFF2F00 FFFF2F00")
1090 END
1100 :
1110 DEF PROCclear(memory)
1120 LOCALa%
1130 FORa%=0TO&FF
1140 a%?memory=0
1150 NEXT
1160 ENDPROC
1170 :
1180 DEF FNsum(memory)
1190 LOCALa%,b%
1200 a%=0
1210 FORb%=0TO&FF
1220 a%=a%+b%?memory
1230 NEXT
1240 =a%
1250 :
1260 DEF FNequb(byte)
1270 ?P%=byte
1280 P%=P%+1
1290 =pass
1300 :
1310 DEF FNequs(string$)
1320 $P%=string$
1330 P%=P%+LENstring$
1340 =pass
1350 :
1360 DEF PROCoscli(string$)
1370 LOCALX%,Y%
1380 DIMX%&FF
1390 Y%=X%DIV256
1400 $X%=string$
1410 CALL&FFF7
1420 ENDPROC
```

Program II

```
 970 BRK
 980 OPT FNequb(&7F)
 990 OPT FNequs("Tube on")
1000 BRK
1010 \ delete
1020 \ delete
```

This listing is included in this month's cassette tape offer. See order form on Page 139.

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION
MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Master 128K Micro	416.52	479.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	103.48	199.00
Reference Manuals (each)	14.95	14.95
BBC B & DFS (32K)	312.17	359.00

(Phone for availability on Turbo & BBC B)

DISC PACK – SPECIAL OFFER

100k Drive & Acorn Disc Interface	£118.00 inc VAT
400k Drive & Acorn Disc Interface	£158.00 inc VAT

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Cumana CD800S dual disc with PSU	225.22	259.00
Cumana CS400S single disc with PSU	125.22	144.00
Cumana CSX400 single disc no PSU	103.48	119.00
Akhter MD802D dual disc & stand	258.26	297.00
Akhter MD400A single disc no PSU	94.78	109.00
Teac 100k 40T single disc no PSU	60.00	69.00
Acorn Disc filing System User Guide		14.95

DISKETTES 13.90 15.99
10 in library case. D/S O/D 96tpi. Lifetime warranty
(15% discount of quantities of 100+)

TAXAN

with BBC cable & paper
£195.00 (£169.57 + VAT)
(or less phone to check)

KP810

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
KP910 17" width printer	328.70	378.00
KP810 Paper roll	3.43	3.95
KP810 Dust Cover	4.00	4.60
KP810 Print ribbon	5.00	5.75
KP810 Printer Control/Dump Rom	13.00	14.95
KP810 View Printer Driver 40/80T	8.65	9.95

LX-80 *(EPSON)* with BBC cable & paper **£225.00** (£195.65 + VAT)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX-80 Tractor Unit	18.22	20.95
LX-80 Sheet Feeder	47.83	55.00
LX-80 Dust Cover	4.00	4.60
LX-80 Print Ribbon	3.90	4.49
LX80 Printer Control/Dump Rom	13.00	14.95
LX80 View Printer Driver 40/80T	8.65	9.95
FX85 Epson 160cps NLQ Printer	320.87	369.00
FX105 Epson 160cps NLQ 15" Printer	426.00	489.90
SG-10 Star 100cps NLQ Printer	190.43	219.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer	260.00	299.00

Monitors

	Exc VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CF1114 TV/Monitor	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8533 Colour Monitor	251.30	289.00
Philips BM7502 Green Monitor	68.70	79.00
Philips BM7522 Amber Monitor	72.61	83.50
Taxan KX1201G Green Monitor	88.70	102.00
Taxan KX1203G Amber Monitor	103.48	119.00

All Monitors, Printers etc. BBC Cable supplied FOC.

EPROMS, 8271

(Phone for quantity discounts)

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
1-9 27128 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	2.57	2.95
10+ 27128 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	2.30	2.65
1-9 2764 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	2.00	2.30
10+ 2764 Hitachi 250nS Eprom	1.70	1.95
1-9 6264LP-15 8K x 8bit Ram	3.04	3.50
10+ 6264LP-15 8K x 8bit RAM	2.57	2.95
1-9 8271 Floppy Controller	34.74	39.95
10+ 8271 Floppy Controller	33.91	39.00
Disc CMOS/TTL Chips	4.77	5.49
Acorn 8271 DFS Disc Interface	42.61	49.00
Acorn 8271 DNFS Disc Interface	51.30	59.00
Inter-Sheet (Spreadsheet)	40.87	47.00
Printmaster Rom	23.91	27.50
Basic II Rom for BBC Micro	13.00	14.95
View	40.87	47.00
ViewSheet	41.70	47.95
ViewStore	44.30	50.95
Wordwise Plus Rom – Computer Concepts	39.09	44.95

(Full range of Roms available)

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed all day Wednesday and Saturday afternoon
Carriage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Next day delivery by Securicor

Micro Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE.
Tel: 0705 325354

BROMLEYS FIRST
SPECIALIST COMPUTER STORE

We are official Acorn Dealers with high standards to maintain and take pride in friendly and efficient advice and service.

See our extensive range of printers, monitors, disc drives, software and books.

Data Store

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent. 460 8991

LARGEST COMPUTER CENTRE
in
MANCHESTER

COMPUTERS **New Arrivals**

EPSON TAXI . . . Amazing PCs at amazing prices.
SHARP 7000 . . . Looking for a portable? We have yet to see a better IBM compatible . . . even the printer is portable.
SPERRY range . . . Best value in multi user environment.

COMPUTERS **Old Faithfuls**

AMSTRADS – Full range Main Dealers. BBCs – addons galore. ATARI 520s – Ring for super prices. COMMODOREs – only the 128s. NEC – looking for lapheld? this is it. TOSHIBA – awaiting delivery. FERRANTI – they call us superdealers. APRICOTs – ring for prices.

PRINTERS **Look at the titles we have earned**

BROTHER . . . Masterdealer. EPSON . . . Directdealer. STAR . . . Authorized Dealer. SEIKOSHA . . . DDL Main Dealer. OKIMATE . . . Direct Account. JUKI . . . SHINWA . . . CANON . . . TAXAN and so on: don't take our word for it. Ring the distributors and ask them to recommend their North West dealer.

It will be MIGHTY MICRO

WHAT ELSE?

BOOKS . . . over 500. RAMS/ROMS . . . of course. CABLES . . . yes but how long? MONITORS . . . RGB, composite, TTL, Green, Amber. DISKS . . . name your size. PRINTER HIRE . . . by the week. CALCULATORS . . . from simple to programmables. JOYSTICKS . . . switched, analogues, touchtypes. SOFTWARE . . . from serious on Spectrums to games on IBMs.

Large Showroom. All items exclude VAT
FREE delivery mainland UK for items £100 or over
Personal export specialists

MIGHTY MICRO

268 Wilmslow Road
Fallowfield, Manchester M14 6WL
Tel: 061-224 8117
Easy access M56, M61, M62, M63

What it offers the BBC Micro user . . .

Electronic mail is much cheaper than the post

Sending mailbox messages to other subscribers, whose numbers are rapidly growing, is the cheapest form of communication possible. You can send a message of any length to another mailbox for less than the cost of a first-class stamp. And it doesn't cost a penny more to send the same message to 500 different mailboxes! Even a message sent to a mailbox on the other side of the world only costs 30p.

The biggest bulletin board of them all

The number of bulletin boards is growing rapidly. The only snag is that the vast majority are single-user boards – which means lots of other people are also trying to make contact and all too often all you get is the engaged tone. But with the MicroLink bulletin board there is no limit to the number of people using it at the same time. And no limit to the number of categories that can be displayed on the board.

Give your micro mainframe power

With MicroLink your micro becomes a terminal linked directly to the Telecom Gold mainframe computer, and able to tap its tremendous power and versatility. Right away you'll be able to use giant number-crunching programs that can only run on a mainframe.

The mailbox that is always open

MicroLink is in operation 24 hours a day, every day. That means you can access your mailbox whenever you want, and from wherever you are . . . home, office, airport – even a hotel bedroom or golf club! No-one needs to know where you are when you send your message.

We're only a local phone call away

The majority of MicroLink subscribers can connect to our mainframe computer in London by making a local phone call. This is possible because they use British Telecom's PSS system, which has access points all over Britain. A local phone call is all you need, too, for direct access via MicroLink to all the other countries belonging to the international Dialcom system.

Telemessages – at a third off

The modern equivalent of the telegram is the telemessage. Send it before 10pm and delivery is guaranteed by first post the following day (except Sunday). The service was intended for people phoning their message to the operator, which costs £3.50 for 50 words. But you can now use it via MicroLink, for only £1.25 for up to 350 words! For an extra 65p your message can be delivered in an attractive greetings card.

Go teleshopping on your micro

With MicroLink you can study the British Rail timetable – and then buy your ticket in advance. You can book theatre tickets. And even order a bouquet of flowers. It's all part of the tele-shopping revolution!

Send and receive telex messages

With MicroLink you can turn your micro into a telex machine, and can send and receive telex messages of any length. You will be able to communicate directly to 96,000 telex subscribers in the UK, 1¼ million worldwide – and even with ships at sea via the telex satellite network. Business people can now send and receive telexes after office hours, from home or when travelling.

What does it all cost?

Considering all the services you have on tap, MicroLink is remarkably inexpensive. You pay a once-only registration fee of £5, and then a standing charge of just £3 a month. On-line costs are 3.5p a minute (between 7pm and 8am) or 11p a minute during office hours. There is an additional 2.5p a minute PSS charge if you are calling from outside the 01- London call area. Charges for telex, telemessages and storage of files are given on the next page.

How much it costs to use MicroLink

Initial registration fee: £5.

Standing charge: £3 per calendar month or part.

Connect charge: 3.5p per minute or part – cheap rate; 11p per minute or part – standard rate.
Applicable for duration of connection to the Service. Minimum charge: 1 minute.
Cheap rate is from 7pm to 8am, Monday to Friday, all day Saturday and Sunday and public holidays; Standard rate is from 8am to 7pm, Monday to Friday, excluding public holidays.

Filing charge: 20p per unit of 2,048 characters per month.
Applicable for storage of information, such as telex, short codes and mail files. The number of units used is an average calculated by reference to a daily sample.

Information Databases: Various charges.
Any charges that may be applicable are shown to you before you obtain access to the database.

MicroLink PSS service: 2.5p per minute or part (300 baud); 3p per minute or part (1200/75 baud).
Only applies to users outside the 01-London call area.

Telex registration: £10.

Outgoing telex: 5.5p per 100 characters (UK); 11p per 100 (Europe); 18p per 100 (N. America); £1.25 per 400 (Rest of world); £2.75 per 400 (Ships at sea).
Deferred messages sent on the night service are subject to a 10 per cent discount.

Incoming telex: 50p for each correctly addressed telex delivered to your mailbox. Obtaining a mailbox reference from the sender incurs a further charge of 50p.
It is not possible to deliver a telex without a mailbox reference. If a telex is received without a mailbox reference the sender will be advised of non-delivery and asked to provide a mailbox address.
Each user validated for telex and using the facility will incur a charge of 6 storage units a month. Further storage charges could be incurred depending on the amount of telex storage and the use made of short code and message file facilities.

Telemessages: £1.25 for up to 350 words.
Telemessages can be sent with an illustrated greetings card for 65p extra.

Radiopaging: No charge.
If you have a BT Radiopager you can be paged automatically whenever a message is waiting in your mailbox.

International Mail: For the first 2,048 characters – 20p to Germany and Denmark; 30p to USA, Australia, Canada, Singapore, Hong Kong and Israel. For additional 1,024 characters – 10p; 15p.
These charges relate to the transmission of information by the Dialcom service to other Dialcom services outside the UK and the Isle of Man. Multiple copies to addresses on the same system host incur only one transmission charge.

Billing and Payment: All charges quoted are exclusive of VAT. Currently all bills are rendered monthly.

Software over the telephone

MicroLink is setting up a central store of software programs which you'll be able to download directly into your micro. The range will include games, utilities, educational and business programs, and will cover all the most popular makes of micros.

Talk to the world – by satellite

MicroLink is part of the international Dialcom network. In the USA, Australia and a growing number of other countries there are many thousands of users with electronic mailboxes just like yours. You can contact them just as easily as you do users in Britain – the only difference is that the messages from your keyboard go speeding around the world via satellite.

What you need to access MicroLink

You must have three things in order to use MicroLink: a computer (it can be any make of micro, hand-held device or even an electronic typewriter provided it has communications facilities), a modem (it can be a simple Prestel type using 1200/75 baud, or a more sophisticated one operating at 300/300 or 1200/1200 baud), and appropriate communications software.

MicroLink

in association with

TELECOM GOLD *

Application Form

I/We hereby apply to join MicroLink

(✓) ☐ I enclose my cheque for £5 payable to Database Publications as registration fee to MicroLink.

(✓) ☐ I also wish to use Telex. I authorise you to charge an additional £10 to my initial bill for validation.

☐ I confirm that I am over 18 years of age.

☑ I confirm that I accept the terms and conditions for the time being in force, a copy of which are available on request.

Signature _____

Date _____

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Mailbox assigned _____

Start date _____

Password _____

SEND TO:
MicroLink
Database Publications
Europa House
68 Chester Road
Hazel Grove
Stockport SK7 5NY.

* *Telecom Gold is a trademark of British Telecommunications plc.*

Name

Position

Company

Address

Postcode

Daytime telephone

Commencement of Service
Please indicate month of commencement ☐☐ 19 ☐☐
Allow 10 days for validation of mailbox

Payment
Whilst Database Publications Ltd is the supplier of all the services to you, the commission and billing thereof will be handled by Telecom Gold as agents for Database Publications Ltd.
Date of first payment to be on 15th of month following commencement.
Please complete billing authorisation form A, B or C below:

A. Direct Debiting Mandate *(Enter full postal address of Bank Branch)*
To

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of British Telecommunications plc – TELECOM GOLD by Direct Debit. Bills are issued 10 days before debit is processed.

Name of Account to be debited

Account Number

B. Please debit my/our Access/Visa/*American Express account number
* *Overseas subscribers only*

I/We authorise you until further notice in writing to charge to my/our account with you on or immediately after 15th day of each month unspecified amounts which may be debited thereto at the instance of British Telecommunications plc – TELECOM GOLD. Bills are issued 10 days before charge is applied to your account.

Signature _____ Date _____

C. Please invoice the company/authority.

(✓) ☐ If you select this option, which is ONLY AVAILABLE to government establishments and Public Limited Companies, you will be sent an authorisation form for completion which will require an official order number to accept unspecified amounts.

£10 Prize letter

Scrolling screen can be a problem

I AM trying to write a game based on the London Underground, but I am having problems with the screen display.

What I would like to do is to be able to scroll a section in the centre of the screen so that the player could scan across the whole map without it being displayed all in one go, but leave the rest of the screen in the original position.

I know that the whole screen can be scrolled by changing registers 12 and 13 in the CRTC, but is it possible to make only part of the screen move, and if so, how is it done?

I have tried to use a machine code program to move the memory about, but it was very slow and very jerky, which is not really much use. Is it possible to scroll part of the screen smoothly, or am I asking the impossible?

Also how do you make the computer change screen mode half-way down the screen, as in Elite. I have tried using events with VDU22 in machine code, but without any success. – **J.C. Bullock, Wellington, Shropshire.**

● We're afraid you'll have to resort to software scrolling if you want to scroll a section of the screen display.

As you stated, the 6845 CRTC can only be made to shift the entire screen, not a particular area.

Elite achieves its split screen display by clever interrupts involving the timers present in the 6522 VIA.

At the start of frame flyback a timer is loaded with a value which is then automatically decremented by the VIA until it reaches zero. At this point an interrupt is generated and a special "change mode" subroutine is called.

This accesses the video ULA and 6845 directly and pokes in the new values for the second mode. In addition the palette must be set up according to the mode of the lower section of the screen.

After all this has been done the interrupt routine is exited and when the next frame interrupt occurs the first screen mode is set up again.

As you can see, this is fairly complicated. If you want to see an example of using the VIA timers take a look at page 51 of the October 1984 *Micro User*.

Tipaka tip

I'M having problems with Tipaka from your February 1986 issue. The game is great to play, but when I get to level 3 and get caught by the ghost when in possession of the key the program crashes with the error message Subscript out of range.

I typed the program in from scratch, so I'm prepared to accept that I may have made a typing mistake somewhere, but I've checked my listing over and over again and can't find any difference between it and the published one. – **David Kerr, Solihull, Birmingham.**

● Thanks for informing us about this one. It turns out that under the circumstances you have mentioned the program does generate the error you say. If you add the following line all will be well:

```
15001 LOCAL I%
```

Music System

IN the March 1986 issue of The Micro User *you solved a problem regarding the Music System on page 57. However this problem only occurred in the old version of the Music System, which did talk to the 8271 disc control chip directly.*

This old version is no longer supplied, and the new double density version, which has the number 031064 in the bottom right hand corner of the copyright screen, does not have this problem.

For anybody who has an old version of the Music System disc 1, System will exchange it for the new double density version, for 65p which covers post and packaging. Only the disc is to be returned – no packaging. – **Sarah Reynolds, marketing assistant, System, 12 Collegiate Crescent, Sheffield S10 2BA.**

Win a tenner

● *Want to write to Micromail? The address is: Micromail, The Micro User, Europa House, 68 Chester Road, Hazel Grove, Stockport SK7 5NY. Writers of the three most interesting letters will each receive a £10 prize.*

B games on the B+

WITH regard to Darren Polder's letter in the March 1986 issue of The Micro User, *it is possible to run some games designed for the BBC B on the 64k BBC+.*

Many games load in a series of short sections. The first section can usually be loaded and listed.

It will probably consist of routines that print the title page, set PAGE and so on.

With games such as Elite this section incorporates a self-checking mechanism to ensure the machine is fitted with OS 1.2.

Elite does this by testing the value returned by INKEY–256. If this value is equal to –1 the program will continue, or the appropriate error message will be displayed.

By simply typing GOTO 80 this self check is bypassed and Elite will load and run as normal.

Seventh Star uses a similar routine (and probably most other Acornsoft packages) as well as many other games.

By deleting and altering variables many can be made to load.

*This, however, is not true of purely machine code programs – these are easily spotted as the inlay will instruct you to type "*RUN"".*

Also most software checks to see if PAGE=&E00. Typing PAGE=&E00 before loading might help. – **Vaughan Marks, Swinton, Mexborough.**

Mouse trap

PERHAPS I could warn fellow readers about an annoying feature in the AMX Mouse. Although it claims to be Aries RAM card compatible, this only refers to the older B20 board and not to the B32.

Attempting to use the AMX Super Art ROM with the B32 provides hours of entertainment for flatmates of the poor BBC Micro owner, but alas little in the way of amusement for the owner himself.

Fortunately I'd bought the offending Mouse from NSC Computers in Manchester, and their truly excellent service has

From Page 117

cleared the matter up satisfactorily.

Apparently, a version of the Super Art ROM which is compatible with the B32 will be released in a couple of months' time. So all I've got to do is wait.

Finally, how come only one Bob got invited to mess up Acorn's new Masterpiece (pun intended)? I think that I could probably do at least as well. – **Bob Wears, Manchester.**

● While on the subject of the AMX Mouse, AMS tell us that owners of Solidisk DFS 2.1 and Opus DFS 3.45 are having problems using Pagemaker.

Whenever they come to initialise a new page disc everything goes wrong. This is due to missing/different OSWORD &7F calls which are used to talk to the disc controller chip. Anyone who has been having problems with the Opus 3.45 should contact Slogger Software for more information.

Solidisc are also said to be working on a Pagemaker-compatible version of their DFS.

Finding Pro-Word

IN the February 1986 edition of The Micro User *Jim Notman reviewed Pro-Word. I would be grateful if you could tell me the full name and address of the distributor/producer of this ROM.* – **M.J.L. Enoch, Formby, Liverpool.**

● You can obtain ProWord from T. Hall, 31 Wetherfield Road, Noctorum, Wirral, Cheshire.

Verifying Verify

I KEYED in the Fast Verify program from the February 1986 issue of The Micro User, *and it worked OK. However if the Break key is accidentally pressed before a program is saved this program still prints VERIFIED.*

I find this is an easy way to lose a program, so I added some extra code to the program as listed so that a suitable error message is printed.

This works by checking if TOP is two bytes higher than PAGE.

With this modification, the checksum B% equals 34912.

```
251 LDA top
252 CMP #2
253 BEQ bad
254 JMP start
255 .bad
256 LDA top+1
257 CMP page
258 BNE start
259 LDX #40:JMP print
260 .start:LDA #0
1840 $(P%+40)=CHR$131+"You
pressed break!"
1845 P%=P%+60
```

To save code use:

```
*SAVE V 900+170
```

– **H.M. Hoffman, London E9.**

WE were pleased to see the detailed review of our latest program, Yes Chancellor.

Could we correct one point? Your reviewer mentioned that the documentation was "rather grubby photocopied sheets". In fact when we sent you a copy for review, the printing was not completed – hence the finger marks.

The professionally printed 12 page booklet is, we think, a big improvement. – **David Baldwin, Joint Managing Director, Chalksoft.**

● Unfortunately there was no mention on the review copy that the instruction book was a stop gap one. The new one is definitely an improvement, neat, easy to read – and absolutely devoid of finger marks.

£10 Prize letter

Far-from-Masterly documentation

I HAVE recently taken delivery of a Master Series 128. I bought one because of the very good service I received from my BBC B over some years. I must say, however, that I am most disappointed with the overall package, or rather lack of it, presented with the Master.

The documentation supplied could hardly be described as adequate even for the user who only wants to write a few letters and then save them to disc, let alone the enthusiast who actually wants to utilise the features of the machine which he has just received.

The welcome manual could hardly be less welcoming. The introduction is the disclaimer saying "Here's what we could throw together, if you want any more you'll have to buy it".

Would you buy a car from a manufacturer who gives you a free diagram of the car showing only the steering wheel and where to put the petrol in and who then gives the same message as above? I think not.

I have been told by various Acorn agents that the manuals are not yet available and that when they are they will cost some £10 each, not to mention the extra for the View and Viewsheet guides.

Am I going to have to spend another £30 to £40 just to find out the accurate syntax of various commands, how to use the terminal software and how to get the best out of the ADFS?

I realise that Acorn is short of money and is trying very hard to retrieve its position in the UK market, but this is no way to go about it.

I therefore urge that all users of the Master Series write to Acorn and demand documentation that will allow the use of all the features of the machine that they have just spent nearly £500 on.

Can you at Micro User *help us? On a happy note, thank you* Micro User *for the fine magazine during the last years.* – **J.R.A. Macrae, Sleaford, Lincs.**

● You are quite right, the documentation is very poor. We've just obtained the reference manual (Part Two) which gives a lot more detail about the Master, including Edit, Terminal and Basic.

However good documentation for the Master's firmware should have been included in the first place. Let's hope Acorn supplies suitable manuals in the future.

Frustrating Juki

AS a regular Juki user I recognise Peter Drake's frustrations (Micromail March 1986) and your somewhat simplistic answer.

It is, of course, most annoying that Juki appear not to give the support to their many users that such a popular work-horse should justify, and that after several years there still appears to be no Juki users' support club in this country.

In response to Peter Drake's enquiry, the problem needs to be understood more clearly. The use of a temporary indent – or "outdent" in this case – requires that the first line of the main body of the text is undisturbed, which can be done by adding spaces or pad-characters if in justified mode.

However for Juki users who may more often than not prefer proportional spacing, this becomes impossible, and for that matter we recognise how conveniently the issue was sidestepped by not using a computer printout in your example.

In Mr Drake's case, having obtained the right spacings for Richard, what happens for Fred or Bill?

My own solution, forced upon

me by having to tabulate a 'contents and page numbers' list in proportional spacing, produces a satisfactory result every time. Quite simply, the outdented line Richard is printed, then a negative line-feed (OC27,68,0) is inserted before the main text rolls up and prints in the correct position:

RICHARD: Now is the winter of our discontent made summer . . .

FRED: Yeah! That might be OK for you, but I like the snow!

While writing, perhaps Juki users in particular may be interested to note the excellent presentation obtained in PS mode using microspacing in order to obtain right-justified text.

This suite of programs developed by New Horizon produces an excellent standard of copy for journals, magazines and school brochures. I use it all the time. – **Ray Tolley, Chessington, Surrey.**

Ample in Holland

RECENTLY I heard that Micro User *has the intention of publishing a series of articles on Ample and the Music 500 and in the January issue I even read that you offer the Acorn Music 500 at a bargain price.*

I conclude from this that you are interested in Ample and everything associated with it.

So you may like to hear that a few people in Holland founded an Ample User Group.

Last month two members won a contest from Dutch Television. The task was to write a computer program that should play the leader tune of a consumer program.

Out of more than 70 programs submitted Ample won the first prize.

Readers of Micro User *are welcome to join the Ample User Group Holland and if you want to know more about it send a large international SAE to this address.* – **Ample User Group Holland, Karperdaal 58, 2553 PJ Den Haag, Holland.**

● We have one or two ideas regarding Music 500, but no final decisions have been made yet.

McBase mod

I AM having some difficulties with your superb McBase program from the December 1985 issue of The Micro User. *Because it was so long I bought your cassette with the listing on, so I know the problem is not of my doing. It's a shame because it is just what I needed.*

Everything works fine until I come to save a file or load a previously saved DATA file back into the program. Once I enter the filename there are no block messages to confirm saving or loading is taking place and this is rather disconcerting.

Can you tell me whether this is correct or perhaps give me some modifications to help? – **Nicholas Murry, Luton, Beds.**

● Unfortunately McBase, originally written for discs, was modified at the last minute so that cassette users could benefit from it.

The points you mention were overlooked, but if you use the following alterations and insertions all will be well. Disc users are not affected.

Delete lines 2400, 2420, 2430, 2440, 2460, 2470, 2640 and 2670 and add:

```
55 *OPT 1,1
```

Change lines 2450, 2630 and 2650 to:

```
2450 IF LEN(fsp$)>10 THEN
VDU7:GOTO 2360
2630 fsp$=file$
2650 IF LEN(fsp$)>10 THEN
VDU7:GOTO 2600
```

Basic I bug

SOME time ago I bought the disc version of the games and other listings contained in the June 1985 Micro User.

I was particularly interested in the Activities listing and its possible application and adaptation for English and foreign language teaching.

Upon receipt of the disc I found that the program refused to work. I returned the disc, was sent a replacement which exhibited the same fault, and subsequently asked for and received a completely different disc with listings from a later issue.

Since then I have typed the program in myself and am still unable to get it to work properly.

I get a response either right or wrong, the first time I hit a number from 1 to 6, but after that the program is at a complete standstill and will not respond to any key.

If F is pressed right at the start then one can go on pressing F right through the series of pictures but again no response is obtained if one tried the numbers. I have a BBC B with Basic I and an Acorn DNFS 1.2

Why does the Activities program not work as it should? – **E. Thiem, Leicester.**

● The problem arises because of a bug in Basic I when using INSTR within a procedure.

These modifications will cure it. Create the following procedure:

```
541 REM BASIC I FIX
542 DEF FNinstr(a$,b$):LO
CAL x%,r%:r%=FALSE:IF LEN a
$=0 =r%
543 FOR x%=1 TO LEN(a$):I
F MID$(a$,x%,1)=b$ r%=TRUE
544 NEXT
545 =r%
```

then change line 560 to:

```
560 DEFPROCNOCH:ANS%=VAL(
AN$)-1:IF NOT FNinstr(KP$,A
N$) KP$=KP$+AN$
```

Basic analyser

MAY I bring to your readers' attention the solution to two problems which some people have had with the Basic

TEN TIPS FOR CITADEL

£10 Prize letter

I CANNOT praise Superior Software's Citadel highly enough. I tried and tried to finish it, but I couldn't even get past the wolf monster. Eventually I resorted to cheating.

For the honest ones among us, here are some tips to complement those given in the March issue.

● *To kill the hooded beasts fire a spell into their eyes.*

● *To kill the witch take the skull (at west tower), the pink object (at east tower) and the cyan object (in pyramid) all to the witch's cauldron, one by one. Once delivered, allow the witch to fly towards you, and presto! she fizzles.*

● *To enter the pyramid, climb its right hand side level with the top snake, walk left and work your way down.*

● *To disable the blue men in the pyramid place the Egyptian masks in the rooms required. The masks are at the bottom of the well and in the east wing.*

● *To collect the crystal in the coffin in the pyramid take the green statue on the east side of the island and walk over the coffin.*

● *To get past the brick wall in the lab load the cannon in front of it with the cannonball (in mountains) and the gunpowder (a pink bag in the west wing).*

● *To finish the game the three crowns are not needed unless you don't want to get 99 points.*

● *To destroy the starport, your ultimate aim, collect the jewel in the palace on the other planet and return to Earth.*

● *If you want a laugh go to the island, and where you find the green statue (east side) put a trampoline down and jump as high as you can and see what happens.*

● *To freeze water collect the ice crystal from the cellar. All water will freeze while you have it.*

Remember there are eight keys, including the one on the planet, three crowns, 10 energy flasks and five crystals to collect. – **Michael Spalter, London NW7.**

From Page 119

Analyser (October-December 1985 issues of The Micro User).

*The first problem affects users with Basic I, who may have had problems with No Room errors. If you do not know which version of Basic you have, type *BASIC then REPORT – if the copyright message says 1981, you have Basic I. Basic I users should modify line 110 to read:*

```
110 h$="          ":q$=h$+h$:z
$=q$:a$=q$+q$:n$=a$
```

This will set aside five spaces for h$, 10 spaces for q$ and z$, and 20 spaces for a$ and n$.

This is done because Basic I is very inefficient in the way that it allocates string storage space if a string grows in length, and can thus lead to a No Room error if there is insufficient space set aside for the major strings at the start.

It is unlikely that these strings will end up longer than this. If a No Room error still occurs, more working space for Basic can be set aside by modifying line 130 to read:

```
130 ...:HIMEM=TOP+&A00:..
..
```

The second problem occurs with some cassette players, which do not have any motor control, or are sluggish in their response to the motor control from the computer.

Either way, the tape can move on too far for the slow rate at which the analyser program wishes to read it in. Thus when the program wants to read in the second block on the tape the tape is already physically positioned beyond the second block.

For this I can suggest two solutions. The first is to use a different cassette player which has motor control and a quick stopping/starting response time.

Alternatively load the program to be analysed, and then resave it with a longer gap between the blocks.

If your cassette player does not have motor control this will also give you more time in which to switch off the player whenever the cassette motor light goes off.

To save the program with a longer inter-block gap, you need to load the program, then type in the following (having put in a blank tape):

```
I%=OPENOUT "program":FOR J%
=PAGE TO TOP:BPUT #I%,?J%:N
EXT:CLOSE #I%
```

This will resave the program using an interblock gap of 2.5 seconds, not the standard 0.6 used by SAVE.

*If you wish to change this revised interblock size, you can do so by *OPT3,... (see the User Guide page 398 for details).* – **Mike Stallybrass, Stourport-on-Severn, Worcs.**

Karate v micro

THANK you for the game Karate in the October 1985 issue of The Micro User.

Below is a listing of the extra lines required to change this game so that it is for one player against the computer:

```
 95 A=RND(4)
 100 IF A=1 AND E%=0 THEN
PROCkick1
 120 IF A=2 AND E%=0 THEN
PROChikick1
 140 IF A=3 AND E%=0 THEN
PROCsweep1
 160 IF A=4 AND E%=0 THEN
PROCsom1
 300 GOTO 95
```

You control the man on the right. Keep up the excellent standards of your magazine and of its listings. – **Shameel Sanoon, Warrington.**

Character set

I BELIEVE that a word processor program capable of generating international symbols driven by a BBC Micro could be of considerable assistance to me in the study of the French and the German languages and literature.

During the past two months in the search for such programs I have spent a great deal of money on telephone calls and postage and expended a good deal of nervous energy, but all to no avail. I have not found any.

A computer innocent, it was with considerable joy I saw the display of the master character set on page 72 of your March issue. There they were, the grave accent, the acute, the circumflex, the cedilla, the umlaut – but how to get them out to a monitor, to a printer?

No doubt if I were a computer expert I could write programs to give me the solution I seek, but I do not have the time for or the inclination towards programming. My interest lies with the languages and it is to those I want to devote my time. Do such word processor programs exist?

So far as printers are concerned, my preference is for a daisywheel machine, but I accept that a dot matrix printer might be obligatory. – **R.A.O.J. Hayward, Tuffley, Gloucester.**

● We're afraid we cannot recall any word processor package capable of doing what you want. Perhaps readers have some ideas?

Elite status

FOLLOWING the letter in March's Micro User *from Commander Antaeus we feel there are one or two things that need clearing up.*

We are both true Elite commanders and very proud of this. Just because some guy has a disc or tape saying – ELITE – it doesn't mean he is.

I (Lee) was the first to reach Elite status in our area, some months before friends, but at the beginning of the year I took my disc collection into college in the morning, and by the end of the day there were five new Elite commanders in the college.

*Elite Cheat – which, by the way, we didn't write – is just an extension of the DFS *COPY command, and is meaningless to those of us who are true Elites.*

A real Elite commander could blow a Thargon invasion fleet to bits with a pulse laser, but a phoney would be pulverised in seconds.

So, as we said in the guide, Elite is not just a status file, it is knowing you are truly Elite and that you can trade anything and kill anyone you like.

And to all those space commanders out there – we don't mind you playing with Elite status, but you cannot claim to be Elite.

On to other things. As far as we know there are only two missions, and we found the Ctrl + X weevil months ago even before it was printed in Squirrel User. – **Commander Lee Varga (Elite), Commander Clive Packer (Elite), Wellingborough, Northants.**

Rev lasers?

WITH reference to your article in your March issue by Revmasters Varga and Packer, I would like to point out that just because they find wing settings 25 and 16 the best this does not mean that they are the optimum ones.

I would also like to point out that the chicane can be taken at full power in fifth gear instead of fourth.

So rather than tell readers how they get around the track why don't they just state their best time and let the rest of us try to beat it (assuming it is a good lap time)?

On the subject of Elite, I and other members of the order are fed up with your attempts to help lower ratings attain the status of Elite by cheating.

The whole point of buying a game program is to enjoy it, so rather than think up ways of cheating why don't you keep your cheat programs to yourselves?

I suppose in a couple of months time you'll have a Revs cheat program that can let everyone else's tyres down and fit the car with military lasers. Do us all a favour and keep it to yourself. – **M.S. Carpenter, Coventry.**

● There seems little point in publishing lap times. Your comments on Elite just go to prove the maxim that "you can please all the people some of the time, and some people all the time but..."

Thanks for the suggestion about the tyres. We're working on a cheat for Revs and hadn't thought of that one.

Line feed command

I RECENTLY bought a Brother M-1009 dot matrix printer and

found myself unable to print graphics with the DIP switches set to line feed.

Could you please tell me if there is a command to turn off line feed? – **Colin Targett, Marden, Hereford.**

● You can set the DIP switches on the printer so that it doesn't produce line feeds. This will enable graphics to be printed.

For normal text files from word processors and for listings enter:

```
*FX6
```

This tells the BBC Micro to send its own line feeds to the printer.

Line lengths

I WAS recently asked to produce a listing of a Basic program, but the maximum width of each line of the listing was not to be more than about 13cm.

Since I use an Epson FX80 printer this is clearly possible, but how could it be done?

An investigation of the printer operation manual showed that ESC Q would do the trick.

Since I wanted to get as much text as possible on one line I turned on the condensed mode of the printer using:

```
VDU 1,15
```

and included it with the page width command as follows:

```
VDU 1,15,1,27,1,81,1,86
```

The:

```
VDU 1,27,1,81
```

command is equivalent to ESC Q, and:

```
VDU 1,86
```

gives the column width of the page, 86 in this case.

You simply alter the length of the printed line by changing the final number. – **Noel M. Morris, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.**

Make a splash

CAN you ask other readers whether they know of a "splash" sound and/or envelope.

I have every copy of The Micro User *but I cannot find the answer to this in any of them.* – **J.F. Truscott, Luton, Beds.**

● Once again it's over to our readers. You haven't let us down yet.

Good for business

CONGRATULATIONS on dedicating a section of your magazine to the business user. There is a large and growing usage of the BBC Micro in this environment and the good no nonsense approach adopted by Jo Stork is welcome.

In particular I thank him for his complimentary review of our Bank Manager in the April issue.

However I would like to correct the impression left, albeit unintentionally, that pressing Break leaves the files in a shambles.

Breaking while the program is updating the disc can leave a partially updated record and a broken link. This is recognised by the system as soon as you start up again and you are offered the option of running the very comprehensive RECOVERY module to restore your data.

Although I would always advocate a backup routine against possible file loss I have yet to find anything but a physically damaged file that cannot be recovered using this option.

The Break key was left unprotected as no absolute foolproof method exists to guarantee file integrity in every situation on all BBC configurations.

Instead the RECOVERY route was chosen as it provides the best method of protecting the user's valuable data, even if some other program chooses to "scribble" over the data file, the minimum data loss possible will occur.

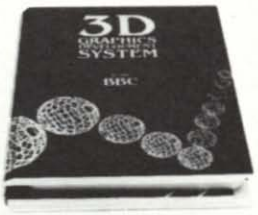
Finally Jo lists just some of the many facilities provided and asks "who needs them all?". The answer is probably no one, but everyone needs some of them and the needs vary, so all are used extensively.

For too long software houses have been supplying the least possible for the highest cost. Help us, Jo, to give the user a fair deal and good, truly comprehensive systems.

The serious BBC user knows what he or she needs from the system and is not easily satisfied with less. – **Ian A. Whiting, Partner, Contex Computing.**

3D GRAPHICS
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Simply the most sophisticated 3D Design and Animation System for the BBC micro, for the amazing price of only £25 including VAT.

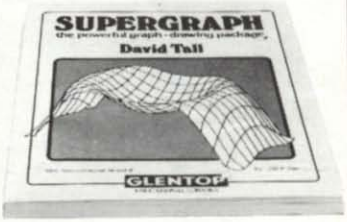


A complete Development System which provides a sophisticated design tool for creating any 3D object. Includes a unique high performance 'Real-time' Applications system allowing you to produce stunning animation of designs in your own Basic or Assembler programs. The system is ideal for 3D CAD and is an excellent educational tool for visualising molecular structures and 3D geometry. Simulations and Elite-type games are also easily produced.

The whole package comes complete on two discs (40 or 80 track) with a comprehensive 96 page manual.

SUPERGRAPH

Supergraph is the most powerful, yet easy-to-use, set of function plotting programs available for the BBC micro at only £28.85 including VAT.



The standard routines are suitable for young children meeting coordinates and graphs for the first time, while the more subtle facilities are appropriate for Advanced through to University level.

The disc includes:

- Supergraph - the main graph drawing program
- Super-Zoom with extra facilities including a 'zoom' option
- Superprint - a screen-dump for Epson compatible printers
- A series of demonstrations and a disc back-up facility.

The package, supplied with a 40 or 80 track disc, comes complete with a clear and comprehensive 144 page manual.

GLENTOP

PUBLISHERS □ LIMITED

STANDFAST HOUSE, BATH PLACE, HIGH STREET, BARNET, HERTS EN5 5XE TELEPHONE: 01-441 4130 TELEX: 22828

In the field of TAPE to DISC transfer we don't need to blow our own trumpet!

These comments from some of our customers will be enough to convince BBC 'B' disc users that the REPLAY System is worth more than a second look.

"Congratulations on REPLAY, it works magnificently"
B.B. Southampton.
"an excellent product at a reasonable price".
D.K.A., Cheshire.
"I am very, very impressed by the power of the ROM, and the ease of use it gives".
"I find the REPLAY ROM to be a must for anybody who takes computer games seriously".
D.R., Hereford.
"the REPLAY ROM is a remarkable facility".
A.J.P., London.
"I was pleased with the T.D. ROM but REPLAY is terrific".
V.M. Kent.
"All my tapes have been effortlessly transferred to disc and work well; the pause and update facilities are excellent".
T.G.B., Cheshire.
"Congratulations on a superb product. For my book it's the best utility I've seen for the 'Beeb' ".
C.E., Liverpool.
"we have transferred over 60 cassettes with no problem at all even though we were completely new to disc-drive methods".
W.B., Bolton.
"a marvellous addition to my system".
P.B., Ashford, Kent.
– and to anyone wondering about our service, may we add the following:
"If only other firms were so efficient!!"
Lt. Cdr. M.W., Middlesex.
"Your service will not be forgotten".
D.H.C., Derby.

REPLAY FACT FILE

REPLAY is a Hardware/ROM-based system, the unit can be easily installed without soldering, though if you have a ROM expansion board Make sure that the REPLAY ROM can be fitted into one of the computer's own sideways ROM sockets.

With REPLAY installed games can be stopped and saved directly to disc at any time.

REPLAY can load back a stopped screen from disc ready for printing out with a suitable 'printer dump' routine.

Liven up your games with REPLAY: Different background colours: Infinite lives: Hyperspeed: Extra gears: Edit the improvements working from the data sheet supplied.

REPLAY can 'pause' games which do not have this facility built-in, and is also able to offer most disc to disc transfer.

The REPLAY System is intended to provide a facility for individual users, resulting discs are not recognised by a different computer. Further details and copies of reviews can be supplied on request.

REPLAY is available for the BBC 'B' with O.S.1.20 and fitted with the following DFSs (State type when ordering).

R8271 Acorn and 8271 S/D. R8272 U.D.M. DFS
R8877 Cumana QFS. R2791 Opus 3.15
R2793 Opus 3.35 R1770C Opus Challenger 3.
R1770 Opus 3.45 and Solidisk (issue 1).
R1770A Acorn 1770 and Solidisk issue 2 interfaces (with ADFS or DFS).
R1770B for BBC 'B+' **£35 inclusive**

Versions for Watford DDFS and Acorn Master Computer in preparation.

REPLAY

by

Vine Micros

Available by post from:
VINE MICROS,
MARSHBOROUGH, NR. SANDWICH, KENT CT13 0PG.
Telephone: 0304 812276
or through your local dealer.

COMTEC

COMPUTER REPAIRS

- Acorn approved repair centre.
- Fast turnaround – normally 2 days
- 3 Month warranty
- Advanced diagnostic test equipment giving you very competitive prices starting from £12

Post your computer/disc drive/printer etc for FREE estimate.

SPECIAL OFFERS FOR THE BBC

4' printer parallel cables
e.g. Epson **£5.95** (inc VAT)
27128 EPROMS 1-9 **£2.95** each (inc VAT)
10+ **£2.50** each (inc VAT)
Please add 60p P&P.

COMTEC
St. George's Mill, 3 St. George's Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6TG.
Tel: (0625) 618580
Come to the experts who repair for the trade.

LOW COST C.A.D.

ATTENTION ALL ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT DESIGNERS !!

I.B.M. PC (and compatibles), BBC MODEL B and SPECTRUM 48K

"ANALYSER" computes the A.C. FREQUENCY RESPONSE of linear (analogue) circuits. GAIN and PHASE, INPUT IMPEDANCE, OUTPUT IMPEDANCE, and GROUP DELAY (except Spectrum version) are calculated over any frequency range required. The effects on performance of MODIFICATIONS to the circuit and component values can be speedily evaluated.

Circuits containing RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, TRANSFORMERS, BIPOLAR and FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS and OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS can be simulated – up to 180 components (IBM Version)

Ideal for the analysis of ACTIVE and PASSIVE FILTER CIRCUITS, AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, LOUDSPEAKER CROSS-OVER NETWORKS, WIDE-BAND AMPLIFIERS, TUNED R.F. AMPLIFIERS, AERIAL MATCHING NETWORKS, T.V. I.F. and CHROMA FILTER CIRCUITS, LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS etc, etc.

"ANALYSER" can greatly reduce or even eliminate the need to breadboard new designs.

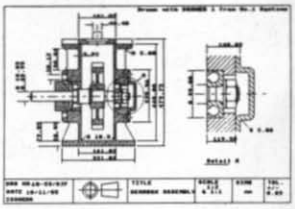
Used by INDUSTRIAL, GOVERNMENT and UNIVERSITY R&D DEPARTMENTS worldwide. IDEAL FOR TRAINING COURSES. VERY EASY TO USE. Prices from **£20 to £195.**

LOW COST COMPUTER DRAUGHTING

ON THE BBC MODEL B

"DRAWER" enables quality drawings to be created and modified, quickly, easily and with the minimum of hardware. Positional input is by standard games joystick. All of the major program elements are written in machine code giving exceptional speed of operation.

- Rubber Banding for drawing lines.
- Solid or Dotted line types.
- Circles, Arcs and partial or complete Ellipses.
- Vertical or Horizontal Text.
- Pan and Zoom.
- Merging of drawings and library symbols from disc.
- Snap to a user defined grid.
- Absolute or Relative cursor co-ordinates displayed on screen.
- Output to standard dot matrix printer.
- Price £45 excl. VAT.



Minimum Hardware Required: BBC Model B. Single or Dual Disc Drive – 40 or 80 track. T.V. or monitor. Games joystick with "fire button". Dot matrix Printer (Epson 80 series or Epson compatible – BBC Default Mode.

For illustrated leaflets and ordering information please contact:
NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LIMITED
Ref: MU. Crown Street, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4EB. Tel: 0480 61778. Telex: 32339.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

Programs for the BBC model 'B' with disc drive with FREE updating service on all software

ARE YOU GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR DOT MATRIX PRINTER AND DISC DRIVE?

DIAGRAM is a new program which really exploits the full potential of the BBC micro and will enable you to obtain printouts of a size and quality previously unobtainable from your system.

Originally designed for producing large circuit diagrams, DIAGRAM has now been improved to the point where it is invaluable for anyone who wishes to produce large areas of mixed graphics and text, and has many of the features normally found only in very expensive text/graphics processors.
DIAGRAM utilises a unique method of storing information on disc which allows not only very large diagrams to be created, but also allows rapid 'scrolling' of the screen both horizontally and vertically over the full area of the diagram.
The hard copy printout options available with DIAGRAM are second to none, and use is again made of the unique disc storage techniques to produce both horizontal and vertical printouts in various sizes down to probably the smallest high definition printing you have ever seen from your printer – a full 3 *6 (18 mode 0 screen) diagram printed in a single print run onto an A4 sheet!

FEATURES

- Diagrams may consist of up to 39 mode 0 screens, defined in any aspect ratio, e.g. 3 screens across by 13 screens down, 10 screens 3 screens etc.
- Up to 128 Icons may be used by any one diagram, and may be predefined in full mode 0 definition with a maximum size of 32 × 24 pixels. An unlimited size library of Icons may be built up allowing rapid transfer of Icons from the library to a new diagram.
- Editing of diagrams can be achieved at any time during 'scrolling' around the screen, and edit features include:- Comprehensive horizontal and vertical line drawing routines with automatic 'perfect joins' at corners and T junctions. Entry of text characters and Icons at any time by a single key press. Also, any size rectangular area of the screen may be predefined, and this area may then be deleted, moved anywhere on the screen, or copied to a different point on the screen.
- Other features include selectable display colours, TAB settings, Index names, and many more.
- Diagram is compatible with most dot matrix printers (specify type when ordering), and printouts can be obtained of any specified section of the diagram, in varying sizes and in either horizontal or vertical print mode. With an FX80 type printer up to three screens may be printed across the width of the carriage, and there is no limitation (apart from the diagram size) to the number of screens that can be printed in the vertical direction – up to six mode 0 screens will fit vertically on an A4 sheet.
- The latest version of DIAGRAM is now fully compatible with Marconi Tracker Ball, which allows 'scrolling' of the screen and many of the editing features to be carried out using the tracker ball.
- DIAGRAM is supplied in an attractive hard backed disc wallet with keystrip and comprehensive instruction manual.

DIAGRAM SOFTWARE
£25
PLUS VAT P&P FREE
Supplied only on disc. Please specify printer type and 40/80T disc when ordering.

MARCONI TRACKER BALL
£60
PLUS VAT P&P £1.75
Includes Icon Artmaster Software.

MARCONI TRACKER BALL AND ICON ARTMASTER PLUS DIAGRAM SOFTWARE
£76.50
PLUS VAT P&P £1.75

All orders sent by return of post

Many of our customers have said they think that DIAGRAM is worth twice the price, so order now before we put the price up!

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL. ☎ Tel: 01-599 1476.

OPUS WILL MAKE YOU A BETTER ORGANISER FOR ONLY £60

If your micro system is starting to get out of hand a smart organiser could be the solution to your problems.

At just £59.95 the Organiser desk from Opus Supplies will help to organise your system beautifully. It's purpose built to provide plenty of storage space and because it's produced alongside our range of executive computer desking it offers a level of quality you'll appreciate.

Shelving accommodates your monitor, printer computer, disc drive or cassette recorder and software, and the teak-finished unit is fitted with castors to make it fully mobile. The Organiser's assembled dimensions are: H. 31", W. 40¼" and D. 26".

And our price includes VAT and FREE DELIVERY.

The Organiser desk is suitable for use with all leading home micros including the BBC, Amstrad, Commodore and Sinclair computers.

Getting organised couldn't be easier. Phone us on 0737 65080 or simply post the coupon below.

To: Opus Supplies Ltd,
55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.

Please rush me the following:
(PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

_____ Organiser Desk(s) at £59.95 each (inc. VAT)

I enclose a cheque for £_____ or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £_____

My Access ☐ Barclaycard ☐ (please tick) no. is:

_____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____ BMU 5

Opus. Opus Supplies Ltd.

55 Ormside Way,
Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.
TELEPHONE: 0737-65080

Advanced Technology Products Limited

B.U.5.
Station Road, Clowne,
Chesterfield, S43 4AB.
(0246) 811585 (4 lines)

SIDEWISE

SIDEWISE, ROM/RAM EXPANSION FOR THE BBC MICRO

- ★ Full Sideways ROM Expansion to a total of 16 ROMS.
- ★ 16K Battery Backed CMOS RAM Option - Ram is treated as ROM no 15 on read.
- ★ Software for Sideways ROMS may be down loaded and run in RAM under true Sideways environment. See below for details of software packages available.
- ★ An ideal tool for Sideways ROM program development with the addition of RAM.
- ★ Plug-in-and go construction mounts neatly inside the BBC.
- ★ No soldering required to fit Sidewise.
- ★ Full buffering of address and data busses - prevents data bus loading problems associated with unbuffered boards.

No.1 MARKET LEADER

Join the 10's of thousands of happy users.

£38.00 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

OPTIONS FOR SIDEWISE

Battery back up kit
£17.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

CMOS RAM 8K Bytes
£5.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

Buy 2 for £8.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

SIDEWISE PLUS

The Sideways ROM Board for the new BBC B + Computer

- ★ Full Sideways expansion to a total of 10 x 16K ROMS.
- ★ Mounts neatly over the Sideways area inside BBC + Micro.
- ★ No soldering required to fit Sidewise Plus.
- ★ Fully buffered board.

£29.95 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

SOFTWARE PACKAGES

A range of software specifically designed to enhance and extend the use of Sideways RAM on ATPL Sidewise and other products.

★ **SPOOLIT** Allows the Sideways RAM to be used as a 8K or 16K printer buffer.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **DFS SHIFT** Moves the user RAM workspace required by the DFS into Sideways RAM. Allows memory recovery to & 0E00. Works with Acorn .9DFS only.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **SIDESWIPE** Allows you to save Sideways ROM onto disc and load Sideways ROMS from disc into RAM.

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **TURBOPROM - 1-2** Uses a fast programming algorithm to greatly reduce programming time of EPROMS (14 mins = 2 mins). Used with Autoprom available on disc or Sideways ROM.

£15.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

NEW **CUSTOM RAM/ROM WRITER** Utility to produce a ROM image for AUTOPROM or SIDEWISE RAM to automatically download and run a BASIC programme, and/or your utilities on power up. Several utilities supplied with this package. Please specify 40T, 80T, disk or cassette.

£14.95 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **DISC INDEX PROGRAM** Allows you to generate a data base of disc directories stored on Sideways CMOS RAM (Compatible with Acorn DFS only).

£10.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

★ **INDEX UTILITY ROM**

Index Utility has been written to help utilize the ATPL SIDEWISE board to its fullest extent.

Features supported include:

- ★ Paged ROM/RAM control.
- ★ Memory eraser.
- ★ Disc utilities. Plus many more, including features to make the use of a 6502 Second Processor less tiresome.

Command examples are:

- ★ Disc free space per drive.
- ★ Dump text window to printer.
- ★ Erase; Memory in specified area, ROM control switch and tube memory.
- ★ Display low memory areas.
- ★ Load menu.
- ★ Switch NFS off.
- ★ Manipulate read/write on ROM 15.
- ★ ROM display.
- ★ ROM switch on/off copy.
- ★ Search facilities.

As can be seen from just a few of the many commands this ROM is a useful addition to the SIDEWISE ROM board.

FOR ONLY £24.95 + 50p P&P + VAT

INSIDEOUT

INSIDEOUT is designed to make a sideways ROM socket available outside the BBC computer, to allow for easy exchange of sideways ROM's.

- ★ Can be used from BBC model B or expansion board sockets
- ★ Supplied with low insertion force socket for ease of use no costly cartridge packing.
- ★ EPROM plug in and go.
- ★ Not limited to one device.
- ★ Socket rated at 100's of insertions mounted outside the BBC. Easily removed and refitted.
- ★ Can be mounted in user defined location — not fitting in an illegal position.

ONLY £13.00 + 50p P&P + VAT

DEALERS ENQUIRIES WELCOME ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS –PLEASE CALL

WE OFFER A DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND MANUFACTURING SERVICE

SYMPHONY

The Acorn Music 500 Compatable Electronic Keyboard. The Symphony Electronic Keyboard provides simulation of a wide range of musical instruments and sound effects through the BBC Micro or the Acorn Music 500.

£105.70 + £3.50 P&P + VAT

OPTIONAL EXTRAS

SYMKIT-Allows sound output from the BBC to be connected to an external amplifier.

£5.89 + 50p P&P + VAT

SYMAMP-Wooden cased amplifier with 6 Watt output suitable for use with the Symphony keyboard or Acorn Music 500.

£39.50 + £2.50 P&P + VAT

SYMSWITCH-Sustain foot switch for use with the Symphony keyboard.

£6.95 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

SYM 500-Software to allow music to be played through Acorn Music 500 via the Symphony keyboard - Now includes sequencing.

£14.95 + 50p P&P + VAT

Demonstrations of Symphony can now be seen at the following places.
Technomatic, 15-17 Burnley Road, London NW10 1ED.
Electronequip, 59 West Street, Fareham, Hampshire CO16 0JW.
The Data Store, Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent.
Cardiff Micro, 46 Charles Street, Cardiff CF1 1EE.

COLOUR-STICK

An advanced light pen package for the BBC Computer, with disc based art program, Icon driven.

- ★ Comprehensive manual and software including two games, Solitaire and Pontoon.
- ★ Drawing facilities include; Multi point rubber banding, 4 colour shapes for circles, squares, rectangles, elipses, arcs, and sectors at any angle and size.
- ★ Drag drawing, and air brush facilities with unique area washing.
- ★ Colour fill in any of 4 solid colours and a choice from 120 textured colours.
- ★ Screen printer dumps to Epson printer.
- ★ Utilities to provide users with light pen routines.
- ★ Fits to analogue port and needs 40 or 80 track disc drive.
- ★ Text can be entered in various sizes, fonts and colours.
- ★ Save and load screens to and from disc.
- ★ Please state 40 or 80 track disc.

£39.50 + £1.00 P&P + VAT

CAD SYSTEM

Robo systems professional CAD for Apple, BBC, and IBM computers

- ★ 10,000 users worldwide, rapidly becoming the standard CAD System at a realistic price.
- ★ Auto dimensioning adjustable curves, precision grids and angle locks, powerful zoom and pan, scale drawing and text, and graphics library index.
- ★ Supports a wide variety of plotters from A4 to A0.
- ★ Ideal tool for:- Electrical/electronic engineers, chemical engineers, planning engineers, architects, education establishments, and PCB design.

ATPL have been appointed distributors for Robo products. We are currently looking for dealers, very attractive discounts available, please apply.

CAD systems start at **£795.00**

Please contact sales office for demonstration or quotation.

BREAK LOCK

EVER HIT YOUR 'BREAK' KEY WHEN YOU DIDN'T MEAN TO?

FOR THE BBC MICRO

Fit ATPL 'BREAK LOCK' to your BBC Micro and avoid disaster where inadvertant use of 'BREAK' will cause loss of data and/or programmes. ATPL 'BREAK LOCK' is a 2 position key-switch that will:

- ★ Prevent accidental or unauthorised use of the 'BREAK' key.
- ★ Act as a security device to prevent unauthorised use of your system more effectively and cheaper than security ROMs.
- ★ Easily and neatly fit in the 'Ash-tray'.
- ★ Render demonstration machines tamper-proof.

£8.53 + 50p P&P + VAT

AUTOPROM

Professional EPROM Programmer for the BBC computer and Acorn type Systems.

- ★ Capable of programming all 27 series EPROMS up to 27256 and most 25 series EPROMS.
- ★ Tape or disc based software, including fast program algorithm (27128 in 2 mins) and comprehensive manual.
- ★ Unique facility to run users own basic or machine code programs at Switch on or Reset.

£98.00 + £2.00 P&P + VAT

CONDITIONS OF SALE & DELIVERY

Cheques made payable to Advanced Technology Products Ltd. please allow 28 days for delivery. Cost of carriage or postage refer to each section. Quantity orders and overseas carriage charged at cost. Condition of sales available on request.

ACCESS/VISA accepted. Carriage to be added to advertised price, then add VAT to the total. In accordance with our policy of progressive development, we reserve the right to modify specifications without prior notice.

Goto Computers

10 Old Crown, Windsor Road, Slough, Berks SL1 2DL
☎ Telephone Orders: Slough (0753) 34191

MASTER CLASS
IT'S NOT ONLY THE PRICE THAT'S GOOD

	£
ACORN MASTER CLASS 128	434
MASTER ECONET TERMINAL	347
Turbo Upgrade	86
512 Upgrade	434
SC Upgrade	956
MONITORS	
Microvitec 1451 Med. Res	229
Microvitec 1451 AP RGB+PAL	269
Taxan KX1202G Hi-Res green	105
Taxan KX1203A Hi-Res ambger	105
Taxan Vision 2 Hi-Res RGB	225
Taxan Vision 3 Hi-Res RGB	335
Philips BM7502 Green	71
Philips BM7522 Ambger	75
Philips TV/Monitor	184
OPUS DISK DRIVES	
5401 100K + DDOS	122
5400 100K	95
Megabyte Marvel (5802/ddos)	198
Chalenger 3	215
COMPUTER CONCEPTS ROMS	
Wordwise Plus	45
InterSheet	45
InterChart	30
Disc Doctor	26
ACCESSORIES	
ATPL ROM Board	35
Voltmace Joysticks	
Delta 3B Single	10
Delta 3B Twin	16
Delta 14B Single	12
Delta 14B/1 Adapter	12
Disk/Tape Transfer	7

	£
PRINTERS	
Canon PW1080A NLQ/160cps	230
Canon PW1156A 156 Cols	356
Canon PJ1080A Color Inkjet	374
Juki 6000 12 cps	195
Juki 6100 18 cps	280
Juki 5510	243
Juki 5520 Color	389
Brother M1009	132
Brother HR-15 cent 18 cps	320
Epson LX-80 NLQ/100 cps	203
Epson FX 105 160 cps	415
Epson Hi-80 Printer/Plotter	315
Epson JX-80 color 7 cols.	495
Seikosha SP 1000A NLQ/100	180
Mannesmann Tally MT80+	172
MODEMS	
Nightingale + Commstar Rom	119
Nightingale	99
Commstar Rom	29
Miracle WS 2000	108
BEEBUG SOFTWARE	
Wordease Disc	18
Spellcheck 111 Rom	31
Studio Eight Disk	19
Toolkit Plus Rom	34
AMX Mouse with SuperArt	67
Plinths for BBC	12
4 Way Mains Socket	10
Graph Pad	51
Island Logic Music System	24
Elephant SS/DD 5¼ Disks	13
BBC User Guide Acorn	15

BBC Micro Repairs Normal £28.50 7 Day Turnround.
Delivery FREE within 40 miles of Slough – Export orders undertaken.
Education orders a speciality – Instant credit on presentation of credit card – Add VAT to all prices.

WE OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAYS – POP IN AND SEE US ANYTIME.

PADLOCK

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE £11.95 (Recommended retail price £13.95)

YOUR BBC MICRO (All models)

Star Software's "PADLOCK" ROM locks all unauthorised users out of your BBC Micro protecting your valuable programs and data.

This quick and easy to fit ROM automatically runs its security programs when the computer is switched on locking your BBC to everyone except you (the "SUPERUSER") and those individuals named by you in an optional user security file.

Security Features:
- Multi-level security (highest is SUPERUSER).
- Individual password for each user.
- Automatic execution of different commands when users "log on" (e.g. log the time and date, select a language ROM, run initialisation programs, etc).
- Users may change their own passwords.
- Automatic execution of user programs on attempted break-in.

SUPERUSER Features:
- SUPERUSER may override normal user name/password input.
- Creation/Modification of user security files.
- PADLOCK ROM may be disabled when not required without having to be removed.

The ROM and associated user guide is available directly from us by post (we guarantee same or next day despatch) for an all-in price of £11.95.

Send cheques/Postal orders for £11.95 made payable to Star Software Ltd, together with your name and address and the required SUPERUSER password (max 20 chars) to:

STAR SOFTWARE LTD
Dept TPB, P.O. Box 5, Wigan, Lancashire
(or write for our free info pack (No. P1) and order form)

COMLEX

Unit 7, Fife St., Nuneaton, Warks. CV11 5PR.
Tel: 0203 371371 Mon-Fri. 9am-5.30pm.

COMPUTERS	
BBC Master	£475.00
Amstrad 6128 Green	£285.00
Amstrad 6128 Colour	£385.00
Amstrad PCW 8256	£449.00
Atari 520ST	£699.00
Olivetti – M24, 24 mB Hard Disc (Seagate) MSDOS, Green Monitor, Keyboard	£1,850 + VAT
Tandon 256K + 10mB Winchester + Monitor (IBM compatible)	£1595.00
Sperry PC 20 mB Hard Disc (Seagate) MSDOS, Green Monitor, Keyboard	£1,995 + VAT
DISC DRIVES	
OPUS	
5802 40/80 track	£119.00
5802SD	£149.00
5802D	£259.00
Challenger	£245.00
DDFS	£55.00
Comlex 5¼" Discs 80tk DSDD (in plastic box of ten)	£11.95
MONITORS	
Microvitec 1431	£189.00
Microvitec 1451	£259.00
Microvitec 1441	£389.00
Microvitec 1431AP	£209.00
Microvitec 1451AP	£289.00
Philips 7502 green	£79.00
Philips 7522 amber	£85.00
Philips TV/Monitor	£199.00
Philips CM8501	£199.00
Philips CM8533	£279.00
EPROMS	
27128	£2.75
2764	£1.85
8271	£35.00
8256	£5.60

MODEMS	
Pace (with Commstar)	£149.00
WS2000	£129.00
AMX Mouse	£74.95
PRINTERS	
Mannesmann Tally MT80	£189.00
Epson LX80	£215.00
Epson GX80	£245.00
Interface for GX80	£50.00
Epson FX85	£359.00
Epson FX105	£479.00
Epson RX100	£259.00
Epson JX80	£499.00
Epson LQ1500	£949.00
Cannon 1080A	£235.00
Cannon 1156A	£379.00
Okimate 820 Colour	£259.00
Juki 5510	£279.00
Special Offer	
Kaga Taxan (inc cable + paper)	£189.00
BROTHER PRINTERS	
HR5	£147.00
HR15	£373.00
HR25	£725.00
HR35	£799.00
M1009	£177.00
EP44	£211.00
2024	£895.00
DAISYWHEEL	
Juki 6000	£209.00
Juki 6100	£359.00
Juki 6300	£899.00
Epson DX100	£379.00
QuenData	£169.00
Silver Reed 770	£834.00
Cut Sheet Feeder for 550 and 770	£230.00
Listing Paper (2000 sheets)	£15.00

* PHONE IF PRINTER NOT LISTED *

NOW ALSO AT:
MANCHESTER HOT-LINE
Tel: 061-976 3763
CALLERS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. Please add £5.00 Carriage.

MIRRORSOFT BY MAIL ORDER

The entire Mirrorsoft range of quality software is now available by mail direct from our warehouse, with no charge for postage and packing.

Send for our free colour catalogue, too!

We accept cheques, postal orders, Access, VISA, and American Express. Please allow 28 days for delivery.

Prices given are for tape versions. Please add £3 for 5.25" disks.

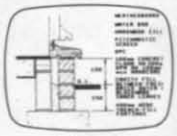
GAMES		
Caesar the Cat		**£6.95**
Hi Bouncer		**£6.95**
Strike Force Harrier		**£9.95**
EARLY LEARNING/CHILDREN'S ENTERTAINMENT		
Caesar's Travels (disk)	Ages 3–9	**£12.95**
Count with Oliver	Ages 4–7	**£7.95**
Crack It! Towers	Age 7+	**£9.95**
First Steps with the Mr Men	Ages 3–6	**£8.95**
Giddy Game Show	Ages 3–6	**£9.95**
Here & There with the Mr Men	Ages 4–7	**£7.95**
Invisible Mr Men	Ages 3–7	**£9.95**
Look Sharp!	Ages 5–11	**£7.95**
Mr Men Magic Storymaker	Ages 4–7	**£9.95**
Quick Thinking!	Ages 5–11	**£6.95**
Quick Thinking Plus!	Ages 5–11	**£6.95**
Word Games with the Mr Men	Ages 5–8	**£9.95**
CREATIVE COMPUTING		
Fleet Street Editor (disk)		**£39.95**
HOME DISCOVERY		
BBC Mastermind		**£9.95**
BBC Quizmaster		**£5.95**
Joffe Plan		**£9.95**
Know Your Own Psi Q		**£9.95**
Know Your Own Personality		**£9.95**
Star Seeker		**£9.95**

MIRRORSOFT
FREEPOST BS4382, Paulton, Bristol BS18 5BR

THE AMAZING GRAFPAD II

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH FROM Viglen

Using Grafpad for tracing



Architectural design with DDX Software

Free-hand drawing Icon Software

THE ULTIMATE IN GRAPHIC INPUT DEVICES FOR THE BBC MICRO.

GRAFPAD II: ● A brilliant British invention manufactured in Gt. Britain, unequalled in the world of graphics input.

SPECIFICATION
Resolution:
1280 x 1024 pixels
Repeatability:
1 pixel
Output rate:
2000 co-ordinate pairs per sec.
Interface:
parallel
Origin:
LH corner or selectable
Dimensions:
350 x 260 x 12 mms.

IT COMBINES IN ONE DEVICE ALL THE FACILITIES OF PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS AT INPUT DEVICES. THE APPLICATIONS ARE AS NUMEROUS AS THAT OTHER COMMONLY HELD DEVICE – A PEN! – AND INCLUDE: ● Option Selection ● Form Input ● Data Collection ● Logic Design ● Circuit Design ● Picture creation ● Picture storage ● Picture retrieval ● Construction design ● C.A.D. ● Text Illustration ● Games ● Pattern Design ● Education ● PCB Design

● A4 SIZE DRAWING AREA ● HIGH RESOLUTION COLOUR ● HOME AND BUSINESS USE ● VARIETY OF OPTIONAL PROGRAMMES ● FREE HAND DRAWING ● CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS ● C.A.D. ● PCB LAYOUTS ● EASY TO USE

FREE ICON DRAWING SOFTWARE WITH EACH GRAFPAD II ON DISC

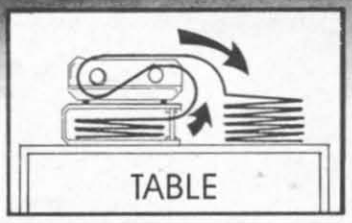
£59.50 inc. VAT

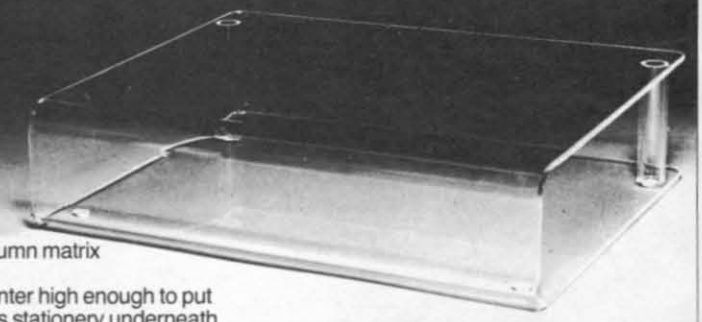
EDUCATION & DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOMED

Post to: Viglen Computer Supplies, Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA. Phone: 01-843 9903.
Please Send me (specify items) _____ I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ _____ Add £2 p&p or £8 for courier insured delivery.
Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. _____
NAME: _____ ADDRESS _____
You can pay by credit card or telephone your order.
Signature _____ **MU5**

NEW! A PRINTER STAND

from Viglen COMPUTER SUPPLIES





- For 80 column matrix printers
- Raises printer high enough to put continuous stationery underneath
- Beautifully finished in clear perspex ● Viglen quality every time
- Will accept paper up to 12½" wide ● Non slip rubber pads

Dimensions: 15" (380mm) wide (320mm) deep 4" (90mm) high
Also available 136 column stand @ £27 inc. VAT.

Printer Stand
£16.95 INC. VAT
Carriage & Packing £3.00

COME TO VIGLEN FOR A FAST, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE

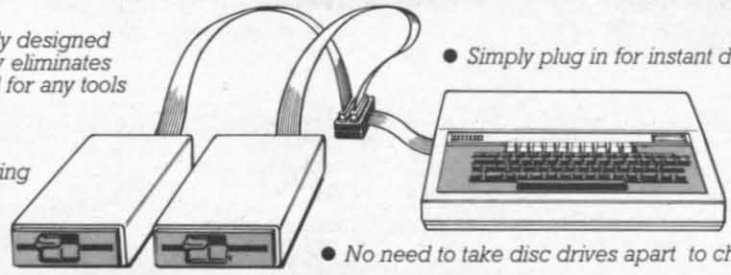
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Prices subject to change without notice

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA. **MU5**
Please send me _____ (qty) PRINTER STANDS at £19.95 each. enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ _____ made out to
VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES or debit my ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD No. _____
Name _____ VISA Signature _____
Address _____

DUAL DRIVES FOR LESS THAN £17?

Convert your single disc drives into duals for only £16.95inc. VAT



- *Specially designed circuitry eliminates the need for any tools*
- *No soldering*
- *Simply plug in for instant dualling*
- *No Mess*
- *New improved longer cable reaching back of computer*
- *No need to take disc drives apart to change links*

The Viglen DUCK (Dualling Up Connector Kit) can convert single drives to duals, instantly!

Just plug the **Viglen Duck** into the BBC micro and any two single disc drives to create a dual disc drive. Drives will be configured Drive 0 and Drive 1 automatically.

- *Fast Back-Up*
- *Fast Copying of Files*

The Viglen Duck will dual-up any make or type of single disc drives with PSU (power supply unit). Will work on a mixture of drives, single and/or double sided combined. If you have disc drives without built-in PSU, then you will require a dual power connector for the BBC micro – available from Viglen for only £8.00 inc VAT.

- Postage and packing **£2.50** inc. VAT.
- *Official Orders from Government and Educational Establishment welcomed.*

Viglen

Orders to: Viglen Computer Supplies
Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7

Credit Card holders may order by telephone: **01-843 9903**

All prices correct at time of going to press

YOUR ROMS WOULD BE HAPPIER IN A VIGLEN ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Tel: 01-843 9903
ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD
Credit Card holders can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address, and items required.

The safest way to look after your growing collection of ROMs is to store them in Viglen's specially designed cartridge systems, this not only keeps them happy, but also removes the risk of damage to your BBC micro.

There are two systems – the 'Standard' and the 'Low Profile'. Viglen is the leading producer of both.

ADVANTAGES OF VIGLEN ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

● All cartridges are gold-plated for durability and reliability, unlike others which are only silver plated. ● No need to switch machine off between cartridge changes. ● Insert and remove 'Wordwise' 'View' 'Disc Doctor', etc., at will, from your micro in absolute safety. ● Low, low power consumption unlike other systems. ● Save on memory.

THE STANDARD SYSTEM

The Standard System used extensively in education is preferred, due to its robust construction and ease of use.

LOW PROFILE SYSTEM

With the sideways entry on the low profile system access to the escape and tab keys are slightly restricted. However Viglen betters its rivals in this respect by being 3mm lower.

Viglen

PRICE FOR COMPLETE KIT, including 1 cartridge, 1 Cable Assembly, 1 Blanking Off Plate (used if system is removed), 1 Socket Cover (used when no cartridges are resident), 1 Cartridge Storage Rack. **£15.95**

Extra Cartridges: £2.95 each, four for £11.00, ten for £26.50. Kit comes with 1 ROM Cartridge. All prices inc. VAT.

Personal Callers
Mon – Fri 9.30-5.30pm Sat 9.30-4pm

Post to: VIGLEN Unit 7 Trumpers Way Hanwell W7 2QA

Please send me (state type and quantity) _____ Kit(s) _____ Cartridges

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £_____ Please add £2.50 for postage and packing (50p only for single cartridge)

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD * (Delete whichever is not applicable).

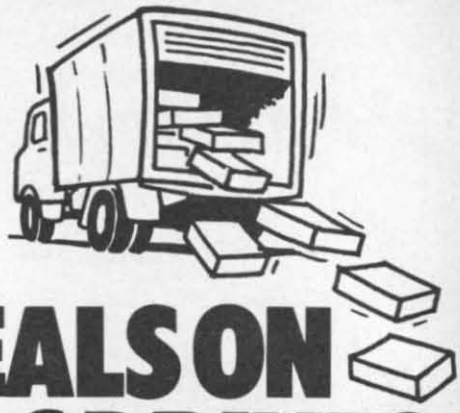
Card No. _____ Signature _____

Name _____ Address _____

MU5

Credit Cards valid if signed by Cardholder. Address must be the same as card holder's.

The only way you might get a cheaper deal on your TEAC disc drive. . .



BUT THE BEST DEALS ON THE SUPERB TEAC DRIVES COME ONLY FROM VIGLEN

VIGLEN and the outstanding TEAC range of disc drives make the ideal team mates for your computer, giving you fast responsive data access in seconds.

Our highly competitive prices

SINGLE DRIVES 40/80 400K		DUAL DRIVES 40/80 800K	
Single Drive	**£129**	Dual Drives	**£258**
Drive + Acorn DFS	**£188**	Dual Drives+ Acorn DFS	**£317**
Integral PSU for single drive	**£22**	Integral PSU for dual drive	**£28**

Latest Acorn 1.2 DFS(DNFS). Call at factory for free fitting **£59** (with disc drive only)

All Offers include:
Utilities Disc includes formatting, verifying BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and many others. All drives supplied with case, ribbon and power cables and comprehensive 56 page manual.

Remember, whichever make of drive you purchase from Viglen, you can be assured of an excellent back-up service. Prices correct at time of going to press – offers subject to availability.

How to order: by post – To purchase any of these items, simply fill in the coupon with your requirements. Enclose your Cheque/P.O. or use your Access/Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to the address above. Allow seven days for delivery, add £12.00 carriage, packing and insurance on all items.

By telephone: Ring **(01) 843 9903**. Credit Card holders (Access/Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No., Name, Address and items required.

Viglen are also major suppliers to educational and government establishments and welcome further enquiries and orders.

THE BEST PARTNERS FOR YOUR COMPUTERS

Showroom/factory open
Monday – Friday 9.30–5.30
Saturday 9.30 – 4.00
Tel: 01-843 9903

free parking

Post to:
Viglen Computer Supplies
Unit 7, Trumpers Way
Hanwell, W7 2QA

Credit cards valid if signed by card holder. Address on coupon must be same as card holder.

Please send me (state item number, type and quantity) .....

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ ..... add £12.00 carriage

Name .....

Address .....

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/ BARCLAYCARD (delete whichever is not applicable)

Card No .....

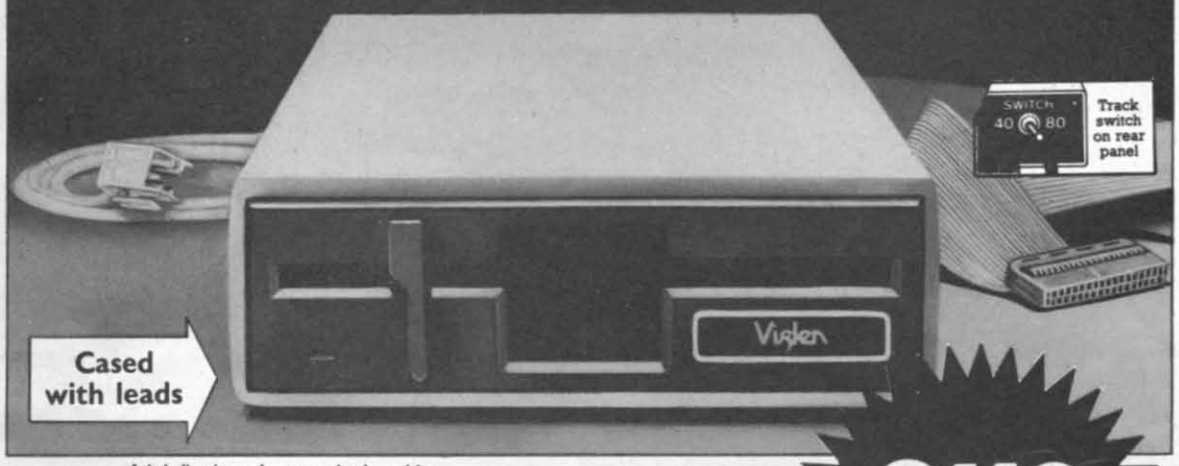
Signature .....

A VERY SPECIAL OFFER from Viglen

Please Phone For Latest Low Prices!

LATEST

The Superb Mitsubishi 400K Model M4853 Double-sided 40/80 Track Disc Drive



At Viglen's rock bottom prices, everyone can afford to replace inefficient cassette tape units and obtain all the advantages of changing up to discs.

12 MONTH WARRANTY (EXTENDED 2 YEAR WARRANTY AVAILABLE)

£119
(400K 40/80 TRACK)
INC. VAT

Latest Acorn 1.2 DFS (DNFS) Call at factory for free fitting. **£59** (with disc drive only)

Single Drives 40/80 400K	
Single Drive	£119.00
Drive + Acorn DFS	£178.00
Integral PSU for Single Drive	£22.00

Dual Drives 40/80 800K	
Dual Drives	£238.00
Dual drive + Acorn DFS	£297.00
Integral PSU for Dual Drive	£28.00

All offers include

Utilities Disk includes formatting, verifying, BASIC program comparator, disassembler, Epson screen dump, dual catalogue (giving 62 files), large printing and many others.

Comprehensive Manual a fact-filled, 56 page document, includes techniques of loading from cassette to disk. Not available elsewhere

Carriage. Add £12 in each case. Usually despatched next day. Price covers courier-delivery and insurance. Prices include VAT.
Prices correct at time of going to press – Offer subject to availability.

Call in at our Showroom
Weekdays: 9.30-5.30
Saturdays: 9.30-4

Sales Hotline 01-843 9903
Please call for latest prices, product details and to place credit card orders. Government & Educational Establishments enquiries welcome on this number.

After Sales Line 01-571 6313
For dispatch enquiries, invoice queries, service and all other enquiries.

Post to: Viglen Computer Supplies, Unit 7, Trumpers Way, Hanwell W7 2QA.
Please send me (specify all items) _____ Add £12 carriage
I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £ _____
(Cheques payable to Viglen Computer Supplies)
Name _____
Address _____
I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAY CARD
(Delete whichever is not applicable)
Card No. _____
Signature _____
MUS
Credit Cards valid only if signed by card holder. Address must be the same as card holder.

Viglen

the best partners for your computer

Please Phone For Latest Low Prices!

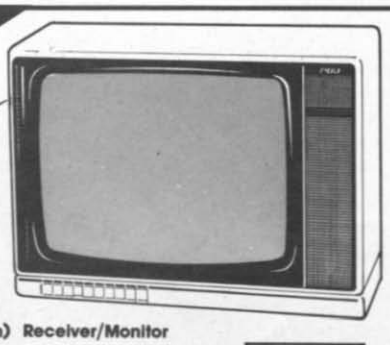
All the peripherals for your BBC Model B

the best service – the best value

Monitors

NEW

PHILIPS Colour TV/ Monitor Model 1114



14" Tube (V34cm) Receiver/Monitor

● Light and compact finished in white with dark picture surround. ● In-line 14" picture tube provides a sparkling picture in seconds. ● Designed to give exceptional reliability and performance. ● 10 pre-select channel buttons. ● ● Headphone/tape recorder socket with separate loudspeaker mute switch. ● ● Loop aerial and main aerial connection. ● RF, CVBS and RGB inputs.

Price **£199** inc. VAT

PHILIPS Model BM7502 Green Screen Mono

From the highly successful 'Philips 80 Range', here is a monitor specially designed to display graphics and alphanumeric data with perfect clarity.
● 12" high resolution, 20MHz band width, anti-glare screen. ● Composite Video (CVBS) and Audio Input. ● 2000 character (80 x 25) display. ● Amber screen – £6 extra. ● Ideal low price for your BBC B.

PLEASE ENQUIRE ABOUT OUR EXTENSION KEYBOARDS, KEY PADS & EPROM PROGRAMMER

Discs

3M Scotch Discs

5¼" single-sided diskettes

Double density – Lifetime guarantee

10 DISCS PER BOX

	Per box
SS 40 TRACK	£13.00
DS 40 TRACK	£15.00
SS 80 TRACK	£19.50
DS 80 TRACK	£22.00

Prices include VAT

Please add £2 carriage

PHILIPS NEW Colour Monitors Model CM8501

● Std resolution. ● Grey glass screen. ● RGB – linear/TTL – inputs (SCART/8 Pin DIN). ● Audio input. ● Bandwidth 8 MHz. ● Adjustable foot.

Please call for latest low price

NEW

Model CM8533

● Med. resolution. ● Dark glass etched screen. ● ● Composite video input (phono). ● RGB – linear input (SCART). ● RGB/RGBI – TTL input (8 Pin DIN). ● Audio input. ● Green (Mono) switch. ● Bandwidth 12 MHz. ● Adjustable foot.

Price **£299** INC. VAT

Microvitec Monitors

Standard **£219**

Med **£289**

High **£429**

Med & Pal **£329**

Prices correct at time of going to press. Offers subject to availability.

Printers

Dot Matrix

Taxan Kaga KP810 ..... **£229**
Canon PW1080A **£279**

Daisy Wheel

Juki 6100 ..... **£299**
Quen Data **£199**
Epson DX100 ..... **£359**

Please add £8 for 1½ metre length printer lead for the BBC micro.

BBC Master 128k £489 inc VAT

Visit our showroom: Open 9.30 – 5.30 Mon to Sat. 9.30-4.00 Saturdays

Sales Hotline 01-843 9903

Please call for latest prices, product details and to place credit card orders. Government and Educational Establishments enquiries welcome.

All prices inc VAT

Post to: VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES, UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL W7 2QA. Telephone: 01-843 9903.

Please send me _____ I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £_____

Please add £8 carriage per item (except discs)

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD* (Delete whichever is not applicable).

Card No _____

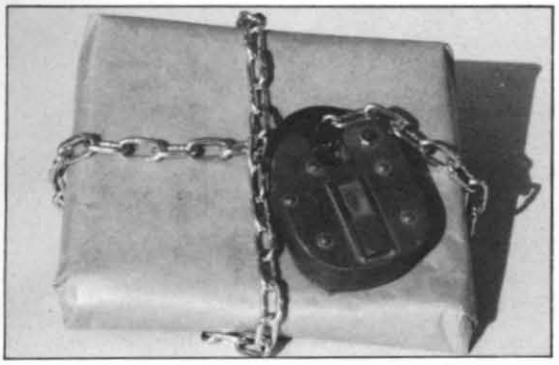
Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

MUS

TO BE UNLOCKED IN MAY



AN EXCITING ADDITION TO OUR RANGE

THE AMAZING NEW 64K EPROM PROGRAMMER – LIMITED SPECIAL OFFER

New on the market this promises to be the most powerful eprom programmer available, at a price which makes it available to the home user as well as the business user, designed to offer every conceivable requirement with a specification that leaves our competitors a long way behind.

Attractively cased in a metal custom-built sloping box with ZIF socket, and plugs into 1 meg bus. Contains own power supply.

SPECIFICATION

Will program (5v Single Rail) * 2516 * 2716 * 2732 * 2764 * 27128 * 27256 * 2532 * 2564 * 27512 ie most devices 2K to 64K * 2732A * 2764A etc.

* Program voltage software selectable 25V, 21V, 12.5V * Selectable programming method allowing high efficiency programming for 8K and above devices * 32K eproms and smaller can be programmed in one pass * 64K eproms can be programmed * Fully buffered output line * ZIF powered down automatically unless programming/reading.

Clear, simple to use software supplied on eprom. Consists of * Copy eprom into RAM generate checksum * Blank check list faults * Automatic verification and list errors * Full screen memory editor * Save buffer to file * Load buffer from file * Several Basic programs can be stored on one eprom * Plus many more facilities.

No switches, totally software driven.

H.C.R. has slashed the price of the Micron Eprom Programmer.

A quality product direct from the manufacturers, contained in a sloping box with ZIF socket. Comes complete with cables, instructions and menu driven software. Allows * Eprom blank check * Compute Checksum * Verify byte by byte * Generates header code for Basic programmes * Load data from tape/disc to buffer * Save buffer to disc/tape * Allows start address to be changed * Plus even more facilities.

Programmes * 27128 * 2764 * 2732 * 2532 * 2716 * 2732A * Uses high efficiency algorithm for 2764 and 27128 reducing programming time by 90%.

Normal Price £46.50 (+ VAT £6.97) TOTAL £53.47
Special Price £35.00 (+ VAT £5.25) TOTAL £40.25
Post £1.00

64K Micron Plus price on application.

H.C.R. ELECTRONIC SERVICES

H.C.R. HOUSE, BAKERS LANE, INGATESTONE, ESSEX CM4 0BZ.
(0277) 355407/8 ***ACCESS AND VISA WELCOME***

FLOPPY-WISE PLUS

FOR THE BBC MICRO
THE SUPER-ROM TO ECLIPSE ALL OTHERS
40 COMMANDS ON A 16K CHIP

COMMAND LIST: Ascii, Autosave, Bad, Bmove, Clear, Clm, Clone, Convert, Crom, Derrors, Download, Dsearch, Dspace, Dtape, Dts, Dzap, Edit, Fcompare, Find, Format, Free, Idzap, Mcopy, Menu, Move, Msearch, Mzap, Prepare, Protect, Ramload, Rcopy, Recover, Restore, Roms, Rsearch, Rzap, Tdisk, Tds, Tokens, Verify.

£29.95 + £1 p&p

*** FULLY TUBE COMPATIBLE ***

Must not be used to infringe copyright laws.

"Thoroughly Recommended" Micro User Nov. '85

NEW **LOC-KIT** Professional Disk Protection System

Full Protection of disks and programs. Stop use and/or copying 40/80T Disk.

£25.00 + 50p P&P

NEW **PROC-KIT** **THE** Procedures Management System

Up to **255 Files** on any disk with automatic saving and loading of files from disk or program (embedded procedures and GOTO's all catered for). List, Rename or Merge any file.
PLUS: 40 Procedures to start you off – including a special **OVERLAY** Routine for program extension allowing effective lengths up to 400K 40/80T Disk with single disk drive.

£10.95 + 50p P&P

VISA

SOFTWARE SERVICES
65 South Mossley Hill Road, Allerton, Liverpool L19 9BG.
Tel: 051-427 7894

SELECTED BBC PROGRAMS

TITLE	RRP	OUR PRICE	TITLE	RRP	OUR PRICE
Commando	9.95	7.50	Sabre Wulf	9.95	7.25
Yie Ar Kung Fu	9.95	7.50	Project Thesius	9.95	7.95
Bullseye	8.95	6.95	Rick Hanson	9.95	7.95
Citadel	9.95	7.50	Island of Xaan	7.95	6.50
Southern Belle	7.95	6.50	Beeline	7.95	6.50
Mini Office 2	14.95	12.45	Banjax	9.95	7.95
Eddie Kidd	7.95	6.50	Match Day	9.95	7.50
Worm in Paradise	9.95	7.25	**BBC DISC SOFTWARE**		
Swoop	7.95	2.50	Mini Office 2	16.95	14.95
Stairway to Hell	12.95	10.95	Enthar 7	16.95	14.95
Repton 2	9.95	7.50	Hyper Sports	12.95	10.95
Ghouls	7.95	2.50	Island of Xaan	9.95	8.45
Moonraider	7.95	2.95	Beeline	9.95	8.45
Brian Jacks	7.95	6.50	Rick Hanson	11.95	10.45
Boffin	9.95	7.25	Banjax	11.95	10.45
Combat Lynx	8.95	6.75	Speech	11.95	10.45
Cybertron Mission	7.95	2.95	Exploding Fist	14.95	12.95
Speech	9.95	7.50	Scrabble	14.95	12.95
Nightshade	9.95	7.25	Yie Ar Kung Fu	12.95	10.95
Classic Arcade Games	5.95	4.95	Citadel	11.95	10.45
Geoff Capes	8.95	6.95	Steve Davis Snooker	12.95	10.95
Croaker	7.95	2.95	The Hobbit	17.95	15.95
Wheel of Fortune	8.95	6.95	Repton 2	11.95	10.45
Castle Frankenstein	6.95	5.95	Dr. Who	19.95	16.95
Death Star	9.95	7.50	Death Star	11.95	10.45
Scrabble	12.95	10.95	Strikeforce Harrier	12.95	10.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE & PACKING
(Overseas orders please add £1.00 per item

Cheques/PO payable to:
C & F ASSOCIATES and send to:
C & F ASSOCIATES (MU) PO BOX 2 BIDEFORD EX39 3RE
Tel: 023 73 619

Database proudly presents...

Some of the features of the new Mini Office II

With the word processor you can . . .
★ Select most features by menu or embedded commands. ★ Transfer records from database for personalised circulars. ★ Choose from three methods of display: 20 column (double size characters), 40 column, 80 column (20 and 80 columns only on 'B' Plus and 6502 Second Processor).
★ Centre, indent, tab, justify and merge text. ★ Insert, copy, move or delete blocks of text.
★ Select two editing modes: insert or overwrite. ★ Search and replace globally or selectively. ☆ Check typing speed in words per minute. ☆ See on-screen real-time clock, plus word and character count.

With the database you can . . .
★ Select five field types (Alpha, Decimal, Date, Integer, Formula).
★ Perform all arithmetic functions.
★ Search over multiple fields.
★ Mark individual records. ★ Use flexible printout routine. ★ Pass records to the word processor. ☆ Carry out powerful multi-field record sorting.

With the spreadsheet you can . .
★ Total rows and columns, with easy selection of criteria. ★ Copy formulae either absolutely or relatively. ★ Print out all or part of the spreadsheet.
★ Move directly to a specific location.
★ Select movement of cursor.
☆ Recalculate automatically or manually.

With the label printer you can . . .
★ Design any style of label with the versatile editor. ★ Select label size and sheet format. ★ Read directly from database files.

With the graphics pack you can . . .
★ Enter data directly or take from spreadsheet. ★ Use icon type menus. ☆ Choose pie chart, bar chart or line graph. ★ Display up to three line graphs simultaneously. ★ Display up to three bar charts side by side or stacked. ★ Choose bar charts in either 2D or 3D. ★ Draw compacted or emphasised pie charts. ★ Define your own style of shading. ★ Dump graphs directly to Epson or Seikosha compatible printer.

With the comms pack you can . . .
★ Access MicroLink or Telecom Gold with only two key presses. ★ Select protocols as required. ★ Change modes while on-line. ★ Store text directly to memory or disc. ★ Use one-key 'Stop' command.

With all the modules you can . . .
★ Use the AMX Mouse. ★ Choose foreground and background colour in most modes. ★ Make more efficient use of memory and faster response time thanks to machine code content. ★ Take advantage of the extra memory of the BBC B Plus and 6502 Second Processor.

★ **Features that were not in the original Mini Office.**

When it was launched in October, 1984, Mini Office was acclaimed as the most innovative software of the decade, creating new standards in serious programming – and at a price everyone could afford.

Since then it has become far and away one of the best-selling packages ever created for the BBC Micro, frequently displacing games from their position in the Top Ten. And, unlike most software releases, it is still as much in demand now as it was 15 months ago.

Which is why there has been so much speculation throughout the industry about what the much-rumoured Mini Office II would be like. After all, how do you beat a best-seller?

The answer is – by making it even better! And the new Mini Office II is certainly that . . . in every respect.

While still retaining upward compatibility with the original Mini Office, it is packed with a host of new features that have been made possible by the tremendous strides made in programming techniques in the last 12 months.

The result is the most comprehensive suite of business programs ever produced for the BBC Micro – and still the best value ever.

And it comes with a no-nonsense easy-to-follow guide to business computing that will take you step by step through all the many features, showing you how to use their huge potential to the full.

It's a word processor . . .

It's a database . . .

It's a spreadsheet . . .

It's MINI OFFICE II on the BBC Micro! All 6 modules

Software

ORDER FORM ON PAGE 140

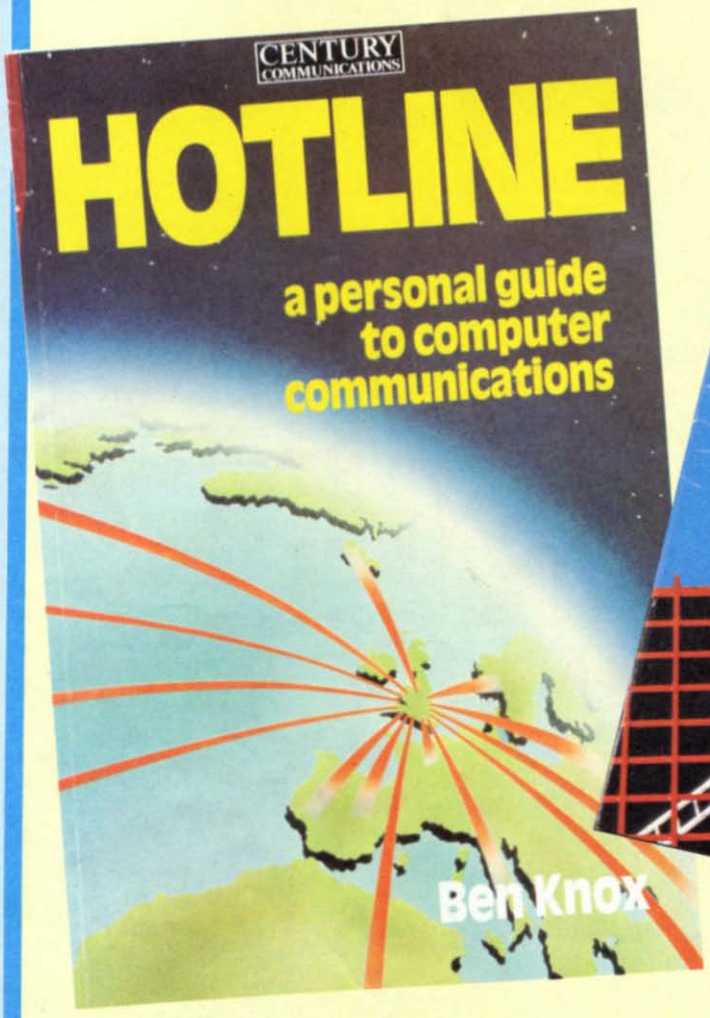
It's a graphics pack . . .

It's a comms pack . . .

It's a label printer . . .

for £14.95 (cassette), £16.95 (5¼" disc), £19.95 (3" disc)

Two books that tell you all you want to know about communications ...



only **£6.95** *each* (Post Free)

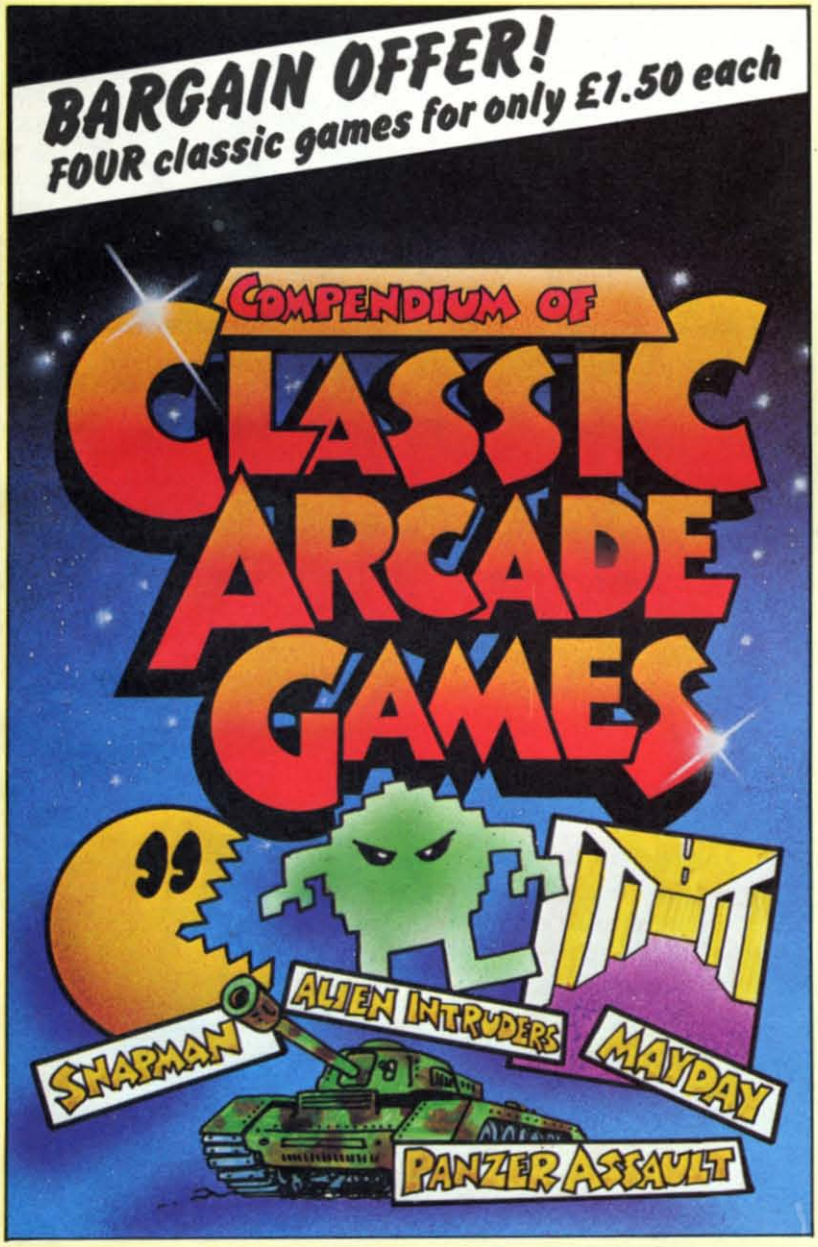
HOTLINE is a practical guide to the fascinating world of communications, written by one of Britain's top experts, Ben Knox. Even if you've only just started using a computer it will soon have you linking into networks and databases all over the world! Full of useful names, addresses and telephone numbers – and lots of helpful hints and tips.

THE NEW HACKER'S HANDBOOK is a complete revision of one of the most talked-about books ever written about the controversial subject of hacking – including pointers on how to go where you're not really supposed to go! Subjects include sophisticated hacking techniques, new methods of computer security, a guide to trouble-shooting, pages of telephone numbers you can experiment with – and stories of classic hacking hoaxes.

TO ORDER TURN TO THE FORM AT THE BACK OF THIS SECTION

1

Here's something SPECIAL from THE MICRO USER



One of our most popular offers is this set of four rip-roaring games for the Electron and BBC Micro

Three of this high-powered collection are top-rate machine-code versions of arcade classics and the fourth is a thrilling real-time adventure game. There's hours of enjoyment and something to suit everyone in this unique value for money collection

SNAPMAN – Guide your man through the maze as he munches energy pellets and avoids hostile aliens.

ALIEN INTRUDERS – With only your laser for protection you must destroy the waves of aliens who threaten to engulf you.

PANZER ATTACK – You are a tank commander engaged in vicious combat against encircling enemy forces.

MAYDAY – A futuristic adventure! As captain of an interstellar cruiser you must guide the sole survivor of a stricken space freighter through the wreckage of his craft. If you fail to recover those vital medical supplies a whole planet s doomed!

B+ ✓
M ×

THE MICRO USER MAIL ORDER OFFERS

Educational Computing on the BBC Micro

9 FULL LENGTH programs designed to stimulate, educate and entertain – both in school and at home

The Micro User Education Special Volume I has now sold out But Volume 2 is still available

It contains nine full length programs written to the highest standards and each picked to combine educational worth with sheer enjoyment. The nine programs cover topics from early reading and simple sums to the rules of punctuation and angle estimation – and there's an excellent introductory database.

The magazine contains the complete listings of all the programs together with advice on how they can be adapted to cater for individual needs.

Fun Factors: *Arcade style factor learning.* ***Windmill:*** *Word, number and colour recognition.* ***Angler:*** *Angle estimation fun.* ***Spelldroid:*** *Learn to spell with our friendly robot.* ***Tortal:*** *Teach and test the rules of simple addition.* ***Discovery:*** *A strategy based phrase identification game.* ***Punctuation:*** *Test and teach the rules of punctuation.* ***Junior Database:*** *A comprehensive database for the young learner.* ***Chinese Takeaway:*** *Teach and test the rules of simple subtraction.*

Education Special Volume 2	
Magazine	£1.50
Cassette	£4.95
Cassette and Magazine	£6.00
5¼" Disc	£6.95
5¼" Disc and Magazine	£7.95
3" Disc	£8.95
3" Disc and Magazine	£9.95

THE MICRO USER MAIL ORDER OFFERS

All the programs from the last 12 months of The Micro User are available on tape and disc!

MAY: Stellar Rescue, arcade action. **Dominoes,** simulation. **Plot69,** fast Mode 2 plot routine. **Musical Events,** a music interrupt utility. **Pound and Hash,** an Epson printer routine. **Sheila,** micro slide show.

JUNE: Othello, simulation. **Activities,** word association. **Catnap,** arcade enjoyment. **Simon Quackers,** lightpen game. **Shape recognition,** teach your micro to identify. **Stripper,** a routine for removing line numbers. **Epson,** a type-setting utility. **Lprint,** simplifies string output. **Eval,** the Basic command from machine code.

JULY: Fly, an arcade spectacular. **Draughts,** a superb version. **Compox,** 3D noughts and crosses. **Double Height,** large characters in Modes 0-6. **Clock,** alarm utility. **Compacter,** compress Mode 2. **Inside Basic,** basic routines in machine code. **RAMpage and RAMsave,** sideways RAM utilities. **Video,** graphics to music.

AUGUST: Harbour Command, protect a Cornish town. **Fruit Machine,** a gambler's favourite. **Mouse Organ,** AMX mouse music utility. **Flash,** alternative flashing colours. **String Formatter,** prevent end of line word splitting. **M/C Games,** random number and key detection routines.

SEPTEMBER: Ball Lightning, tame the lightning. **Quarters,** game of skill. **6502 Games,** a simple arcade game. **Variable Lister,** track your variables. **Smiley Hunt,** Al's game. **Error handling,** the vital routines.

OCTOBER: Karate, superb martial art action. **Solitaire,** all-time favourite. **Scroller,** text scroll utility. **Case,** an ON PROC command. **Disc Scan,** search for disc files. **Adventure,** avoid the vampire.

NOVEMBER: Whodunnit, solve the murder. **Gloop Gulp,** zany arcade action. **Basic Analyser,** take the drudgery of debugging. **Wordwise F/keys,** get the most from your word processor. **Sideways,** sideways screen clear. **New Modes,** Modes 8, 9 and 10. **Disabler,** prevent star command clashes.

DECEMBER: Wizard's Castle, recover a diamond from the necromancer's lair. **Squares,** 'join the dots' strategy. **McBase,** powerful database. **Alphabet Train,** early spelling. **Basic Analyser,** the vital cross reference tables. **Wordsquare Creator,** to create your own puzzles. **Dumper,** how your programs affect memory. **Subhunt,** the final listing. ***Plus the listings from Body Building and Adventures.***

JANUARY 1986: Megaroids, exciting space action. **Claustrophobia,** alone in a maze. Can you get out of the maze in one piece? **Fives,** mind bending noughts and crosses. **Music Editor,** translate musical notation. **Wordsquare Solver,** the program to help you solve them. **Find and replace,** find and replace any item of text in a Basic listing. **Discopy,** copy and/or rename files. **S-sound,** sounds into electronic effects. **Alice,** another baffling problem.

FEBRUARY: Tipaka, can you escape the Logan King's castle in one piece? **USS Endeavour,** fast and exciting space invader action, and it's in machine code. **Ploy,** hours of enjoyment with this brain teasing strategy game. **Up-and-downloader,** an invaluable programming aid for loading and saving. **Fast Verify,** a superb utility for verifying saved disc files. **Disc 'Assembler,** assemble multi-part source files to disc. **Shift and Echo,** more electronic effects from the Body Building course. **8271,** using OSWORD to format a disc in a special way. **Elite Cheat,** the easy way to the top.

MARCH: Morris Miner, collect the keys and escape the mine before your time runs out in this levels and ladders spectacular. **Poster Puzzler,** a sliding block simulation to provide hours of fun for the whole family. **Quicksort,** a fast machine code sort routine that uses and teaches recursion. **Character Sets,** a program to create and display your own fonts. **8271,** four programs to complement the last article in the series. **Sound Sampler,** two programs from the Body Building course. **Eleusis,** another mind bending puzzle from Alice.

APRIL: Ghouls of Azzod, can you escape from Azzod manor with its monsters, moving floorboards and venomous plants? **Mousetrap,** you'll need skill, strategy and a lot of luck in this very simple but infuriating chase game. **Character Sets,** outputting characters using Epson compatible bit-imaging. **Special Fonts,** create interesting displays with this utility to give alternative fonts. **Notepad,** forget scraps of paper with this electronic jotter. **Hexer,** a hexadecimal loader for use in the machine code series. **Hyperspace,** another puzzler from Alice. **While Wend and While Wend Demo,** two listings from the mail pages.

MAY: Cavern Quest, can you collect the diamonds before your oxygen runs out, avoiding the falling boulders as you go? **4-Site,** a mindbending 3-dimensional adaptation of noughts and crosses needing foresight. **Catalog II,** disc operations achieved quickly with a single key press. **Taming the Tube,** turning the 6502 second processor on and off by software. **Character Sets,** creating slim characters for use in Modes 2 and 5. **Alice,** another intriguing puzzle from our adventurer.

Save wear on your fingers and ensure all your programs are error-free by using our monthly tapes or discs. They are only:

£4.25 cassette
£6.25 5¼" disc
£8.25 3" disc

You can also take out a year's subscription and have them posted to you each month.

Cassette	**£35**
5¼" disc	**£50**
3" disc	**£65**

**See order form for overseas prices.*

B+ ✓
M ✓

Upgrade to Basic II for a very special price!

This is what you get with Basic II:

ONLY £23.50

- More accurate calculations.
- An extra file handling command, OPENUP.
- The invaluable OSCLI command, allowing you, for example, to *LOAD files with a variable as the file parameter.
- EVAL will work with PAGE, HIMEM and other pseudo-variables.
- The INSTRing bug has been corrected.
- More efficient handling of string memory.
- EQUB, EQUD and EQUW – invaluable in assembler.
- O% combined with extra values of OPT to enable offset assembly.

Don't miss this exceptional offer

Keep your copies neat and complete

These handsome binders are bound in PVC with the Micro User logo in gold blocking on the spine.

£4.25

Your BBC Micro needs protecting!

Our luxury dust cover is made of soft pliable water-resistant transparent vinyl, bound with strong cotton and decorated with the *Micro User* logo in black.

THE MICRO USER MAIL ORDER OFFERS

EXCLUSIVE OFFER!

Make your BBC Micro talk – for only £3!

SPEECH! is the most talked-about package ever created for the BBC Micro. For the first time it endows your micro with the power of speech for an incredibly low price. Look at what it offers:

- ★ SPEECH! will say ANYTHING you type in.
- ★ Easy to include it in your own programs.
- ★ Amazingly, it takes up only 7½k of memory.
- ★ All on software – no ROM needed.
- ★ Free demonstration programs included.
- ★ Free spelling game for children.
- ★ Can read out word processed text!

B+ ✓
M ✓

Rave reviews in the computer press!

"It's a knockout" – Saturday Superstore (BBC1)

"Really good value" – Micro Live (BBC 2)

Take out a year's subscription to *The Micro User* and we'll send you **SPEECH!** for only

£3 (tape) **£4** (disc)

Not available without subscription.

In the shops SPEECH! costs £9.95 on tape or £11.95 on disc. With this exclusive offer you save at least £7!

If you already have a subscription which does not expire for several months you can re-order early to benefit from this exceptional offer.

Disc version is compatible with all DFSs. Please state 40 or 80 track

Selected sale items from

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

50% OFF ALL ITEMS!

1/2 PRICE 2 OFFER

Kit Packs		
No. 3	Dual cassette system	£4.99
No. 7	Pendulum behaviour/ capacitor discharge	£7.75
No. 8	Sound to pattern converter	£8.25
No. 9	Real time clock	£14.25

SPECIAL OFFER!

Fully assembled sound to pattern converter

Was £22.30 **Now Only £9.99**

Connect this unit between your BBC Micro and cassette recorder, insert your favourite music cassette and be mesmerised by the pulsating patterns on your TV screen.

Whilst stocks last!

THE MICRO USER **MAIL ORDER OFFERS**

ORDER FORM

Valid to May 31, 1986

Overseas orders:
ALL GOODS NOW SENT AIRMAIL

Please tick items in box below

Annual subscription

£ p

UK & Eire (Sterling only £15	2001	
Europe: Surface £25	2365	
Overseas: Surface £25	2366	
Speedy £40	2003	
Air £52	2004	
Tick box if renewal		
Speech! Tape £3*	2997	
Disc (40T) £5*	2998	
Disc (80T) £5*	2999	

Commence with ..... issue

*Add £2 for Europe
*Add £6 for Overseas

***Only available if accompanied by subscription order.**

Annual subscription for cassettes and discs

	Europe/ UK	Overseas		
BBC 'B' cassette	£35	£45	2005	
5¼" disc 40T	£50	£60	2006	
5¼" disc 80T	£50	£60	2007	
3" disc	£65	£75	2008	

Commence with ..... (state month)

Classic Card and Board Games

		Tape £5.95	5¼" disc 40 track £6.95	5¼" disc 80 track £6.95	3" disc £7.95
No. 1	2460/3				
No. 2	2464/7				

Communications Books

The New Hacker's Handbook £6.95	8020	
Hotline £6.95	8021	
Both books £13.90	8023	

UK only

Mini Office II

BBC 'B' cassette £14.95	2368	
5¼" disc 40T £16.95	2369	
5¼" disc 80T £16.95	2370	✓
3" disc £19.95	2371	

*Add £2 for Europe
*Add £5 for Overseas

Binders

UK £4.25	2221	
Europe £7.25		
Overseas £11.25		

Dust Covers

£3.95 2220 ☐

Basic II Rom

£23.50 2219 ☐

Beeb Body Build course

Kit Packs

No. 3 Dual cassette system	£1.99	2265	
No. 7 Pendulum behaviour/capacitor discharge	£7.75	2269	
No. 8 Sound to pattern converter	£8.25	2270	
No. 9 Real time clock	£14.25	2271	

Assembled packs:

Sound to pattern converter	£9.99	2281	

Single copies of cassette/discs

£ p

☐ Any 5 tapes for £15

		1985	Tape £4.25	5¼" disc 40 track £6.25	5¼" disc 80 track £6.25	3" disc £8.25
Astro Mines + Flex	Mar	2141/44				
X-15 + Run Rabbit	April	2145/48				
Stella Rescue	May	2149/52				
Othello	June	2153/56				
Mutant Fly	July	2157/60				
Harbour Command	Aug	2161/64				
Ball Lightning	Sept	2165/68				
Karate	Oct	2169/72				
Whodunnit	Nov	2173/76				
Wizard's Castle	Dec	2177/80				
1986						
Megaroids	Jan	2181/84				
Tipaka	FEb	2185/88				
Morris Miner	Mar	2412/15				
Ghouls of Azzod	April	2416/19				
Cavern Quest	May	2420/23				

Micro User back issues

Mar 1985 £1.25	2033	
April 1985 £1.25	2034	
May 1985 £1.25	2035	
June 1985 £1.25	2036	
July 1985 £1.25	2037	
Aug 1985 £1.25	2038	
Sept 1985 £1.25	2039	
Oct 1985 £1.25	2040	
Nov 1985 £1.25	2041	
Dec 1985 £1.25	2042	
Jan 1986 £1.25	2043	
Feb 1986 £1.25	2044	
March 1986 £1.25	2400	
Apr 1986 £1.25	2401	

UK. Add p&p 80p per copy (5 or more £3.20) .....
Europe (surface mail). Add p&p £1.50 per copy .....
Overseas (air mail). Add p&p £2.00 per copy .....

Classic Arcade Games

		Tape £5.95	5¼" disc 40 track £7.95	5¼" disc 80 track £7.95	3" disc £9.95
BBC 'B'	2246/49				
Electron	3064				

Fun School

		Tape £4.95	5¼" disc 40 track £6.95	5¼" disc 80 track £6.95	3" disc £8.95
Under 5's	2338/41				
Age 5-8	2342/45				
Age 8-12	2346/49				

Educational Special No. 2

Magazine only	£1.50	2320	
Cassette only	£4.95	2321	
Cassette + magazine	£6.00	2322	
Disc (40T) only	£6.95	2323	
Disc (40T) + magazine	£7.95	2328	
Disc (80T) only	£6.95	2324	✓
Disc (80T) + magazine	£7.95	2315	
Disc (3") only	£8.95	2325	
Disc (3") + magazine	£9.95	2316	

OVERSEAS READERS

Please add £2 postage per item unless otherwise stated.
All overseas items now sent Air mail. ☐

>>>

Don't forget to fill in your name and address overleaf.

TOTAL ____

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Access/Mastercharge/Eurocard

☐ Barclaycard/Visa

☐ Cheque/PO made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

Expiry Date ☐ /

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____

_____ Post Code _____

Signed _____

PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

You can also order by phone, Prestel or MicroLink/Telecom Gold

- Any of the goods listed here can be ordered by telephone.
- Micronet subscribers and other users of Prestel can also use the Prestel mailbox.
- MicroLink subscribers and other users of Telecom Gold can also use the MicroLink mailbox.

Orders: 061-429 7931
24 hours
Enquiries: 061-480 0171
9am-5pm.

Prestel
Key Page 89, then send your order to:
614568383
24 hours

MicroLink/Telecom Gold
72:MAG001
24 hours

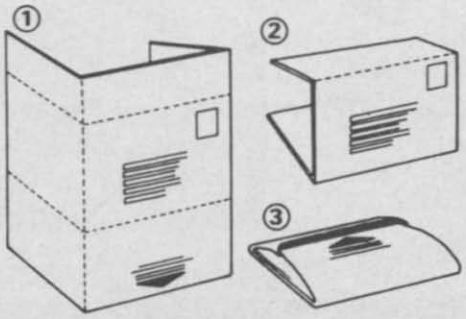
Don't forget to quote your credit card number AND your full address.

TUCK INTO FLAP

Don't forget to provide: Your address, your cheque/credit card No. if you've ordered discs have you indicated which format?

The Micro User,
FREEPOST,
Europa House,
68 Chester Road,
Hazel Grove,
Stockport SK7 5NY.

NO POSTAGE NEEDED
(IF POSTED IN UK)



KOSMOS SOFTWARE

The ANSWER BACK QUIZ Series (BBC and Electron)

ANSWER BACK – JUNIOR (£9.95 cassette, £10.95 disc)
An enormous collection of general knowledge quizzes and a superb fairy-tale game for the 6-11 year olds.

ANSWER BACK – SENIOR (£9.95 Cassette, £10.95 disc)
A space game and a gigantic collection of general knowledge quizzes. Ages 12-Adult.

ANSWER BACK – SPORT (£9.95 Cassette, £10.95 disc)
Two sports games and a massive series of quizzes on all the popular sports. Ages 14-Adult.

ANSWER BACK Program Features:
- Unlimited quiz creation, editing and saving facilities. (No knowledge of programming required).
- Multiple choice, True-False? and complete-the-answer modes.
- Immediate display of mistakes; performance summary and optional re-run of questions incorrectly answered.
- Correct answers gain further turns in the compelling games.

The FACTFILE 500 Series (BBC and Electron)

Each pack contains a supplementary database of 500 questions and 2000 multiple choice answers for use with the above ANSWER BACK programs. The modules have been compiled by teachers, experts and specialists.

NATURAL HISTORY	**(Ages 10+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
ARITHMETIC	**(Ages 6-11)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
SPELLING	**(Ages 8-12)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
ENGLISH WORDS	**(Ages 12+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
KNOW ENGLAND	**(Ages 12+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
KNOW SCOTLAND	**(Ages 12+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
FIRST AID	**(Ages 13+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
GENERAL SCIENCE	**(Ages 14+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc
SUPER SPORTS	**(Ages 14+)**	£3.95 Cassette, £5.45 disc

All prices include VAT, P&P and 24-hour despatch.
Send cheque, PO, ACCESS number or an official order.
Detailed catalogue available on request.

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST, DUNSTABLE, BEDS LU5 6BR. Tel: 05255 3942

Vine Micros

ENGINEERS, MATHEMATICIANS, SCIENTISTS and STUDENTS.

Do your programs involve numerical calculations?
The MATRIX ROM may alter your life!

If your calculations require the solution of equations, or if they involve the handling of matrices, (especially inversion), then the MATRIX ROM will provide you with simple commands to do all the work. Commands which can be used freely within BASIC programs, and will take over all the number-crunching jobs at high speed in machine code.

If your available memory is bursting at the seams, you can gain enormous benefits by deleting unwanted arrays. You can even re-dimension and swap the names of arrays while the program is running.

Many other commands are provided to carry out all the usual operations of matrix algebra, and much else besides.

It will no longer be necessary to write many lines of tedious BASIC in order to do matrix calculations, or to solve equations.

The MATRIX ROM will do it all – in a fraction of the space and time.

Written with the co-operation of
The Civil Engineering Department,
University of Southampton.

Suitable for the BBC 'B', 'B+' and ELECTRON computers.

£36.00 plus VAT, post paid.
(Price includes comprehensive Manual.)
Quantity discount offered to Educational Establishments.

Available from: Vine Micros, Marshborough, Nr. SANDWICH, Kent CT13 0PG.
Tel: 0304 812276
Or through your local Dealer.

MITHRAS Software

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS
(cassette versions only)

Ultimate
ALIEN 8 £4.95
JETPAC £3.95
U.S. Gold
BEACH-HEAD £4.95
Atarisoft
POLE POSITION £4.95
ROBOTRON £4.95
A & F
CHUCKIE EGG £3.95
Icon
BUG EYES £3.95
(10 screen fantasy arcade adventure)
Longman Software
FIRST MOVES £3.95
(Intro to Chess 8 years +)

Adventure International
GREMLINS £3.95
Interceptor
TALES OF ARABIAN NIGHTS £3.50
(Joystick required)
Alligata
FISTFUL OR FUN
(Space Raiders/Tarzan/Bugblaster/Uncle Claude/Growing Pains)
5 games for £3.95
Adventure and War Games Presentation Pack
Lothlorien: Battlezone 2000; Paras; Johnny Reb; Roman Empire; Stolen Lamp Shards: Empire
6 TOP GAMES ON ONE TAPE FOR £7.70

MICROPOWER

Blockbuster · Bumble Bee · Chess · Croaker · Cybertron Mission · Escape from Moohbase Alpha · Felix in the Factory · Felix and the Fruit Monsters · Felix Meets the Evil Weevils · Frenzy Ghouls · Killer Gorilla · Moonraider · Plutonium Plunder · Positron · Rubble Trouble · Stock Car · Swag · Swoop · Wizard's Challenge

Any 1 for £2.75 **2 for £5.25**
3 for £7.50 **4 for £9.50**
5 for £11.50 **6 for £13.25**
Please give alternative titles if possible.

Orders will normally be despatched by First Class Post within 7 days of receipt of order.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE AND PACKING IN U.K.
(Overseas prices on application)
Send cheque or PO payable to:
MITHRAS SOFTWARE (MU2)
PO Box 151, Maulden, Bedford MK45 2YH

CONTRACT BRIDGE
BRIDGE-MENTOR II

DISC OR TAPE!

"the best offering we have seen for the bridge player so far" **BRIDGE CLUB REVIEW**

"The internationally acclaimed system for the BBC/ELECTRON that can really improve your standard of play"
Rewritten for disc with many NEW features!

Practice your bidding: Perfect your card-play: Create your own archive of interesting hands

With high resolution colour graphics and sound, BRIDGE-MENTOR II guides you, step-by-step, through expertly analysed hands. A host of features including the spectacular "AUTOPLAY" option. The package now includes the famous "Challenge" hands archive . . . in total-over 60 testing hands to improve your game . . . with unlimited scope for more !!!

Original Cassette version £16.00

For Individual Practice, Analysis and Archiving

BRIDGE-MENTOR II £17.50
(State 40/80 track 5¼" disc or tape to disc version)

For all BBC/ELECTRON models with 32K or more and most DFS/DDFS. Disc version available on Tape for transfer to non-standard disc systems.

Cheques to:- MINIC BUSINESS SERVICES, 12 WOBURN CLOSE, BUSHEY, HERTS WD2 3XA.

16K & 32K RAM modules

- For use with the standard BBC model 'B' fitted with **TAPE, DISC** or **NETWORK** filing systems.
- Plugs into any one of the BBC's four sideways ROM sockets. 32K occupies two sockets.
- Write switch fits neatly to rear of BBC case.
- No soldering. Step by step instructions.
- Small size L.35 W.18 H.14mm, fully encased.
- Module uses low power static c-mos RAM.
- Software supplied on tape/disc 40 or 80 Track is compatible with BASIC I/II & NETWORK systs.
- Menu driven software options include:

(L) LOAD RAM — Loads ROM data from tape/disc
(S) SAVE ROM — Saves ROM data to tape/disc
(P) PROTECT — Protect ROM image data
(V) VIEW ROMS — Displays titles & sockets
(*) OS COMMAND *CAT etc.
(Q) QUIT — Exits program

16K £22
32K £35

Please state: disc/cass.

FREE P&P – Send cheques/PO to: **C.F. Terrell, 7B Essex Gardens, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 3EH. Tel: (04024) 71426**

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

Advertisers Index

21st Software 96
Advanced Memory Systems .. 3
Advanced Technology Products 124
Akhter Computer Group ... 20, 2
Beebug Retail 88, 8
Beebugsoft 6
C.F. Terrell 142
C & F Associates 131
Cantocks Enterprises 142
Carson Developments 110
Chalice 86
CJE Micros 7
Clares Micro Supplies 28
Comlex 125
Comtec 122
Contex Computing 98
Data Store 114
DDL 111, 112
Doctor Soft 53
Electrolink 142
Electronequip 74
Flora Electronics 142
Glentop Publishers 121
Goto Computers 125
HCR Electronics 131
High Voltage 18
IDS Computer Supplies 49
Keyzone 110
Kosmos 141
Leigh Computer Systems .. 110
Liverpool University 98
Mancomp 111
Micro Simplex 87
Microvitec 2
Microworld 14-17
Mighty Micro 114
Minic Business Services ... 141
Mirrorsoft 125
Mithras Software 141
Modehart 101
Morley Electronics 34, 35
Mushroom Computers 22
Number One Systems 122
Opus 123
P&H Electronics 80
Paul Fry 142
Pineapple Software 123
Printerland 101
RCS 19
Selec 111
Silicon City 98
Software Services 131
Solidisk 8-12
Star Software 125
Superior Software 143, 144
System Software 45
T Hall 93
Technomatic 37-44
Twillstar 32, 33
Vector Services 112
Viglen 126-130
Vine Micros 122, 141
Vivaforce 101, 112
Voltmace 13
Watford Electronics 54-65
Weserve 114

BUSINESS INDEX

Computer Concepts 2
Gemini 15-17
Micro Media 5
Microdis 18
Microman Computers 10
Minerva 18
Opus 9
Pace 12
Viglen 6

"Kindly despatch as quickly as possible (before I go mad!)"

SOUND VOLUME CONTROL *and* HEADPHONE SOCKET

for the BBC MICROCOMPUTER

Allows full volume control on the internal speaker and allows the use of headphones, also with full volume control.

Easily fitted – two connections only with no soldering using existing pins.

Full instructions and all parts supplied.

ONLY £5.75 incl. VAT and P&P

Send cheque/PO to:

Cantocks Enterprises Ltd., Tithe Cottage, Policemans Lane, Pensford, Avon BS18 4AS.

S P I D E R 2

REAL-TIME CONTROL FOR THE BBC MICRO

Watch the SPIDER!

- *Powerful new BASIC commands for invoking PROCs from the User Port, Serial Port or the Keyboard.*
- *8 independent countdown timers.*
- *Easy to install with no soldering.*
- *Comprehensive manual supplied.*

New SPIDER 2 features

- *Special keywords for controlling the Serial Port.*
- *Professional implementation of Foreground/Background processing.*
- *Reaction timing and pulse trains accurate to 0.1 milliseconds!*

from £65 including VAT

SPIDER 2 is a RAM/ROM combination which uses none of the BBC's memory, so BASIC programs are unaffected. The BBC B+ is fully supported and we supply a complete range of digital, analogue and serial interfaces for use with SPIDER using the 1MHz bus. Ask now for details.

SPIDER – stamps out I/O bugs

Paul Fray Ltd
Willowcroft, Histon Road, Cambridge CB4 3JD
Telephone: (0223) 66529

PRINTER SWITCH UNIT (CENTRONICS TYPE)
Switch 1 computer between 2 printers, or 1 printer between 2 computers. Fitted with similar connectors to printer port £26
Cable: Computer – switch ..... £8 Printer – switch £10

USER PORT INTERFACES
Range of boards, modules and systems covering simple 8-way input/output units up to 256 channel scanned systems with opto isolated inputs and relay isolated outputs ..... from £50

COMPUTER SWITCHED MAINS SOCKETS
Relay or solid state switching types, singles or duals ..... from £25

PASSIVE SWITCH UNIT
Simple switches for multiple computer or accessory connections via the user port, printer port, or RS423 port ..... from £15

DEVELOPMENT AND MANUFACTURING SERVICES available for your project. Let us quote against your requirements, drawings or specification.

ELECTROLINK LTD (Dept MU1)

14 Leopold Avenue, Farnborough Hants, GU14 8NJ. Telephone: 0252 543095

DISKETTES (Price per box of 10 discs)

5.25"	SS/DD 48TPI	DS/DD 48TPI	SS/QD 96TPI	DS/QD 96TPI
Control Data	£13.50	£16.00	£18.00	£21.00
Nashua (Library cased)	£14.00	£16.50	£18.50	£21.50
Maxell	£16.00	£20.00	£20.00	£25.00
3.5" Diskettes				
Control Data	£25.00	£36.00	—	—
Nashua	£25.00	£36.00	—	—
Sony	£25.00	£36.00	—	—
Maxell	£35.00	£50.00	£35.00	£50.00

MAXELL CF2 3" COMPACT DISKS

(Individually Packed)

Single Disc	POA
Box of 10 Discs	POA

UNBRANDED 5¼" DISCS
Prices for 10 discs

SS/DD 48TPI	£8.00
DS/DD 48TPI	£10.00
DS/QD 96TPI	£11.50

All Prices include VAT and P&P

EPROMS

BBC COMPATIBLE

2764-250ns	£2.50
27128-250ns	£3.00
27256-250ns	£5.50
27C256-250ns	£7.50
4164-15	£1.00
41256-15	£4.00
6264LP-15	£3.80
65C02 CMOS CPU	£9.00
8271	£39.50

CMOS + TTL ICS also available

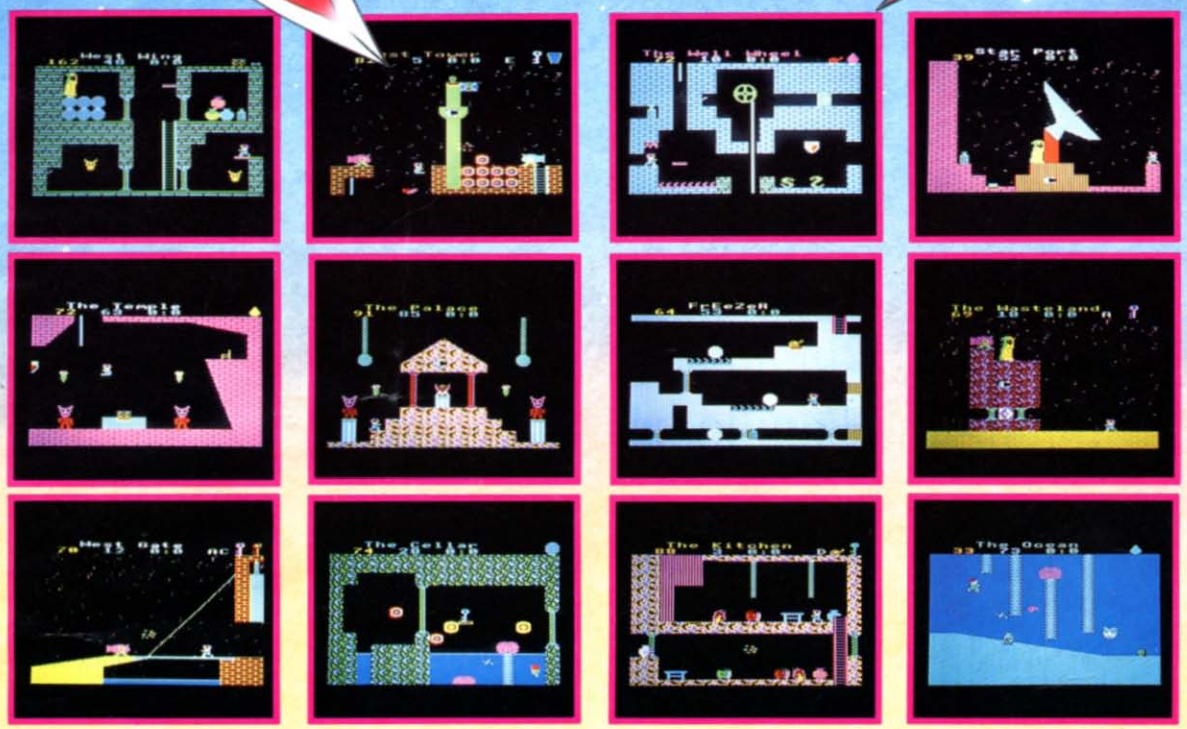
FLORA ELECTRONICS

14 Lever Street (2nd Floor) Piccadilly Manchester M1 1LN Tel: 061-228 3553

ACORN ELECTRON VERSION RELEASED 1 January 1986. BBC MICRO VERSION AVAILABLE NOW!

THE BEST ARCADE ADVENTURE EVER

Citadel



ACORN ELECTRON
BBC MICRO

A huge adventure featuring over 100 beautifully detailed screens packed with challenging puzzles and awesome foes. You start in the vast 3-towered citadel with its curious cellar and well. Should you survive the perils within, you can venture on to the witch's house, Stonehenge, the pyramids, and across the desert to the mountains. Cross the ocean and you will reach the mystic temple on the island. You should devise how to use the ice crystal, trampolines, cannonballs, Egyptian statues, etc., to the best advantage in your onerous mission. Cleverly realistic animation (flickering torches, splashing water, and smouldering furnaces), is used throughout to depict your movements and to vividly portray the fearsome monks, mummies and wolves.

COMPETITION — 2 CHANCES TO WIN!

Three crowns have been craftily hidden within the adventure; the first person to locate any two of the three crowns will win **£100.**
The maximum score which can be obtained is 99 points; the first person to reach this score will be presented with an impressive personal engraved shield and a cheque for **£200.**

KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICKS **CASSETTE VERSION £9.95** **BBC DISC VERSION £11.95**

WE PAY UP TO 20% ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY PROGRAMS

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE LTD.

Dept. XU15, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7.
Tel: 0532 459453.

Access

VISA

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately

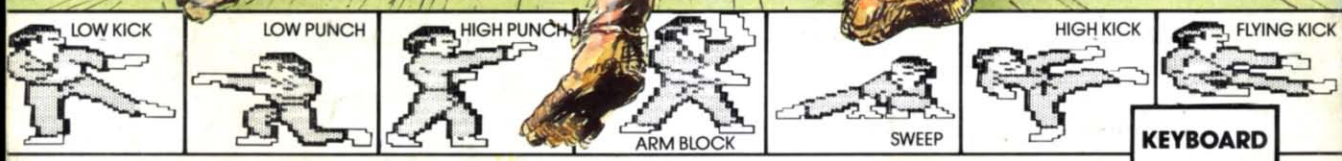
AN EXCITING KARATE CHAMPIONSHIP GAME

£8.95

KARATE COMBAT

THE INTRODUCTORY RITUAL

IN MID BATTLE



ELECTRON

BBC MICRO

KEYBOARD

JOYSTICKS

Set in the realm of the mystic Orient, Karate Combat pairs you, in thrillingly realistic battle, against 16 of the mightiest and most skilful exponents of "open-hand" fighting. Each opponent has different fighting characteristics and you must cunningly use different techniques to tackle each adversary. Your aim is to move up the rankings and eventually do battle against the 16th opponent, the ultimate challenge — The Master! In addition to the competition mode, the program includes a 2-player mode and a practice mode, complete with a punch-bag, to enable you to master your repertoire of punches, kicks, blocks, spins, sweeps and the spectacular flying kicks.

PRICE: £8.95 (cassette), £11.95 (BBC disc)

COMPETITION COMPETITION COMPETITION COMPETITION

COMPETITION — If you defeat The Master you can enter our competition with a chance of winning an impressive trophy (pictured on the right) and the cash prize of **£100.** Closing Date: 30th September, 1986.

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited

Dept. MU4, Regent House,
Skinner Lane, Leeds 7.
Tel: 0532 459453.

Access VISA

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately

WE PAY TOP ROYALTIES FOR HIGH QUALITY SOFTWARE

Vol. 1 No 2 May 1986

BUSINESS MICRO USER

- *First steps in computerising a small business*
- *How to make a million – with the BBC Micro*
- *Gemini, Beebug and Contex packages reviewed*

THE CHIPS ARE DOWN

The original word processor it's the simplest to use and it's now cheaper!

Wordwise

The word processor for the BBC micro

ONLY £32 + VAT

ROM MANUAL & TYPING TUTOR CASSETTE

Since its launch this has become by far the most popular word processor for the BBC Micro, with nearly 60,000 now in use worldwide.

The main reason for this success is its simplicity. The more complex operations are menu driven, so there are no command names to remember. As a result even those unfamiliar with this software can use these features. In addition WORDWISE operates in a smooth and logical manner thus avoiding strange and unpredictable key sequences.

This is a complete word processor giving the user total control over text entered into the computer. Simple block move and copy facilities allow any section of the text to be moved to any other part of a document – fast and efficiently. This marked section of text may also be printed or saved for future use.

Embedded commands can be put into the text to control the overall page layout. These alter such things as the line and page lengths, centering, margins, automatic page numbering and heading and footing lines etc. Embedded commands are only necessary if the user wants to change the layout from the default.

WORDWISE works with all filing systems such as disc, cassette and the new ADFS. It works with any printer that is compatible with the BBC Micro (most are) and is able to control all the special features of the printer such as underlining, italics etc.

This latest version of WORDWISE has now been improved to include some of the WORDWISE PLUS enhancements such as faster loading/saving and protection against the overwriting of existing files. A variety of new embedded commands now make files totally compatible with WORDWISE PLUS. It works with a wide range of machines and extension shadow RAM systems, such as ARIES or WATFORD boards.

Computer Concepts

VISA

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX
Telephone: Hemel Hempstead (0442) 63933

NOW COMPATIBLE BBC MICRO MODEL B, B+, B+ 128 & MASTER

MAKING OF THE MICRO MILLIONS

Arguably the best known name in the world of Acorn after co-founders Chris Curry and Hermann Hauser is Nazir Jessa. An East African Asian immigrant, he built a business empire based on the BBC Micro – and still uses one to run it. Here MIKE COWLEY takes an in-depth look at the entrepeneur who became a millionaire out of Watford Electronics, despite ruffling a few establishment feathers along the way . . .

THE Nazir Jessa story is not one which would necessarily have a Hollywood producer chomping excitedly on his Havana cigar. Superficially at least it seems a tale of riches to riches.

Yet though it lacks the essential poor boy makes good element, it still contains many of the ingredients of the classic struggle. In fact the scenario has the occasional Dynasty touch about it.

Born into a fabulously wealthy family of Tanzanian traders – not one but two mansions overflowing with servants – the young Nazir's future at first seemed inexorably tied up with the business. Yet after a series of potentially ugly confrontations with immediate members of the Jessa clan – a bullying cousin, a callous uncle – he vowed that one day he'd make it in his own right.

So eventually he turned his back on his inheritance to come to England to train as an optician. But his natural instinct for trading was never far below the surface. It wasn't long before he was operating an electronic components mail order business from a corner of his bedroom in a back street house in Watford.

Like Topsy it grew and grew until Watford Electronics became a recognised giant in the BBC Micro market with its own purpose-built £700,000 headquarters and a turnover of £7 million. And Nazir Jessa has been able to achieve all this without any cooperation – until recent times – from Acorn itself.

For it wasn't until Watford Electronics had sold more than 17,000 BBC Micros that the boys from Cambridge deigned to officially recognise the company's existence by appointing it a distributor. This has not unduly concerned the Watford boss. After all, he accepts he has at times ruffled a few feathers in the cause of business.

Today Nazir Jessa wears all the trappings of the rich with ease. A solid gold Rolex Oyster dangles loosely from his wrist – "I can't find the time to get the bracelet fixed" – his clothes are definitely Saville Row and he's very much at home behind the walnut fascia panel of the two tone Rolls Royce bearing the number plate NPJ 1.

He obviously enjoys the gracious living cherished by his father before him – only he has the satisfaction of knowing it has not been derived from the golden spoon he once so dramatically spat out all those years ago.

Yet there is rarely a day goes by when he does not recall the vitriolic comments of his callous uncle back in Tanzania. Nazir was just 15 years of age and had just failed to successfully complete a deal on behalf of his family at the market, one of few such setbacks in his lifetime.

"We are not businessman are we?" Nazir mimmicks the conversation from so long ago, recalling not only every word but also the way it was spoken. "You haven't got a business brain have you?" The successful businessman winces as the memory comes flooding back.

To say that to a Jessa was to question his honour. For the Jessa name meant flour mills, maize mills, wheat mills, soap, coconut oil and even a giant hardware emporium. Jessa, in fact, meant business in Tanzania. And because of this the family was rich

From Page 3

beyond even the dreams of most people.

With servants to attend their every whim, the life style in the Jessa mansions was pampered in all senses of the word. The act of leaving the table to fetch himself a glass of water resulted in instant chastisement for the young Nazir from his mother. "That's what the servants are for", she told him firmly.

Even when he was older and took one of the family cars out for a spin, it would have been unthinkable of having to repair a puncture himself. Instead the chauffeur would be sent from home to change the wheel in case the young master dirtied his hands.

Yet the Jessa children did not have it all their own way. Because they had been born into a renowned trading family, they were introduced to business at a very early age. While most of his school pals whiled away their afternoons playing cricket, Nazir found himself working from the age of 11 in one or other of the Jessa corporate outposts.

"We were taught that business came first. That is why I was so upset with what my uncle said to me. And I've recalled it so often since. Though it was some years later, it was this more than anything that made me decide to go to England on my own.

"So one Friday I went to my father and told him I intended to go there to finish my education. Come the Monday, I was on my way. It was easy really because of my family name I was just able to go and order an air ticket".

And that was to be the last time that Nazir Jessa was to be financed by his wealthy family. At 21 years of age Nazir suddenly found himself in the England that he'd read so much about in the school books back in Tanzania. The reality was to prove a sobering experience.

"When the porter took my bags at the airport I gave him a shilling", remembers Nazir. "I couldn't believe it when he thanked me about five times. It all seemed so strange because I never thought of an English person doing a menial job like that".

However he soon found "digs" in Muswell Hill and began to train as an optician. After qualifying he worked at University College Hospital before accepting a two year contract in Libya "to get some money saved quickly".

The money he came back with was sufficient not only to buy a small house but there was also £2,500 left over to launch his embryo mail order business selling electrical components.

"Quite honestly when I started I hadn't got a clue. When I ordered transistors, I was expecting something like radios to appear instead of three legged monsters. "But I soon learned".

Learn he did. Monitoring what his competitors were offering in specialist trade magazines, he bought and sold accordingly. Advertising in his own right, he was soon up and running. Continuing with his day job of managing an optician's practice in Watford, he spent two years building up the electrical component firm which was based in one corner of his bedroom. His first recruit was younger brother Raza who is still his right hand man today.

And it wasn't long before the two of them found themselves thrust head first into the BBC Micro market. However, it was the BBC Micro market that had come to Watford rather than the other way around. In the early days, Acorn dealers beat their way to Watford's door to buy printer cables.

"We couldn't get enough of them", says Nazir. "But we had to be careful. For if the man who we were buying them off had realised just who we were selling them too, he would have sold them directly himself".

So the Jessas came up with an idea. They began to buy single ended cable from one source, connectors from another, then fit them together at home. It worked perfectly. They sold 100 a day without either of their suppliers getting a hint of the lucrative market out there. Having realised the potential in the BBC Micro before most, Nazir Jessa began to look at what else was needed.

The next boom area he foresaw was in upgrade kits to convert the Model A into the Model B. So Watford began to market its own kit in direct competition with Acorn. This far from pleased the makers of the BBC Micro as the astute Nazir's kit considerably undercut the price of their own.

It was to prove the start of a turbulent relationship which saw Watford initially dismissed as an irritant, then classified as a social pariah before finally being welcomed into the fold by a more enlightened management team. In the meantime Nazir Jessa simply carried on making money – lots of it.

After the upgrade kits Watford moved swiftly into both software and hardware, seizing every opportunity to capitalise on the demand which had found even Acorn sadly lacking. Such was the company's success that it was forced to move its headquarters from Nazir's house into what had been an off licence next door. This had been precipitated by customers overflowing from the lounge, where orders were taken, down the hall and into a passageway outside.

Things tend to work out well for Nazir Jessa. As the first company to design a ROM board for the BBC Micro Watford found itself inundated with orders – including one from Acorn itself.

The time when Acorn couldn't – or possibly wouldn't – supply him with BBC Micros proved to be only a minor hurdle. He simply went and paid the full price for them at Lasky's – "who couldn't move them anyway" – of £279 including VAT. "Then we resold the lot at our normal price of £289 plus VAT", he says.

Although he insists that money is not his main motivation in business he does seem to have the golden touch. The site of his new headquarters has suddenly found itself across the road from a proposed major development by Tesco's. Almost overnight then the value of Watford Electronic's site has increased twelve fold. "How am I going to be able to spend all that money?" jokes Nazir.

Yet the final accolade for Nazir Jessa turned out to have little to do with money. It was when his 85-year-old father Panju travelled over from Tanzania – where he still lives despite the fact that much of the old Jessa empire has now been nationalised – to give him his blessing. "He told me that he was proud to see I've kept the family tradition and name alive", says Nazir. "And that made everything worthwhile".

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies

0707 52698 or 0707 50913 Rydal Mount, Baker Street, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 2BP

UNBRANDED 5¼" DISCS

Lifetime warranty – hub rings – envelopes – labels – write protect tabs.

PRICES PER BOX OF 10	TPI	Tracks	1 Box	2 Bxs	3 Bxs
SS/DD	48	40	7.70	7.50	7.30
DS/DD	48	40	9.60	9.30	9.00
DS/DD	96	80	12.50	12.30	12.00
3M LIFETIME GUARANTEE					
SS/DD	48	40	12.20	12.00	11.80
DS/DD	48	40	14.80	14.60	14.40
SS/DD	96	80	18.50	18.30	18.10
DS/DD	96	80	18.70	18.50	18.30
VERBATIM DATALIFE					
SS/DD	48	40	12.80	12.60	12.40
DS/DD	48	40	15.80	15.60	15.40
SS/DD	96	80	15.80	15.60	15.40
DS/DD	96	80	20.50	20.30	20.10
NASHUA LIFETIME GUARANTEE					
SS/DD	48	40	10.90	10.70	10.50
DS/DD	48	40	14.50	14.30	14.00
SS/DD	96	80	15.50	15.30	15.00
DS/DD	96	80	17.90	17.70	17.50
CUMANA					
DS/DD	96	80	18.00	17.50	17.00

Packed in library box.

DISC CARE

5¼" Head Cleaning Disk with 15ml cleaning solution	5.88	5.57	5.25

DISC MAILERS

	Price each	10	50	100
Rigid Cardboard holds up to 3 discs		40p	30p	20p

COMPUTER LISTING PAPER

All paper plain, fanfold with micro perf edges (except *)

Size	Weight gsm	Boxed Sheets	Price per box 1 Box	2 Bxs	3 Bxs
11 x 8½*	60	2000	13.50	11.82	11.00
11 x 9½	60	2000	13.00	12.50	11.90
	60	1000	7.80	7.40	6.90
	80	2000	16.25	14.90	14.10
	80	1000	9.00	8.50	8.00
12 x 9¼	60	2000	15.30	13.40	12.60
	60	1000	8.90	8.10	7.20
	80	2000	18.50	15.90	15.00
	80	1000	10.75	9.30	8.40
EXACT A4	70	2000	21.50	19.00	17.70
11⅔ x 9¼	90	1000	13.70	12.00	11.00
EXACT A4 suitable for Fixed Tractor Feed					
11⅔ x 9½	80	1000	16.75	14.90	13.50
	100	1000	29.00	27.90	26.90

COMPUTER LABELS

Continuous fanfold sprocket fed labels	Price per 1000 1,000	2,000	3,000
70 x 36	5.20	4.70	4.25
89 x 36	5.80	5.30	4.80
89 x 49	7.80	7.10	6.40
102 x 36	6.10	5.50	5.00

Please state no of labels across sheets (1 2 or 3)

LABELS ON 9½" BACKING SHEET FOR FIXED TRACTOR

89 x 36	6.60
89 x 49	8.60
102 x 36	6.70

Also suitable 70 x 36 3 across

PRINTER RIBBONS

Price each per ribbon	1	3+	6+
ACORN AP 80	3.65	3.35	3.10
AP100	3.65	3.35	3.10
BROTHER HR 5	3.00	2.80	2.50
EP 44	2.40	2.20	2.00
M 1009	4.00	3.70	3.40
HR 15 M/S	3.90	3.60	3.30
HR Fabric	3.90	3.60	3.30
CANON PW 1156A/1080	5.40	4.90	4.50
CANON Red Brown Blue	6.40	5.80	5.30
CENTRONICS G.L.P.	4.00	3.70	3.40
C. ITOH 8510/8510A	4.00	3.65	3.35
DAISYSTEP 2000 M/S	3.45	3.10	2.80
2000 Fabric	4.90	4.50	4.10
EPSON FX/MX/RX 80	3.50	3.25	3.00
Red Blue Brown	4.60	4.25	3.85
LX 80	3.80	3.45	3.10
LQ 1500	4.75	4.40	4.00
JUKI 6100 Multi-Strike	2.85	2.65	2.45
6100 Single Strike	1.70	1.55	1.40
2200 Fabric	3.50	3.35	3.10
2200 Single Strike	3.00	2.75	2.65
2200 Correctable	3.30	3.05	2.80
KAGA KP810/910	5.40	4.90	4.50
Red Blue Brown	6.40	5.80	5.30
M/TALLY MT 80	4.55	4.20	3.85
MT 85	6.30	5.90	5.50
100/110/120/160	5.25	4.85	4.40
130/140/180	5.30	4.95	4.60
NEC PC 8023	4.00	3.65	3.35
OKI MICROLINE 80/82/83	1.70	1.60	1.45
182	9.65	9.00	8.40
PANASONIC KPX 110	8.60	8.00	7.40
QUENDATA 2000 MS	3.45	3.10	2.80
2000 Fabric	4.90	4.50	4.10
SEIKOSHA GP 80	3.65	3.35	3.10
GP 100/250	3.65	3.35	3.10
GP 500	4.40	4.10	3.80
SHINWA CP 80 M/S	4.55	4.20	3.85
SILVER REED EXP500 MS	4.50	4.25	3.95
Fabric	4.10	3.80	3.50
SMITH CORONA			
EL 1000/2000 M/S	9.10	8.00	7.50
Fabric	3.50	3.25	3.00
EL1000/2000 Correctable	5.10	4.75	4.40
STAR GEMINI 10x / 15x	1.70	1.60	1.45
RADIX 10	5.95	5.50	5.10
WALTERS WM 80 M/S	4.55	4.20	3.85
WM 80 Fabric	4.60	4.30	3.95

If the ribbon you require is not listed ring 0707 52698 and let us quote

PRINTER LEAD

Centronics lead to connect BBC Micro to Epson Kaga Canon etc

1 mtr – 6.50
2 mtr – 8.50

£12.50 MM 100N 5¼ x 100

Brown smoked Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact cream plastic base, easy access handle for opening and carrying. Anti-static.

£10.00 MM 70L 5¼ x 70

Black smoked plastic Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact black plastic base. Anti-static.

£8.50 MM50L 5¼ x 50

Brown smoked Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact cream plastic base, easy access handle for opening and carrying. Anti-static.

£8.00 MM40L 3½ x 40

Black smoked plastic Tilt lid with LOCK. High impact black plastic base. Anti-static.

Plastic Library Case 5¼ x 10

£1.60

Rexel Mini Disc Box 30.

£5.00 5¼ x 30 Brown smoked Tilt lid. Cream plastic base

- Large stocks of all products.
- 24-hour despatch.
- Quantity discounts available.
- Educational and HMG orders accepted.
- Trade enquiries.
- Personal callers welcome.

ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF POSTAGE & PACKING

Please add VAT at 15%

VISA

24-Hour Credit Card Orders **0707 52698**

-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-MICRO MEDIA-

GIVE YOUR BBC THE PC LOOK

WITH THE Viglen PROFESSIONAL CONSOLE UNIT (P.C.U.)

ONLY **£49** (INCLUDING VAT)
PRICE INCLUDES COILED CABLE

Give your BBC Micro System the professional PC-look by replacing your existing lid with this smartly styled package. House your computer, monitor, disk drives & ROM cartridge system neatly in this strongly constructed, high impact ABS unit, colour matched to the BBC micro, and give yourself an outfit to impress all who see it.

This unit will support monitors including 14" television sets.

Capable of accepting most internal expansion boards such as Solidisk, ATPL Sidewise, Midwich 16, RAMAMP 16+32k Exprom, Computer Village CVX16, HCR Sideways, 6502 2nd processor boards. Fully ventilated. Full fitting instructions.

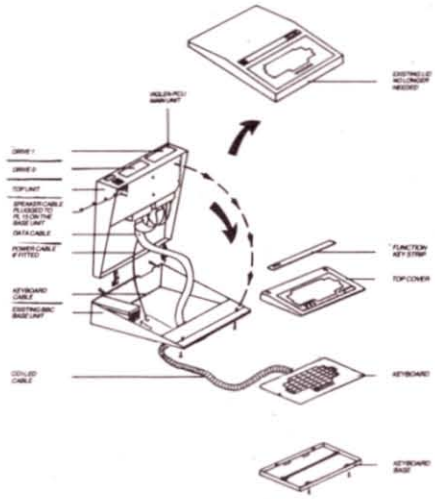
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

Package includes:

- Keyboard case
- Screened main unit casing including internal fittings
- 2.0 metre coiled cable to connect main unit to keyboard
- Blanking plates included to blank out disk drive aperture
- Keyboard label

Accessories: (prices inc. VAT)

1. 2.0 metre coiled cable on its own £15
2. Dual-drive data cable £9
3. Dual-drive power cables £5
4. Special internal switch mode power supply kit capable of running two half-height drives cool running £35
5. Fan kit, only necessary in extreme cases £35
6. Fitting available from £15
7. Extension keyboard on its own £29
8. Also available with single or dual drives ready fitted ..... *Price on Application*



How to order:

By post –
Simply fill in the coupon. Enclose your Cheque, P.O. or use your Access, Barclaycard. Please make cheques payable to VIGLEN COMPUTER SUPPLIES and post to the address stated.

Allow seven days for delivery. Add £6.00 carriage, packing and insurance.

Or telephone:
01-843 9903
Credit card holders (Access, Barclaycard only) can purchase by telephone. Please give Card No. name, address and items required.
Viglen are also major supplies to educational and government establishments and welcome futher enquiries and orders.

Unit 7, Trumpers Way,
Hanwell W7 2QA
Tel: 01-843 9903
Personal callers:
Monday-Friday 9.30-5.30pm
Saturday 9.30-4pm

Free parking available

Post to: VIGLEN LTD., UNIT 7, TRUMPERS WAY, HANWELL, LONDON W7 2QA. **Telephone: 01-843 9903**

Please send me_____(Qty) VIGLEN PC Unit(s) Plus Accessories _____ State ref numbers

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for _____ Please add £6 for postage, packing and insurance.

I prefer to pay by ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD* Delete whichever is not applicable

Card No._____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ MU5

_____ Postcode_____

Tel. No. _____

Credit Cards valid if signed by Cardholder.
Address below must be the same as card holders.

Spreadsheets made easy

By NIGEL PETERS

SPREADSHEETS are a Good Thing. They must be, there's a lot of them around and some cost a fortune. One of the standard excuses for buying a micro is that they will help with both business and home finances. And spreadsheets are quoted as one of the things that will help them do it. But what are they? How do they work and what use are they? This is the start of a short series designed to answer some of those questions.

Briefly, spreadsheets are used to perform all sorts of business calculations. But, perversely, before we get on to spreadsheets, let's look at how these calculations were done in earlier days. This will, hopefully, give some idea of why spreadsheets are used and a glimpse of what they are used for.

As an example, let's look at the first three months trading of a small company. It could be the Sellafield Leek Company, purveyors of vegetables that glow in the dark, or Loch Garten Osprey Limited selling off the excess fish caught by the birds. Whatever the company they're in it for the profit.

And to calculate the profit you've got to know all sorts of things like how much it costs to make one unit of whatever it is, how much is charged for one unit, how many of them have been sold, and so on. Figure I shows these details for one particular product over three months.

The figures are laid out in tabular form and there's no great mystery as to how they're arrived at. Taking January, when Loch Garten Ospreys must be selling frozen fish, 20 units are sold. Now each of these units cost £10 to the customer (probably salmon) while

	UNIT PRICE	NUMBER SOLD	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	MONTHLY SALES	MONTHLY PROFIT	YEAR PROFIT
JAN	10	20	8	160	200	40	40
FEB	10	30	8	240	300	60	100
MAR	10	25	9	225	250	25	125

Figure I: Sales, costs and profits

costing the company some £8. From this it's not hard to see how the figures for monthly sales are calculated, you just multiply the number of units sold by their price and you end up with the monthly sales. In January this is 20 times 10 with the result £200.

Similarly the total cost is found by multiplying the number sold by the cost to the company. So the total cost of producing the items sold in January is 8 times 20, or £160. The monthly profit is the money got in from the sales minus the money spent making the sales, a magnificent £40. And this is also the profit to date.

Now have a look at February's figures and see how they fit together. The unit production cost and selling price are the same, but the number sold has increased. This is reflected in the total monthly figures for sales and costs and gives an increased profit of £60. This is duly added to the previous £40 to give a profit so far of £100.

Getting on to March, a glimpse at the figures shows costs have risen and profits for the month have fallen. The company will have to make some decisions.

Leaving this dire financial outlook for the moment, there's one important point about all these calculations. While the figures may have changed, the calculations done with those figures are the same. No matter what the price or the number sold, the monthly sales were found by multiplying them together.

It's the same with the monthly costs and the profit. The figures, and consequently the results, may change but the operations done on them are the same. No matter what the month, the new total profit is found by adding the monthly profit to the total profit of the previous month.

Still studiously ignoring our computer with its spreadsheet program, let's look at how we'd have to do these calculations. Almost certainly we'd get the figures for sales, costs and numbers sold putting them in a tabular form on a piece of paper. The total costs and so on would be left blank for the time being. Figure II shows the idea.

Next out would come the calculator, pencil and eraser and then the hard work. You'd work through the figures column by column, row by row filling in the results from the calculator. And you'd be doing the same job on each month's figures, the figures themselves being the only thing that changes.

That seems simple enough, but in real life it's not. I mean you're never likely to get the nice neat figures I've used. And there are bound to be a lot more columns. What about VAT and overhead costs, depreciation and all the thousand and one things that conspire to make the small businessman's life a misery? Even tall business men suffer.

So our little table of figures would, in reality, be a lot more complicated and a lot larger. In fact there's a tendency to end up with sheets of paper spread

	UNIT PRICE	NUMBER SOLD	UNIT COST	TOTAL COST	MONTHLY SALES	MONTHLY PROFIT	YEAR PROFIT
JAN	10	20	8				
FEB	10	30	8				
MAR	10	25	9				

Figure II: The raw data

everywhere. Worse than that, suppose you made a mistake somewhere. Maybe an inadvertent slip of the finger resulted in your calculator telling you that February's profit is £80 instead of the £60 it really was. Notice that the effect of the mistake isn't limited to that month. It carries over into the accumulated profit figures for March.

And then what if, in March, someone returned some goods sold in January? The figures have to be adjusted, changing the profits. Again it's not just confined to

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A		Unit price	Number sold	Unit cost	Total cost	Monthly sales	Monthly profit	Year profit
B	Jan	10	20	8				
C	Feb	10	30	8				
D	Mar	10	25	9				

Figure III: Spreadsheet with raw data

From Page 7

January, the effect ripples through the results for the other months.

As you can see, what seems so simple actually becomes a frustrating, time-consuming business using up pencils, paper, calculator batteries and, especially, rubbers – which never seem to be around when you need them.

This is where the spreadsheet comes in. Let's think about what we've been doing in general terms. First of all there's the raw data, the stuff held in Figure II. Then there's the calculations done on this data. In this case they're the same for each row, a repetitive bit of maths. And finally, notice that one of the calculations, the total profit, isn't confined to just the figures in a row, it grabs one from the row above.

Now this is what computers are good at. They're made to handle data, can do repetitive tasks with ease and remember things that they've done previously. And they do it all much faster and more reliably than can humans. All they need is a program to get them to do it – and that program is a spreadsheet.

With a spreadsheet you give the program the raw data, tell it what calculations you want it to do and the computer gets on with it. Figure III shows a simple spreadsheet layout, containing our raw data. The screen has replaced the paper and the keyboard has replaced the pen, rubber and calculator.

You'll notice that the figures are still in tabular form but now they're held in a grid. How we get the grid in the first place and how we get the data into it we'll come to next time. As you can see, the grid is marked with letters for the rows and numbers for the columns. Using these you can refer to any of the boxes or cells in the grid. The number of products sold in February is in C3 while D4 contains the increased price.

Using these cell names we can get the spreadsheet to do our sums for us. For example we find the total cost by multiplying the unit cost by the number sold. To get the spreadsheet to do this for January we tell it to take the number in B4, multiply it by B3 and put the result into B5. This is done by putting the formula B4*B3 into cell B5. This tells the computer where to get the figures from, what to do with them and where to put the result.

Again, don't worry about how that's actually done, we'll come to that later. And if the asterisk worries you, it's just the sign the computer uses for multiplication. Similarly, to get the monthly sales we put the formula B2*B3 into cell B6. In this way we show the spreadsheet what we want it to do. Now at the press of a button it does all the sums for us and puts the results where we want them. No more hammering a calculator!

However it can do a lot more than that. Remember that with our paper and pencil method the calculations were the same for all the other rows, only the data was different. It's the same with the spreadsheet. But with a spreadsheet you don't have to go to the trouble of entering every formula for every month all over again. You can just tell the micro to do what it did on the row above, only with the new figures. So, once you've got the formulae for the first row you've got it cracked. The micro does the rest of the job for you and at the touch of a button the computer does all the calculations and puts the results in the appropriate cells. Figure IV shows the results.

I think you'll agree that it's a lot easier than the pencil and paper method. And you can do a lot more. Mistakes are easy to correct. If you find that only 25 units were sold in February you can just change the 30 in cell C3 to 25, press a button and the program recalculates the lot. The changes ripple through and the correct figures appear.

Also planning is made easier. It's simple to save your spreadsheet to keep your details intact and then mess around with it, seeing what different prices and sales would do to the performance of the company. Spreadsheets can't take your decisions for you but they do allow exploration of alternatives.

And now, having given a brief glimpse of what spreadsheets can do, there comes the question of how to use them. How do you set up the grid and enter the formulae? The answer is, provided you've got a good spreadsheet, easily. However, that comes next month when we'll be exploring spreadsheets in more detail. But be warned. Spreadsheets are fascinating and can be addictive!

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
A		Unit price	Number sold	Unit cost	Total cost	Monthly sales	Monthly profit	Year profit
B	Jan	10	20	8	160	200	40	40
C	Feb	10	30	8	240	300	60	100
D	Mar	10	25	9	225	250	25	125

Figure IV: Spreadsheet with results

WE OFFERED THEM A CHALLENGER–THEY GAVE US BACK A CHAMPION

After testing the new 3 in 1 Challenger disc drive system from Opus Supplies, Britain's three leading BBC micro magazines were clearly impressed. After all Challenger is the fastest disc link-up ever with no complicated interface connections, soldering or track cutting. No wonder this remarkable plug-in disc drive, double-density disc interface and super fast 256K RAM disc combination is currently taking the market by storm.

A&B COMPUTING

THE VERDICT

"Opus have got a winner on their hands. If you are looking for a disc upgrade you can't go far wrong by buying a Challenger, even if you already have a single drive this would certainly be a sensible upgrade path. This certainly gets my vote as best buy of the year."

A & B COMPUTING – JANUARY 1986

RAM DISC PERFORMANCE

"Here is the pièce de résistance of the whole system – a 256 K RAM disc. I honestly don't know how Opus can do it for the price.

Using the RAM disc is a real dream with disc based applications. Getting back to the actual performance of Spellcheck II, with the dictionary disc set up in the RAM disc, the result is amazing. When in automatic checking mode the text scrolls past so fast it is difficult to read. To put some figures on the improvement in speed, I checked a document just over 21 K long, which took 5 minutes 56 seconds on floppy and only 1 minute 7 seconds using the RAM disc."

A & B COMPUTING

ACORN USER

THE VERDICT

"At £249.95 inclusive you get the RAM disc, double-sided 40/80 track drive, Opus DDOS plus manuals and leads. Overall very good value for money, particularly if you are looking for a disc upgrade from scratch."

ACORN USER – FEBRUARY 1986

RAM DISC PERFORMANCE

"The big deal comes in the speed. Being a purely electronic device, actions such as reading and writing are performed in fractions of the time a mechanically engineered disc drive takes.

To prove the point, I ran three programs on the RAM disc and the same three on the standard Opus drive with the following results (timings in seconds):

	RAM DISC	NORMAL
1 Save 32 K memory	0.34	13.69
2 BPUT 1 to 1000	1.14	4.71
3 PRINT/1000 strings	4.64	10.17

You don't need me to point out the huge speed increases."

ACORN USER

THE MICRO USER

THE VERDICT

"For the serious user Challenger could make file handling far easier and a good sight faster to use than a standard DFS as well as bringing a permanent end to 'is it 40 or 80 track, single or double density?' problems. In addition all the workspace used by a standard DFS is reclaimed and made available to the user by Challenger."

THE MICRO USER – FEBRUARY 1986

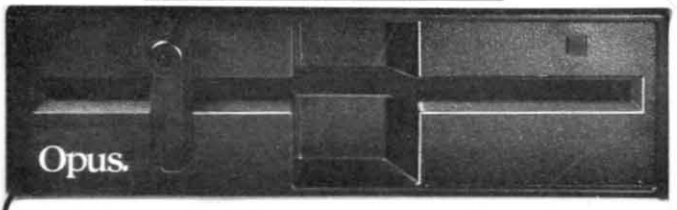
RAM DISC PERFORMANCE

"Of course it's not just a versatile disc drive, Opus also provides you with 256 K of RAM to play with. This RAM thinks it is a disc and the DDOS treats it as drive 4. If you have the 512 K version you get a drive 5 too. The RAM disc allocates sectors to files so that errors such as 'can't extend' are eliminated. In other words, it is a simple matter to use the RAM disc for most of your random access files then copy completed files from the RAM disc to a floppy disc."

THE MICRO USER

FREE

256K SOLID STATE RAM DISC WORTH £50



CHALLENGER 3

*NOW COMPATIBLE WITH THE 128 MASTER SERIES

Challenger's price of **£249.95** includes our unbeatable two-year warranty, a full operating manual, VAT and free delivery.
Call us now on **0737-65080** for details of our nationwide dealer network or simply post the coupon. Generous education and dealer discounts available.

CHALLENGER–STILL SIMPLY LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE OPPOSITION

To: Opus Supplies Limited, 55 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey.
Please rush me the following: (PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE)

_____ Challenger Unit(s) £249.95 each

I enclose a cheque for £_____ or please debit my credit card account with the amount of £_____

My Access ☐ Visa ☐ no. is: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

TELEPHONE _____ BMU5

Opus.

MICROMAN Computers

ACORN SPECIALIST COMPUTER CENTRE

All our prices include VAT.

THE NEW BBC MASTER SERIES

MASTER 128	**499.00**
MASTER Turbo Upgrade	**125.00**
MASTER ET	**399.00**
MASTER 512 Upgrade	**T.B.A.**
MASTER SC Upgrade	**T.B.A.**

For technical information and specification please phone or call into our shop.

ACORN PERIPHERALS & UPGRADES	
Teletext Receiver	149.00
Prestel Receiver	139.00
6502 2nd Processor	199.00
Z80 2nd Processor	399.00
IEEE Interface	325.00
Acorn 10MB Hard Disc + Level 3	1699.00
Acorn 30MB Hard Disc + Level 3	2499.00
BBC B Plus Upgrade 64-128K	39.95
ADFS Upgrade	30.00
1770 Upgrade	49.95
Acorn DNFS Disc Upgrade	99.00
RAM/ROM EXPANSION BOARDS	
A-B Upgrade	95.00
ATPL Sidewise ROM Board	43.70
ATPL Sidewise ROM Board/B Plus	29.95
Aries B32 RAM Expansion Board	92.00
Aries B12 ROM Board	46.00
Aries B12c	5.75
Computer Village ROM Board	49.00
SOLIDISK PRODUCTS	
Solidisk 32K Sideways RAM	53.00
Solidisk 64K Sideways RAM	80.00
Solidisk 128K Sideways RAM	125.00
Solidisk 256K Board	175.00
Solidisk DDFS 2.2 Interface	45.00
Solidisk ADFS 2.1 Interface	55.00
Solidisk CPU Case + Keyboard	33.00
Solidisk 32K-256K Upgrade service available	
EPROM PROGRAMMERS-ERASERS-I/CS	
Control Telemetry Eprom Prog.	109.25
Eprom Programmer	20.95
Eprom Programmer + ZIF Socket	25.95
Eprom Eraser	20.95
Eprom Eraser with Timer	25.95
Eproms 2764 8K Hitachi	2.75
Eproms 27128 16K Hitachi	2.95
27128 per 5 Eproms	12.50
RAM 6264LP-15 8K	3.95
27256 (21v)	5.95
MONITORS (including cable):	
Microvitec 1431 Standard	229.00
Microvitec 1451 Medium	279.00
Philips 1114 TV/Monitor/CV	209.00
Philips CMB8533 Med/RGB/CV	299.00
Philips Green 7502	85.00
Philips Amber 7522	89.00

MODEMS/COMMUNICATIONS

Pace Nightingale + Commstar	**132.25**

Bulletin Board service for full details of Microman Computers latest prices, special offers, news and message service contact:
MORECAMBE BULLETIN BOARD
1200/75 (Commstar users: Filter off)
TELEPHONE 0524 426133

Pace AutoDial/AutoAnswer Board	56.35
Pace Auto Dial Utilities Disc	11.50
Pace OBBS Bulletin B Software	25.00
DISC DRIVES	
Pace PSD1 SS/40T/100K	95.00
Pace PSD1B (above in dual case)	121.90
Pace PSD3 DS/40T-80T/400K	129.00
Pace PSD3B (above in dual case)	147.08
Pace PDD3 DS/40T-80T/800K	244.95
Cumana CSX100 SS/40T/100K	99.00
Cumana CSX400 DS/40T-80T/400K	134.95
Cumana CSX800 DS/40T-80T/800K	244.95
Pace PSD1P SS/40T/100K	129.95
Pace PSD3P DS/40T-80T/400K	157.55
Pace PSD3PB (above in dual case)	174.80
Pace PDD3P DS/40T-80T/800K	289.80
Cumana CS100 SS/40T/100K	129.95
Cumana CS400 DS/40T-80T/400K	159.95
Cumana CD800S DS/40T-80T/800K	289.95
Pace Power Supply	44.85
Opus Challenger	249.95
RAM Disc Upgrade to 512K	49.95
Mr Floppy 5.25" DS/DD/80T (10)	16.50
WABASH 5.25" DS/DD/80T (10)	16.50
AMX MOUSE	
AMX Mouse inc SUPER ART	89.95
AMX Desk	24.95
AMX Utilities	14.95
AMX Paintpot	14.95
AMX Super Art ROM	49.95
AMX Pagemaker	49.95
AMX 3D Zicon	24.95
AMX Database	24.95
AMX Xam	24.95
PRINTERS	
Canon PW1080A + BBC Cable	289.00
TAXAN KAGA KP810 + BBC Cable	
Phone for latest price	
Canon PW-1156A	459.00
Canon PJ1080A Colour	573.85
Star SG10	259.00
Star SG15	389.00
Quandata Daiseywheel	199.00
Juki 6100 Daiseywheel	379.00
Epson LX80 NLQ	258.75
JOYSTICKS	
Voltmace 14b Handset	14.95
Voltmace 3b Singlet	12.95
Voltmace 3b Dualset	19.95
Voltmace 14b Interface	14.95
Voltmace Driver Cassette	5.95
Voltmace Datapad Keyboard	39.95
WORD-PROCESSORS	
View 2.1 ROM	52.00
View 3.0 ROM	79.00
View Printer Driver Generator	11.50
View Index	14.95
Wordwise ROM	44.85
Wordwise Plus ROM	49.00
HI-WORDWISE (DISC)	6.00
Wordease (Disc) (Wordwise + Utls)	21.00
Spellcheck III ROM (View & WW)	35.99
Merlin Scribe ROM	59.95
Edword 2 ROM	52.84
DATABASES	
Viewstore ROM	52.00
Acorn Database (Disc)	15.35
Gemini Datagem ROM	79.95
Merlin Database ROM	49.00
Star Database ROM	75.00
Masterfile II (Disc)	22.00
Betabase	25.00
Betabase Utilities	12.00
SPREADSHEETS/CHARTS	
Viewsheet ROM	52.00
Ultracalc ROM	79.50
Intersheet ROM	49.95
Hi-Intersheet (Disc)	6.00
Interchart ROM	33.95
LANGUAGES	
BCPL ROM	59.80
BCPL Calculations (Disc)	34.50
BCPL Stand Alone Gen. (Disc)	49.90
ISO Pascal ROM	59.95
ISO Pascal Stand Alone Gen.	34.50
Comal ROM	49.85
Acorn LOGO ROM	69.00
Open LOGO ROM	69.95
Logotron LOGO ROM	69.00
Micro-Prolong ROM	79.95
Microtext (Disc)	59.80
Acorn Forth ROM	49.85
6502 Development System (Disc)	49.85
Acorn Turtle Graphics (Disc)	19.89
Acorn Lisp ROM	49.85
UTILITIES	
Acorn Basic Editor	29.90
Acorn Termulator ROM	34.50
Acorn Graphics Ext. ROM	29.90
Disc Doctor ROM	33.35
Printmaster ROM	33.35
Termi II ROM	33.35
Accelerator ROM	64.40
Graphics ROM	33.35
System ADE ROM	60.00
System SPY ROM	30.00
Romit ROM	34.00
Iconmaster ROM	34.01
Sleuth ROM	32.00
Toolkit Plus ROM	39.00
Exmon II ROM	32.00
Help II ROM	31.00
Discmaster (Disc)	21.00
Dumpmaster II ROM	31.00
Slave Plus ROM	39.95
Floppywise Plus ROM	29.95
Vine Replay ROM	34.99
Hershey Font (Disc)	21.00
Fontwise (Disc)	12.00
Fontaid ROM	30.00
Fontaid Utilities (Disc)	15.00
Jukit (6100) ROM	25.00
Acorn Speech Synthesizer	55.00
Acorn Creative Sound (Disc)	19.95
Computer Concepts Speech ROM	33.35
Superior Soft Speech (Disc)	11.95
Beebug Studio 8 (Disc)	22.00
Island Music System (Disc)	29.95

CAD SYSTEMS & PLOTTERS

Microman have opened a new CAD centre offering full demonstration facilities for the ROBOCOM BITSTICK I & II SYSTEM for the BBC Computer and ROBOCAD & PCB DESIGNER for the FERRANTI PC Computer. We stock a comprehensive range of plotters, including WATANABE, HITACHI, EPSON, PLOTMATE, PENMAN and are main dealers for the ROLAND range of plotters.

Bitstik 1	375.00
Bitstik Multi-plotter Driver	79.00
Bitstik 2	914.25
Bitstik 2 Upgrade	517.50
Roland DXY-880 A3 Plotter	943.00
Roland DXY-980 A3 Plotter	1380.00
Roland DPX-2000 A2 Plotter	4370.00
Watanabe A3 Plotter (6 pen)	1148.85
Epson HI80 Plotter (4 pen)	458.85
Hitachi A3 Plotter (4 pen)	569.25
Linear Graphics Plotmate	343.85
Penman Plotter	228.85
Penman Micad Special Pack	249.00
Penman Utilities Special Pack	249.00
Trackerball RB2 + ICON software	69.95
NOVOCAD Package	90.85
NOVOCAD (Trackerball compatible)	113.85
Plotter Utility Program	32.78
ELECTRON COMPUTER/PERIPHERALS	
Electron + Five Pack	79.00
Plus One Interface	59.95
Electron View	29.95
Electron Viewsheet	29.95
Electron Logo	59.80
Electron ISO Pascal	59.80
Cumana Disc Interface	74.95
Pace Modem + Commstar	159.85

MAIL ORDER SALES

PHONE 074488 5295

We accept both Access & Visa credit cards. Simply telephone your order, giving card number, address and expiry date, or send your order with cheque or postal order to our above address.

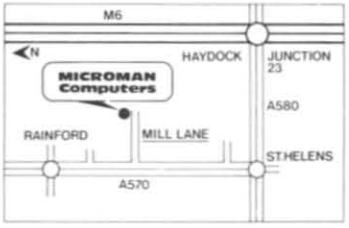
Carriage/Postage Charges: Computers/Printers/Disc Drives: Next day delivery, £8.00; ROMS/Exp. Boards/Software: First class post, £1.00; Books: First class post, £1.50.

All our prices include VAT.

SHOP

Open 9-6 Monday to Saturday. All our prices include VAT. Educational, Industrial & Government orders accepted. Export enquiries welcome.

Rainford Industrial Estate,
Mill Lane, Rainford,
St. Helens, Merseyside.
Phone 074488 5242



All-in-one packages neatly fit the bill

JO STORK examines a micro-based solution for a mythical company's mini-system problems

THE other day I gained a new client. I shall refer to this company as Startup Ltd and their current £25,000 Mini system demonstrates every known case of Lord Sodd's First Law of Natural Cussedness plus the majority of Murphy's and Finagle's additions. Startup's problems fall under five main headings:

☐ Hardware and software decisions based upon too little computer awareness.

☐ Hardware with the reliability of a politician's promise.

☐ Software with more bugs in it than a tramp's vest.

☐ Software which is susceptible to human error.

☐ Insufficient back-up and recovery procedures to cope with the hardware, software and human shortcomings.

The only practical solution I can put forward is to install a completely new system as if the firm had never been computerised. This needs to be achieved without disrupting what little work the equipment is currently performing.

Startup is a much larger company than most that rely on micros. Also its business has some unusual system requirements. Consequently while at first sight it appeared highly unsuitable for a micro-based system, closer study proved it to be ideal. Using it as a case study will show just how well micros can compare with larger, more conventional DP kit.

The firm required a comprehensive stock monitoring system, sales ledger, purchase ledger, 30/40 account nominal ledger, series of management and business statistics, and a 320 staff payroll at some future date.

When I put forward my micro-based solution Startup asked the following obvious questions. Can it be done on micros? How long will it take? How much will it cost? How reliable will the system be?

Once I had accurately sized the task, in other words calculated the volumes of data to be entered, calculated, displayed and reported, the following answers were formatted:

Micros can cope easily, given three of them. They will need to be networked although just linking via simple 4-wire RS232 may suffice.

It takes only a couple of months, given that the bulk of the work will be based on database, spreadsheet, word processing and graphics packages.

It costs much less than £25,000 and is exceptionally reliable. With triple redundancy of the hardware plus tried and tested software the only areas where normal problems of reliability can occur are in the 20 per cent of the software which my team will have to create.

These requirements can form the basis for describing the criteria by which I select suitable packages. These criteria are in my order of importance.

The Master 512 may well become the micro I eventually select. If the MS-DOS compatibility is sufficient to permit running of the brand-leading all-in-one packages then the advantages of price and BBC Basic for the programs my group needs to create will be hard to beat.

Fixed discs and streamer tape are needed, but compared to an IBM PC the costings look attractive. The hardware choice plays no further part in this article.

The heart of my solution for Startup is therefore the package(s) I choose. Vendors of accounting packages may wonder why I make no mention of such a system. The reason is that the books are simple and other requirements are far more important. My group can rapidly build a book-keeping system using an all-in-one package.

Since the whole success of the project stands or falls on the spreadsheet and database packages I will explain what I look for. While the requirements are specific to Startup the principle of drawing up a checklist of essential features the software must provide applies to every user.

Although I intend to use an all-in-one package, in other words where the various elements described below are purchased as a complete inter-linking system, each portion can be regarded as a checklist for the minimum features of a stand alone module.

A relational database is much more than a filing system and it must offer a variety of facilities.

Data must be able to be entered via an input template. The template is a form which appears on the screen. The cursor is automatically positioned to each field as it requires entry.

Automatic trapping of range errors, invalid characters and so on is carried out so that data input becomes as simple and swift as possible. The template itself is defined by the user.

The database must be able to display and print via output templates. In this instance the selected fields which need outputting are fed into the template prior to displaying or printing.

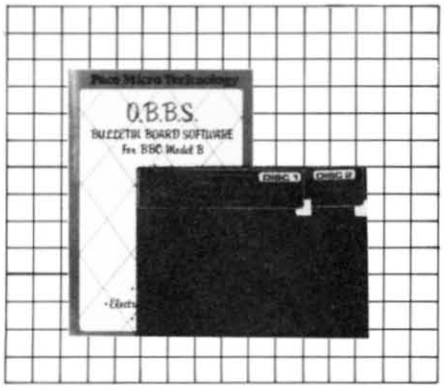
The ability to access any field of data relationally is

New from Pace

Nightingale Accessory Board

This new accessory for Nightingale offers three new facilities on a single card. The auto-dialler now means that you can dial any number without using the telephone. Software designed for use with Commstar will dial a specified number or sequence of numbers once or more until a connection is established, each call being optionally monitored through a loud speaker. Any number of directories can be created and for each telephone number in a directory you may specify a series of attributes which allow Commstar to configure itself automatically for that particular system. Nothing could be easier. Any baud rate may be configured under software control including two new operating speeds 1200 and 600 half duplex which were not previously available. Finally, if you hope to set up your own database or bulletin board, the accessory board includes auto-answering. Nightingale and accessory board, a complete solution.

Accessory Board £49 plus VAT
Dialing Software £10 plus VAT



OBBS Colour Bulletin Board Software

Transform your BBC Micro into a unique bulletin board, be your own sysop. If you already own a Nightingale modem fitted with the accessory board or indeed if you intend buying this combination, with OBBS coloured Bulletin Board Software, you can run your own bulletin board. The entry level system includes many features normally only found on systems costing ten times as much. Full message searching and XMODEM uploading and downloading of software are provided along with unique colour teletext graphics and text facility.

£21 plus VAT

Independent Power Supply

We have designed this Independent Power Supply for those of you who use disc drives powered from the BBC power supply and are concerned that with the addition of Sideways ROM boards etc., the psu is being overloaded. The Pace independent power supply unit plugs directly into the mains and has four power output sockets of the type used on the BBC. This means that you can plug your unpowered disc drives, buggies etc., directly into this unit thus removing the strain from the BBC power Supply.
Technically speaking, the Pace Independent PSU takes 240V AC mains and gives out regulated +5V & +12V DC (±2%) and OV power through 4 parallel sockets. These sockets are of the same type as provided at the Auxilliary power output socket of the BBC microcomputer. Push connectors are also provided for all three voltage levels.
The unit is capable of supplying two single disc drives or one dual disc drive plus one or two other devices, such as Eprom programmers, which draw less current. The maximum current available is approximately **1.5A** @ **+5V** and **1.2A** @ **+12V.**

£39 plus VAT

All the above are available from good quality dealers throughout the country or direct from Pace. Payment accepted by cheque, Access or Visa.

Pace Micro Technology Ltd.
Juniper View, Allerton Road, Bradford BD15 7AG.
Tel. 0274 488211 Telex 51564
Telecom Gold mailbox No. PCE 001 Prestel Mailbox No. 274729306

PACE

From Page 11

crucial. Never mind the buzz word relational, what this amounts to is entering data into one file, merging it with data entered into one or more files, selecting out the required fields from the resulting combination and then sorting what is left into any required sequence.

Data must be held in a simple structure, so that writing one's own Basic programs which access the database is kept as simple as possible.

Since the system should have a life expectancy of at least three years and hopefully five, one has to leave sufficient room for expansion and the ability to handle 25 per cent more records than the maximum number currently anticipated is essential.

It is sometimes possible to split large files into a collection of smaller sub-files, but this is never wholly satisfactory because the data manipulation gets increasingly complex with time and the opportunity for error is greatly increased.

You should be able to pass any data entered via the database to any other module or package without needing to do more than request the transfer. This requirement only applies in the case of all-in-one systems.

The spreadsheet presents a different set of requirements. In the case of the database the ability to handle plentiful data is extremely important. This is not necessarily so for spreadsheets.

Many can handle vast matrices of many thousands of cells. This size is rarely needed, but is available on the principle that if you have 256k or more of memory then why not use it. Like most organisations, Startup will have some large files but limited calculation needs.

I have never had much use for such extravagant dimensions. Likewise I have no wish to spend an age at the keyboard priming the spreadsheet with its data. Finally, I cannot abide waiting while everything is updated. Consequently I move heaven and earth to keep each work area small.

There are further advantages in keeping each spreadsheet's size under restraint. Firstly, one can merge or consolidate two or more of them without any fears of overflowing memory. Secondly one does not have to constantly fiddle with windows or the print layout in order to output the results of the calculations.

I consider ease of constant, variable and formula entry to be important facilities. This is subjective, but several facilities can make this time-consuming task simpler. Automatic cursor movement, single key repetition of the last entry, comprehensive copying features and flexible formatting are the minimum I regard as essential.

Other criteria I look for are the ability to precisely define which rows and columns are to be output and a complete range of arithmetic, trigonometric and algebraic functions. As a poor alternative the ability to define my own functions may suffice.

If the mathematical ability of the program is poor many cells in a spreadsheet exist only as intermediate stages of a calculation – in other words a 30 × 25 work area only contains 20 × 15 cells which need displaying

Demonstration of Small SPREADSHEET and GRAPHS Produced from it.
AVERAGE SCORES OUT OF 100 OBTAINED FROM 7 GROUPS OF 10 MEMBERS/GROUP

GROUP	A	B	C	D	E	F	TOTAL
G1	73	79	84	69	67	81	453
G2	63	68	71	69	66	74	411
G3	83	74	79	68	71	74	449
G4	77	62	78	82	74	76	449
G5	69	75	78	53	86	82	443
G6	78	73	67	80	70	73	441
G7	72	74	78	70	73	74	441
TOTAL	515	505	535	491	507	534	3087

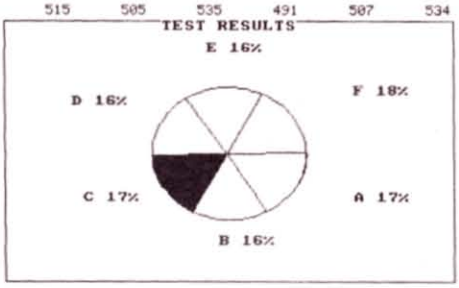


Figure 11: Sample pie-chart graphics

or printing out. The remainder merely clutter a report.

The ability to alter the dimensions of the spreadsheet without needing to change references and the ability to copy whole sections of the spreadsheet are valuable qualities.

It is not until you have needed these facilities that you realise how important they are.

Many columns in any work area are identical in their fundamental purpose. The formulae in a column representing January will be the same for February through December. Copying January into the next 11 columns with automatic amendment of the cell references is vital.

```
A  B  C
1
2     *
3
```

Let us assume the simple matrix above, where cell C2 contains the formula B2*0.15 When a new column is inserted between columns A and B the cell which was C2 is now D2.

```
A  B  C  D
1
2        *
3
```

Until you use the cheaper spreadsheets you will never realise that they still retain the formula B2*0.15 even though the old cell B2 is now cell C2. Having inserted the column you still need to change the formula to C2*0.15.

Whether inserting, deleting or copying the situation is always the same. If the row or column is a long one and/or several of them are affected this can be a mass of formulae.

The better spreadsheets automatically change the formulae of all the cells which have been affected by the changes.

The ability to file a spreadsheet in Ascii or display format is useful. Many spreadsheets use oddball

From Page 13

conventions for storing data and formulae. Programmers may feel this is reasonable if it leads to maximum data compaction or is necessary for interfacing with the database.

However it does make it awkward massaging the output before printing it off. I often insert printer control characters to change font or character/line pitch and so on in order that footnotes and the like appear differently from the body of the matrix, or the matrix stands out from the text of the report.

The spreadsheet should be able to insert text for headings, notes and so on. In the case of an all-in-one I can switch to the word processor but this is tedious – when all I want is to write the occasional line.

Many of the most popular spreadsheets are American in origin and it is a bore when one has to go through some fiddle to switch a $ to a £. All other things being equal I therefore tend to chose a British product.

More than any other piece of software, word processors prove the adage that small is beautiful. If all you want is to write a couple of circulars a month for your sports club the last thing you need is a behemoth program with a dozen pull down menus, a 100 page manual to explain them, requiring weeks until you are familiar with both. What you will need is a decent mail merge or interface to the membership file on the database.

If you are a journalist a few more hours spent familiarising yourself with the features is nothing compared to the hundreds of hours you will spend using the program. Nevertheless this is no excuse for selecting a word processor with features you will never need. Do you really wish to spend yet more time at the keyboard just because the program is using half of your CPU power servicing its own housekeeping?

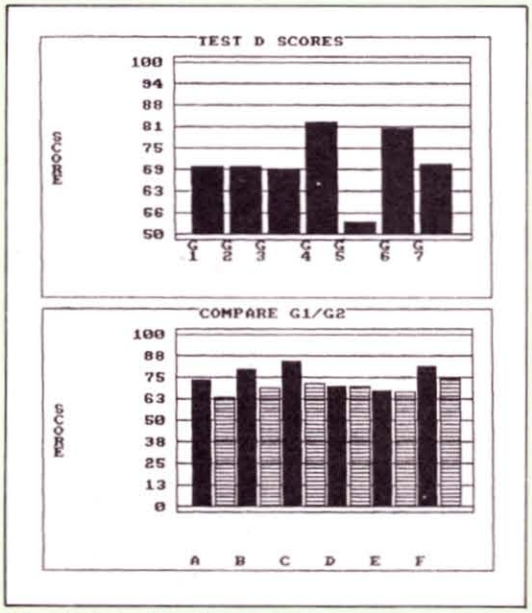


Figure 1: Typical bar chart graphics

High speed cutting and pasting of text is a useful facility. ROM-based packages are good in this respect, particularly if you have enough RAM to keep the whole text in memory.

Text files held on disc in simple Ascii format makes it simpler to handle outside of the word processor, such as when you require to transmit the text by phone and the ability to spool a text file while manipulating another is a valuable asset.

All Suppliers now claim their word processor is a WYSIWYG – What You See Is What You Get system but very few of them truly are. If you produce text with subscripts, font changes, different character densities and sizes on a single printed page, it is unlikely the monitor will display these characteristics.

Since the majority do not achieve this the software writers are in effect having to decide whether to display constantly the various printer control characters that will be needed or whether to use a special request to show them.

The former makes nonsense of WYSIWIG, since it blows the justification apart and you obviously never see the printer codes on the paper. The latter makes it all too easy to omit the control code which turns off some feature.

Finally, a spelling checker is a must, since "whyle I never mayk a misstake, my keybored never lernt English".

Graphics programs are fundamentally straightforward. However I will not look at any such system if it does not use files of extremely simple format. Such files are essential since they enable one to output data from any program with minimal effort in a form which the graphics module can handle.

The truism that a single picture is better than a thousand words is well founded. Unfortunately, all too frequently the graphics system you may be considering will be a conversion from another micro. The two micros may have totally different graphics characteristics.

Note that the system requires a hi-res colour monitor since the presentation style is based on colour rather than clarity.

Although I am asking a great deal there are several all-in-1 packages on the market which give me virtually the complete set of features I have described. Given enough of the facilities above Startup will be able to:

- Create all the files such as stock, sales, purchases, nominal and so on.
- Enter the data in as swift and simple a manner as is currently possible, given the state of the art.
- Sort and merge data from any permutation and combination of fields within these files.
- Pass the data to the spreadsheet for calculation.
- Return the results to the files.
- Produce any formatted report that is required whether graphic, textual or tabular.

All this with a micro. Even 20 years ago science fiction writers would not have conceived a table top computer with such facilities in a story set earlier than the year 2001.

Gemini

GEMINI LAUNCH NEWSPAPER FOR BBC MICRO USERS

WATCH THIS SPACE!

Gemini SUPER SOFTWARE

DATAGem

The Definitive Random Access, 24K ROM based Database Management System for the BBC B and BBC B+.

Long hailed as the most comprehensive and powerful database for the BBC, and now becoming a legend in its own right. DataGem has been significantly reduced in price now that development costs have been recovered by Gemini. Whether you have a single 40 track drive or a Winchester hard disk, this system will make use of ALL your disk space, treating up to 4 drive surfaces as ONE CONTINUOUS FILE. Much has been made and exploited of DataGem's superb selective searching capability, and together with its unmatched mathematical powers, the system provides a really professional database for use in the home, office or school that will harness the full power and potential of the BBC micro.

Massive Saving ONLY **£79.95**

DATAGEM OWNER'S MANUAL

Available separately at (inclusive) **£12.95**

L.B.O. LIFE & BUSINESS ORGANISER

THE ULTIMATE BBC UTILITY

Also available on DISC for those with a cluttered ROM BOARD. QL version also available now, MS-DOS version early 1986.

ONLY **£19.95**

DDD SUITE

THE REVOLUTIONARY 'TRIPLE-D' BBC DISK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE SYSTEM

DDD BASE	ONLY	£29.95
DDD CALC	ONLY	£29.95
DDD PLOT	ONLY	£29.95

COMBO PACK All 3 modules £69.95

MONEY MANAGEMENT

GEMINI – BEST SELLER

This program is designed for disk users. It allows individual transactions to be stored and retrieved in respect of up to 5 separate BankBuilding Society/Investment accounts AND up to 5 Credit card/loan/Mortgage accounts.

ONLY **£12.95**

ORDER NOW

24 HOURS CREDIT CARD HOTLINE (4 lines) 0395-265165

All prices EXCEPT HARDWARE include VAT and post/packing

To: Gemini Marketing Ltd., Gemini House, EXMOUTH EX8 4RS

Please supply _____

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Cheque/POs value £_____ enclosed, or please debit my Access/Amex no.

Signature _____

Export/Trade enquiries and Local Authority POs welcome.

☐ Please send me your latest software/hardware price list.

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK/
FINAL ACCOUNTS
MAILIST/EASILEDGER
INVOICE/STATEMENTS
STOCK CONTROL

£25 CASSETTE OR DISK

OFFICE MATE

DATABASE
GRAPH PLOT
BEEBCALC-SPREADSHEET
WORD PROCESSOR

£12 CASSETTE OR DISK

DATAGEM/WORDWISE PLUS MAILMERGE

With all documentation, or just **£9.95** when purchased together with Wordwise Plus. **£19.95**

WORDWISE PLUS

The first competitor's software we have ever stocked. In our view, simply the best word processor you can buy for the BBC. Recommended for DataGem owners who may purchase MAILMERGE at **£9.95** when ordering WW+. **£49.95**

DATAGEM/WORDWISE PLUS MAILMERGE BUNDLES PACKAGE

Ideal package for the disk user requiring a powerful database, word processor and mail merging facilities. ALL 3 – **£129.95**

GEMINI STAND-ALONE PAYROLL (Non-integrated)

A long-standing and best-selling Gemini business package providing all the necessary facilities for calculation of payrolls of up to 40 employees. **£39.95**

DISK-BASED MAILING LIST

An absolute must for disk users, this powerful mailist uses random filing for the storage and manipulation of up to 2000 names and addresses per file. **£24.95**

'PROTECTOR' ROM

This ROM is designed to make confidential disk data secure, and unavailable to those without the required password. It should be considered by all who are using and storing data of a confidential nature. **£24.95**

VERTICAL MARKET PACKAGES

Hotel front desk and billing Insurance/mortgage broker/ Estate agent. Please enquire for details.

SSP PACKAGE – STATUTORY SICK PAY

This business software has been designed with the prime objective of providing the end-user with a total package which meets the new and complicated SSP requirements due to come into force with effect from 6th April 1986. **£39.95**

INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING FOR DISK USERS.

WHY INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING?

Designed for the small to medium sized business user, where speed and efficiency are vital.
Because it will retrieve information stored in one program for use by another, and store data in one program which has been generated by another.
This means that the scope for human transposition error is virtually eliminated.

NEW LOW PRICE

INVOICING & SALES LEDGER	£69.95
STOCK CONTROL	£69.95
PURCHASE LEDGER	£69.95
NOMINAL LEDGER	£69.95
PAY ROLL	£69.95

PRICE PER MODULE £69.95

Includes 1 year software support.

Information correct at time of print.

Gemini SUPER HARDWARE

BBC B + Micro 64K + DFS	£365
BBC B + Micro 128K + DFS	£389
BBC B + 64K + Econet No DFS	£359
BBC B + 64K + DFS + Econet	£389
64K Upgrade Kit for B +	£32
BBC MASTER 128K Micro	£433
BBC MASTER TURBO 4MHz	£544
ECONET UPGRADES Available	
6502 Acorn 2nd Processor package	£165
Z80 Acorn 2nd Processor package	£319
TORCH Z80 Card + Perfect Software	£199
Acorn IEEE Interface Complete	£280
Acorn Teletext Adaptor	£125
Acorn Prestel Receiver	£115
Acorn Bitstick I	£299
Robocom Bitstick II	£759
Upgrade for B1 to B2	£450
Bitstick Multiplotter Driver	£65
Dust Cover for BBC Micro	£3.50
Epson LX-80 Printer	£194
Tractor Feed Attachment	£20
Single Sheet Feeder	£49

VARIOUS PRINTERS

EPSON GX80	£187
EPSON RX100	£342
EPSON FX80 Printer	£259
EPSON FX85 Printer	£315
EPSON FX105 Printer	£435
EPSON JX-80 Colour Printer	£450
EPSON Hi-80 Printer Plotter	£319
EPSON Paper Roll Holder	£17
FX80 tractor attachment	£37
SEIKOSHA GP50A & GP50S	£69
Centronics Printer Cable to interface all the above Printers to BBC (Securicor carriage charge on printers £7)	£6

RX & FX PRINTER INTERFACES

RS232	£25	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£55
IEEE 438	£62		

CENTRONICS GLP Brother M1009 (NLQ) Printers

Special Offer	£107
Tractor Feed Attachment	£9
NLQ Designer ROM	£20
Individual FONT ROM	£14
Brother HR-15 only	£285
Single Sheet Feeder	£185
Electronic Keyboard	£135
Tractor Feed Attachment	£84
Ribbon Cartridges:	
Fabric	£3
Carbon	£3
Multistrike	£5
Daisywheels (various typefaces)	£18
Brother HR10 only	£199

PRINTER SHARERS

Connect 3 BBC Micros to 1 Printer	£65
Connect 6 BBC Micros to 1 Printer (Cables extra)	£129
Kaga KP810 NLQ Printer	£185
Kaga RS232 Interface	£49
Kaga RS232 Interface + 2K Buffer	£69
Kaga RS232 Interface + 16K Buffer	£95
Kaga KP910 Printer	£339

PRINTER LEAD

Standard length (4 feet long)	£6
Extra long (6 feet long)	£8

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
FX100	£10.00	£5.25
FX80/MX80	£4.50	£4.95
RX80	£4.50	£4.50
LX80	£4.00	£4.50
GP80/GP100	£4.50	£4.00
GP250	£5.95	£3.95
Centronics GLP	£4.00	£3.75
KAGA KP810	£5.25	£4.75
CANON PW1080	£5.25	£4.75
Microvitec Metal Monitors	–	£5.50

LISTING PAPER (PERFORATED)

1,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	£7
2,000 Sheets 9½" Fanfold Paper	£13
1,000 Sheets 15" Fanfold Paper	£9
Teleprinter Roll (Econo Paper)	£4

PRINTER LABELS
(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90x36mm (Single Row)
1,000 90x36mm (Twin Row)
1,000 90x49mm (Twin Row)
1,000 102x36mm (Twin Row)

MICROVITEC 14"

1431 – Medium resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£179
1451 – High resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£225
1441 – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro	£385
1431AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£199
1451AP RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£269
Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50

KAGA/TAXAN 12"

KAGA KX1201G Hi-res Green Monitor	£90
KAGA KX1202G Ultra-Hi-Res Green Monitor	£105
KAGA KX1203A Ultra-Hi-Res Amber Monitor	£105
KAGA Vision 2, Hi-Res, RGB Colour Monitor	£210
KAGA Vision 3, Ultra Hi-Res, RGB Colour; Text mode switch allows monochrome text display in either Green/Amber or White reverse	£330
PHILIPS 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor	£73

FIDELITY COLOUR MONITOR

Medium Resolution, attractively finished, 14" RGB and Composite VIDEO/AUDIO Input. Has a detachable anti-glare screen. £169

ZENITH
"Test Bureau Recommended for use in Education".

Green (New Design) Hi-res	£72
Amber (New Design) Hi-res	£76

LEADS

BNC lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
RGB lead for KAGA	£3

SWIVEL BASES for Video Monitors

For 12" Monitors	£14
For 14" Monitors	£16
The Epson RX/FX/KAGA Printer Commands Revealed	£5.95
Mark II Light Pen	£25
Copy Holders:	
Desk Top	£10
Angle poise	£17

QUALITY DISC DRIVES SUBJECT AVAILABILITY

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
100K (180K)	CLS 100 £75		CS 100 £110	
200K (360K)	CLS 200 £91	CLD200 £169	CS 200 £110	CD200 £185
400K (720K)	CLS 400 £96 / £98 CLS400S	CLD 400 £169	CS 400 £115 / £117 CS 400S	CD400 £182
800K (1.44M)		CLD800 £181 / £183 CLD 800S		CD 800 £197 / £199 CD 800S

TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables	£35
Securicor carriage on Disc Drives	£6

Prefix **C** = *Cased Drive* **L** = *Less PSU*
S = *Single* **D** = *Double*
Suffix **S** = *40/80 Switchable*

LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

M35 – holds upto 40 discs	£9
M85 – holds upto 95 discs	£12

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

For 5¼" Disc Storage – holds 10 Discs	£1.80
Floppy Head Cleaner Kit	£8

Dust Covers (For our Disc Drives)

Single (without PSU)	£3.20
Single (with PSU)	£3.95
Twin (without PSU)	£3.85
Twin (with PSU)	£3.90
Epson NLQ Rom for the BBC Micro	£25
View Printer Driver for NLQ ROM	£7.00

DUMPOUT 3

A highly sophisticated screen dump ROM. Designed for use with the following printers: CP80, GP80/100/250, CANNON, STAR, KAGA/TAXAN, NEC, SHINWA CP80, GEMINI, EPSON MX/RX/FX, LPVII, NEC PC8023, DMP100/200/400, Mannesman Tally etc.

Price including comprehensive manual.	£25
Rom Manager	£18
Beebfont Rom	£25

Beeb Printer Rom

Commands select the options for the following printers: GP100, STAR, NEC, MX/FX, KAGA, LP/VII/DMP100, DMP200. £25

Transferom (Tape to Disc Utility) £25.00

LE MODEM

PROHIBITED from direct or indirect connection to any telecommunication system run by British Telecommunications. Action may be taken against anyone so connecting this apparatus.

The Modem from Gemini (Price includes Software ROM, Cables and Manual)	£89
Nightingale Modem	£119
Nightingale Modem without software only	£99
Commstar Rom package only	£29
Auto Dial/Auto Answer Board	£48
Auto Dial Utilities Disc	£9.50
OBBS Bulletin Software	£20.00

THE AMX MOUSE

Simply the best. Now supplied with the new superart Software ROM & Disc at no extra cost.	£65
Beeb Speech Synthesiser special price	£32
Eprom Programmer special offer	£69

TEX EPROM ERASERS

Eraser EB–Standard version erases up to 16 chips.	£28
Eraser GT – Deluxe version erases up to 28 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened.	£30
Spare UV tubes	£9

Beeb Video Digitiser

Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

Magazine Maker	£99
	£125.00

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£16
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£12
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc/Tape	£7
Rom Extraction Tool	£2
Surge Protector Plug Protection for only	£9.50
Replacement Flexible Keyboard Connector	£4
Attache Carrying Case for BBC Micro	£13
Data Cable	£2.00
Data Cassettes: cases **35p** each; 10 for **£3.20**	

SPARES FOR BBC MICRO

Keyboard	£46	Keystrip	£2
Power Supply	£45	Case	£25
UHF Modulator	£4	Speaker	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	Keyswitch	£2
8-way Dip Switch			£0.85

CONNECTING LEADS

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug to 5 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.00
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£2.50
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.00
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£2.50

Disc Drive Power Leads: Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**
Disc Drive Interface Leads: Single **£4** Twin **£6**

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO AND PRINTERS

Single BBC Plinth	£11
Double BBC Plinth	£20
Printer Plinth	£10
4 Way Mains Distribution Socket	£9.99
Acorn Music 500	£72
28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool)	£6.95
28 pin Dil Header Plug:	
Solder type	£1.50
IDC Crimp type	£1.95

ORDER NOW
0395-265165

Post to: Gemini Marketing Limited, 'Gemini House', Dinan Way, Exmouth, EX8 4RS.

Please send me further information ☐

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Post code _____

Your Credit Card No _____

Please supply _____

24 HOURS CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0395-265165 (4 lines)

Microdis

FREE CABLE AND PAPER

SPECIAL OFFERS

Quen Data Daisywheel Printer	130.39	149.95
Kaga Taxan KP810, 160cps (nlq)	165.17	189.95
Challenger 256K	182.56	209.95
Challenger 256K to 512K Upgrade	31.26	35.95

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT & Carriage
Canon PW1080A (nlq)	233.91	269.00
Canon PW1156	334.74	384.95
Epson LX80 (new) 100cps Normal, 22cps NLQ, Friction	199.95	229.95
Epson LX80 Tractor Attachment	18.91	21.75
Epson LX80 Sheet Feeder	48.65	55.95
Epson FX80 (160cps)	347.78	399.95
Epson P40 (Thermal, 80 col)	52.13	59.95
Juki 5510 186cps/nlq (colour option)	234.74	269.95
Juki 5510 Multicolour upgrade	97.20	111.78
DMP 2000 (Amstrad)	139.09	159.95
Epson SQ2000 (Ink Jet)	1529.82	1759.30

DAISYWHEEL PRINTERS

Daisystep 2000	199.95	229.95
Juki 6100	266.04	305.95
Juki 2200 printer/typewriter	234.74	269.95

FREE! FREE! FREE!
WITH EVERY PRINTER
– LISTING PAPER + BBC LEAD
(£6 extra for Amstrad lead – phone for other leads)

LISTING PAPER

60 GSM (listing) 9.5" x 11" 2000 sheets	15.00	17.25
80 GSM (letter grade) 9.25" x 12" 2000 sheets	17.90	20.58
Labels – Box of 8000 (2 abreast on 9.5" backing with central perf.)	39.00	44.86

MONITORS –

Philips 7502 (Green)	74.74	85.95
Philips 7522 (Amber)	82.57	94.95
Colour 14" Screen		
Philips TV/Monitor	208.65	239.95
Mitsubishi Hi-Res	234.74	269.95

FAST SERVICE

24 HOUR HOTLINE
0783 872430

NOTE: ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT + CARRIAGE

INCREDIBLE DISC DRIVE PRICES

HIGH QUALITY DISC DRIVES BY OPUS
with free 2 year warranty
Cased with leads, manual and utility disc, and even a power plug – ready to go.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT & Carriage
BBC SX (Uses BBC's Power Supply)		
SX100L 40 track single side Low cost	60.83	69.95
SX100 40 track single side (100K)	69.52	79.95
SX200D 40 track double side (200K)	78.22	89.95
SX400S 80 track double side (400K) 40/80	86.91	99.95
Dual Ex PSU		
DX200 Dual 40 track single side	130.39	149.95
DX400 Dual 40 track double side	156.47	179.95
DX800S Dual 80 track double side 40/80	169.52	194.95
With Built In Power Supply		
S100 40 track single side (100K)	82.57	94.95
S200D 40 track double side (200K)	108.65	124.95
S400S 80 track double side (400K) 40/80	104.30	119.95
Dual Drives (with Power Supply)		
D200 2 x 40 track single side (200K)	156.48	179.95
D400S 2 x 80 track single side (400K) 40/80	199.96	229.95
D400D 2 x 40 track double side (400K)	205.17	235.95
D800S 2 x 80 track double side (800K) 40/80	182.56	209.95

NOTE – All 80 track drives have a 40/80 switch!

Challenger 256k (upgradeable to 512K RAM) with 80 track double sided drive and disc interface	182.56	209.95
Challenger 256K to 512K Upgrade	31.26	35.95

DRIVES FOR THE AMSTRAD

DD-1 Drive + Interface	138.22	158.95
FD-1 (No Interface)	86.04	98.95

MICROVITEC RGB MONITORS (BBC)

1431 (472 x 585 dots)	182.57	209.95
1431 APMS4 (with audio & PAL)	199.96	229.95
1451 (653 x 582 dots)	234.74	269.95
1451 APMS4	299.09	343.95

Dept. MU586, 46 Middle Street, Blackhall, Hartlepool Cleveland TS27 4EA. Tel: 0783 872430

Sorry, office only – No callers without appointment

BBC ROM UTILITY SOFTWARE

Wordwise	(Word-processor)	31.26	35.95
Wordwise Plus	(Word-processor)	40.65	46.75
View 2.1	(Word-processor)	41.26	47.45
View III	(Word Processor)	61.00	70.15
Ultracalc II	(Spreadsheet)	57.35	65.95
Printmaster	(Printer graphics)	23.91	27.50
Graphics ROM	(Computer Concepts extensions to Basic)	23.91	27.50
Help	(on Basic keywords etc)	23.44	26.95
Sleuth	(Basic debugging tool)	26.48	30.45
Communicator	RS432 & terminal)	48.17	55.39
Disc Doctor	(Disc utility)	23.91	27.50
Replica 2	(Backup tape to disk utility)	10.43	12.00
Betabase	(Database Disk)	20.00	23.00

COMPUTERS

BBC B+ 64K	382.67	439.95
BBC B+ 128K	417.35	479.95
Master 128	426.04	489.95

AMSTRAD COMPUTERS

PCW8256	382.56	439.95
CPC 6128 (Green)	247.78	284.95
CPC 6128 (Colour)	321.70	369.95

OTHER BBC PERIPHERALS

QFS 2.0 BBC Disc Interface	60.82	69.95
Penman plotter/turtle/mouse	217.35	249.95
Teletext Receiver	188.95	217.29
6502 Second Processor	177.50	204.13
Z80A Second Processor	312.95	359.89
ATPL ROM Board	39.09	44.95

MEDIA – ARCHIVE DATA – EX DYSAN FACTORY! (Fully guaranteed)

High quality diskettes 5.25" boxed in 10's with FREE plastic library case

40 Track SSSD	9.13	10.50
40 Track DSDD	9.52	10.95
80 Track SSSD	12.83	14.75
80 Track DSDD	11.74	13.50
3" Disc (10)	37.35	42.95
3" Disc (each)	3.91	4.50

HEAD CLEANING KITS

3M Standard	13.87	15.95
Rexel Drive/KBD/VDU Cleaning Kit	19.96	22.95

At last – A system which you can tailor to your own needs

(makes other databases for the BBC micro look silly by comparison.)

MICRONET800 dec 85

NEW

POWER

5 files open at once, 8 subsets, 8000 cards per file, 255 fields per card, 200 characters per field. FULLY RELATIONAL e.g. copy customer/product details onto an invoice from different files.

SPEED

Search and access a card in typically 2 seconds. System Delta extensions giving machine code speed to BASIC applications.

SYSTEM DELTA

For the first time, data handling programs can easily be written using simple commands. Now your application can be tailored to look as you wish, and do what you want, without any knowledge of how the data is stored. System Delta also contains screen presentation, menu selection etc. e.g. one command to scroll around card.

Supplied with CARD INDEX APPLICATION for non-programmers, which uses most System Delta facilities. Other System Delta applications available early 1986 include Stock Management, Accounts and Estate Agents etc.

Card Index Application 54.95
(Includes card index support, System Delta ROM)

System Delta Advanced Reference Guide **19.95**
(Includes System Delta support)

MINERVA

MINERVA SYSTEMS, 69 SIDWELL STREET EXETER DEVON EX4 6PH TELEPHONE 0392 37756

Four questions that must be answered

WHILE businessmen must obviously look at the specific features of any piece of software they are considering installing in their organisation, the following general rules should be regarded as much more important. Consequently the systems reviewed below will be used as examples for demonstrating these principles in practice. They should prove highly indicative of many of the factors which are frequently overlooked.

- Can the task sensibly be done on micros?
- How long will it take to install and master the system?
- How much will it cost, both directly and indirectly?
- How reliable will it be?

Program: Life and Business Organiser
Price: £19.95 (ROM or disc)
Supplier: Gemini, Gemini House, Exmouth EX8 4RS. Tel: 0395 265165

I start with this program since it is a classic illustration of two of the points to watch when selecting software. Gemini's blurb says this program was produced "in conjunction with a lecturer in cognitive psychology". They should perhaps ask him for their money back, since I suggest he has misled them through misunderstanding a commercial mentality.

The prime mistake was that of the general concept. The idea of using a program such as LBO as a diary and memo pad must have appeared highly attractive. I suppose it could be useful for some people, but the more I think about it the more doubts I get.

Sorting appointments or reminders by type, date or time and printing them off seems a valuable time-saver and I have absolutely no complaint about the way these are handled. LBO is easy to use, performing everything it sets out to do both quickly and efficiently. What is more it could handle a lifestyle which a rock group would find strenuous.

The problem is that our diaries stay with us most of the time. They might get mislaid, left in the wrong jacket or even get coffee spilt over them, but in the main they are always available. Placing a similar function on a computer removes this vital benefit. If you do not have the appropriate listing with you when on the road or a phone call catches you in the middle of another program, you are stymied if you do not keep a normal diary as well.

My second doubt is based round the "Is it worth it?" topic. By the time you have switched on the computer, traced the data disc, loaded it, booted the ROM program, entered the data representing the appointment or payment date, possibly printed it off and closed down the system, you could have scribbled any necessary note in the diary and be well into item four of the next meeting's agenda.

This is without taking into account the time needed to set up the system or the likelihood of not keeping the data up to date. Sadly, on adding this all up LBO seems rather pointless.

Program: Money Management
Price: £12.95
Supplier: Gemini, Gemini House, Exmouth EX8 4RS. Tel: 0395 265165

After many years of producing systems and meeting every pitfall possible, I hate having to criticise other persons' programs since I sympathise with their problems. I am therefore delighted to have received a second Gemini product to which I can give unqualified praise.

In the last few months a crop of personal finance systems have come my way. I doubt the market is large enough to support them all, but this one certainly deserves to survive. Even a brief list of its features indicates it can handle more personal cash activity than a Getty or Rothschild is likely to see: 800 transactions a year, five pre-set asset accounts, five pre-set liability accounts, three pre-set income headings and 15 pre-set expenditure headings. While the number of accounts or headings cannot be changed, their labels may be modified to suit your own lifestyle.

Money Management is well thought out. It is a joy to use, since it is menu-driven and the use of colour to highlight key words is sensibly restrained. Year ends are easily handled. The excellent handbook is full of sensible information over and above that merely required to enter, alter, print or delete data.

The more I used this system the more I believed it

From Page 19

passed all four of my criteria. I therefore decided to perform a simple experiment by way of balancing the earlier review. I switched all the headings to suit the finances of a multi-thousand pounds turnover society for which I am the hon treasurer, and entered the first 30 postings of our day book. My conclusion was that this is a valuable market which Gemini could profitably address. Individuals or societies need look no further.

Program: Masterfile II
Price: £22 (disc)
Supplier: Beebugsoft, PO Box 109, St. Johns Road, High Wycombe, Bucks HP10 8NP. Tel: 0727 40307

Throughout my time with Masterfile II I understood why this software house is so successful. It may not meet every criteria for a full-scale database as laid down in last month's column, but it still requires 50 pages of close-typed handbook to describe all the facilities. In any case, many users will find a couple of extra or missing features is less important than the user-friendliness of a system or the four criteria of my opening paragraph. Masterfile II is a classic example of excellent design meeting all of my key selection points. As a mainstream micro database it excels.

On booting the system, you are presented with a 16 item main menu. It may seem excessive, but I prefer this to forgetting in which third level sub-menu a function is buried. All the normal database activities of

searching, sorting, entering, amending, deleting and printing records are initiated from this point.

A few figures will show that it is not just simple to use, but also extremely versatile.

- Files may contain a maximum of 18 fields.
- Each field can contain up to 255 characters.
- The maximum number of records is only limited by the capacity of one side of a disc. The more tracks you have the more data can be handled.
- Any single or combination of legal Basic arithmetic functions may be performed on any numeric fields.
- Records or part records may be displayed in any form required.

I often use a database to handle the data entry and output but produce my own application programs to merge files and tailor the information to the specific requirements of the organisation. I was therefore delighted to discover that even relatively mediocre programmers can overcome the two possible limitations of the system as supplied – the limit of 18 fields per file and only a single file being handled.

The package comes with several demonstration files which may be used for practice, but more importantly there is also a 40 line program in Basic which can be used as the basis for any file handling application you may care to develop. This means that it could become the heart of a highly sophisticated business system. In other words the limits of this first class product's facilities will be set by your imagination, not by the software.

Spreadsheet MkV
Price: £17.50 (disc)
Supplier: Contex Computing, 15 Woodlands Close, Cople, Bedford MK44 3UE. Tel: 023 03347

Each of the products here reviewed have clearly demonstrated success or failure in one or other of the critical factors which govern a system's suitability for an organisation. Objective matching of Spreadsheet MkV against all four was confirmation of my subjective impressions. By way of revision I will now look at each factor individually.

Can the task sensibly be done on micros?
The answer has to be yes, since spreadsheets are tailor-made for micros, even in companies with a million pounds of mainframe number-cruncher.

How much will the system cost – both directly and indirectly?
Contex are offering a host of facilities for less than £20, while running costs are hardly likely to be excessive. As an average I calculate it will take me a couple of hours to create, test, enter data and print off a spreadsheet with a 20 by 20 matrix.

How reliable will the system be?
Constant development certainly improves the product. Over the last four years and after five revisions it is now a thoroughly tested product and I would have no fears that any use I could put it to, no matter how sophisticated, would break it.

This leaves only one of the criteria which could possibly be less than perfect.

How long will it take to install and master?
The answer to this is not as easy as it may seem. The reason is that while complete newcomers to spreadsheets will find the handbook explains the commands extremely clearly as well as finding a large on-line help facility, it offers little real assistance as to the sequence or logic of stringing them together to produce a working model. As for more experienced spreadsheet users, while they will be producing large matrices, very swiftly, it will require a good few hours in order to investigate the farthermost reaches of the facilities. However this is typical of most of its competitors.

To conclude, Spreadsheet MkV is a first rate compromise and exceptional value for money. While not as fast as ROM based spreadsheets, nor able to handle particularly large matrices, it is extremely capable for those with typical commercial applications.

Jo Stork